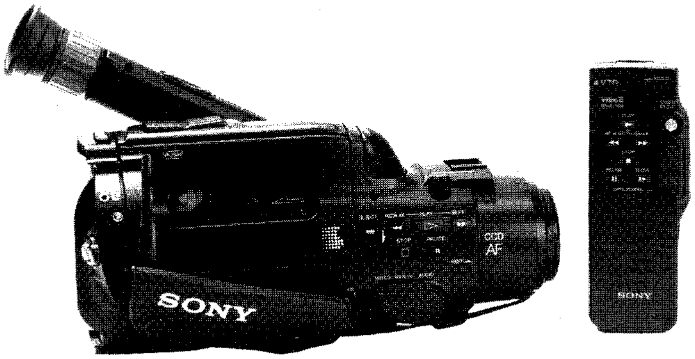
CCD-FX420/FX425
RMT-509

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
CCD-FX420/FX425

Canadian Model
CCD-FX420



Video 8
Handycam

A MECHANISM

Remote commander is available as a unit. But as individual parts the battery case lid of commander is only avaiable.

For MECHANISM ADJUSTMENTS, refer to the "8 mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL Ⅳ" (9-973-199-11).

CCD-FX420/FX425 is based on model CCD-FX300/FX310/FX311.

In this service manual, only the differences from CCD-FX300/FX310/FX311 are mentioned.
When servicing, see the CCD-FX300/FX310/FX311 service manual(9-973-275-11) with this.

SPECIFICATIONS

Video camera recorder

System

Video recording system	Rotary two heads, Helical scanning FM system
Audio recording system	Rotary head, FM system
Video signal	NTSC color, EIA standards
Usable cassette	8 mm video format cassette
Tape speed	SP mode: Approx. 1.43 cm ($^{19}/_{32}$ inch)/sec. LP mode: Approx. 0.72 cm ($^{5}/_{16}$ inch)/sec. (playback only)
Recording time	SP mode: 2 hours (P6-120)
Playback time	SP mode: 2 hours (P6-120) LP mode: 4 hours (P6-120)
Fast forward/rewind time	Approx. 6 min. 30 sec. (P6-120)
Image device	CCD (Charge Coupled Device)
Viewfinder	Electronic viewfinder (black and white)
Lens	Combined 10 × power zoom lens f=6.1 to 61 mm ($^{1}/_{4}$ to 2$^{1}/_{2}$ inches) Approx. 44 to 440 mm (1$^{3}/_{4}$ to 17$^{3}/_{8}$ inches) converted into the focal length of a 35-mm still camera. F 1.6 to 2.4 with macro Filter diameter: 37 mm (1$^{1}/_{2}$ inches) TTL autofocus system inner focus wide macro system
Color temperature	AUTO
Minimum illumination	2 lx
Illumination range	2 lx to 100,000 lx (0.2 to 9294 footcandles)
Recommended illumination	More than 100 lx (9 footcandles)
Aperture correction	Automatic With backlight adjustment

Input and output connector

Video output	Phono jack, 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms unbalanced sync negative
Audio output	Phono jack Output: −7.5 dBs, (at output impedance 47 kilohms) impedance less than 1 kilohms
RFU DC OUT	Special minijack, 5 V DC
Earphone jack	Minijack, 8-ohm impedance
Remote ⓛ jack	Stereo mini-minijack
MIC jack	Minijack, −66 dBs, low impedance with 2.5 to 3 V DC output, impedance 6.8 kilohms
Microphone power output jack	Special minijack, 5 V DC

— Continued on next page —

8 VIDEO CAMERA RECORDER

SONY®

MICROFILM

General

Power requirements	On battery mounting surface 6.0 V (battery pack) 7.5 V (AC power adaptor)
Power consumption	5.5 W (camera recording) including the viewfinder
Installation	Vertically, horizontally
Operating temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
Storage temperature	–20°C to +60°C (–4°F to +140°F)
Dimensions	Approx. 118 × 108 × 265 mm (w/h/d) ($4\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ in.)
Weight	Approx. 820 g (1 lb 13 oz) excluding the battery pack, lithium battery, and cassette Approx. 1012 g (2 lb 3 oz) including the battery pack NP-55, lithium battery CR2025, and cassette P6-120
Microphone	Electret condenser microphone, uni-directional, monaural type

Wireless Remote Commander

Remote control system	Infrared control
Command mode	VTR 2
Power requirements	3 V DC, 2 size AA (R6) batteries
Dimensions	Approx. 48 × 19 × 130 mm (w/h/d) ($1\frac{15}{16} \times \frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches)
Weight	Approx. 50 g (1.8 oz) (excluding batteries)

AC power adaptor

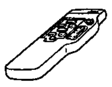
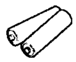
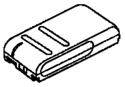
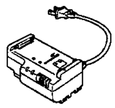
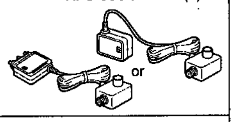
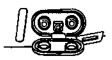
Power requirements	110–240 V AC*, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	15 W
Output voltage	DC OUT: 7.5 V, 1.2 A in operating mode Battery charge terminal: 10 V, 1.1 A in charge mode
Application	Sony battery pack NP-55, NP-55H, NP-66H, NP-77, NP-77H, NP-77HD
Operating temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
Storage temperature	–20°C to 60°C (–4°F to 140°F)
Dimensions	Approx. 103 × 49 × 63 mm (w/h/d) ($4\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{15}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ inches) including projecting parts and controls
Weight	Approx. 290 g (10 oz)

* Canadian Standard Association (CSA) certifies 120 V AC only.

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Supplied Accessories

Check that the following accessories are supplied with your camcorder.

• Wireless Remote Commander (1) 	• Size AA (R6) battery for Remote Commander (2) 	• Battery pack NP-55 (1) 
• AC power adaptor AC-V25 (1) 	• Lithium battery CR2025 (1)	• RFU adaptor RFU-90UC/95UC (1) 
• Shoulder strap (1)	• Lens cap (1) (attached to the camcorder)	• Jack cover (1) (attached to the camcorder) 

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, though functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
5. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT À LA SÉCURITÉ!

LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFIÉS PAR UNE MARQUE ⚠ SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COMPOSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈCES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DANS LES SUPPLÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Title Page

SERVICE NOTE

Semiconductor for Correction List Display 4
Parts Location Diagram Related to Power Supply 4
Semiconductor Location 4
Head Cleaning 4

1. GENERAL

Charging and Installing the Battery Pack 5
Inserting a Tape 6
Adjusting the Viewfinder Lens 6
Installing the Lithium Battery 7
Setting the Date and Time 7
Storing a Birth Date in Your Camcorder 8
How to Record 9
Using Zooming Features 10
Playing Back a Tape 10
Using the Remote Commander 11
Getting the Most out of Your Battery Pack 12
Connecting Alternative Power Sources 13
Camera Recording 14
Manual Adjustments 17
Using Program AE (Auto Exposure) 17
Fade-in and Fade-out 18
Playing Back 18
Editing 20
Maintenance Information 21
Tips for Better Camera Recording 22
Identifying the Parts 24
Indicators Inside the Viewfinder 26

2. DISASSEMBLY

2-6. Removal of Cabinet (R) Assembly 27
2-8. Removal of EVF Assembly (VF-44 Board) 27
2-9. Removal of LS LID Assembly 27
2-14. Internal Views 28

4. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

4-1. Frame Schematic Diagram 29
4-2. Printed Wiring Boards and Schematic Diagrams 32
- CD-96 Board 33
- CS-37 (Camera, REC/PB Amp, Servo/System Control) Board 39
- CS-37 (Camera) Board 43
- CS-37 (Camera), FP-488 Boards 51
- CS-37 (REC/PB Amp) Board 54
- CS-37 (Servo/System Control) Board 57
- VA-77 (Video, Audio (Mono)) Board 61
- VA-77 (Video) Board 65
- VA-77 (Audio (Mono)) Board 73
- MA-155, VK-28, FL-53, SW-206, CK-61, DK-24, PK-35, PL-50 Boards 77
- SL-28, LS-33 Boards 84
- VF-44 Board 89
- PS-308 Board 93

4-3. Semiconductors 98

5. EXPLODED VIEWS

5-1. Cabinet (Upper) and (L) Assemblies 99
5-2. Cabinet (R) and EVF Assemblies 100
5-3. Main Boards Assembly 101
5-4. Cassette Compartment Assembly 102
5-5. LS Chassis Assembly 103
5-6. Mechanism Chassis Assembly (1) 104
5-7. Mechanism Chassis Assembly (2) 105
5-8. Zoom Lens Assembly (VCL-6110WD) 106

6. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST 107

HARDWARE LIST 125

7. CAMERA SECTION ADJUSTMENT

- Page F Address List 126

9. VIDEO SECTION ADJUSTMENT

- Page D Address List 126

SERVICE NOTE

[SEMICONDUCTOR FOR CORRECTION LIST DISPLAY]

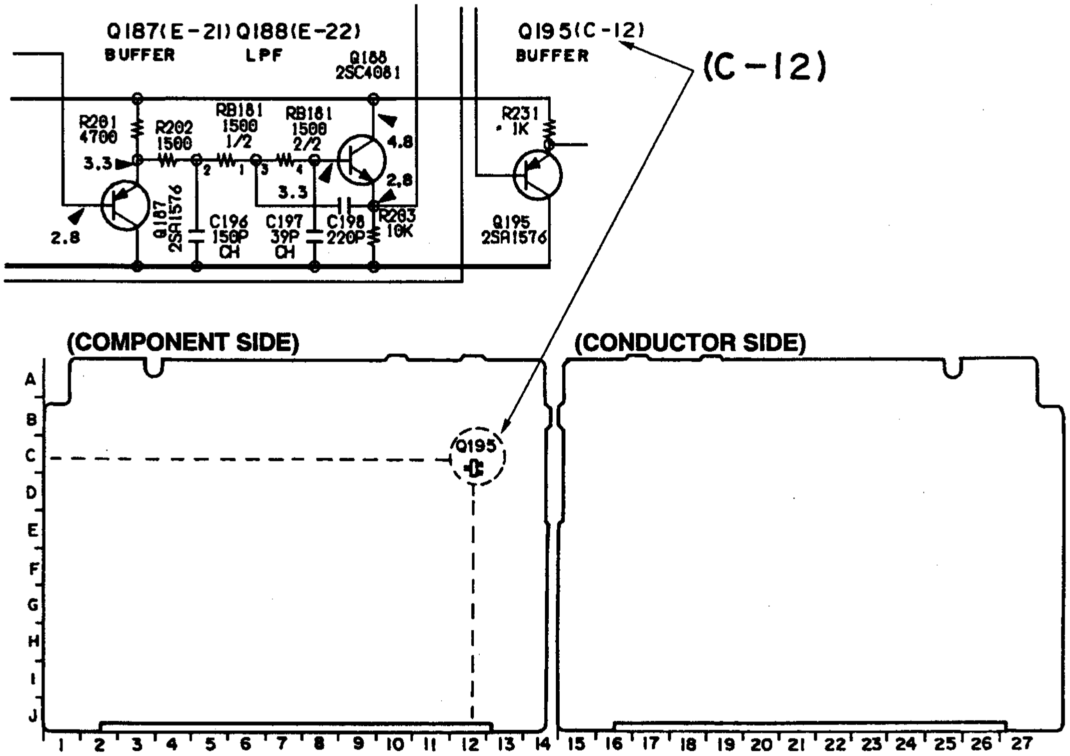
Part code and part name of the semiconductor for correction of the print board is discribed in the space of each print figure. Use this list when ordering parts.

[PARTS LOCATION DIAGRAM RELATED TO POWER SUPPLY]

The parts location diagram for the power supply which are often checked and replaced when repairing the fuse and IC link and so on. (See pages 42 and 60.)
This diagram is useful for repair.

[SEMICONDUCTOR LOCATION]

In this service manual, the mounted locations of the semiconductors (IC, transistor, diodes) are indicated in red as shown below. This enables to find the location on the board easily when servicing.


Q187(E-21) Q188(E-22)
BUFFER
LPF
Q188
2SC4081
R201
4700
R202
1500
RB181
1500
1/2
RB181
1500
2/2
3.3
4.8
2.8
3.3
2.8
Q187
2SA1576
C196
150P
CH
C197
39P
CH
C198
220P
R203
10K
Q195(C-12)
BUFFER
R231
1K
Q195
2SA1576
(C-12)
(COMPONENT SIDE)
(CONDUCTOR SIDE)
Q195
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27

[HEAD CLEANING]

After an extended period of use the video image may become indistinct or may not appear at all during playback of a tape. The cause of this usually are dirty video heads. For remedy, cleaning of the heads is required.

Check for Head Clogs During Recording

① Use a blank tape, record a short section, then press the stop button to stop.
② Set to recording mode again.
③ If the [❖] mark is flashing in the viewfinder at this time, head clogs are occurred.

Check During Playback of a Tape

① Play back a pre-recorded tape and display the image on a TV screen.
② If there is no sound and the image is unstable, no image appears on the screen, or tape transport is unstable, head clogs are occurred.

Remedy

[Cleaning method using a cleaning tape]

- Use the Cleaning Tape. (Please follow the instructions attached to the cleaning tape.)

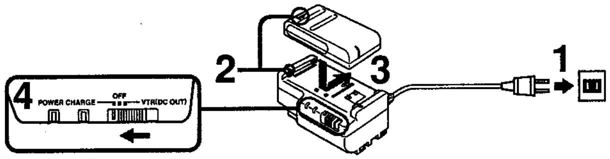
SECTION 1
GENERAL

This section is extracted from instruction manual. (CCD-FX425)

Chapter 1: Getting Started
Charging and Installing the Battery Pack

Before you can use this camcorder, you need to charge and install the battery pack.

Charging the Battery Pack



1 Plug the AC power adaptor into a wall outlet.
2 Align the flat side of the battery pack with the lines on the AC power adaptor and the battery pack.
3 Push down and slide the battery pack in the direction of the arrow.
4 Set the VTR (DC OUT)/CHARGE selector to CHARGE.

Required charging time:

Type of battery pack	NP-55 (supplied)	NP-77H NP-77HD	NP-77	NP-66H	NP-55H
Required charging time	70	160	140	120	80

(approx. minutes using AC-V25)

When charging is finished, the charge indicator will go out.

Important!

Use the battery completely before recharging!

Before you recharge the battery, make sure the battery has been used (discharged) completely. Excessive charging may reduce the charging capacity of the battery.

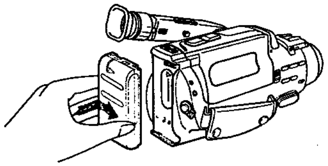
To use up the battery, remove the video cassette and set the POWER switch to CAMERA with the battery attached, and leave the camcorder until the ▭ indicator appears blinking and a red lamp blinks in the viewfinder.

Notes
- Video equipment cannot be operated while charging the battery pack.
- The POWER lamp will remain lit for a while even if the battery pack is removed and the power cord is unplugged after charging the battery pack. This is normal.
- If the POWER lamp does not light, set the VTR (DC OUT)/CHARGE selector to OFF and disconnect the power cord. After about one minute, reconnect the power cord and set the VTR (DC OUT)/CHARGE selector to CHARGE again.

Option AC-S10 AC power adaptor:
This adaptor has a function which allows you to confirm that the battery is completely discharged and ready to be recharged to its full capacity.

Installing the Battery Pack

When you have finished-charging the battery, install the battery pack as follows:

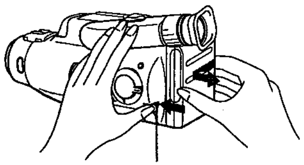


1 Align the flat side of the battery pack with the white line on the camcorder.
2 Make sure that the arrow on the battery pack is close to the top of the camcorder.
3 Push down and slide the battery pack in the direction of the arrow.

Notes
- Make sure the battery is securely installed so that it does not fall off. If the battery is not installed properly, the camcorder will not record accurately.
- You can use the AC power adaptor as a power source when recording indoors.

Removing the battery pack

Slide the BATT switch in the direction of the arrow, and at the same time, slide out the battery pack to the left.



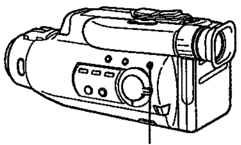
Battery life and remaining capacity

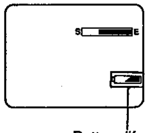
A fully charged battery pack lasts for:

Type of battery pack	NP-55 (supplied)	NP-77H/ NP-77HD	NP-77	NP-66H	NP-55H
Battery life	60	150	120	110	75

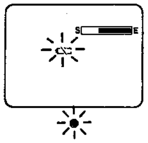
(approx. minutes, continuous recording when used indoors)

To check the remaining battery capacity, set the POWER switch to CAMERA, set the STANDBY switch up and press TAPE/BATT CHECK.





The decreasing black bar indicates decreasing battery power. After the black bar disappears the ▭ indicator will appear and blink and a red lamp will also blink in the viewfinder. When they blink rapidly, replace the battery pack.

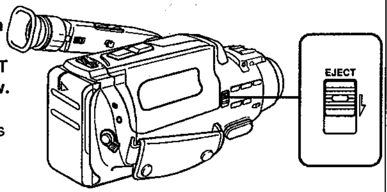


Notes
- The battery life indicator of the camcorder may indicate a different remaining capacity from that of the NP-77HD battery pack.
- Charge the battery pack when the black bar of the battery life indicator decreases quickly.

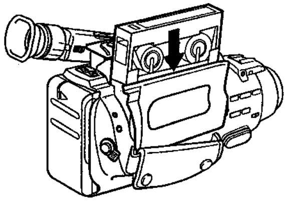
Inserting a Tape

Make sure that the battery pack or another power source is attached.

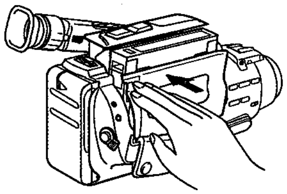
1 Press the small blue button on the EJECT switch and simultaneously slide EJECT in the direction of the arrow.
The cassette compartment automatically lifts up and opens toward you.



2 Insert a tape with the window facing outside.

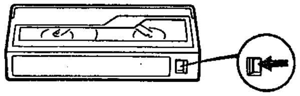


3 Close the cassette holder by pressing the area on the cassette compartment marked "PUSH".



Preventing Accidental Erasure

Slide the red tab closing the window to prevent accidental recording. To re-record on the tape, slide the tab opening the window.
If you try to record with the red mark exposed, the 📼 and ⏏ indicators flash in the viewfinder and beeps sound for about 5 seconds.

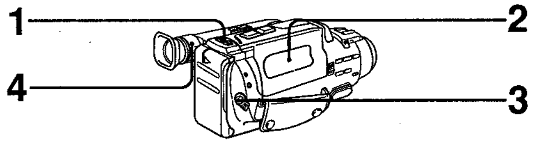


Notes on handling tapes

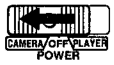
Don't insert anything in the small holes on the rear of the cassette. These holes are used to sense the type and thickness of tape, or if the red mark is exposed or covered, etc. Store tapes in their cases and keep them in an upright position to prevent intrusion of dust and uneven winding.

Adjusting the Viewfinder Lens

Before using your camcorder for the first time or after another person used it, adjust the viewfinder lens to best fit your eyesight. Make sure that a battery pack or another power source is attached to the camcorder.

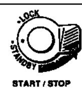


1 Press the small green button on POWER and set the POWER switch to CAMERA.

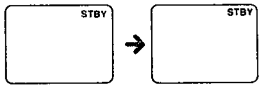


2 Insert a tape.
(See page 8.)

3 Set the STANDBY switch up.



4 Turn the viewfinder adjustment ring around the viewfinder lens until the "STBY" indicator displayed in the viewfinder screen comes into sharp focus.



Using the viewfinder as a sports finder

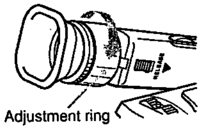
Your camcorder is equipped with a Sports Finder. You can use the viewfinder as the sports finder by turning the viewfinder adjustment ring.

What is a sports finder?

Since this finder has a long focal length, you can monitor the picture while your eye is at a distance from the eyecup. The sports finder is convenient when moving around to shoot scenes.

Setting the viewfinder to the sports finder position

Turn the viewfinder adjustment ring clockwise completely.

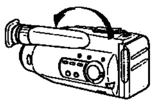


Returning from the sports finder position to the normal viewfinder position

Turn the adjustment ring counterclockwise until the word "STBY" that appears in the viewfinder comes into sharp focus.

When storing your camcorder

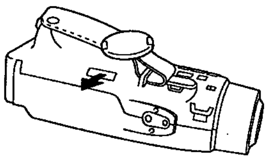
Turn the viewfinder barrel to the front.



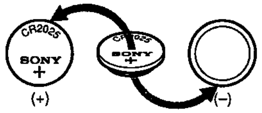
Installing the Lithium Battery

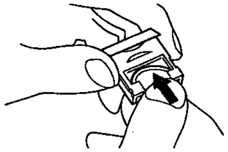
To keep birth dates in the camcorder's memory and to activate the clock, the lithium battery must be installed.

1 Remove the lithium battery holder located at the bottom of the camcorder.



2 Install the supplied CR2025 lithium battery with the + side facing down.





3 Put the lithium battery holder into the camcorder.

Lithium battery life

The battery will last for approximately 1 year in normal operation.
When the lithium battery becomes weak, the 🔋 indicator will blink in the viewfinder screen for about 5 seconds when you set the POWER switch to CAMERA. In this case, **replace the battery with a Sony CR2025 or Duracell DL-2025. Use of any other battery may present a risk of fire or explosion.**

When replacing the lithium battery, keep the battery pack or other power source attached. Otherwise, resetting the date, time and birth dates will be necessary.

Changing the lithium battery

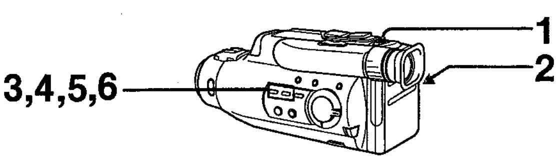
Remove the lithium battery holder from the camcorder, and pull out the lithium battery and insert a new one.

WARNING The battery may explode if mistreated.
Do not recharge, disassemble, or dispose of it in fire.

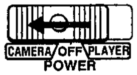
Cautions
- Keep the lithium battery out of the reach of children.
Should the battery be swallowed, immediately consult a doctor.
- Do not hold the battery with metallic tweezers, otherwise a short-circuit may occur.

Setting the Date and Time

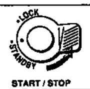
You need to set your camcorder's date and time to be able to superimpose the date and time onto your video.
Make sure that the power source and lithium battery are attached.



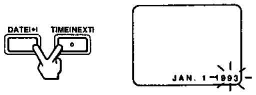
1 Press the small green button on the POWER switch and slide the POWER switch to CAMERA.



2 Set the STANDBY switch up.

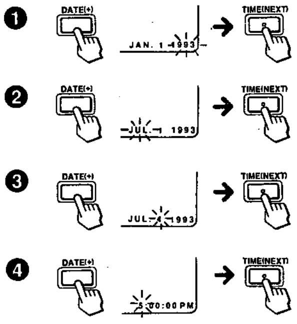


3 Press DATE (+) and TIME (NEXT) simultaneously for a few seconds until the date indicator appears in the viewfinder.
The DATE button now functions as + (to advance numbers) and the TIME button functions as NEXT (to set).

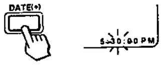


4 Adjust the blinking digits of the year, month, day, and hour by using DATE (+), and by pressing TIME (NEXT).

Notes
- When you keep DATE (+) pressed, the digits advance faster.
- The year starts at 1993 and proceeds as follows:
1993--→1999→2000--→2020
↑_____________________|



5 Adjust the blinking digits of minute by pressing DATE (+).



6 Press TIME (NEXT) to set the second to "00".
The clock starts operating.

Correcting the date and time settings

Repeat steps 3 to 6.

Storing a Birth Date in Your Camcorder

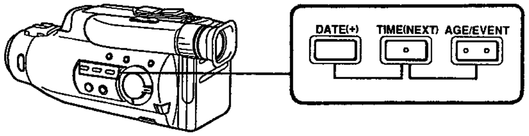
When you preset your child's birth date in your camcorder, you can put your child's age in years and months on your tape. You can also preset the date of an event. Once you enter the birth date of your child, the clock inside your camcorder will automatically update age of your child. You can superimpose the age anytime on your recording.You can preset up to three birth dates or events.

Before you begin

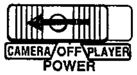
Before you store a birth date in your camcorder, make sure that power source is connected, that the lithium battery is installed and that the date is correctly set.

How to store birth date

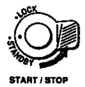
To store a birth date in your camcorder, see the following example and procedure.
Example: Store "Aug. 3, 1987" in memory 2.


DATE(+)
TIME(NEXT)
AGE/EVENT

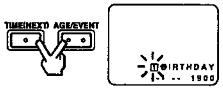
1 **Press the small green button on the POWER switch and slide the POWER switch to CAMERA.**


CAMERA/OFF/PLAYER
POWER

2 **Set the STANDBY switch up.**


LOCK
STANDBY
START/STOP

3 **Press TIME (NEXT) and AGE/EVENT simultaneously for a few seconds until the "[1] BIRTHDAY--- --1900" indicator appears in the viewfinder.**

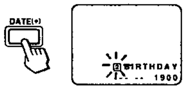

TIME(NEXT)
AGE/EVENT
[1] BIRTHDAY
-- 1900

4 **Press DATE (+) to select [2].**

Each time you press DATE (+), the display in the viewfinder changes as follows:

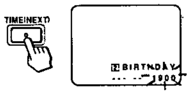
[1] BIRTHDAY → [2] BIRTHDAY
↑—— [3] EVENT* ←——┘

* Although "EVENT" is displayed on [3], you can use it for age as well.
[1] and [2] can also be used to record event dates in memory.


DATE(+)
[2] BIRTHDAY
-- 1900

5 **Press TIME (NEXT).**

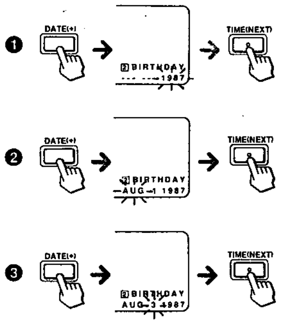
The "1900" indicator blinks.


TIME(NEXT)
[2] BIRTHDAY
--- --1900

(continued)

6 **Enter the birth date.**

First adjust the blinking digits by pressing DATE (+), and then press TIME (NEXT).
The age (year and month) appears when all the items are adjusted.


❶
DATE(+)
[2] BIRTHDAY
--- --1987
TIME(NEXT)
❷
DATE(+)
[2] BIRTHDAY
AUG -1 1987
TIME(NEXT)
❸
DATE(+)
[2] BIRTHDAY
AUG 3 1987
TIME(NEXT)

If you missed the correct number with DATE (+)

Keep pressing DATE (+).
The indicator changes as follows:

Year: 1900 → 1901 - - - → Current year
↑
Current year – (minus) 99 ←┘

Month: JAN. → FEB. - - - → DEC. → ---
↑——————————┘

Day: 1 → 2 - - - → 31
↑——————┘

Correcting/changing the setting

Follow the procedures from step 1 again.

Advancing the digits faster

Keep DATE (+) pressed.

Presetting the year before 1900

1 After step 5 on page 12, keep pressing DATE (+) until the current year is displayed.
2 Press DATE (+) again.
The year goes back 99 years.
(example: 1993 → 1894)
3 Go to step 6 above.

When in 2000

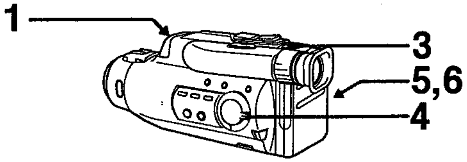
"--- --1901" is displayed in step 3 on page 12. After that, it advances every year as "1902, 1903, ... ".

Now it's ready for recording!

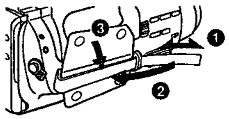
How to Record

Before you record one-time events, make a trial recording to make sure that your camcorder is working properly.
Keep the lens clean, or the focus cannot be adjusted properly.

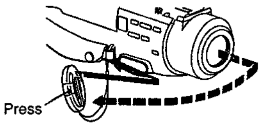
It is very easy to start recording scenes.



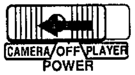
1 **Hold the camcorder by putting your hand through the grip belt so that your thumb can easily press the red START/STOP button.**



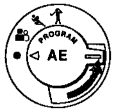
2 **By pressing the release on the lens cap, remove and attach it to the grip belt.**



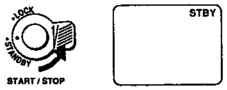
3 **Press the small green button on the POWER switch and slide the POWER switch to CAMERA.**
This puts the camcorder in the camera recording mode.



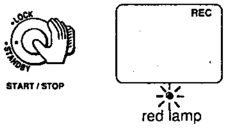
4 **Set the PROGRAM AE (Auto Exposure) switch to the green position.**



5 **Set the STANDBY switch up.**
"STBY" appears in the viewfinder. Now, you can see through the viewfinder.



6 **Press START/STOP (red button) once.**
The camera is recording when the word "REC" appears on the viewfinder screen and the red lamp lights in the viewfinder. You can also confirm the start of recording with beep sound when you have the BEEP switch turned on.



In the viewfinder you can see a black and white picture of what you are recording and information that indicates what the camcorder is now doing.

Automatic recording

With the PROGRAM AE switch set to the green position, all the camera functions are on automatic (i.e. auto iris, auto white balance, auto focus) and the shutter speed is set at normal (1/60 second).

Note about covering the camcorder

Do not use marine packs, sports packs, or rain jackets to cover the camcorder. The camcorder will focus on the front glass of the packs or transparent plate of the jacket.

To stop recording momentarily

Press START/STOP again. "STBY" appears in the viewfinder. The camcorder beeps twice when you have BEEP turned on.

When you have finished recording

Turn the STANDBY switch down and slide the POWER switch to OFF.

Ejecting the tape

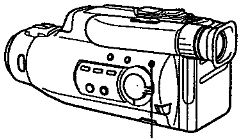
Make sure that you have attached the battery pack or other power source to the camcorder.

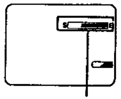
1 Press the small blue button on the EJECT switch, and at the same time push EJECT in the direction of the arrow.
2 Take out the tape.
3 Close the cassette holder by pressing the area marked PUSH on the cassette compartment.

Caution!
Please remember that you can only use 8-mm format video tapes with this camcorder.
You will be able to record tapes in SP (standard play) mode only and play back tapes in both SP and LP (long play) modes.

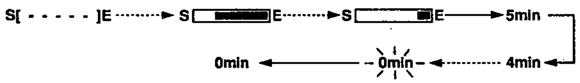
Checking the time remaining on the tape

Press TAPE/BATT CHECK.


TAPE/BATT CHECK


Tape length indicator

After pressing TAPE/BATT CHECK, the time remaining may not be indicated for about 20 seconds. When the time remaining is less than about 5 minutes, the indicator displays the minutes remaining.



When "5 min" lights, the ⌧ indicator appears in the viewfinder and blinks.

Note on the tape length indicator

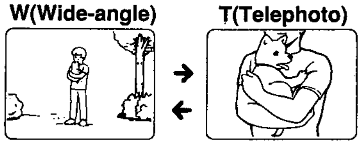
- The camcorder must be in the recording or playback mode when the TAPE/BATT CHECK is pressed to find out the time remaining. In the playback mode, however, the indicator does not indicate the minutes remaining.
- The tape length indicator does not change while using EDITSEARCH.

Using Zooming Features

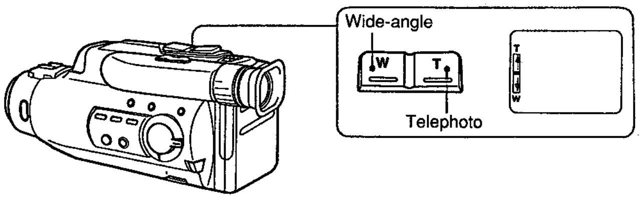
You can create a professional-looking home video using these sepcial effects; zoom, close-up, fade-in and fade-out.

Zooming

Zooming is a recording technique that lets you change the size of the subject in the scene. Use "Zoom-in (telephoto)" for dramatic close-ups, and "zoom-out (wide-angle)" for panoramic long shots. You can also use zooming to focus manually or to decide on a shooting angle. For more professional-looking recordings, use zooming sparingly.



To zoom



Two-level Speed Zooming

The camcorder's power zoom button offers two-level speed zooming. Press it firmly for high speed zooming and softly, for relatively slow zooming.
Press the T side of the power zoom button for telephoto (subject appears closer) and the W side for wide-angle (subject appears farther away).

Focusing in Macro

Even small subjects such as flowers, insects, and images in photographs, can literally fill the screen using focus in macro.

1. **Bring the camcorder as close as necessary to obtain the desired subject size.**
2. **Press the W side of the power zoom button until the indicator in the viewfinder stops at the W end.**

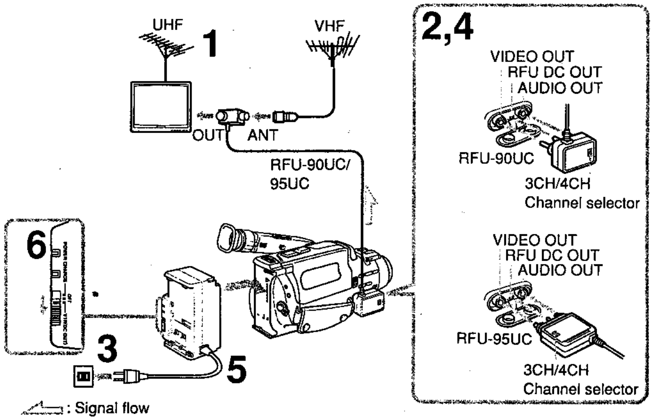
Note You can shoot a subject that is at least 1 m (about 39³/₈ iches) away from lens surface in the telephoto position.

Playing Back a Tape

You can use this camcorder as a VCR by connecting it directly to your TV for playback. After you connect this camcorder to your TV, use the Remote Commander for convenient control of the camcorder.

If Your TV Has Only an Antenna Input

Use the supplied RFU adaptor to connect your camcorder to your TV. Before connecting, make sure that the TV is turned off to prevent speaker damage. **If your TV has audio/ video inputs, see page 33.**



To connect your camcorder to a TV that is already connected to a regular TV (VHF) antenna, you need to:

1. Unplug the antenna cable from your TV first.
   Plug in the tail end of the RFU adaptor marked OUT to the antenna input of your TV. Re-wire the antenna cable you unplugged to the RFU adaptor jack marked ANT. This way, you can switch between TV broadcasting and your home video playback without re-wiring.
2. Connect the RFU adaptor to the camcorder.
3. Connect the AC power adaptor to a wall outlet.
4. Set the channel selector on the RFU adaptor (and your TV channel) to 3 CH or 4 CH of the VHF channel, whichever is not active (vacant) in your area.
5. Attach the connecting plate of the AC power adaptor to the camcorder.
6. Make sure the CHARGE/VTR selector on the AC power adaptor is set to VTR position.

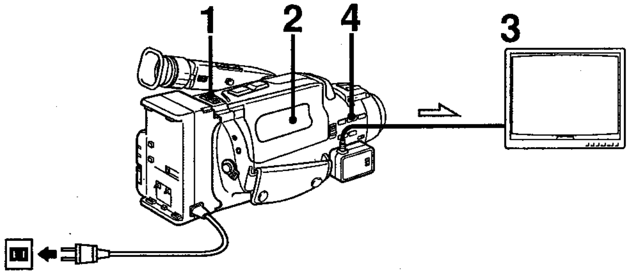
Note When you want to switch to a reguler TV program, set the CHARGE/VTR selector to OFF or turn off the power on the camcorder.

Notes on the AC power adaptor

- Video equipment cannot be operated unless the selector is changed to VTR (DC OUT) position.
- Keep the adaptor away from video equipment if video operation is disturbed.

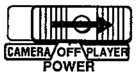
Playing Back a Tape

How to Play Back a Tape

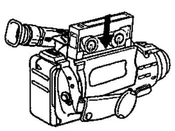


: signal flow

1 **Press the small green button on the POWER switch and set the POWER switch to PLAYER.**



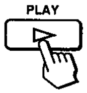
2 **Insert a tape. (See page 8.)**



3 **Turn on the TV and select the channel to which you adjusted the RFU adaptor (3 CH or 4 CH).**

If you are connecting with audio/video inputs, set your TV's TV/VIDEO selector to VIDEO.

4 **Press ▷ (PLAY).**



To stop playback, press □ (STOP).
To rewind the tape, press ◀◀ (REW).
To advance the tape rapidly, press ▶▶ (FF).

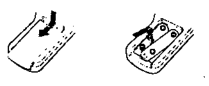
When you have finished playback

1. Eject the tape, see page 15.
2. Slide the POWER switch to OFF.
3. Set the VTR (DC OUT)/CHARGE selector on the AC power adaptor to OFF.

Using the Remote Commander

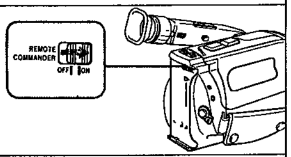
By using the Remote Commander, you can be in the picture with your friends and family, or conveniently control the playback of your tape from a distance.

1 **Insert two size AA (R6) batteries with the + and – ends properly positioned.**



2 **Set the ▣ REMOTE COMMANDER switch on the battery mounting surface of the camcorder.**

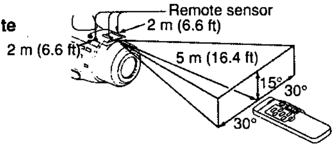
If the battery is attached, remove it.
Reattach the battery after setting the REMOTE COMMANDER ON/OFF switch.



3 **Set the POWER switch on the camcorder as follows:**

— When camerarecording, 1) press the small green button on the POWER switch and slide it to CAMERA, 2) set the STANDBY switch up.
— When playing back, slide the POWER switch to PLAYER.

4 **Aim the Commander at the remote sensor on the camcorder and press the appropriate button on the Commander.**



(Approximate maximum distance and angles for remote control)

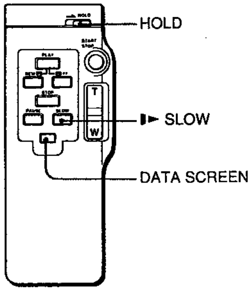
Note on the Remote Commander

- Keep the remote sensor away from strong light sources such as direct sunlight or illumination. Remote control with the Commander may not function properly under such circumstances.
- The command mode of the Commander is VTR2. Avoid using the Sony VCRs with the same command mode at the same time.

Getting familiar with some buttons

HOLD switch
When you slide the switch in the direction of the arrow, all the buttons will become inoperable to prevent any misoperation should you accidentally press the buttons.

I▶ SLOW and DATA SCREEN buttons
You can use the functions of these buttons only with the Commander.



Battery life In normal operation, batteries last up to six months. If the camcorder does not operate properly, the batteries might be exhausted. Replace both batteries with new ones.

To avoid damage from possible battery leakage

Remove the batteries when you will not use the Commander for a long time.

When you connect the receiver of a remote control kit

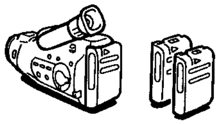
When you connect the receiver of a remote control kit (not supplied) to the REMOTE ⊄ control connector, be sure to set the ▣ REMOTE COMMANDER switch on the battery mounting surface of the camcorder to OFF.

Getting the Most out of Your Battery Pack

How to Prepare the Rechargeable Battery Pack

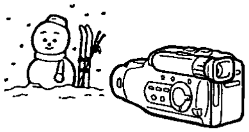
Have sufficient battery pack power to do 2 or 3 times as much recording than you have planned.

"Battery life" indicated in this manual is measured by the continuous recording time of the camcorder, placed at room temperature using a fully-charged battery.



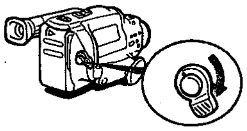
Battery life is shorter in cold climates.

Battery efficiency is decreased and the battery will be used up more quickly.



Set the STANDBY switch of the camcorder down when not recording to save battery power.

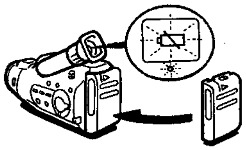
A smooth transition between scenes can be made even if recording is stopped and started again.
While positioning the subject or selecting an angle, or looking through the viewfinder lens, the lens moves automatically inside the camcorder and the battery is used.
The battery is also used when a tape is inserted or removed.



When the Rechargeable Battery Pack Should Be Replaced

When the ⌧ indicator and red lamp in the viewfinder change from slow blinking to rapid blinking while you are recording.

Turn off the power switch of the camcorder and replace the battery pack.



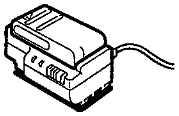
Notes on Charging

Before using the battery pack, charge it sufficiently.

A brand-new battery pack is not charged.

Make sure you use up the battery before recharging.

- If recording is completed before the ⌧ indicator appears in the viewfinder, it is recommended that you remove the tape, set the POWER switch to CAMERA, turn the STANDBY switch up, and leave the camcorder on until the ⌧ indicator blinks rapidly.
- When you use the AC-S10 AC power adaptor, the DC-S10 car battery charger or BC-S10 portable battery charger, you can discharge the battery with their discharging function.
- **Repeated charging without using up the battery may cause lowering of battery capacity. However, the original battery capacity can be recovered if you fully discharge (use up) and charge the battery again.**



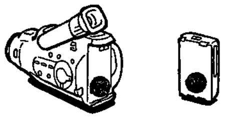
Recharge the battery pack after long storage.

If the battery pack is fully charged but not used for a long time (about 1 year), it becomes discharged. Charge it again but in this case the battery life will be shorter than normal. After several charging and discharging cycles, the battery life will recover its original capacity.

Keep the Terminals Clean

If the terminals (metal parts on the back) are not clean, the battery duration will be shortened.

When the terminals are not clean or when the battery pack has not been used for a long time, install and remove the battery pack from time to time. This will improve the contact condition. Also, wipe the + and – terminals with a soft cloth or paper.



Notes on the Rechargeable Battery Pack

Why the battery pack heats up?

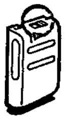
During charging or recording, the battery pack heats up. This means energy has been generated and chemical change has occurred inside the battery pack, and this is not dangerous.

How to care for the battery pack

- Remove the battery pack from the camcorder after using it, and keep it in a cool place. When the battery pack is in the camcorder, a small amount of current flows to the camcorder even if it's turned off. This gradual discharge shortens battery life.
- The battery pack is always discharging even when it is not in use after charging. Thus, it is recommended you charge the battery right before using.

How to use the switch on the battery pack

This switch is provided so that you can remember the charging condition. Set the switch to the "no mark" position when charging is completed. Set the switch to the "red mark" position when the battery is used up.



How many times can the battery pack be recharged?

The battery pack can be fully charged and discharged about 500 times under normal temperatures.
If the ⌧ indicator blinks rapidly just after turning on the camcorder with a fully charged battery pack, the battery pack should be replaced with a new fully charged one.

Recommended temperatures during charging

Charging under temperatures ranging from 10°C to 30°C (50°F to 85°F) is recommended. Lower temperatures require a longer charging time.

Be sure to observe the following

- **To prevent an accident caused by a short circuit, do not allow metal objects such as a necklace to touch the battery terminals. Carry the battery pack attaching to the terminal cover.**
- Keep the battery pack away from fire.
- Keep the battery pack dry.
- Do not open nor convert the battery pack.
- Do not expose the battery pack to any mechanical shock.

Chapter 3: Advanced Camera Operation

Connecting Alternative Power Sources

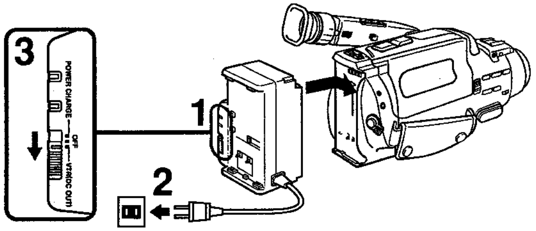
You can choose any of the following power sources for your camcorder: battery pack (see page 6), house current, and 12/24 V car battery.
The appropriate power source for you to choose depends on the place where you want to use your camcorder.

Place	Power source	Accessory to be used
Outdoors	Battery pack	Battery pack NP-55 (supplied), NP-77H/77HD, NP-77, NP-66H or NP-55H
Indoors	House current	AC power adaptor AC-V25 (supplied), AC-V30 or AC-S10
In the car	12 V or 24 V car battery	DC pack DCP-77

Note on power sources
Disconnecting the power source or removing the battery pack during recording or playback may damage the inserted tape. In this case, supply the power again immediately.

Using House Current

The supplied AC-V25 AC power adaptor is required.



1 **Align the flat side of the AC Power Adaptor with the white line on the camcorder, and push down and slide it in the direction of the arrow.**

2 **Connect the AC power adaptor to a wall outlet.**

3 **Set the VTR (DC OUT)/CHARGE selector of the AC power adaptor to VTR (DC OUT).**

To remove the AC power adaptor

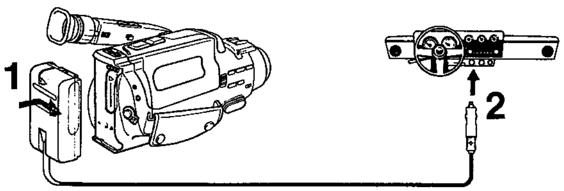
Remove it in the same way as you do with the battery pack. See page 7.

Notes on the AC power adaptor

- Before attaching the AC power adaptor to the video equipment, remove the battery pack from the AC power adaptor.
- Video equipment cannot be operated unless the VTR (DC OUT)/CHARGE selector is changed to VTR (DC OUT).
- The POWER lamp will remain lit for a while even if the unit is unplugged after use. This is normal.
- If the POWER lamp does not light, set the VTR (DC OUT)/CHARGE selector to OFF and disconnect the power cord. After about one minute, reconnect the power cord and set the VTR (DC OUT)/CHARGE selector to VTR (DC OUT) again.

Using Car Battery

The DCP-77 DC pack (not supplied) is required.



1 **Align the flat side of the DC pack with the white line on the camcorder, and push down and slide it in the direction of the arrow.**

2 **Connect the cord of the DC pack to the cigarette lighter socket of a car (12 V or 24 V).**

To remove the DC pack

Remove it the same way as you do with the battery pack. See page 7.

Options

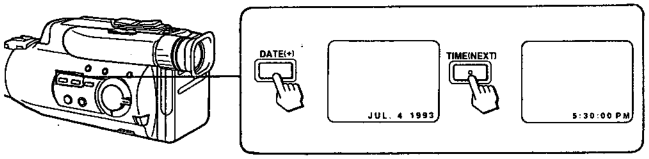
- BC-77, BC-S10 portable battery charger:
  You can charge a battery pack on 100 – 240 V AC. BC-S10 has a discharging function, so you can charge a battery pack whether or not it is used up.
- DC-S10 car battery charger with discharging function:
  You can charge a battery pack through the cigarette lighter socket.

Camera Recording

In the previous chapter "Basic Camera Operation", you learned the basic recording operations. This section shows you how to record the date or time, record an age, re-record a picture and more.

Recording the Date or Time

Date or time can be superimposed on your recording.



During camera recording or when in standby mode, press DATE for date indication or TIME for time indication.

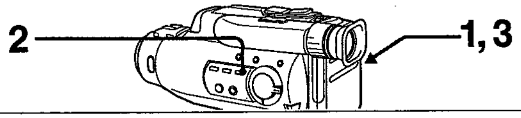
The date or time displayed in the viewfinder is recorded with the picture.

To stop recording date or time

Press DATE or TIME again.
The picture recording continues.

Putting an Age on Your Tape

Here's how to put the age of your children in your video while recording.



1 During recording, press START/STOP at the point where you want to insert the age of a person or the elapsed time.

This puts the camcorder in the standby mode.

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

2 Press AGE/EVENT to select the indicator you want to record.

Each time you press AGE/EVENT, the indicator changes as follows:

No indicator → [1] The first age
↑ ↓
[3] The third age ← [2] The second age

An item with no presetting is skipped.
The [1], [2], or [3] indicator goes out after one second.

3 Press START/STOP.

Recording starts again.
The indicator in the viewfinder is recorded with the picture.

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

Note You cannot add the age later during playing back or editing.

To stop recording the age

Press AGE/EVENT until the indicator goes out.

To change the display while recording

Press AGE/EVENT until the indicator you want to record is displayed. Recording of the indicator you select starts when [1], [2], or [3] goes out.

To cancel the stored birth date

1. Perform steps 1 to 4 in "Storing a Birth Date in Your Camcorder" on page 12, to select the memory number to be canceled.
2. Press TIME (NEXT) twice. The month indicator blinks.
3. Press DATE (+) until "--- --" appears.
4. Press TIME (NEXT).

The birth date is deleted from the memory and is not displayed when you press AGE/EVENT.

About memory back-up

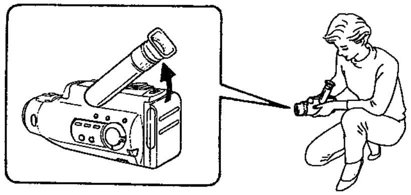
The camcorder uses the lithium battery on the bottom to keep the birth date in memory. The lithium battery life is approximately 1 year.

When you connect the camcorder to a TV during recording

If you do not use the data-screen function by the Remote Commander, the age indicatior will appear on the TV screen when the [1], [2], or [3] indicator goes out in the viewfinder and recording starts.

For Low-position Recording

You can also record from low position to get an interesting recording angle.

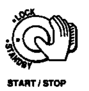


Set the viewfinder to the sports finder position (page 9) and turn it for the low position recording. (It can be turned 180 degrees.)

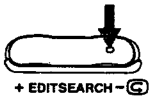
Checking the Last Portion of a Scene You Just Recorded (Rec Review)

You can check the last portion of a scene you just recorded without changing the setting of the POWER switch using EDITSEARCH.

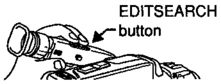
1 Put the camcorder in the standby mode by pressing the START/STOP button.



2 Press the – ⊜ side of EDITSEARCH momentarily.
The last few seconds of the recorded portion will be played back in the viewfinder. After a few seconds of playback, the camcorder goes back to the standby mode, ready for the next recording.



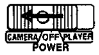
Note on using EDITSEARCH
When you raise the viewfinder and use EDITSEARCH, hold the viewfinder with your thumb to prevent movement.



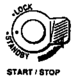
Checking Recording in the Viewfinder (EDITSEARCH)

You can check the recorded picture in the viewfinder using EDITSEARCH. Sound cannot be monitored.

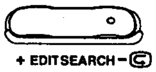
1 Press the small green button, and slide the POWER switch to CAMERA.



2 Set the STANDBY switch up.



3 Keep pressing the + or – side of EDITSEARCH to view the playback picture:
+ side for the playback picture
– side for the playback picture in reverse



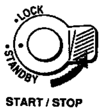
To stop playback
Release EDITSEARCH.

To monitor the sound while viewing the playback picture in the viewfinder
1 Connect an earphone to the ⊛ (earphone) jack.
2 Press the small green button and slide the POWER switch to PLAYER.
3 Press ◀◀ to rewind the tape and press □ where you want to stop.
4 Press ▷ to start playback.

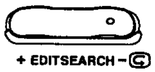
Re-recording on a Previously Recorded Portion (EDITSEARCH)

You can reshoot a scene over the last recorded portion using EDITSEARCH. The previously recorded portion will be erased.

1 Set the STANDBY switch up.

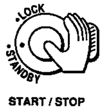


2 Look in the viewfinder and find the point from where you want to begin recording by:
Keep pressing the + side of EDITSEARCH continuously to advance the picture at a normal playback speed, or the – side to reverse the picture.



3 At the desired point, release EDITSEARCH.

4 Press START/STOP.
Recording begins from the point you released EDITSEARCH. A smooth transition between scenes can be made after the pre-recorded portion even if STANDBY is turned down and turned up, or even if the power is turned off and on again, provided that the tape is not removed.



To pause recording
Press START/STOP again.

To stop recording
Set the STANDBY switch down.

Helpful Hints for Recording

If the tape reaches near the end during recording
The ▭ indicator and the red lamp in the viewfinder and the camera recording/battery lamp on the camcorder blink slowly. When the tape reaches its end, blinking becomes rapid and beeps sound for about five seconds (if BEEP is set to ON).

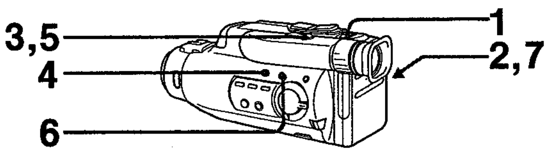
Notes on recording
- To record from the beginning of the tape, run the beginning of the tape for about 15 seconds before recording. This will avoid missing the starting point when the tape is played back.
- When moving from indoors to outdoors, or vice versa, turn STANDBY up and point the camcorder at a white object for about 10 seconds so that the white balance is properly adjusted.

Note on standby mode
If you leave the camcorder in the standby mode for 5 minutes or more, the camcorder will be automatically turned off. To resume the standby mode, turn STANDBY down and turn it up again. To start recording, press START/STOP directly.

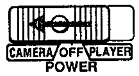
Note on light sources
If you are shooting a subject in bright conditions just after shooting in a dark place, the picture may not appear in the viewfinder. In this case, point the camcorder in the other direction.

Inserting a Scene in the Middle of a Recorded Tape

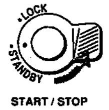
You can insert a scene in the middle of a recorded tape by setting the starting point and ending point. A previously recorded portion will be erased.



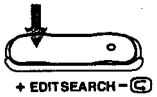
1 **Press the small green button and slide the POWER switch to CAMERA.**


CAMERA/OFF/PLAYER
POWER

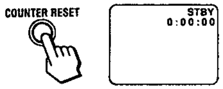
2 **Set the STANDBY switch up.**


LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

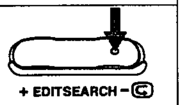
3 **While looking in the viewfinder, keep pressing the + or – side of EDITSEARCH and release the button where you want to end the insertion.**
The camcorder enters the standby mode again.


+ EDITSEARCH –

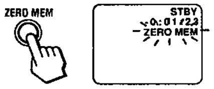
4 **Press COUNTER RESET.**
The counter is reset to zero.


COUNTER RESET
STBY
0:00:00

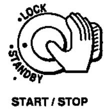
5 **While looking in the viewfinder, keep pressing the – side of EDITSEARCH and release the button at the point where you want to start the insertion.**


+ EDITSEARCH –

6 **Press ZERO MEM.**
The insert ending point is stored in memory.


ZERO MEM
STBY
0:01:23
ZERO MEM

7 **Press START/STOP.**
Insert recording begins. The insert recording stops automatically at the counter zero point.


LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

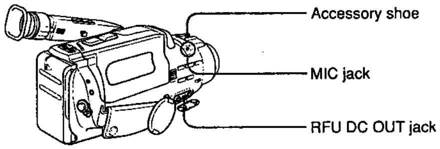
To cancel the ZERO MEM

Press ZERO MEM.

Note The picture may be distorted at the ending point when played back.

Recording with an External Microphone

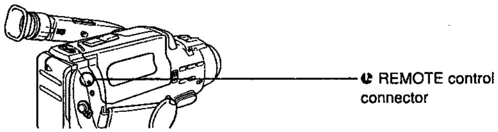
You can connect an external microphone (not supplied) to the MIC jack. This jack also accepts a "plug-in-power" microphone.
Attach the microphone to the accessory shoe of the camcorder.
If the microphone has two plugs, connect the DC IN plug to the RFU DC OUT jack on the camcorder.


Accessory shoe
MIC jack
RFU DC OUT jack

Note When recording with an external microphone, wind noise is not muted.

Connecting a Wired Remote Control Unit

When you connect a wired remote control unit or editing controller (not supplied) to the Ⓛ REMOTE control connector, you can operate your camcorder from a distance.


Ⓛ REMOTE control connector

About Ⓛ (LANC)

Ⓛ stands for Local Application Control Bus System. The Ⓛ connector is used for controlling the tape transport of video equipment and peripherals connected to it. This connector has the same function as the connectors indicated as CONTROL L or REMOTE.

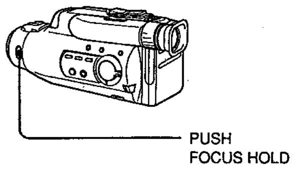
Manual Adjustments

The camcorder's automatic functions offer you worry-free operation under most shooting conditions. But in some circumstances, manual adjustment is better for effective recording. You can manually maintain focus and compensate for backlighting with this camcorder. Some shooting situations may call for using some items manually, while others may call for using them automatically.
The previous manual settings are retained, as long as you do not remove the battery, even if you set the POWER switch to OFF.

Maintaining Focus

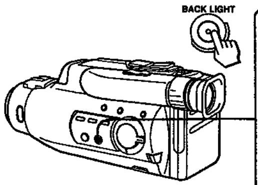
Your camcorder may automatically refocus on a subject other than the desired subject.
In such cases, use the PUSH FOCUS HOLD button to keep the desired subject in focus.

Hold down the PUSH FOCUS HOLD button.
The focus is maintained and the ⊕ indicator is displayed while you hold down this button.

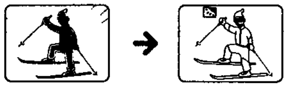


Compensating for Backlighting

In this camcorder, the exposure is automatically controlled. However, when shooting a subject that is backlit, that is, if the light source is coming in from the back of the subject, use the BACK LIGHT button to get natural exposure.



Press BACK LIGHT.
The ▣ indicator appears. If it does not appear, press the button again.



Subject is too dark because of backlight.

With backlight compensation.

After shooting

Be sure to release this adjustment condition by pressing BACK LIGHT again.
(The ▣ indicator goes out.)
Otherwise, the picture will be too bright under normal lighting condition.

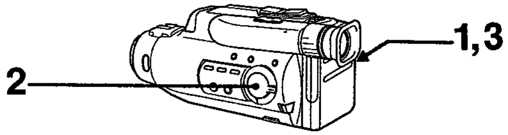
Using Program AE (Auto Exposure)

When you use the PROGRAM AE (Auto Exposure) function, you can give a "portrait" effect (the object is in focus and the background is out of focus) or capture high-speed action with "sports" mode or "high speed shutter" mode. Select from three types of mode referring to the following table.

To choose best programmed AE mode

When shooting:	Select:
• A still subject such as person or a flower • Zooming in a subject in the telephoto mode • A subject behind such obstacle as a net	(Portrait mode)
• Outdoor sports scene such as football, tennis or golf • A landscape in a moving car	(Sports mode)
• A golf swing or a tennis match with the tennis ball captured clearly • Playing back certain scenes with high speed movements in a clear, sharp picture	(High speed shutter mode)

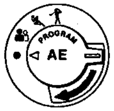
Selecting the PROGRAM AE Mode



1 **Set the STANDBY switch up.**

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

2 **Set the PROGRAM AE switch to , , or to the desired setting.**
, , or appears in the viewfinder.



3 **Press START/STOP.**
Recording with the portrait, sports, or high-speed shutter mode starts.

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

To resume the automatic mode

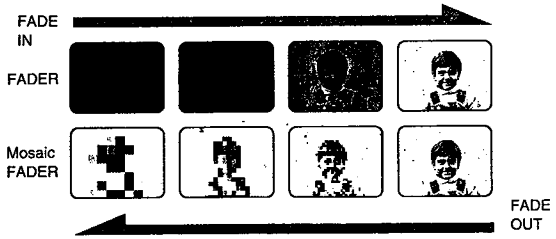
Set the PROGAM AE switch to the green position.

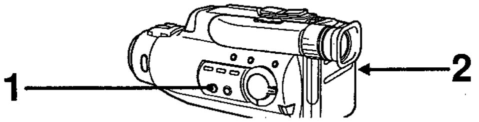
Notes

- When recording under fluorescent, sodium, or mercury lamp, the brightness of the recorded picture may vary, or the color of the recorded picture may become unnatural.
- The shutter speed in each PROGRAM AE mode is as follows:
  Portrait mode – between 1/60 and 1/2000
  Sports mode – between 1/60 and 1/500
  High speed shutter mode – 1/4000

Fade-in and Fade-out

You can fade-in or fade-out to give your recording a professional appearance.
When fading-in, the picture will gradually appear from black or mosaic.
The sound will also gradually increase.
When fading-out, the picture will gradually fade to black or mosaic. The sound will also decrease.


FADE IN
FADER
Mosaic FADER
FADE OUT



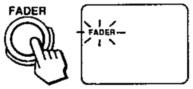
Note on the FADER button

Each time you press FADER, the fade indicator changes as follow:

No indicator → FADER (black fade) → M. FADER (mosaic fade)

When fading-in

1 **Press FADER after setting the STANDBY switch up to put the camcorder into standby mode.**
The fade indicator starts blinking.

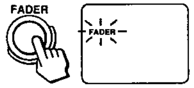

FADER
FADER

2 **Press START/STOP.**
The fade indicator stops blinking and the recording starts fading in.

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

When fading-out

1 **Press FADER while recording.**
The fade indicator starts blinking.


FADER
FADER

2 **Press START/STOP.**
The fade indicator stops blinking and the picture fades out and the recording stops.

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

To cancel the fade-in/out function

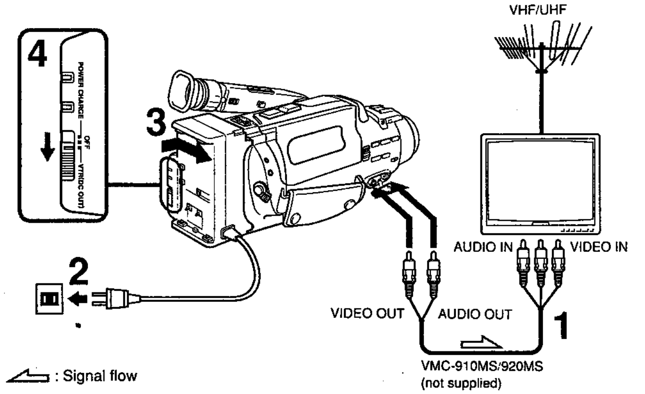
Before pressing START/STOP, press FADER again.

Playing Back

In the earlier section (page 17) we explained the basic connection to your TV with the RFU adaptor. In this section we discuss several other ways of connecting to your TV.

Connecting a TV with Audio/Video Inputs

There are several ways to connect your camcorder to your TV. If your TV has audio/video inputs, use an A/V cable. Before connecting, make sure that your TV is turned off to prevent speaker damage. **If your TV has only an antenna input, see page 17.**

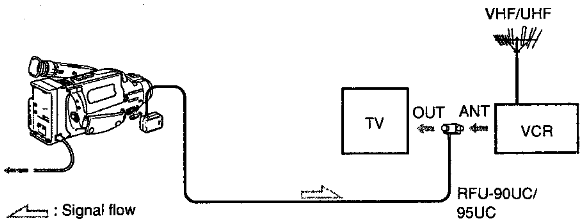

VHF/UHF
4
POWER CHARGE
OFF
VTR(DC OUT)
3
2
AUDIO IN
VIDEO IN
VIDEO OUT
AUDIO OUT
1
VMC-910MS/920MS
(not supplied)
: Signal flow

1 Use an A/V cable to connect your TV and camcorder:
[a] If your TV is a stereo type, use the VMC-910MS/920MS A/V connecting cable (not supplied).
[b] If your TV is a monoaural type, use the VMC-710M/720M A/V connecting cable (not supplied).
2 Connect the AC power adaptor to a wall outlet.
3 Attach the AC power adaptor to the camcorder.
4 Set the VTR (DC OUT)/CHARGE selector on the AC power adaptor to VTR (DC OUT).

Connecting to a TV via a VCR

If your TV has no AUDIO/VIDEO input jacks

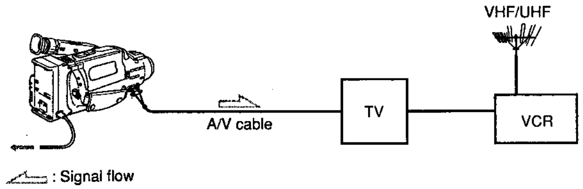
Disconnect the antenna connection between the TV and the VCR, and connect the RFU adaptor to the VHF/UHF input of the TV and VHF/UHF output of the VCR.



The RFU adaptor used in the illustration is RFU-90UC.

If your TV has AUDIO/VIDEO input jacks

Connect Audio and Video from the camcorder to the VCR instead of to the TV. Set the input selector of the VCR to LINE, if available.

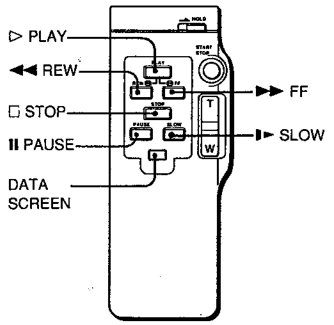


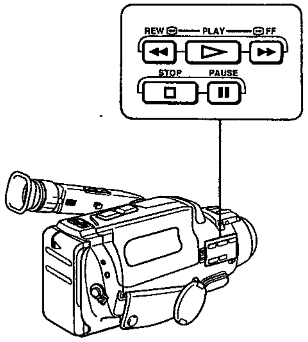
Playing Back a Tape in Various Speeds

The supplied wireless Remote Commander is useful to control the camcorder from a distance. When using it, be sure to set the ▣ REMOTE COMMANDER ON/OFF switch to ON.

To make the same indications in the viewfinder on the TV (only on the Commander)

Press DATA SCREEN.
To turn the indications off, press it again.
This DATA SCREEN on TV will tell you which playback mode you are using.





To view the still picture (playback pause)

Press **II** during playback.
II appears in the viewfinder.
To resume normal playback, press ▷ or **II**.

Note
When the still picture mode lasts for 5 minutes or more, the camcorder automatically enters the stop mode.

To view the picture at 1/5 speed (slow playback) (only on the Commander)

Press ▮▶ during playback .
▮▶ appears in the viewfinder.

Note
To resume normal playback, press ▷.
When slow playback lasts for 1 minute or more, the playback at the normal speed starts automatically.

To locate the desired scene (picture search)

Keep pressing ◀◀ or ▶▶ during playback or in the still picture mode. ⏪ or ⏩ appears in the viewfinder.
To resume normal playback, release the button.

To locate the desired scene quickly (skip scan)

Press ◀◀ during rewinding or ▶▶ during advancing the tape rapidly. ⏪ or ⏩ appears in the viewfinder.
To resume normal playback, press ▷.

About the playback picture

During the various playback modes, streaks appear on the screen.

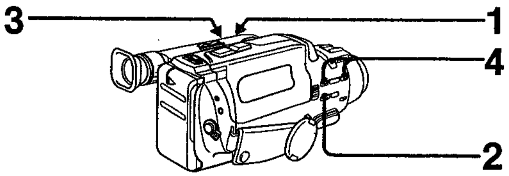
Using the Tape Counter

During recording or playback, the digits on the counter indicate the actual recording or playback time.

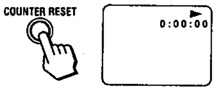
To count the whole tape

Press COUNTER RESET at the beginning of the tape so that the counter shows "0:00:00". Write down the counter reading at a particular point so that you can easily find that point later by referring to the tape counter.

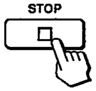
To return to a preset point



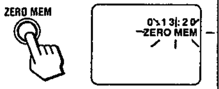
1 During playback, press COUNTER RESET at the point you later want to locate.
The counter shows "0:00:00".



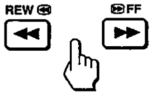
2 Press □ when the playback has finished, as usual.



3 Press ZERO MEM.
The "ZERO MEM" indicator blinks in the viewfinder.
Be sure to press ZERO MEM after you stop the tape. It does not function during recording or playback.



4 Press ◀◀ or ▶▶.
The tape rewinds or advances and stops automatically when the counter reaches approximately zero.



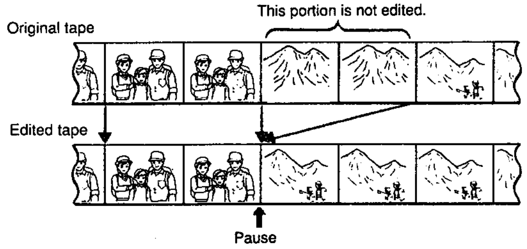
Notes on the tape counter and the ZERO MEM button

- Something must be recorded on the tape in order for the tape counter to function. The tape counter will not work on blank tape.
- The counter reading and the point of the tape may not correspond exactly. Use the counter as a guide.
  There will be a time lag of several seconds especially when you repeat fast-forward running/rewinding and play back the tape recorded in LP and SP modes mixed.
- The ZERO MEM mode is cancelled automatically once the tape is rewound or sent forward to the point where you pre-registered.

Editing

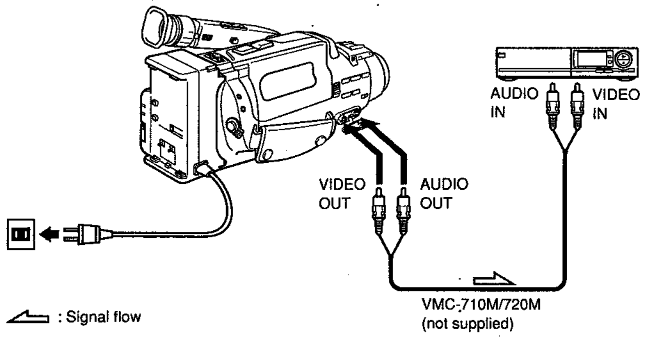
Editing Tapes with a VCR

You can edit a tape with an additional 8 8mm, B Betamax or VHS VHS format VCR.



How to connect

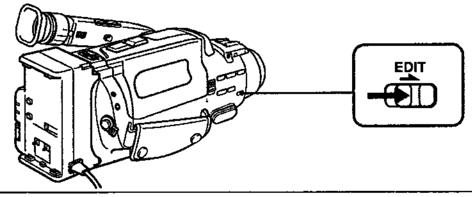
Make connections using the appropriate A/V cable (such as Sony VMC-710M/720M for monaural VCR or VMC-910MS/920MS for stereo VCR) and set the CHARGE/VTR selector on the AC power adaptor to VTR. Set the input selector of the VCR to LINE, if available.



How to edit

1 Insert a tape to be recorded into recording VCR.

2 Slide EDIT on the camcorder to the direction of the arrow.



3 Set the POWER switch of the camcorder to PLAYER, then insert the recorded tape.

4 Play back a tape on the camcorder until you locate the point where you want to start editing, then press II PAUSE to set the camcorder to the playback pause mode.

5 On the recording VCR, locate the recording starting point and set the VCR to the recording pause mode.

6 Press II PAUSE on the camcorder and VCR simultaneously to start editing.

Editing more scenes

Repeat steps 4 to 6.

To stop editing momentarily

Press II PAUSE on the recording VCR.

To stop editing

Press □ STOP on both VCRs.

If you use the DATA SCREEN function

The indicators displayed on the TV screen will also be recorded. If you don't want to record these indicators, press DATA SCREEN on the Commander.

Using of the EDIT switch

When you set EDIT to the direction of the arrow (EDIT ON), you can keep picture and sound deteriorations resulting from editing to the minimum. Avoid using the edited tape for multiple generations of editing. After editing, be sure to set this switch in the opposite direction of the arrow (EDIT OFF).

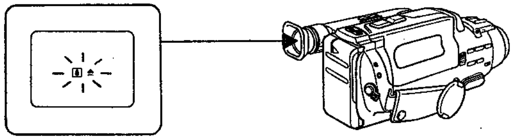
Chapter 4: Additional Information

Maintenance Information

Moisture Condensation

If the camcorder is brought directly from a cold place to a warm place, moisture may condense inside the camcorder, on the surface of the tape or on the lens. In this condition, the tape may stick to the head drum and be damaged or the unit may not operate correctly. To prevent possible damage under these circumstances, the camcorder is furnished with moisture sensors.
However, take the following precautions.

If moisture condenses inside the unit

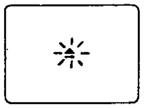


Moisture is present inside the camcorder when:

- The ▣ indicator in the viewfinder blinks.
  When the tape is inserted, the ⏏ indicator also blinks.
- Several beeps sound continuously for five seconds when the BEEP switch is set to ON and the tape is inserted.

In such cases, no functions except for tape ejection work.
Eject the tape, turn off the camcorder and leave it with the cassette holder open for at least 1 hour.
The camcorder can be used again if the ▣ indicator does not appear when the power is turned on again.

If moisture condenses on the surface of the tape



Moisture is present on the surface of the tape when:

- The ⏏ indicator blinks inside the viewfinder when the tape is inserted and a tape transport button (▷, ◀◀, etc.) is pressed.
- Several beeps sound continuously for about five seconds when the BEEP switch is set to ON.
  In such cases, no functions except for tape ejection work.

Eject the tape and let the camcorder and the tape sit for at least 1 hour.
The tape can be used again if the ⏏ indicator does not appear when the tape is inserted and a tape transport button is pressed.

If moisture condenses on the lens

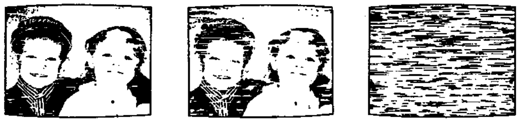
No caution indicators will appear, but the picture becomes dim.
Turn off the power and don't use the camcorder for at least 1 hour.

How to prevent moisture condensation

When bringing the camcorder from a cold place to a warm place, put the camcorder in a plastic bag and allow it to adapt to room conditions over a period of time.

1 Be sure to tightly seal the plastic bag containing the camcorder.
2 Remove the bag when the air temperature inside it has reached the temperature surrounding it (after about one hour).

Video Head Cleaning



Slight contamination → Critical contamination

To ensure a clear picture, clean the video heads periodically

When playback pictures become noisy or hardly visible, the video heads may be contaminated. In such cases,

1. Clean the video heads with the Sony V8-25CLH cleaning cassette (not supplied), referring to its instructions.
2. After cleaning, check if the picture is clear by recording or playing back with an ordinary tape.
3. If the picture is still noisy, repeat cleaning. (Do not repeat cleaning more than 5 times.)

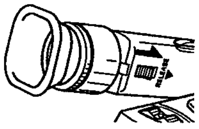
Caution Do not use a commercially available wet-type cleaning cassette. It may damage the video heads.

Note If the V8-25CLH cleaning cassette is not available in your area, consult your Sony service facility.

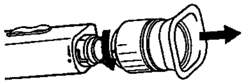
Viewfinder Cleaning

To clean the viewfinder

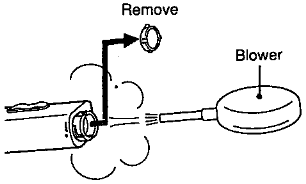
1. Pull the switch on the viewfinder barrel down.



2. Turn the eyecup in the direction of the arrow and detach the eyecup.

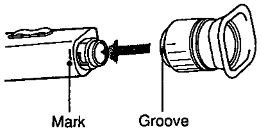


3. Clean the surface of the screen with a commercially available blower etc.

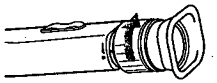


To reattach the eyecup

1. Align the groove on the eyecup with the ● mark on the barrel.



2. Turn the eyecup in the reverse direction of the arrow.



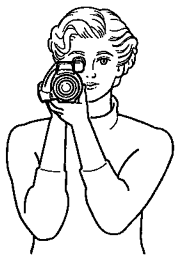
Tips for Better Camera Recording

How to Achieve Better Camera Recording

Take a good posture for shooting

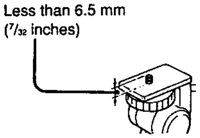
For hand-held shots, it is important to hold the camcorder properly.

- Hold the camcorder firmly and secure it with the grip belt so that you can easily manipulate the camcorder with your thumb.
- Place your right elbow firmly against your side.
- Place your left hand under the camcorder to support it. When adjusting the focus manually, make sure the camcorder does not move.
- Stand opposite to the subject and take a comfortable stance.
- Place your eye firmly against the viewfinder eyecup.
- You can easily determine the horizontal plane by using the viewfinder frame as a reference.



Use a tripod

If you have a tripod for a still camera, you can also use it with the camcorder. If a tripod is not available, try placing the camcorder on a tabletop or any other flat surface of suitable height.



Caution
When attaching a tripod not manufactured by Sony, the length of the camera mounting screw must be less than 6.5 mm. Otherwise the screw may damage the inner part of the camera.

Tips for Better Camera Recording

Plan ahead

If you are going to edit the tape after recording, shoot the scene a little longer to make the editing easier.

Lighting

Shoot with the sun behind you.

When the light source is behind the subject, or in the following situations, the subject will be recorded too dark and the background too light.

- The subject is indoors and there is a window behind the subject.
- Bright sources such as fluorescent or incandescent lamps are included in the scene.
- You are shooting a person wearing white or shiny clothes in front of a white background. In this case, the face will be recorded too dark.

Use video light in the dark

To get the best colors, you must maintain a sufficient light level.

Photography lamps or halogen lamps are recommended. For best results, use of Sony video lights, since their weight and low heat output levels allow safe and direct connection to the camcorder.

Do not point the light at the camcorder. The high heat from the light may warp the casing of the camcorder.

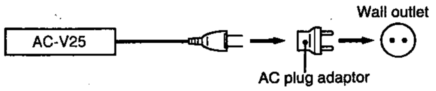
For detailed instructions on proper use of the light, read its instruction manual.

Using Your Camcorder Abroad

Each country has its own electricity system and TV color system. Before using your camcorder abroad, check the following points.

Power Sources

You can use your camcorder in any country with the supplied AC power adaptor within 110 V to 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz.
Use a commercially available AC plug adaptor, if necessary, depending on the design of the wall outlet.



Difference In Color System

This camcorder is an NTSC system based camcorder. If you want to view the playback picture on a TV, it must be an NTSC system based TV. When you want to use a PAL-M system based TV, you will need NTSC/PAL-M transcoder. Check the following alphabetical list.

NTSC system countries

Bahama Islands, Bolivia, Canada, Central America, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Jamaica, Japan, Korea, Mexico, Peru, Surinam, Taiwan, The Philippines, U.S.A., Venezuela, etc.

PAL system countries

Australia, Austria, Belgium, China, Denmark, Finland, Germany (former West Germany), Great Britain, Holland, Hong Kong, Italy, Kuwait, Malaysia, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, etc.

PAL M system country
Brazil

PAL N system countries
Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay

SECAM system countries
Bulgaria, France, Guiana, Hungary, Iran, Iraq, Monaco, Poland, former Soviet Union, etc.

Precautions

Camcorder operation

- Operate the camcorder on 6.0 V (battery pack) or 7.5 V (AC power adaptor).
- For DC or AC operation, use the accessories recommended in this manual.
- Should any solid object or liquid fall into the casing, unplug the camcorder and have it checked by qualified personnel before operating it any further.
- Do not hold the camcorder by the viewfinder or the microphone.
- Avoid rough handling or mechanical shock. Be particularly careful of the lens.
- Keep the lens cap on the lens when not using the camera.
- Do not wrap up the camcorder and operate it since heat may build up internally.
- Keep the camcorder away from strong magnetic fields or mechanical vibration.
- **Do not let sand get into the camcorder.** When you use the camcorder on a sandy beach or dusty place, protect it from the sand or dust. Sand or dust may cause the camcorder to malfunction and sometimes the malfunction cannot be repaired.
- **Do not let the camcorder get wet.** Keep the camcorder from rain or sea water. It may cause malfunction and sometimes the malfunction cannot be repaired.

Camcorder care

- When the unit will not be used for a long time, disconnect the power source and remove the tape. Periodically turn on the power, operate the camera section and player section and play back a tape for about 3 minutes.
- Clean the lens with a soft brush to remove dust. If there are fingerprints on it, remove them with a soft cloth. Clean the camcorder body with a dry, soft cloth, or a soft cloth lightly moistened with a mild detergent solution. Do not use any type of solvent which may damage the finish.

AC power adaptor

Charging

- **Repeated charging while some capacity remains causes a lowering of battery capacity. However, the ordinal battery capacity can be recovered if you use the battery completely and charge it fully again.**
- Charge the battery on a flat place without vibration.
- The battery will get hot during charging. But it is normal.

Do not continuously recharge a charged battery pack as that will cause the battery pack efficiency to deteriorate.

Charging temperature
The temperature range for charging is 5°C to 35°C (41°F to 95°F). However, to prevent maximum battery efficiency, the recommended temperature range when charging is 10°C to 30°C (50°F to 86°F).

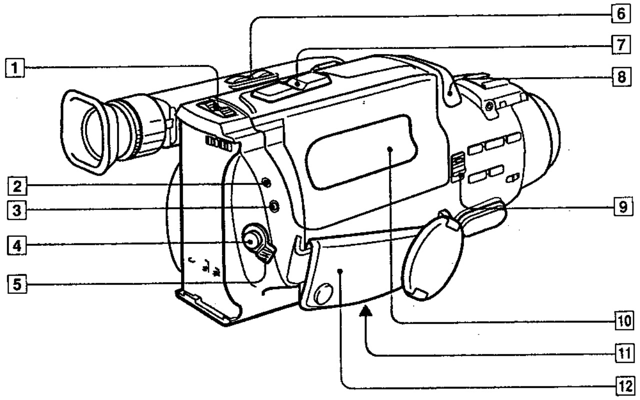
Others

- The model for USA or Canada: One blade of the plug is wider than the other for the purpose of safety and will fit into the power outlet only one way. If you are unable to insert the plug fully into the outlet, contact your dealer.
- Unplug the unit from the wall outlet when not in use for a long time. To disconnect the cord (mains lead), pull it out by the plug. Never pull the cord itself.
- Do not operate the unit with a damaged cord or if it has been dropped or damaged.
- Do not bend the AC power cord forcibly, or put a heavy object on it. This will damage the cord and may cause a fire or an electrical shock.
- Be sure that nothing metallic comes into contact with the metal parts of the connecting plate. If it does, a short may occur and the unit may be damaged.
- Always keep the metal contacts clean.
- Do not disassemble the unit.
- Do not apply mechanical shock or drop the unit.
- While the unit is in use, particularly during charging, keep it away from AM receivers and video equipment because it will disturb AM reception and video operation.
- While the unit is in use, it gets hot. But this is normal.
- Do not place the unit in locations where it is;
  —Extremely hot or cold
  —Dusty or dirty
  —Very humid
  —Vibrating

If any difficulty should arise, unplug the unit and contact your nearest Sony dealer.

Identifying the Parts

For details on the use of each part, refer to the pages indicated in the circle.



1 **POWER switch**
CAMERA: for camera recording
PLAYER: for playing back or editing tapes
OFF: power off

2 **ↄ REMOTE control connector (stereo mini-minijack) ㉙**

3 **⊚ (earphone) jack (minijack)**

4 **START/STOP button**

5 **STANDBY switch**

6 **EDITSEARCH (and ⊜ recording review) button ㉖ ㉗ ㉘**

7 **Power zoom (MACRO) button ⑯**

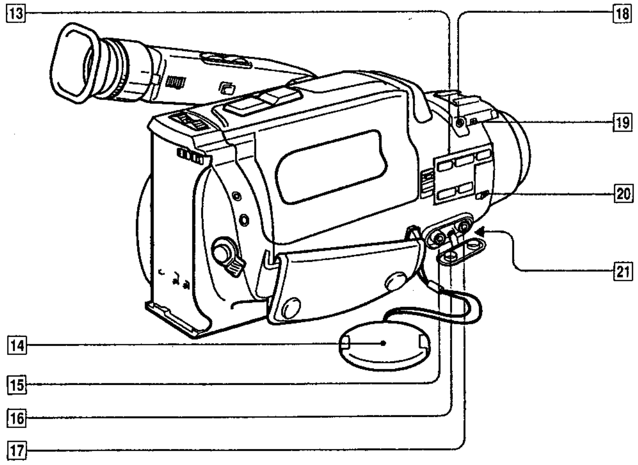
8 **Built-in microphone**

9 **EJECT (cassette eject) knob ⑧**

10 **Cassette holder**

11 **Lithium battery holder**

12 **Grip belt ⑭**



13 **Tape transport buttons ㉟**
▷ PLAY (playback)
►► FF (fast-forward)
◄◄ REW (rewind)
☐ STOP (stop)
❚❚ PAUSE (pause)

14 **Lens cap**

15 **VIDEO output jack (phono jack) ㊲**

16 **RFU DC OUT (RFU adaptor DC output) jack (special minijack)**

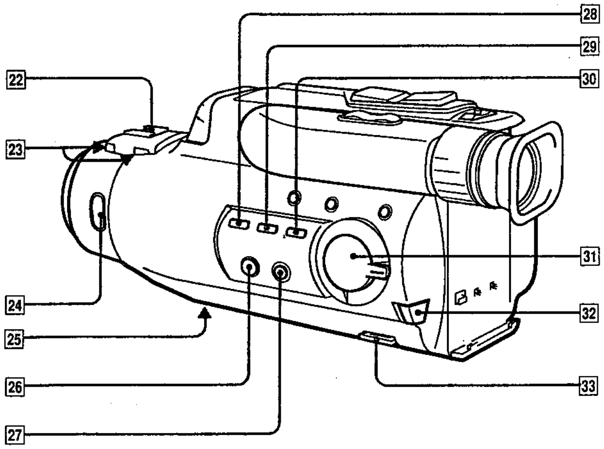
17 **AUDIO output jack (phono jack) ㊲**

18 **MIC jack (PLUG IN POWER) (mono mini-jack)**

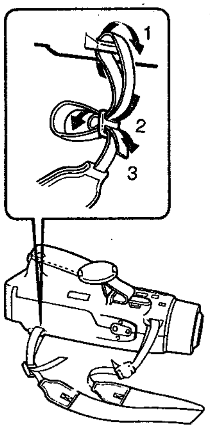
19 **Remote control sensor ⑲**

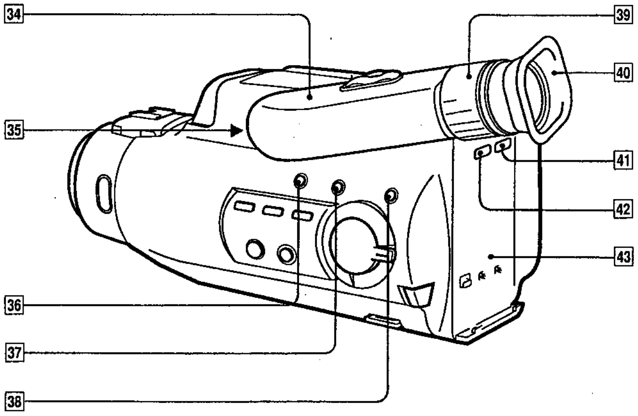
20 **EDIT switch ㊳**

21 **Hook for shoulder strap**



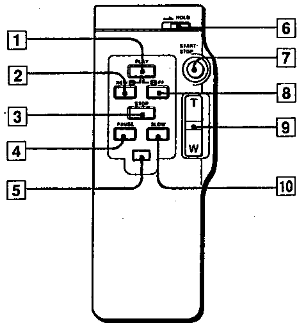
- 22 **Accessory shoe**
- 23 **Remote control sensor ⑲**
- 24 **PUSH FOCUS HOLD button ㉚**
- 25 **Tripod receptacle (bottom)**
- 26 **FADER button ㉜**
- 27 **BACK LIGHT button ㉚**
- 28 **DATE (+) button ⑪ ⑫ ㉔**
- 29 **TIME (NEXT) button ⑪ ⑫ ㉔**
- 30 **AGE/EVENT button ⑫ ㉔**
- 31 **PROGRAM AE selector ⑭ ㉛**
- 32 **BATT (battery eject) knob ⑦**
- 33 **Hook for shoulder strap**





- 34 **Viewfinder**
- 35 **Camera recording/battery lamp ㊿**
- 36 **COUNTER RESET button ㉘ ㊱**
- 37 **ZERO MEM button ㉘ ㊱**
- 38 **TAPE/BATT CHECK button ⑦ ⑮**
- 39 **Viewfinder adjustment ring ⑨**
- 40 **Eyecup**
- 41 **BEEP ON/OFF switch ⑤**
- 42 **▣ REMOTE COMMANDER ON/OFF switch ⑲**
- 43 **Battery mounting surface**

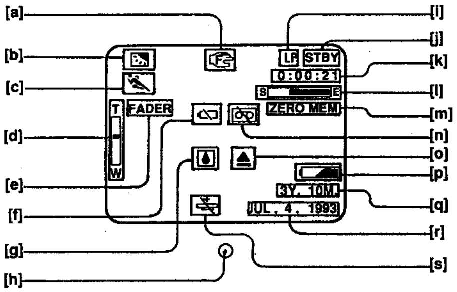
Wireless Remote Commander


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
HOLD
START/STOP
PLAY
STOP
PAUSE
SLOW
T
W

1. ▷ PLAY (play back) button ㉟
2. ◀◀ REW (rewind) button ㉟
3. □ STOP button
4. ▮▮ PAUSE button ㉟
5. DATA SCREEN button* ㉟
6. HOLD switch* ⑲
7. START/STOP button
8. FF ▶▶ (fast forward) button ㉟
9. Power zoom button
10. ▮▶ SLOW (slow playback) button* ㉟

Note
The * indicates the functions which are operable only with the commander.

Indicators inside the Viewfinder

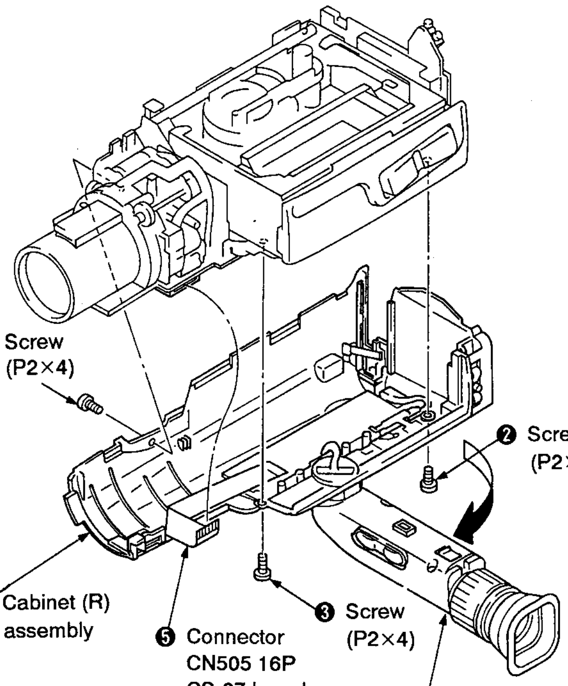

[a]
[b]
[c]
[d]
[e]
[f]
[g]
[h]
[i]
[j]
[k]
[l]
[m]
[n]
[o]
[p]
[q]
[r]
[s]
LP
STBY
0:00:21
S
E
T
FADER
ZERO MEM
W
3Y. 10M
JUL. 4. 1993

[a] Focus is maintained (Ⓕ)
[b] BACK LIGHT is pressed (▣)
[c] PROGRAM AE setting (👥, ⛷, 🏃)
[d] Power zoom indicator
[e] FADER mode
[f] "Exchange battery" (▭)
[g] Moisture has condensed (▣)
[h] Lights up during recording
When flashing: "Exchange battery or tape"
[i] Playback mode (LP)

[j] Tape transport mode
[k] Tape counter
[l] Remaining time of tape
[m] ZERO MEM is pressed
[n] "Exchange tape or no tape inside" (▣)
[0] "Trouble has occurred" (⏏)
"Clean video heads" (⊗)
[p] Remaining capacity of a battery
[q] Age
[r] Date or Time
[s] "Replace lithium battery" (♁)

SECTION 2
DISASSEMBLY

2-6. REMOVAL OF CABINET (R) ASSEMBLY



❶ Stand the EVF in the arrow direction.

❷ Screw (P2×4)

❸ Screw (P2×4)

❹ Screw (P2×4)

❺ Connector CN505 16P CS-37 board

❻ Cabinet (R) assembly

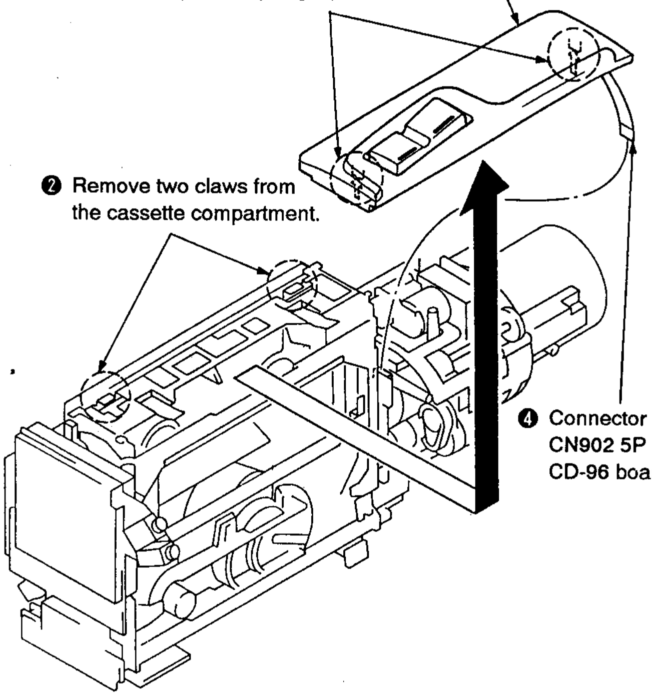
2-9. REMOVAL OF LS LID ASSEMBLY

❶ Press the two claws in the arrow direction with the precision screwdriver, etc. so that the LS lid assembly rises up slightly.

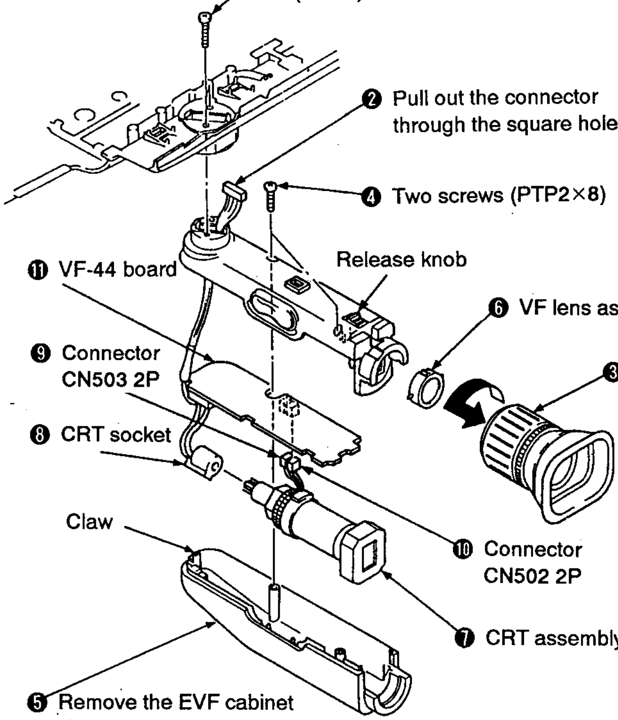
❷ Remove two claws from the cassette compartment.

❸ Remove the LS lid assembly in the arrow direction.

❹ Connector CN902 5P CD-96 board



2-8. REMOVAL OF EVF ASSEMBLY (VF-44 BOARD)



❶ Two screws (P2×9)

❷ Pull out the connector through the square hole.

❸ Remove the finder holder block assembly in the arrow direction.
Slide the release knob.
In this condition, rotate the finder holder to the marked line and remove it in the direction of arrow.

❹ Two screws (PTP2×8)

❺ Remove the EVF cabinet (R) by lifting up with the claw as it's fulcrum.

❻ VF lens assembly

❼ CRT assembly

❽ CRT socket

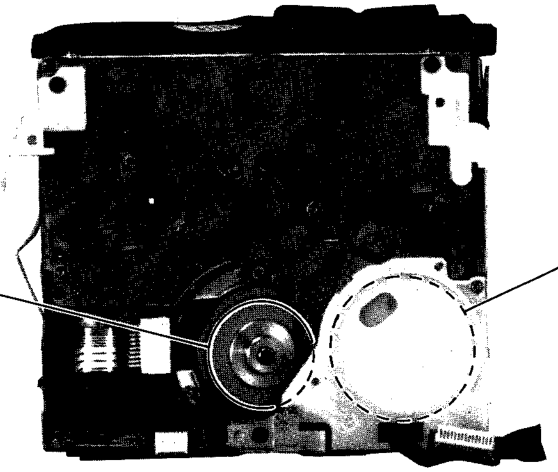
❾ Connector CN503 2P

❿ Connector CN502 2P

⓫ VF-44 board

2-14. INTERNAL VIEWS

— Right side —

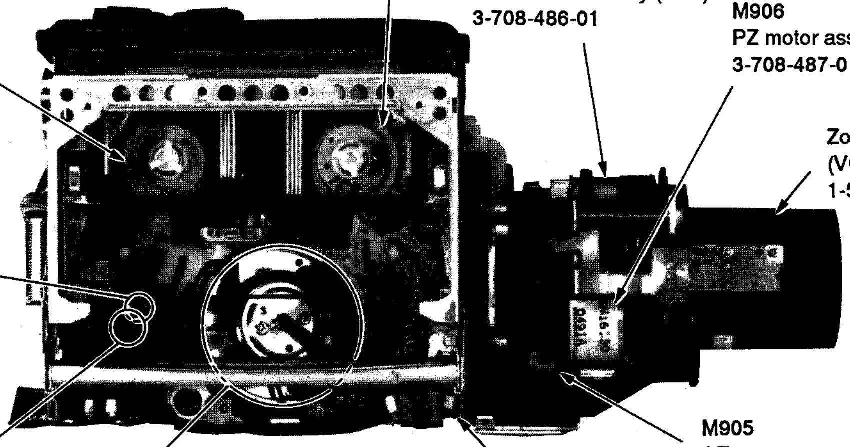


M901
Drum assembly
(DGH-78A-R)
A-7048-564-A

Upper drum assembly
(DGR-78-R)
A-7049-501-A

M902
Capstan motor
(SCE-0101A)
8-835-477-01

— Left side —



S reel table assembly
X-3941-275-6

T reel table assembly
X-3941-274-1

M904
IG meter assembly (IRIS)
3-708-486-01

M906
PZ motor assembly (ZOOM)
3-708-487-01

Zoom lens assembly
(VCL-6110WD)
1-547-594-11

Pinch roller

M902
Capstan motor
(SCE-0101A)
8-835-477-01

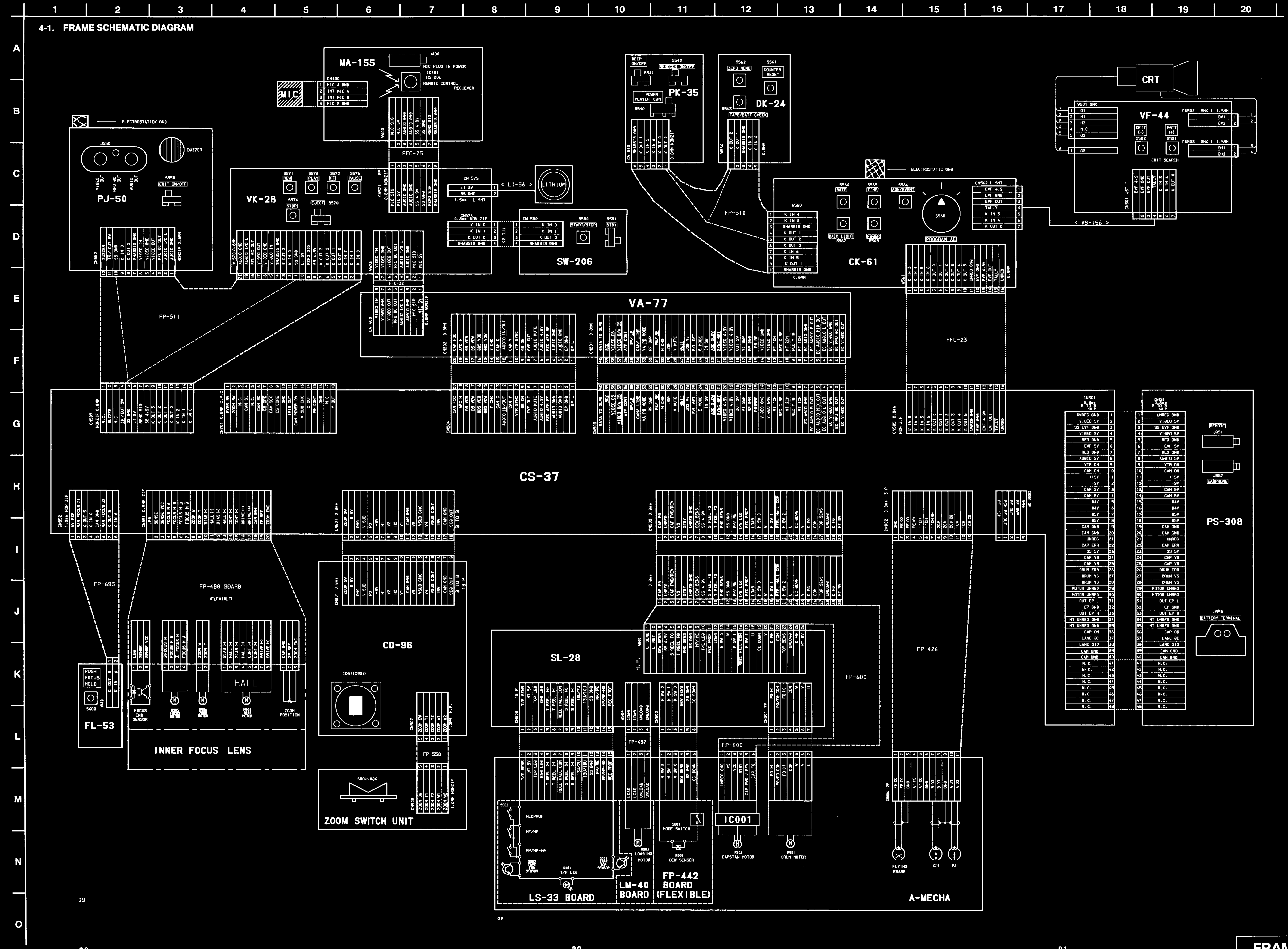
M905
AF motor assembly (FOCUS)
3-708-489-01

M901
Drum assembly (DGH-78A-R)
A-7048-564-A
Upper drum assembly (DGR-78-R)
A-7049-501-A

M903
Loading motor assembly
A-7040-304-A

SECTION 4
PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

4-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM


MA-155
MIC
PJ-50
VK-28
FFC-25
< LI-56 >
LITHIUM
SW-206
PK-35
DK-24
FP-510
CK-61
CRT
VF-44
< VS-156 >
FP-511
FFC-32
VA-77
FFC-23
CS-37
PS-308
FP-693
FP-488 BOARD (FLEXIBLE)
CD-96
FL-53
HALL
INNER FOCUS LENS
FP-558
ZOOM SWITCH UNIT
SL-28
FP-437
FP-600
FP-426
IC001
LS-33 BOARD
LM-40 BOARD
FP-442 BOARD (FLEXIBLE)
A-MECHA
ELECTROSTATIC GND
ELECTROSTATICK GND
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O
09

4-2. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.
(In addition to this , the necessary note is printed in each block.)

- **For printed wiring boards.**
- ○ : Through hole
- : Pattern from the side which enables seeing.
  (The other layer's patterns are not indicated.)

* Caution:	
Pattern face side: (Conductor Side)	Parts on the pattern face side seen from the pattern face are indicated.
Parts face side: (Component side)	Parts on the parts face side seen from the parts face are indicated.

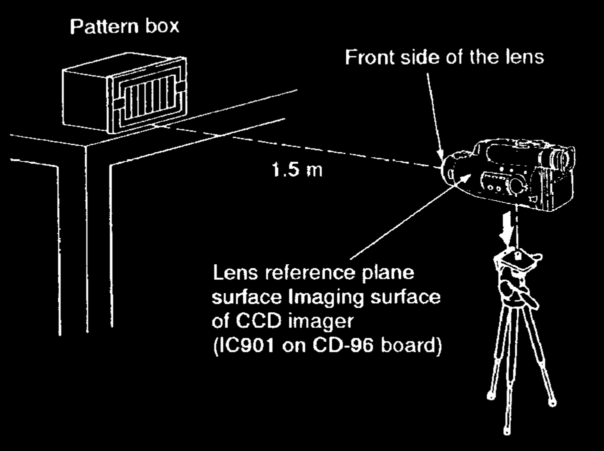
- **For schematic diagrams.**
- Caution when replacing chip parts.
  New parts must be attached after removal of chip.
  Be careful not to heat the minuts side of tantalum capacitor, because it is damaged by the heat.
- Chip resistor are 1/16W unless otherwise noted.
  kΩ : 1000Ω , MΩ : 1000kΩ .
- All capacitors are in μ F unless otherwise noted. pF: μ μ F.
  50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- : nonflammable resistor.
- : fusible resistor.
- ☐ : panel designation.
- △ : internal component.
- ☐ : adjustment for repeair.*
- —— : B+ Line.*
- - - - : B– Line.*
- : IN/OUT direction of (+, –) B LINE.*
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.*

Note:	Note:
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safty. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- **Measuring conditions voltage value and waveform.**
(CAMERA, DIGITAL TITLE block)
- The object is color bar chart of pattern box.
- Voltages are dc between ground and measurement points.*
  Readings are taken with a digital multimeter (DC 10MΩ).*
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.*

1. Connection


Pattern box
Front side of the lens
1.5 m
Lens reference plane surface Imaging surface of CCD imager (IC901 on CD-96 board)

2. Adjust the distance so that the output waveform of Fig. a and the Fig. b can be obtain.

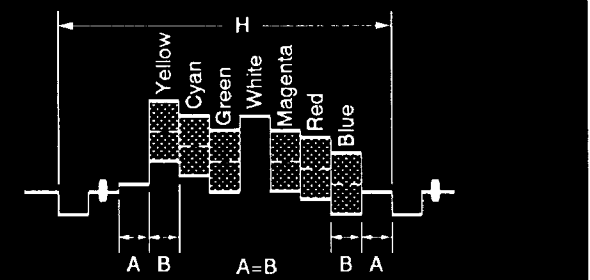

H
Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue
A
B
A=B
B
A

Fig. a (Video output terminal output waveform)

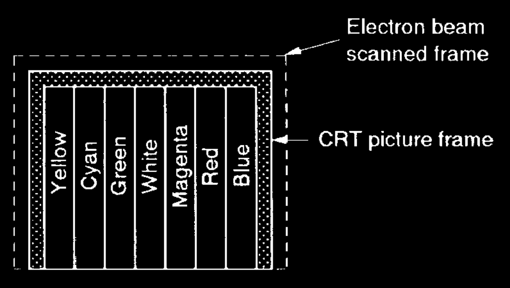

Electron beam scanned frame
CRT picture frame
Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue

Fig. b (Picture on monitor TV)

(VIDEO, SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL, VIEW FINDER block)
- Voltages are dc between ground and measurement points.*
- Readings are taken with a color-bar signal input.*
- Readings are taken with a digital multimeter (DC10MΩ).*
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.*

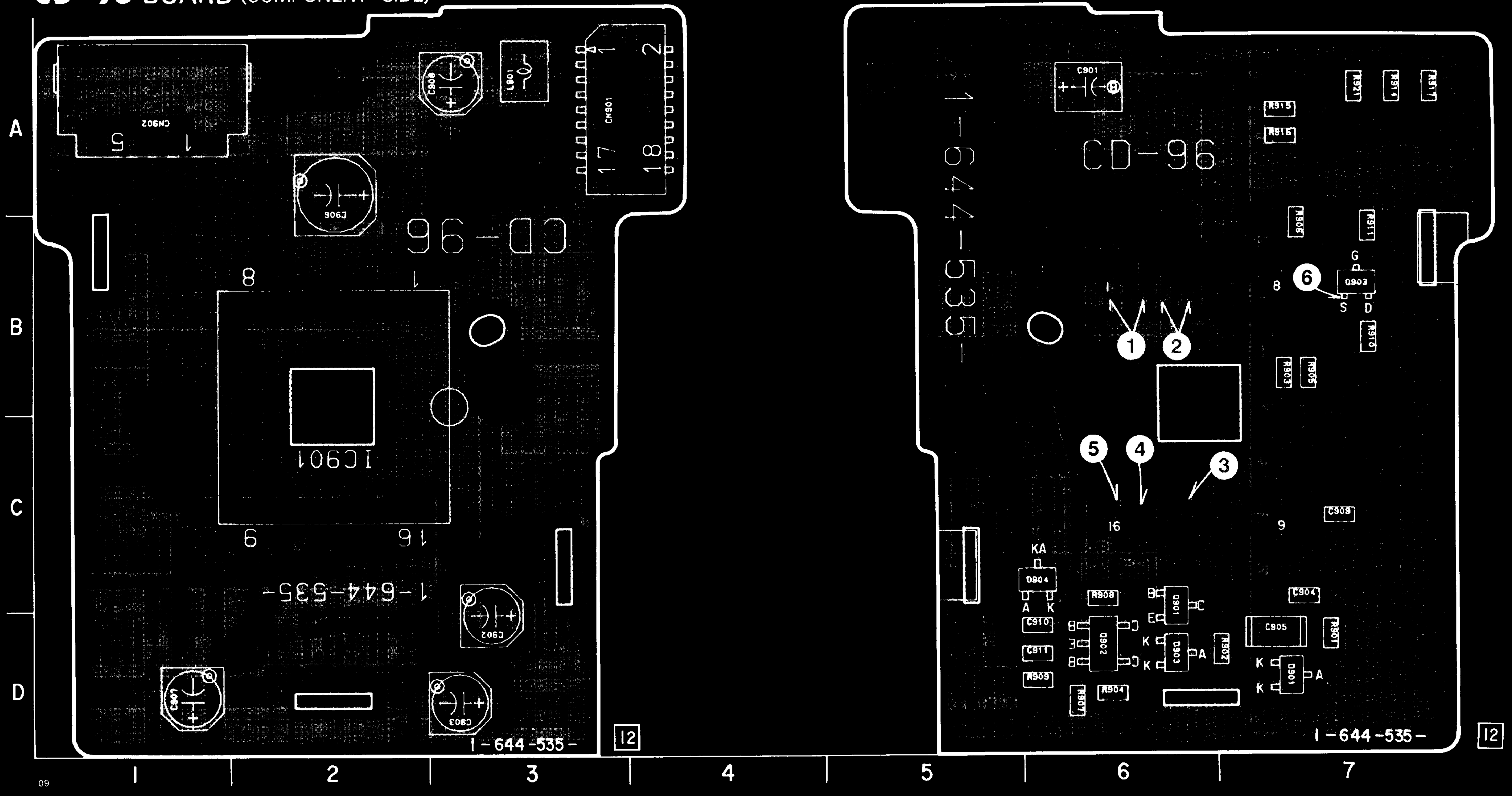
*: indicated by the color red.

CD-96 (CCD DRIVE) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. CD-96 BOARD: 1000 series —

CD-96 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)

CD-96 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


A
B
C
D
CN902
5
1
C908
L901
CN901
1
2
17
18
C906
CD-96
8
1
IC901
9
16
1-644-535-
C902
C901
C903
1-644-535-
12
CD-96
1-644-535-
R921
R914
R917
R915
R916
R906
R911
6
Q903
G
S
D
R910
1
2
R903
R905
5
4
3
16
9
C909
KA
D904
A K
C910
C911
R909
R908
Q901
Q902
Q903
R904
R907
R902
C904
C905
D901
D903
R901
K
A
1-644-535-
12
09
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

< DIODE >

D901	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181
D903	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181
D904	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226

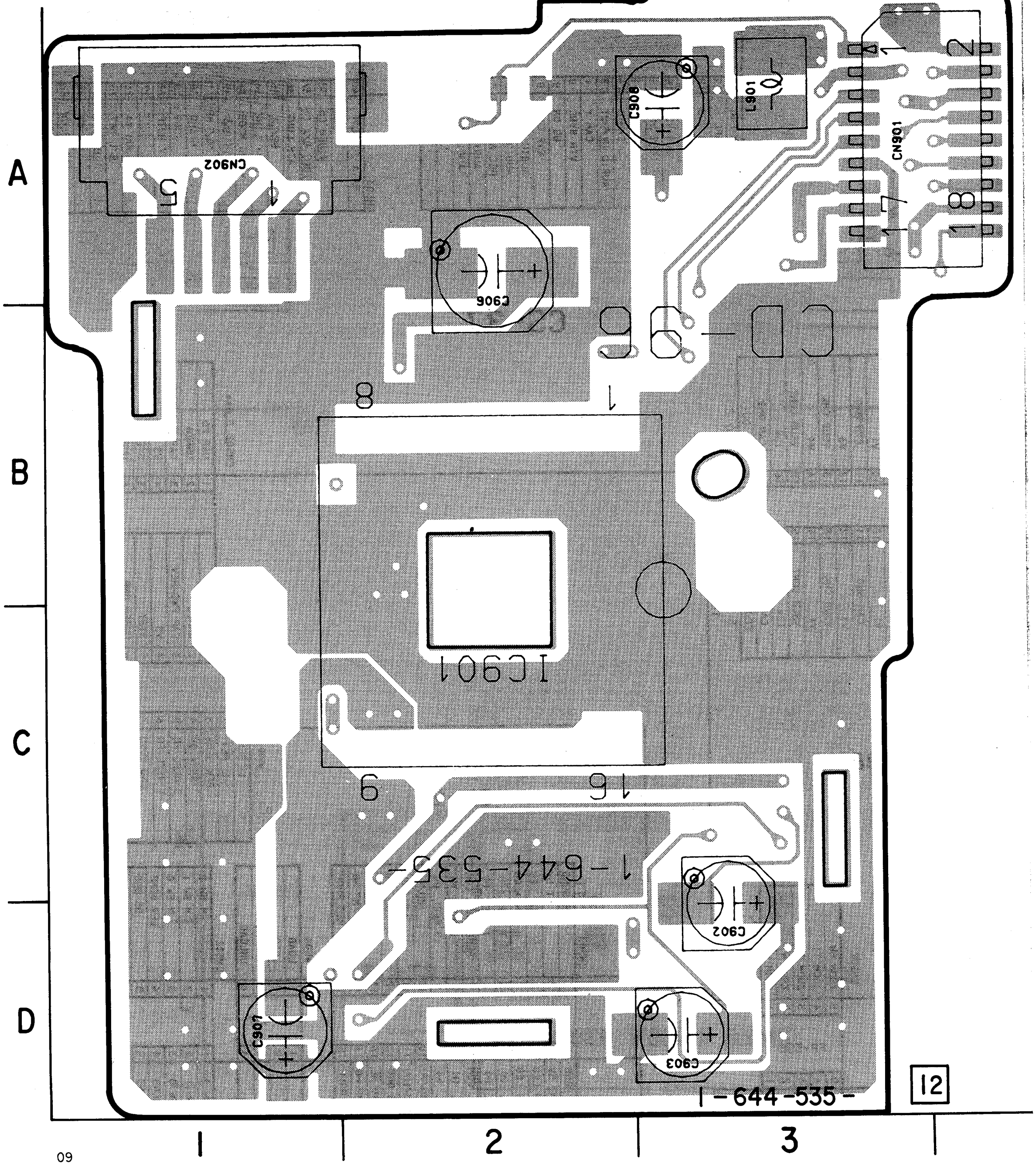
< TRANSISTOR >

Q901	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-BC
Q902	8-729-402-13	TRANSISTOR	XN1501
Q903	8-729-232-86	TRANSISTOR	2SK1875

CD-96 (CCD DRIVE) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. CD-96 BOARD: 1000 series —

CD-96 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)



A
B
C
D
1
2
3
CN902
5
1
C906
C908
L901
CN901
2
1
17
18
CD-96
8
1
IC901
9
16
1-644-535
C902
C907
C903
1-644-535-
12
09

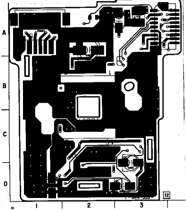
< DIODE >

D901	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181
D903	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181
D904	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226

< TRANSISTOR >

Q901	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-BC
Q902	8-729-402-13	TRANSISTOR	XN1501
Q903	8-729-232-86	TRANSISTOR	2SK1875

CD-96 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)



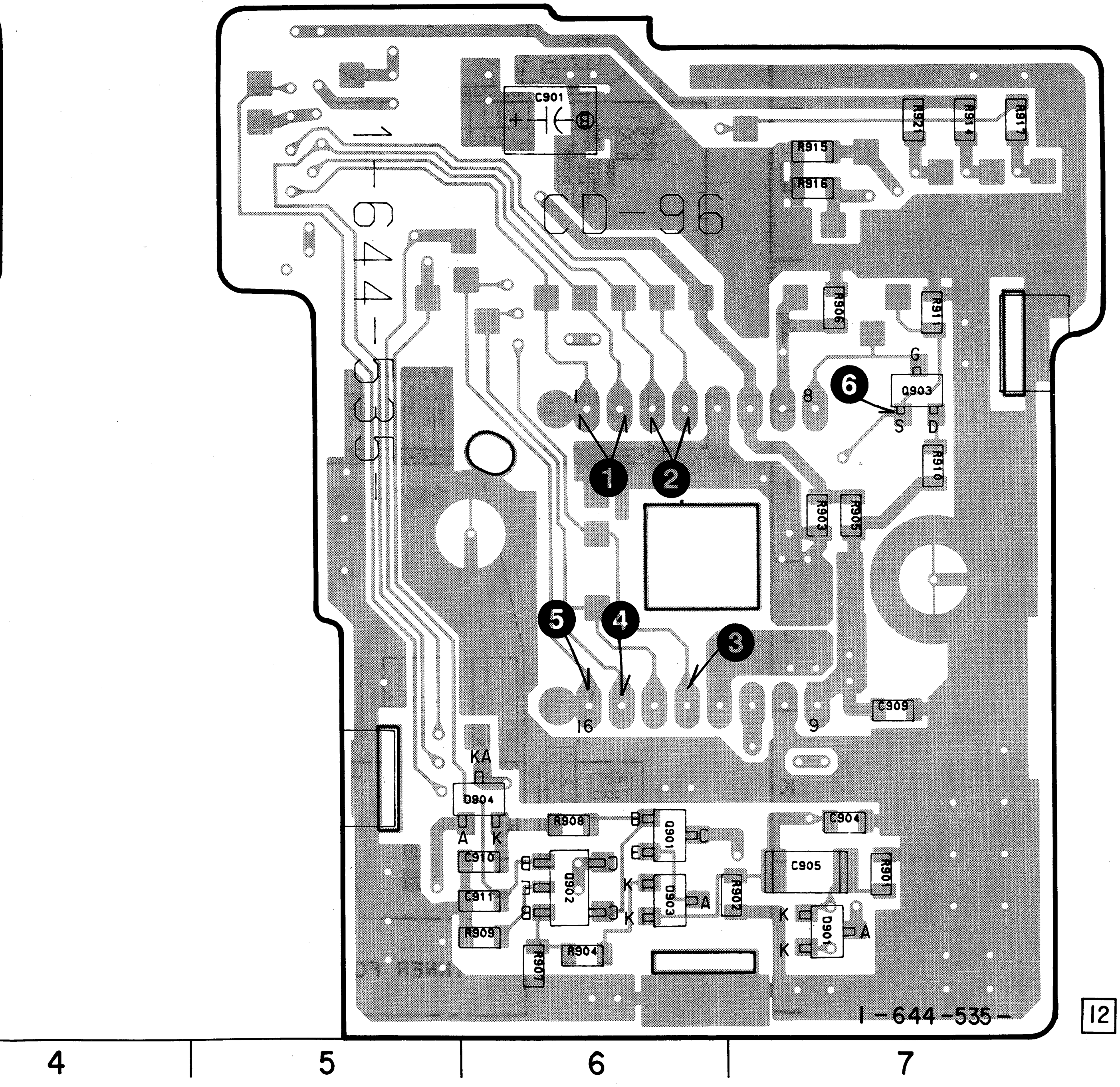
< DIODE >

D901	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181
D903	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181
D904	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226

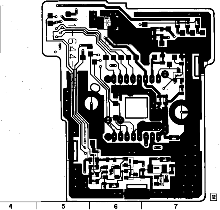
< TRANSISTOR >

Q901	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4118-RC
Q902	8-729-402-13	TRANSISTOR	XN1501
Q903	8-729-230-88	TRANSISTOR	2SK1875

CD-96 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)

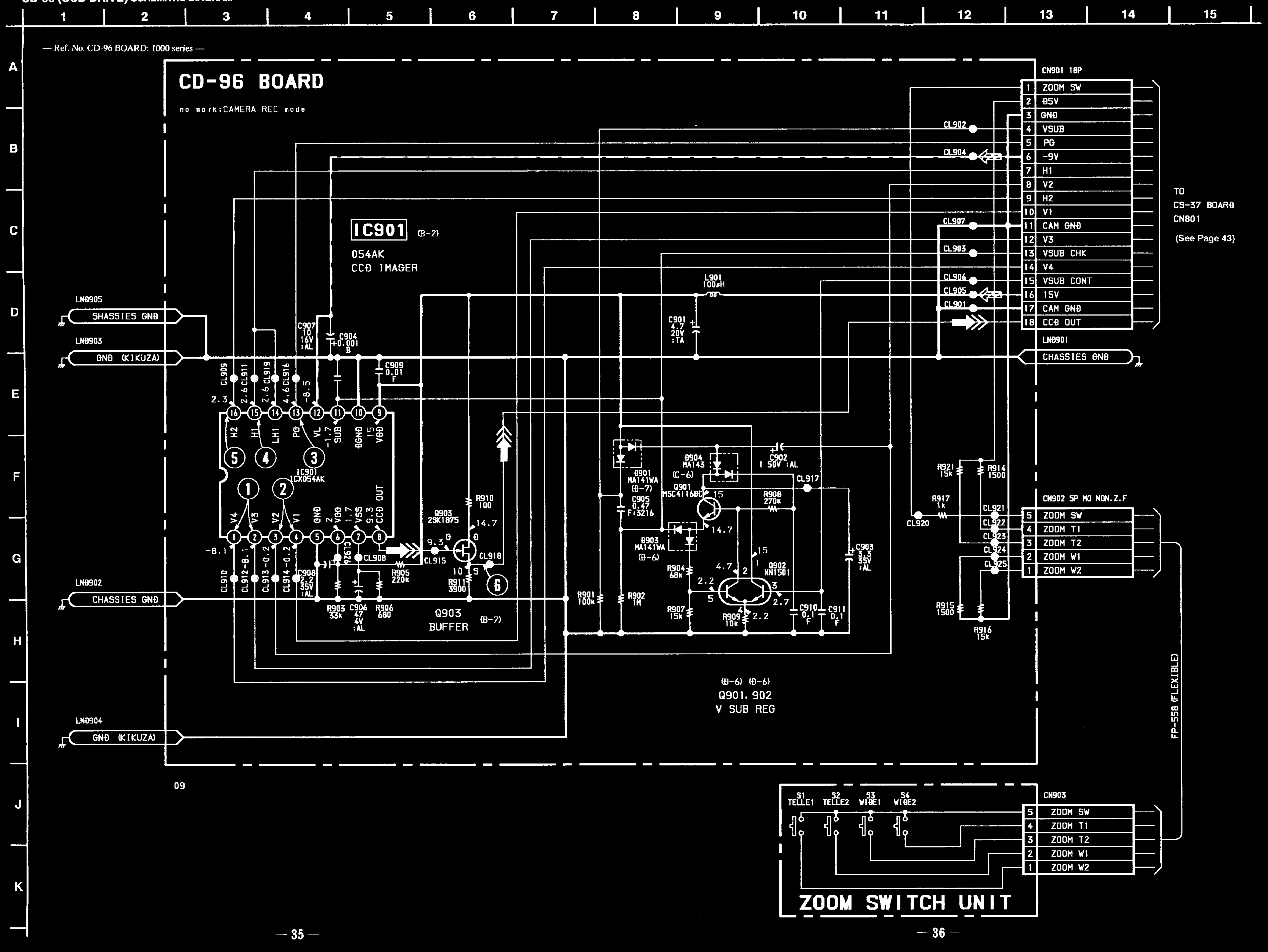

C901
R921
R914
R917
R915
R916
CD-96
1-644-535-
R906
R911
G
Q903
S
D
6
1
8
1
2
R910
R903
R905
5
4
3
16
9
C909
KA
D904
A
K
R908
B
Q901
C
E
C910
Q902
B
C
C911
B
K
D903
A
K
R902
C905
R901
C904
K
D901
A
K
R909
R907
R904
1-644-535-
12
4
5
6
7

CD-96 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



CD-96 (CCD DRIVE) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

— Ref. No. CD-96 BOARD: 1000 series —


CD-96 BOARD
no mark:CAMERA REC mode
IC901 (B-2)
054AK
CCD IMAGER
IC901 ICX054AK
LND905 SHASSIES GND
LND903 GND (KIKUZA)
LND902 CHASSIES GND
LND904 GND (KIKUZA)
Q903 BUFFER (B-7)
Q903 2SK1875
L901 100μH
(B-6) (B-6)
Q901, 902
V SUB REG
D901 MA141WA
D903 MA141WA
D904 MA143
Q901 HSC4116BCP
Q902 XN1501
CN901 18P
1 ZOOM SW
2 D5V
3 GND
4 VSUB
5 PG
6 -9V
7 H1
8 V2
9 H2
10 V1
11 CAM GND
12 V3
13 VSUB CHK
14 V4
15 VSUB CONT
16 15V
17 CAM GND
18 CCD OUT
LND901 CHASSIES GND
TO
CS-37 BOARD
CN801
(See Page 43)
CN902 5P NO NON.Z.F
5 ZOOM SW
4 ZOOM T1
3 ZOOM T2
2 ZOOM W1
1 ZOOM W2
FP-558 (FLEXIBLE)
CN903
S1 TELLE1
S2 TELLE2
S3 WIDE1
S4 WIDE2
ZOOM SWITCH UNIT
09

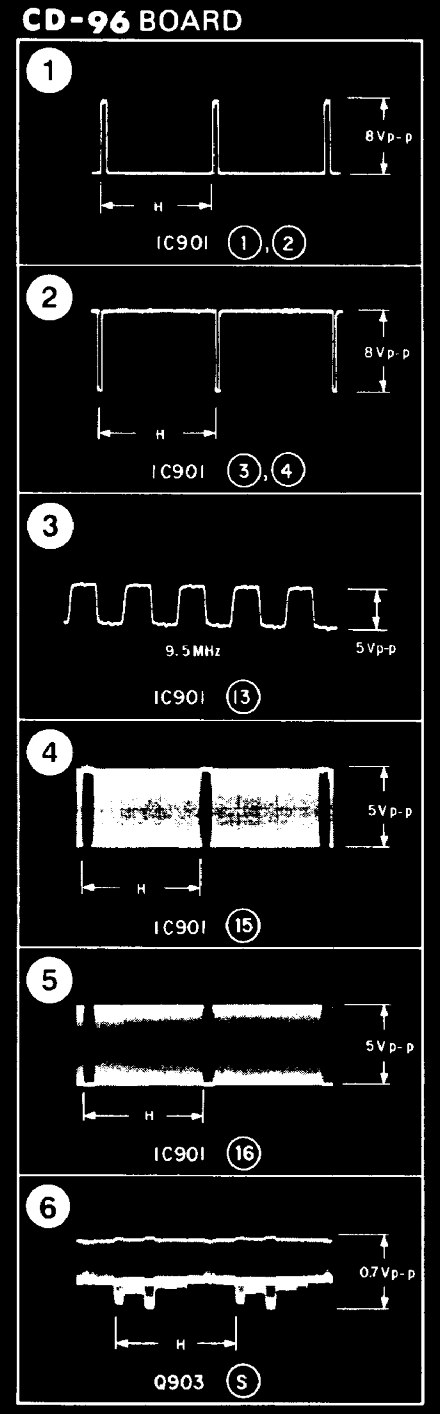
Note on the CCD Imager replacement

- Some of this units require the correction data by the CCD imager (IC901 on CD-96 board), some do not.
  The correction data is input in F page and addresses 1D to 2C of the camera micro processor (IC709 on CS-37 board), and also written on the CCD data label put on the shield case (upper) of the PS-308 board.
  The correction data is not required for the CCD imager supplied for repair. Therefore, when replacing the CCD imager to which the CCD data label is put, remove the CCD data label and input 00 to F page and addresses 1D to 2C of the camera micro processor. Refer to the camera adjustment for input method.
- The CCD imager is not mounted for the already mounted CD-96 board supplied as the repair parts.
  When replacing the CD-96 board, remove the CCD imager from the old board and install on the new board.
- Perform all adjustments of the camera block when the CCD imager has been replaced.
- Handle the CCD imager with attention such as MOS IC as it may be broken by static electricity in the structure.
  Also, prevent the receiving light section from dust attached and strong light.

- **SIGNAL PATH**

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC			➡》	
PB				

CD-96 BOARD



Note on the CCD imager replacement

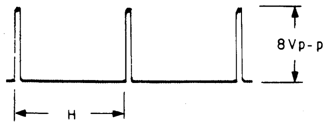
- Some of this units require the correction data by the CCD imager (IC901 on CD-96 board), some do not.
  The correction data is input in F page and addresses 1D to 2C of the camera micro processor (IC709 on CS-37 board), and also written on the CCD data label put on the shield case (upper) of the PS-308 board.
  The correction data is not required for the CCD imager supplied for repair. Therefore, when replacing the CCD imager to which the CCD data label is put, remove the CCD data label and input 00 to F page and addresses 1D to 2C of the camera micro processor. Refer to the camera adjustment for input method.
- The CCD imager is not mounted for the already mounted CD-96 board supplied as the repair parts.
  When replacing the CD-96 board, remove the CCD imager from the old board and install on the new board.
- Perform all adjustments of the camera block when the CCD imager has been replaced.
- Handle the CCD imager with attention such as MOS IC as it may be broken by static electricity in the structure.
  Also, prevent the receiving light section from dust attached and strong light.

- **SIGNAL PATH**

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC			➡»	
PB				

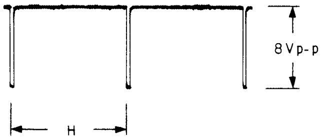
CD-96 BOARD

❶



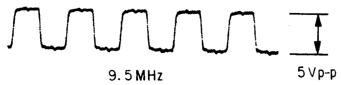
IC901 ①,②

❷



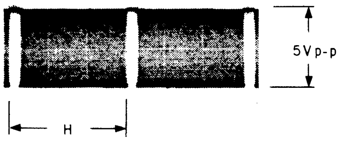
IC901 ③,④

❸



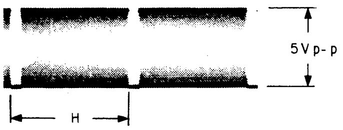
IC901 ⑬

❹



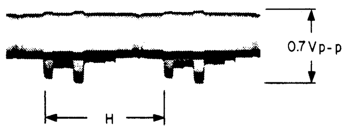
IC901 ⑮

❺



IC901 ⑯

❻



Q903 Ⓢ

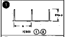
Note on the CCD imager replacement

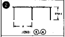
- Some of this units require the correction data by the CCD imager (IC901 on CD-96 board), some do not.
  The correction data is input in F page and addresses 1D to 2C of the camera micro processor (IC709 on CS-37 board), and also written on the CCD data label put on the shield case (upper) of the PS-308 board.
  The correction data is not required for the CCD imager supplied for repair. Therefore, when replacing the CCD imager to which the CCD data label is put, remove the CCD data label and input 00 to F page and addresses 1D to 2C of the camera micro processor. Refer to the camera adjustment for input method.
- The CCD imager is not mounted for the already mounted CD-96 board supplied as the repair parts.
  When replacing the CD-96 board, remove the CCD imager from the old board and install on the new board.
- Perform all adjustments of the camera block when the CCD imager has been replaced.
- Handle the CCD imager with attention such as MOS IC as it may be broken by static electricity in the structure.
  Also, prevent the receiving light section from dust attached and strong light.

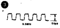
- SIGNAL PATH

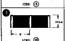
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC			➡	
PB				

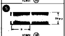
CD-96 BOARD

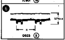












< DIODE >

⚠D501	8-719-421-27	DIODE	MA728
D502	8-719-404-46	DIODE	MA110
D503	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D504	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U
D505	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D506	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D507	8-719-404-46	DIODE	MA110

< IC >

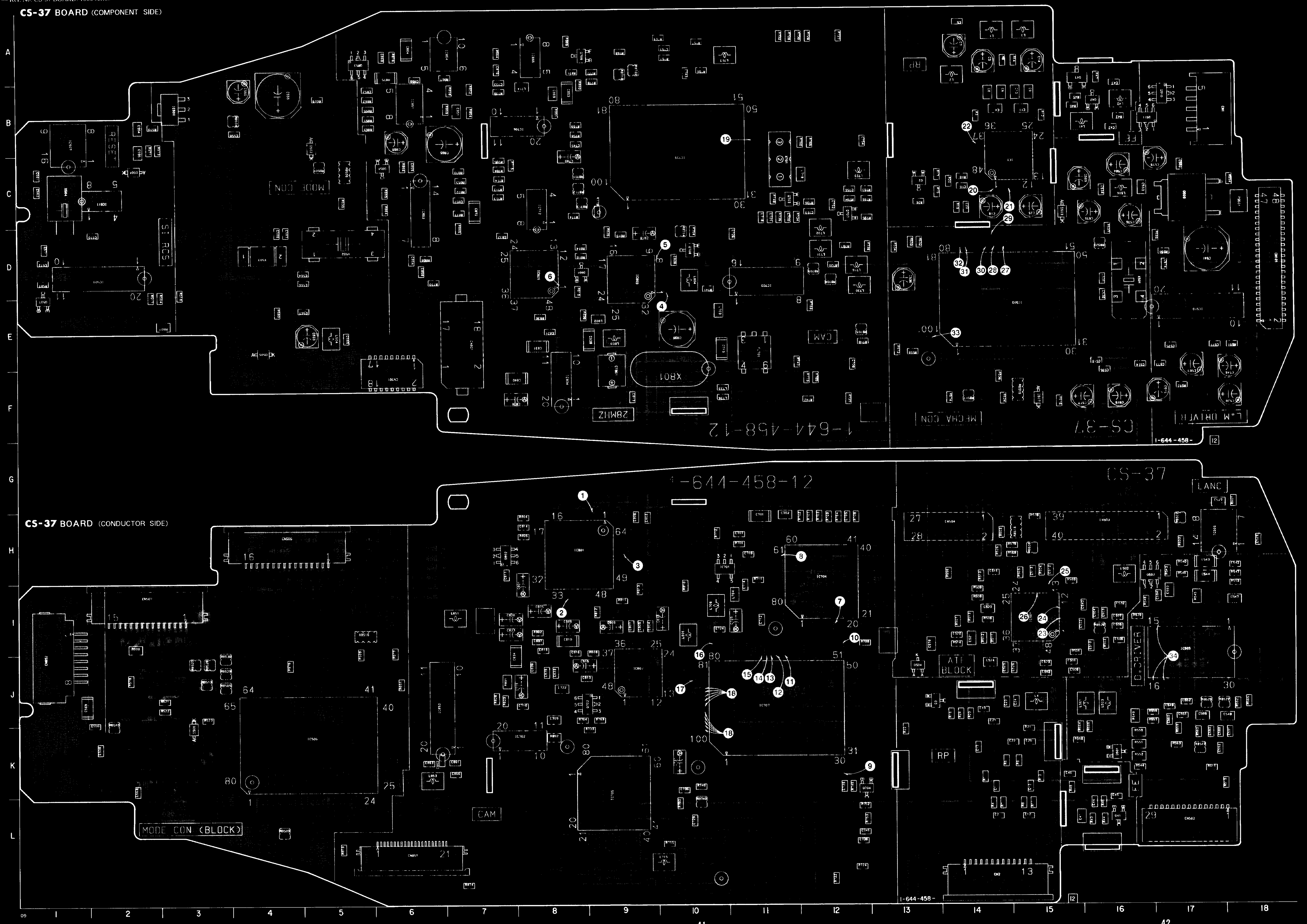
IC001	8-752-033-38	IC	CXA1202R
IC501	8-759-058-96	IC	TB1206F
IC502	8-759-999-02	IC	TL1596CDB
IC503	8-752-836-87	IC	CXP80624-290Q
IC505	8-759-166-78	IC	CXA8006BM-E2
IC506	8-759-088-92	IC	uPD75316GF-303-3B9 (FX420)
IC506	8-759-158-55	IC	uPD75316GF-354-3B9 (FX425)
IC507	8-759-511-22	IC	CXA1448N
IC508	8-759-512-69	IC	S-81350HG-KD
IC509	8-759-145-63	IC	uPD7564G-540
IC510	8-759-039-01	IC	MPC1720M
IC511	8-759-044-78	IC	AK6420F
IC701	8-759-031-58	IC	SC7SU04F
IC702	8-759-635-27	IC	M62352GP
IC703	8-759-069-29	IC	uPD6456GS-618
IC704	8-752-348-92	IC	CXD2101AR
IC705	8-759-069-19	IC	CXD2103AR
IC706	8-752-355-56	IC	CXD2104BN
IC707	8-752-337-32	IC	CXD2100Q
IC709	8-752-837-59	IC	CXP80624-299Q
IC712	8-759-044-78	IC	AK6420F
IC801	8-752-350-16	IC	CXD1257AR
IC802	8-752-056-39	IC	CXA1507BR
IC803	8-752-053-26	IC	CXA1399Q
IC804	8-752-327-48	IC	CXD1250AN
IC805	8-752-054-61	IC	CXA1390AR
IC851	8-759-701-24	IC	NJM3414M
IC852	8-759-998-96	IC	LM324D
IC853	8-759-038-81	IC	MPC1724M
IC854	8-759-823-51	IC	LB1830M
IC855	8-759-998-98	IC	LM358D

< TRANSISTOR >

Q002	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q003	8-729-013-12	TRANSISTOR	MRN2304
Q041	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC
Q042	8-729-014-16	TRANSISTOR	RN2302-TE85L
Q043	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR	2SA1162-G
Q501	8-729-907-00	TRANSISTOR	DTC114EU
Q502	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR	XN6401
Q507	8-729-013-12	TRANSISTOR	MRN2304
Q509	8-729-822-84	TRANSISTOR	2SB1202FAST
Q510	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501
Q511	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501
Q702	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR	XN4601
Q703	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC
Q704	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC
Q707	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q708	8-729-014-16	TRANSISTOR	RN2302-TE85L
Q709	8-729-905-61	TRANSISTOR	DTC124EU
Q801	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q802	8-729-403-27	TRANSISTOR	XN4401
Q851	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q853	8-729-403-27	TRANSISTOR	XN4401

CS-37 (CAMERA, REC/PB AMP, SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. CS-37 BOARD: 1000 series —

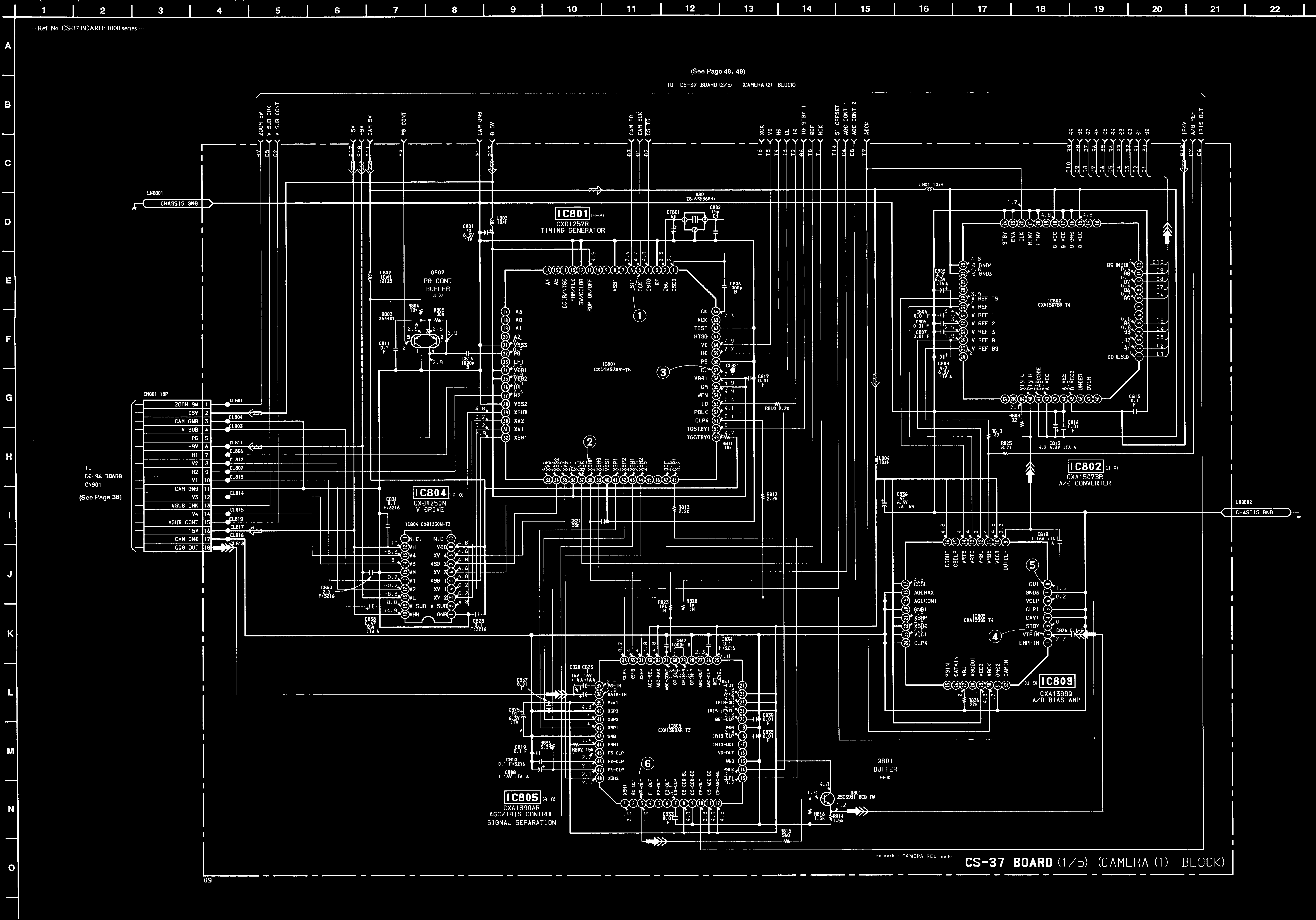

CS-37 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)

CS-37 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)

CS-37 (CAMERA) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Refer to page 39 for Printed Wiring Board.

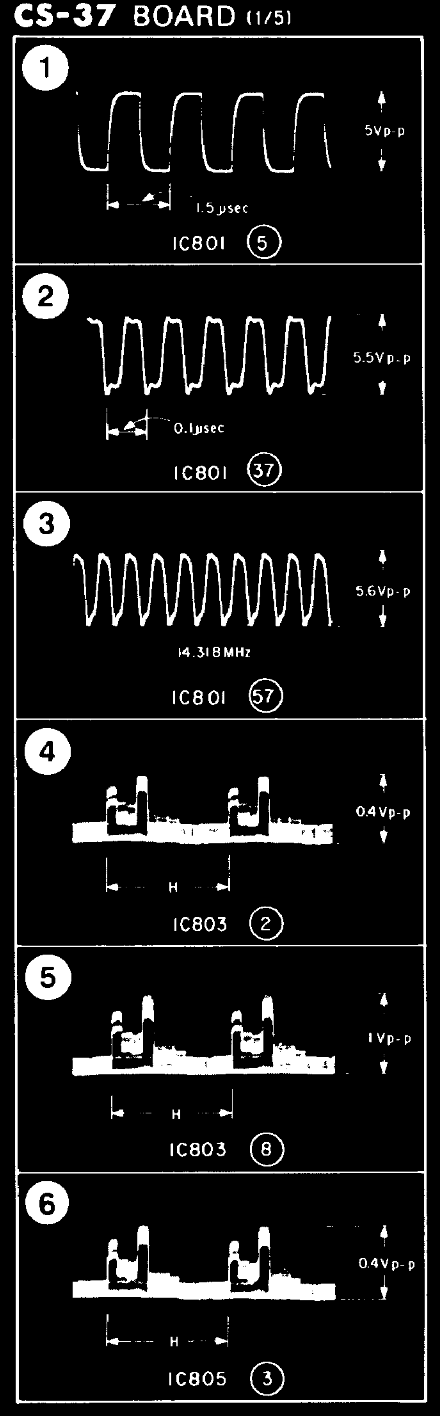
— Ref. No. CS-37 BOARD: 1000 series —


(See Page 48, 49)
TO CS-37 BOARD (2/5) (CAMERA (2) BLOCK)
ZOOM SW
V SUB CHK
V SUB CONT
15V
-9V
CAM 5V
PG CONT
CAM GND
D 5V
CAM SO
CAM SCK
CS TG
XCK
VD
HD
CL
ID
TG STBY 1
DEF
MCK
S1 OFFSET
AGC CONT 1
AGC CONT 2
ADCK
IF4V
A/D REF
IRIS OUT
LN8801
CHASSIS GND
IC801
CXD1257R
TIMING GENERATOR
X801
28.63636MHz
CT801 6p
C802 15p CH
C806 1000p B
L801 10μH
L803 10μH
Q802
PG CONT
BUFFER
IC802
CXA1507BR
A/D CONVERTER
IC804
CXD1250N
V DRIVE
CN801 18P
ZOOM SW
D5V
CAM GND
V SUB
PG
-9V
H1
V2
H2
V1
CAM GND
V3
VSUB CHK
V4
VSUB CONT
15V
CAM GND
CCD OUT
TO
CD-96 BOARD
CN901
(See Page 36)
LN8802
CHASSIS GND
IC803
CXA1399Q
A/D BIAS AMP
IC805
CXA1390AR
AGC/IRIS CONTROL
SIGNAL SEPARATION
Q801
BUFFER
2SC3931-BC8-TW
** With : CAMERA REC mode
CS-37 BOARD (1/5) (CAMERA (1) BLOCK)
09

- SIGNAL PATH

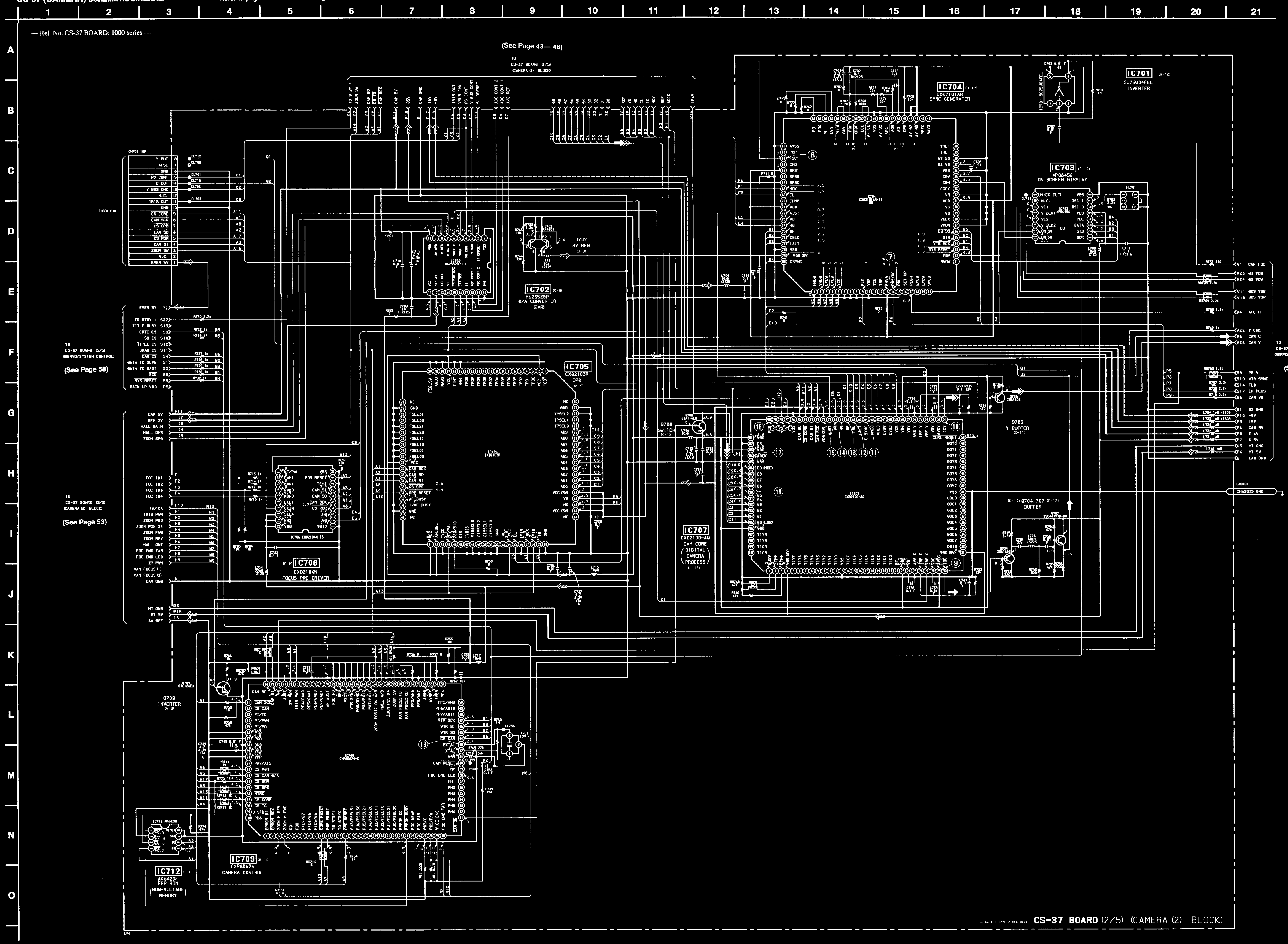
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC			➡≫	
PB				

CS-37 BOARD (1/5)



CS-37 (CAMERA) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

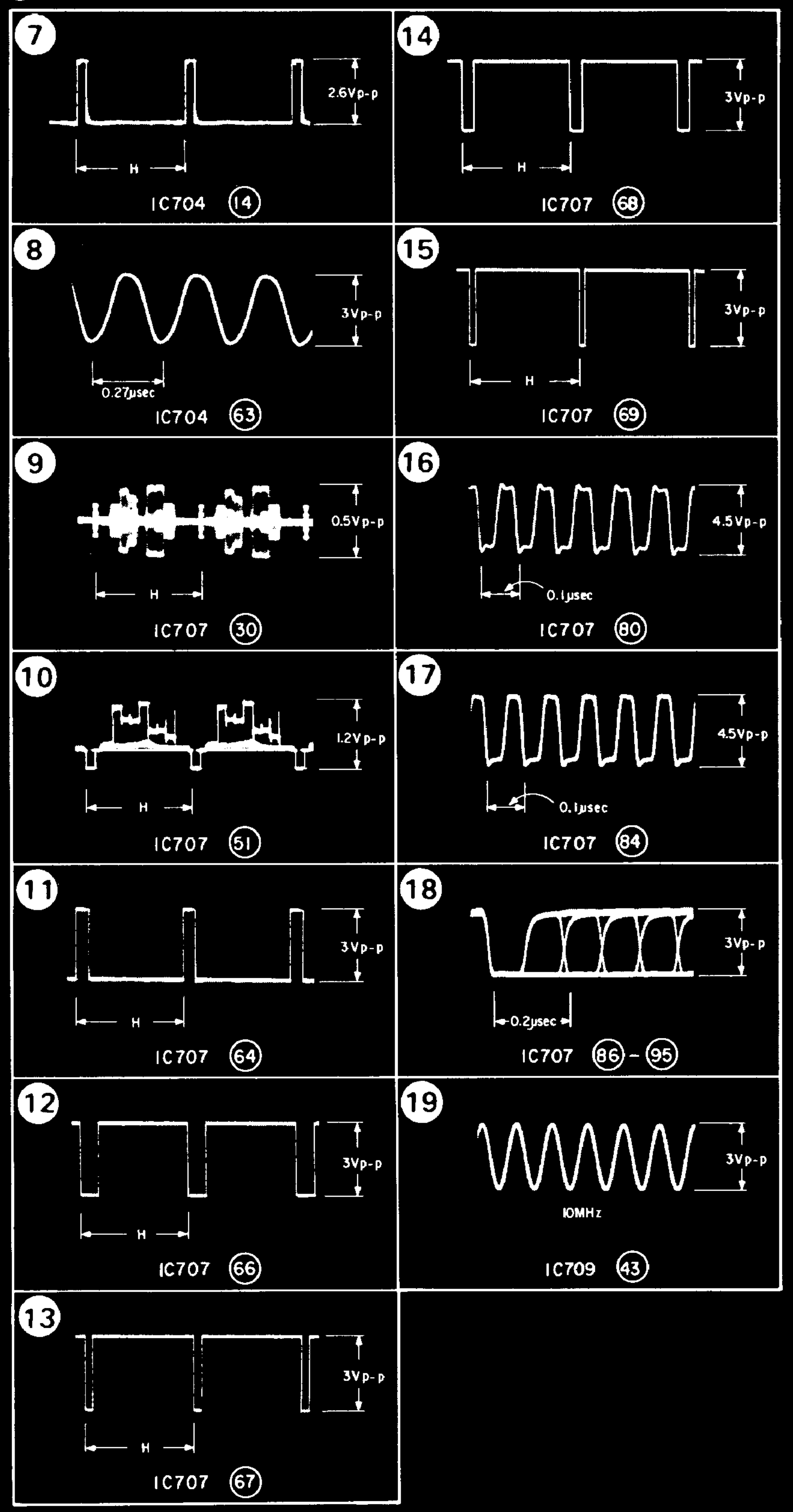
• Refer to page 39 for Printed Wiring Board.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
— Ref. No. CS-37 BOARD: 1000 series —
(See Page 43— 46)
TO CS-37 BOARD (1/5) (CAMERA (1) BLOCK)
IC704 CXD2101AR SYNC GENERATOR
IC701 SC7SU04FEL INVERTER
IC703 μPD6456 ON SCREEN DISPLAY
IC702 MA235Z0P D/A CONVERTER (EVR)
Q702 5V REG
IC705 CXD2103R DPD
IC707 CXD2108-AQ CAM CORE (DIGITAL CAMERA PROCESS)
IC706 CXD2104N FOCUS PRE DRIVER
IC709 CXP80624 CAMERA CONTROL
IC712 AK6420F EEP ROM (NON-VOLTAGE) MEMORY
Q708 SWITCH
Q703 Y BUFFER
Q704, 707 BUFFER
Q709 INVERTER
TO CS-37 BOARD (5/5) (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL)
(See Page 58)
TO CS-37 BOARD (5/5) (CAMERA (3) BLOCK)
(See Page 53)
TO CS-37 BOARD (5/5) (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL)
(See Page 57, 58)
CHASSIS GND
CS-37 BOARD (2/5) (CAMERA (2) BLOCK)

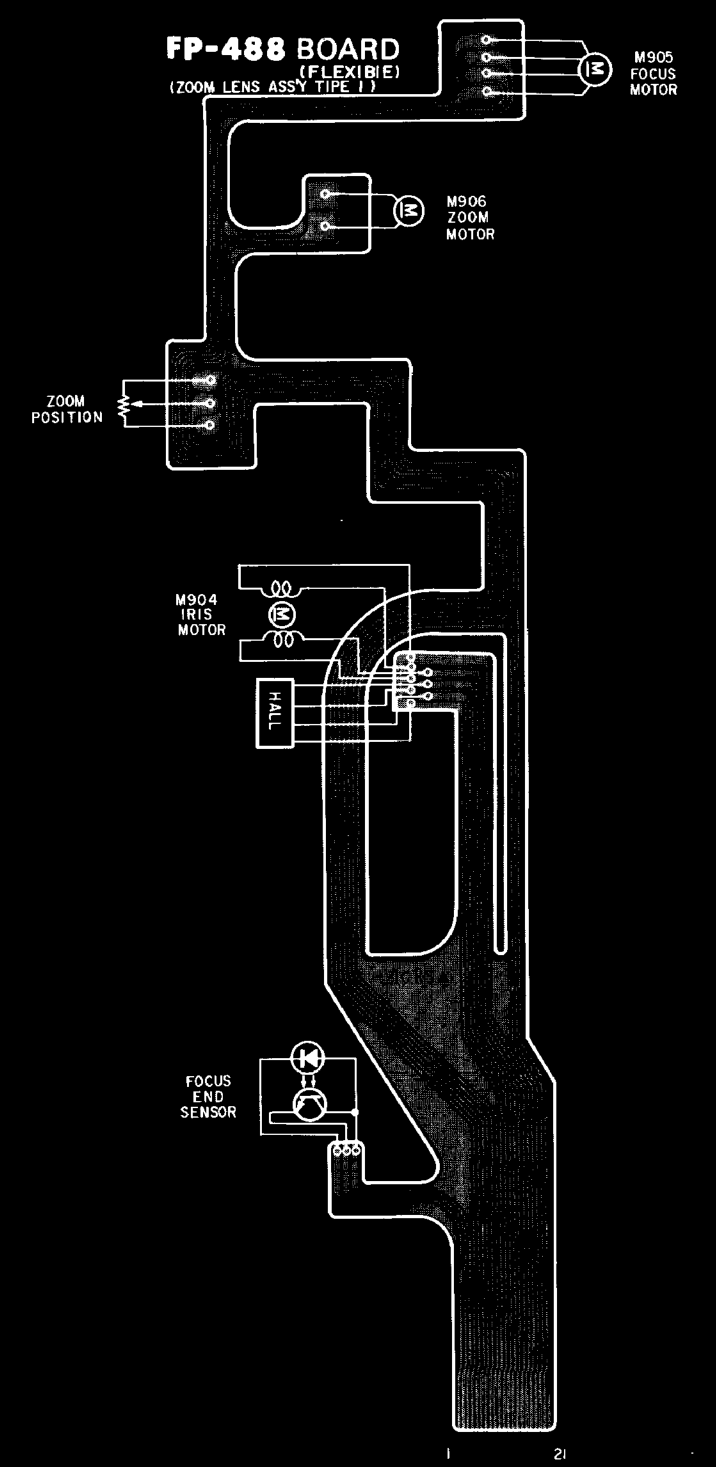
• SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	➡≫	➡⋙	
PB				

CS-37 BOARD (2/5)

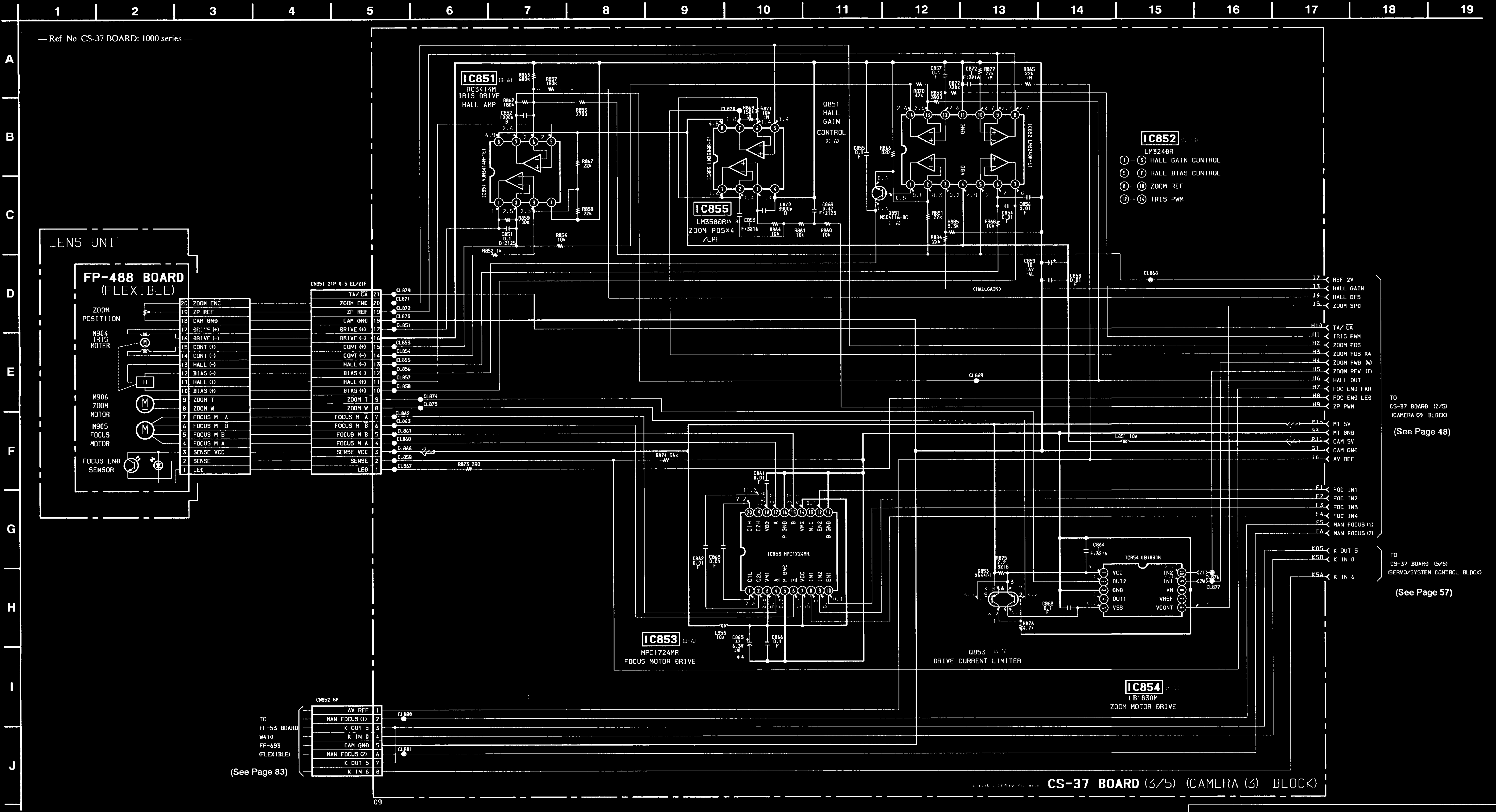


FP-488 (INNER FOCUS LENS) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

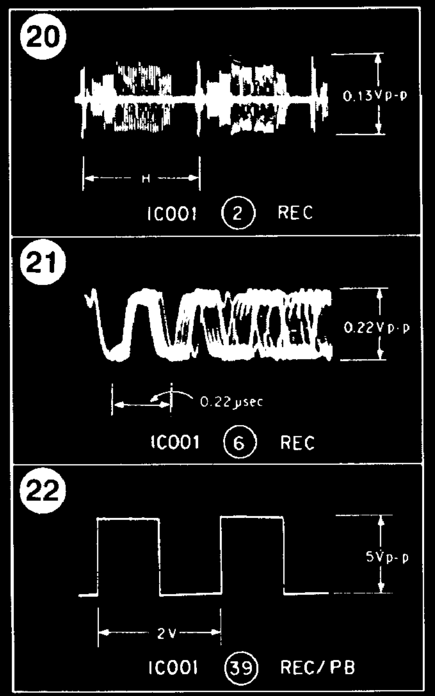

FP-488 BOARD
(FLEXIBLE)
(ZOOM LENS ASSY TYPE I)
M905
FOCUS
MOTOR
M906
ZOOM
MOTOR
ZOOM
POSITION
M904
IRIS
MOTOR
HALL
FOCUS
END
SENSOR
1
21

CS-37 (CAMERA), FP-488 (INNER FOCUS LENS) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

- Refer to page 39 for Printed Wiring Board.


— Ref. No. CS-37 BOARD: 1000 series —
LENS UNIT
FP-488 BOARD
(FLEXIBLE)
ZOOM POSITION
M904 IRIS MOTER
M906 ZOOM MOTOR
M905 FOCUS MOTOR
FOCUS END SENSOR
CN851 21P 0.5 EL/ZIF
TA/CA
ZOOM ENC
ZP REF
CAM GND
DRIVE (+)
DRIVE (-)
CONT (+)
CONT (-)
HALL (-)
BIAS (-)
HALL (+)
BIAS (+)
ZOOM T
ZOOM W
FOCUS M A
FOCUS M B
FOCUS M B
FOCUS M A
SENSE VCC
SENSE
LED
IC851
RC3414M
IRIS DRIVE
HALL AMP
IC855
LM358DR
ZOOM POS×4
/LPF
Q851
HALL
GAIN
CONTROL
IC852
LM324DR
①-③ HALL GAIN CONTROL
⑤-⑦ HALL BIAS CONTROL
⑧-⑩ ZOOM REF
⑫-⑭ IRIS PWM
REF 2V
HALL GAIN
HALL OFS
ZOOM SPD
TA/CA
IRIS PWM
ZOOM POS
ZOOM POS X4
ZOOM FWD (W)
ZOOM REV (T)
HALL OUT
FOC END FAR
FOC END LED
ZP PWM
MT 5V
MT GND
CAM 5V
CAM GND
AV REF
FOC IN1
FOC IN2
FOC IN3
FOC IN4
MAN FOCUS (1)
MAN FOCUS (2)
K OUT 5
K IN 0
K IN 6
TO
CS-37 BOARD (2/5)
(CAMERA (2) BLOCK)
(See Page 48)
TO
CS-37 BOARD (5/5)
(SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK)
(See Page 57)
IC853 MPC1724MR
IC853
MPC1724MR
FOCUS MOTOR DRIVE
Q853
DRIVE CURRENT LIMITER
IC854 LB1830M
IC854
LB1830M
ZOOM MOTOR DRIVE
CN852 8P
AV REF
MAN FOCUS (1)
K OUT 5
K IN 0
CAM GND
MAN FOCUS (2)
K OUT 5
K IN 6
TO
FL-53 BOARD
W410
FP-693
(FLEXIBLE)
(See Page 83)
CS-37 BOARD (3/5) (CAMERA (3) BLOCK)

CS-37 BOARD (4/5)

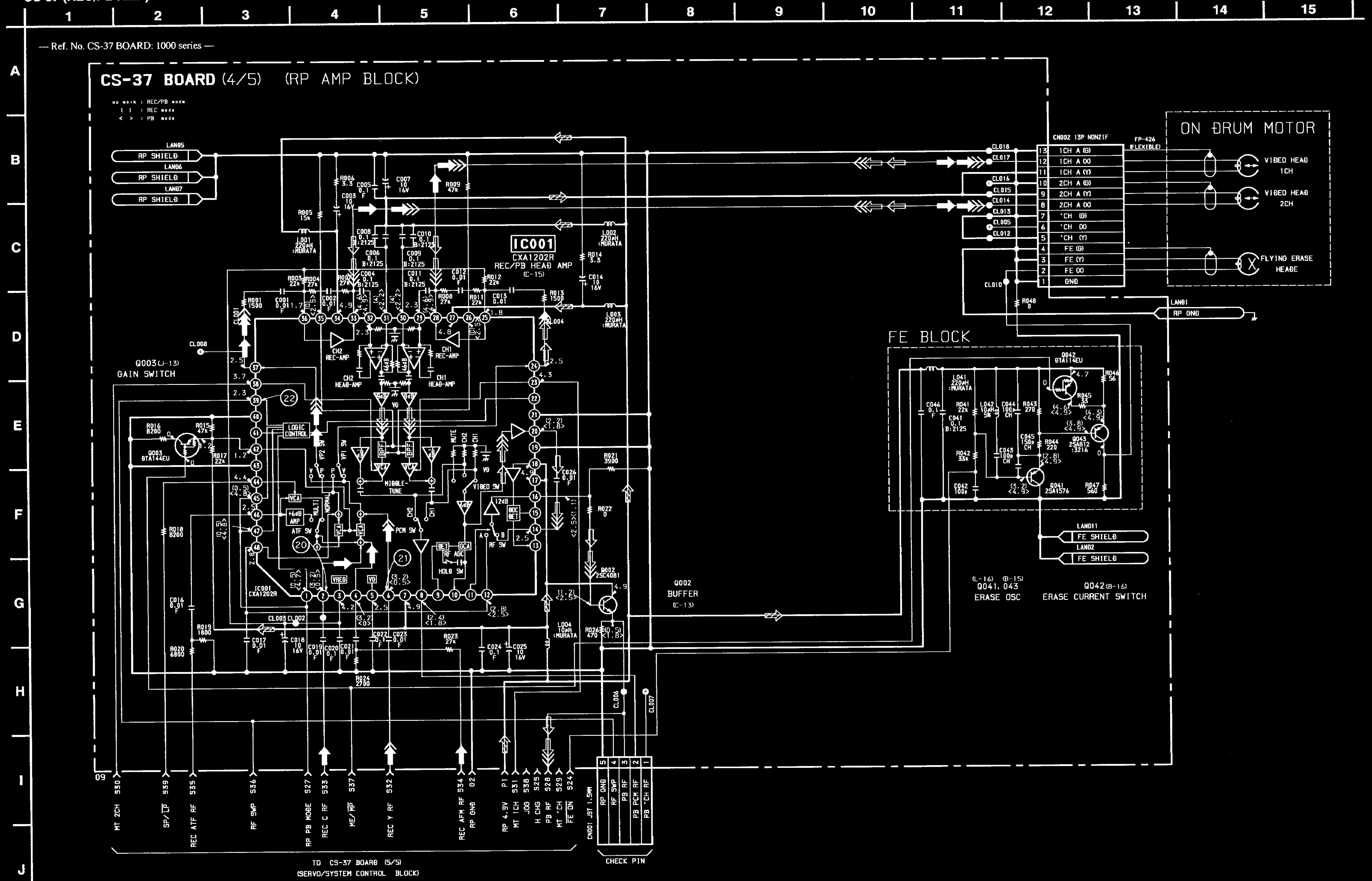


- SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	➡»	➡⋙	➡
PB	⇨	⇨»	⇨⋙	⇨

CS-37 (REC/PB AMP) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Refer to page 39 for Printed Wiring Board.

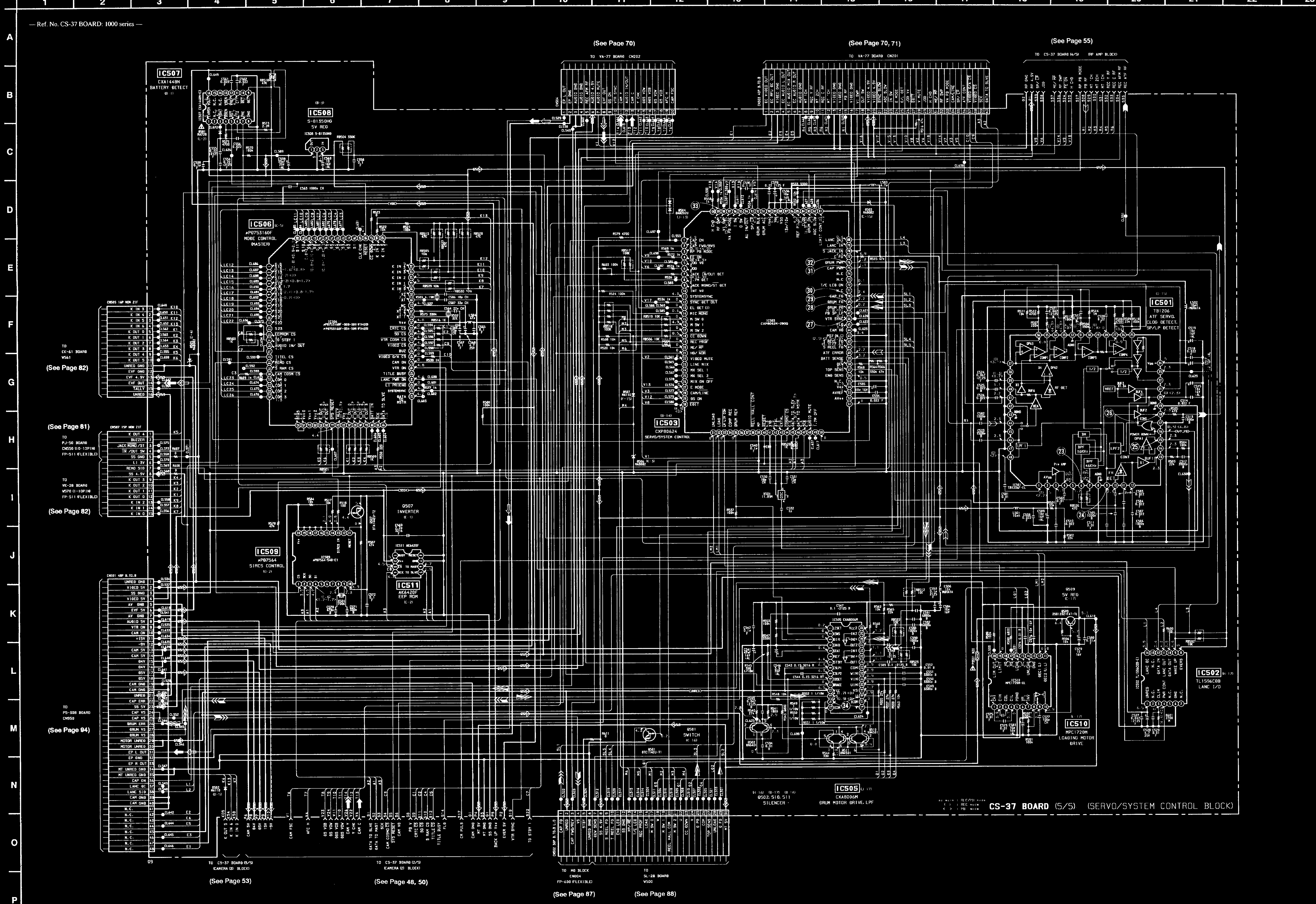

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
— Ref. No. CS-37 BOARD: 1000 series —
CS-37 BOARD (4/5) (RP AMP BLOCK)
no mark : REC/PB mode
( ) : REC mode
< > : PB mode
LAND5
RP SHIELD
LAND6
RP SHIELD
LAND7
RP SHIELD
IC001
CXA1202R
REC/PB HEAD AMP
(C-15)
CH2 REC-AMP
CH1 REC-AMP
CH2 HEAD-AMP
CH1 HEAD-AMP
Q003 (J-13)
GAIN SWITCH
LOGIC CONTROL
MIDDLE-TUNE
VIDEO SW
PCM SW
ATF SW
RF AGC
HOLD SW
RF SW
IC001 CXA1202R
Q002 2SC4081
Q002 BUFFER (C-13)
CL008
CL001
CL003
CL002
CL004
CL006
CL007
ON DRUM MOTOR
CN002 13P NONZIF
FP-426 (FLEXIBLE)
13 1CH A (G)
12 1CH A (X)
11 1CH A (Y)
10 2CH A (G)
9 2CH A (Y)
8 2CH A (X)
7 'CH (G)
6 'CH (X)
5 'CH (Y)
4 FE (G)
3 FE (Y)
2 FE (X)
1 GND
CL018
CL017
CL016
CL015
CL014
CL013
CL005
CL012
CL010
R048 0
VIDEO HEAD 1CH
VIDEO HEAD 2CH
FLYING ERASE HEADE
LAND1
RP GND
FE BLOCK
Q042 DTA114EU
Q043 2SA812 :3216
Q041 2SA1576
LAND11
FE SHIELD
LAND2
FE SHIELD
(L-16) (B-15)
Q041, 043
ERASE OSC
Q042 (B-16)
ERASE CURRENT SWITCH
09
MT 2CH S30
SP/LP S39
REC ATF RF S35
RF SWP S36
RP PB MODE S27
REC C RF S33
ME/MP S37
REC Y RF S32
REC AFM RF S34
RP GND G2
RP 4.9V P1
MT 1CH S31
JOG S38
H CHG S25
PB RF S28
MT 'CH S29
FE ON S24
CN001 JST 1.5MM
5 RP GND
4 RF SWP
3 PB RF
2 PB PCM RF
1 PB 'CH RF
CHECK PIN
TO CS-37 BOARD (5/5)
(SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK)

(See Page 59)

CS-37 (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Refer to page 39 for Printed Wiring Board.

— Ref. No. CS-37 BOARD: 1000 series —

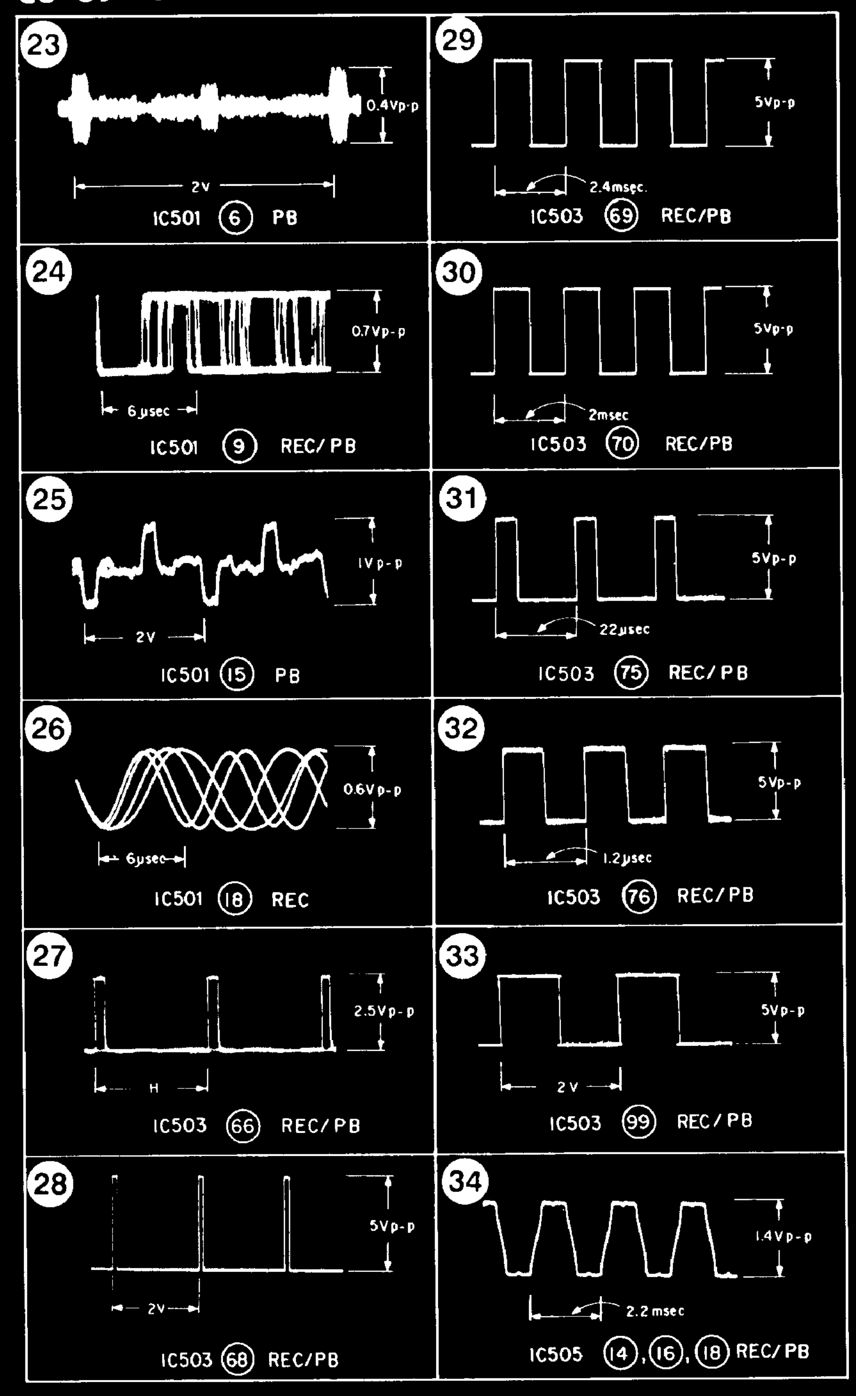

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
IC507
CXA1448N
BATTERY DETECT
IC508
S-81350HG
5V REG
IC506
μPD7531 60F
MODE CONTROL
(MASTER)
(See Page 70)
TO VA-77 BOARD CN202
(See Page 70, 71)
TO VA-77 BOARD CN201
(See Page 55)
TO CS-37 BOARD (4/5) (RF AMP BLOCK)
IC503
CXP80624
SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL
IC501
TB1206
ATF SERVO,
CLOG DETECT,
SP/LP DETECT
TO
CK-61 BOARD
VS61
(See Page 82)
(See Page 81)
TO
PJ-50 BOARD
CN550 (10-12PIN)
FP-511 (FLEXIBLE)
TO
VK-26 BOARD
VS76 (1-10PIN)
FP-511 (FLEXIBLE)
(See Page 82)
IC509
μPD7564
SIRCS CONTROL
Q507
INVERTER
IC511
AK6420F
EEP ROM
TO
PS-308 BOARD
CN950
(See Page 94)
Q501
SWITCH
IC505
CXA8006M
DRUM MOTOR DRIVE,LPF
Q502,510,511
SILENCER
IC510
MPC1720M
LOADING MOTOR
DRIVE
Q509
5V REG
IC502
TL1506C08
LANC I/O
CS-37 BOARD (5/5) (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK)
TO CS-37 BOARD (1/5) (CAMERA (1) BLOCK)
(See Page 53)
TO CS-37 BOARD (2/5) (CAMERA (2) BLOCK)
(See Page 48, 50)
TO MD BLOCK
CN004
FP-690 (FLEXIBLE)
(See Page 87)
TO
SL-28 BOARD
VS00
(See Page 88)

- SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	➡»	➡»»	➡
PB		⇨»	⇨»»	⇨

	REC	REC/PB	PB
Drum speed servo		▷	
Drum phase servo		▷»	
Drum servo (speed and phase)		▷»»	
Capstan speed servo			
Capstan phase servo		⊐»»	⊐»
Capstan servo (speed and phase)			
Ref. signal	➧		⊐

CS-37 BOARD (5/5)



Note:	Note:
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safty. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

VA-77 (VIDEO, AUDIO (MONO)) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

— Ref. No. VA-77 BOARD: 2000 series —

< DIODE >

D102	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226
D201	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U
D202	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U
D203	8-719-941-09	DIODE	DAP202U
D205	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U
D206	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U
D401	8-719-105-32	DIODE	RD2.7M-B2

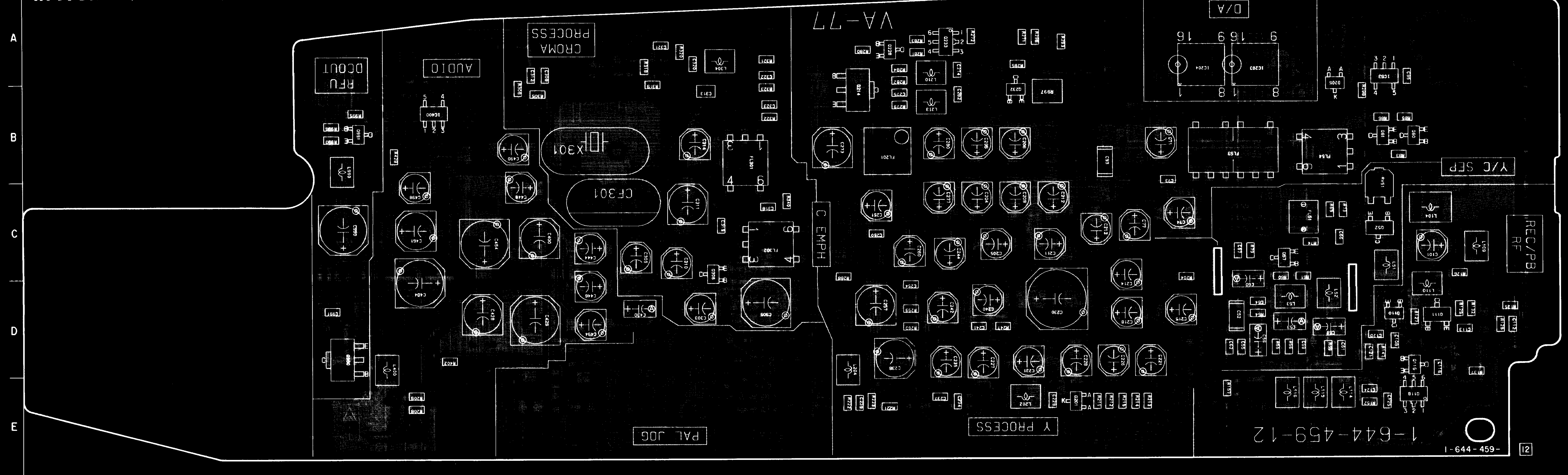
< IC >

IC051	8-752-332-68	IC	CXL5502M
IC052	8-759-710-29	IC	NJM2235M
IC053	8-759-031-84	IC	SC7S04F
IC054	8-752-053-21	IC	CXA1211M
IC201	8-752-065-54	IC	CXA1207AR
IC202	8-759-710-29	IC	NJM2235M
IC203	8-759-055-82	IC	M62353GP
IC204	8-759-055-82	IC	M62353GP
IC205	8-759-636-33	IC	CXA1452N
IC206	8-752-053-21	IC	CXA1211M
IC301	8-752-051-40	IC	CXA1208R
IC400	8-759-234-77	IC	TC4S66F
IC401	8-759-823-19	IC	CXA1488R

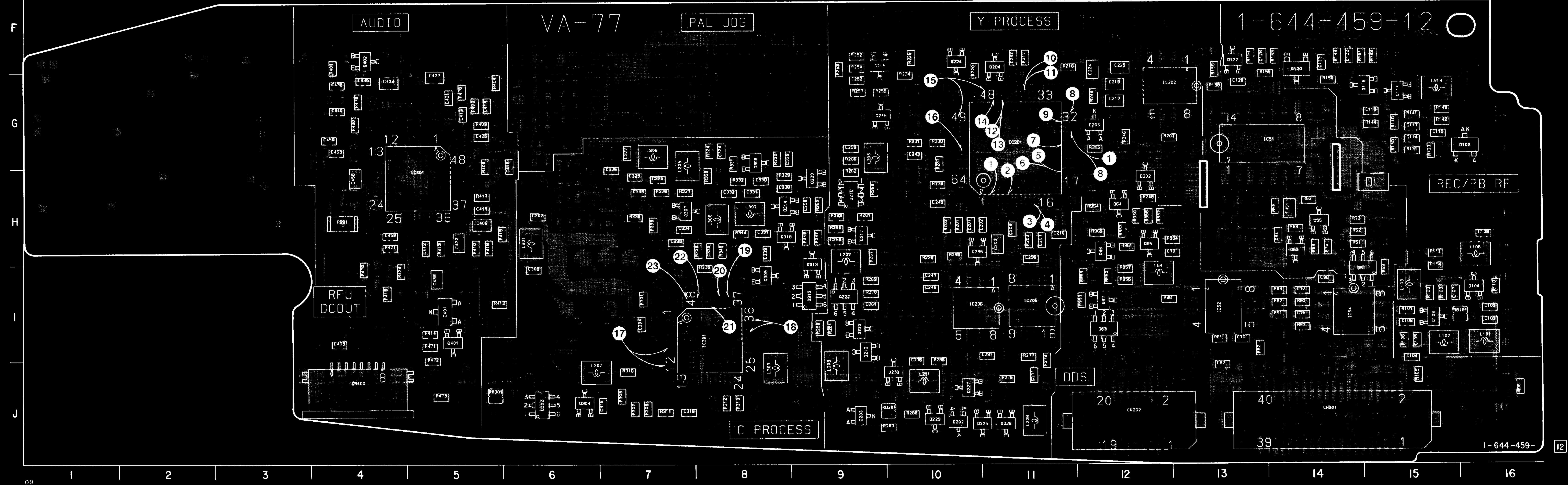
< TRANSISTOR >

Q051	8-729-920-48	TRANSISTOR	IMH2
Q052	8-729-141-48	TRANSISTOR	2SB624-BV345
Q053	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC
Q055	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q057	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q060	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q061	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q063	8-729-422-54	TRANSISTOR	XN4215
Q064	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q065	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q066	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC
Q103	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q104	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q110	8-729-920-XX	TRANSISTOR	DTA114EUT106
Q111	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR	2SC2223-F13
Q114	8-729-120-28	TRANSISTOR	2SC1623-L5L6
Q115	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113
Q118	8-729-920-48	TRANSISTOR	IMH2
Q119	8-729-905-23	TRANSISTOR	2SA1576-R
Q120	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR	2SC2223-F13
Q122	8-729-120-28	TRANSISTOR	2SC1623-L5L6
Q202	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC
Q204	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q213	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L
Q214	8-729-106-60	TRANSISTOR	2SB1115A-YQ
Q215	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q216	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q217	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113
Q218	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501
Q220	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q222	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501
Q223	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113
Q224	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L
Q225	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L
Q226	8-729-823-16	TRANSISTOR	2SC4555-5.6.7
Q227	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L
Q228	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q229	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q230	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC
Q232	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC
Q233	8-729-925-42	TRANSISTOR	IMT2
Q235	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC
Q302	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501
Q304	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113
Q306	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q307	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q308	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC
Q309	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q312	8-729-420-20	TRANSISTOR	XN4312
Q313	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113
Q314	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q318	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L
Q401	8-729-921-08	TRANSISTOR	DTC144TU
Q402	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L
Q990	8-729-106-60	TRANSISTOR	2SB1115A-YQ
Q991	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C

VA-77 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)



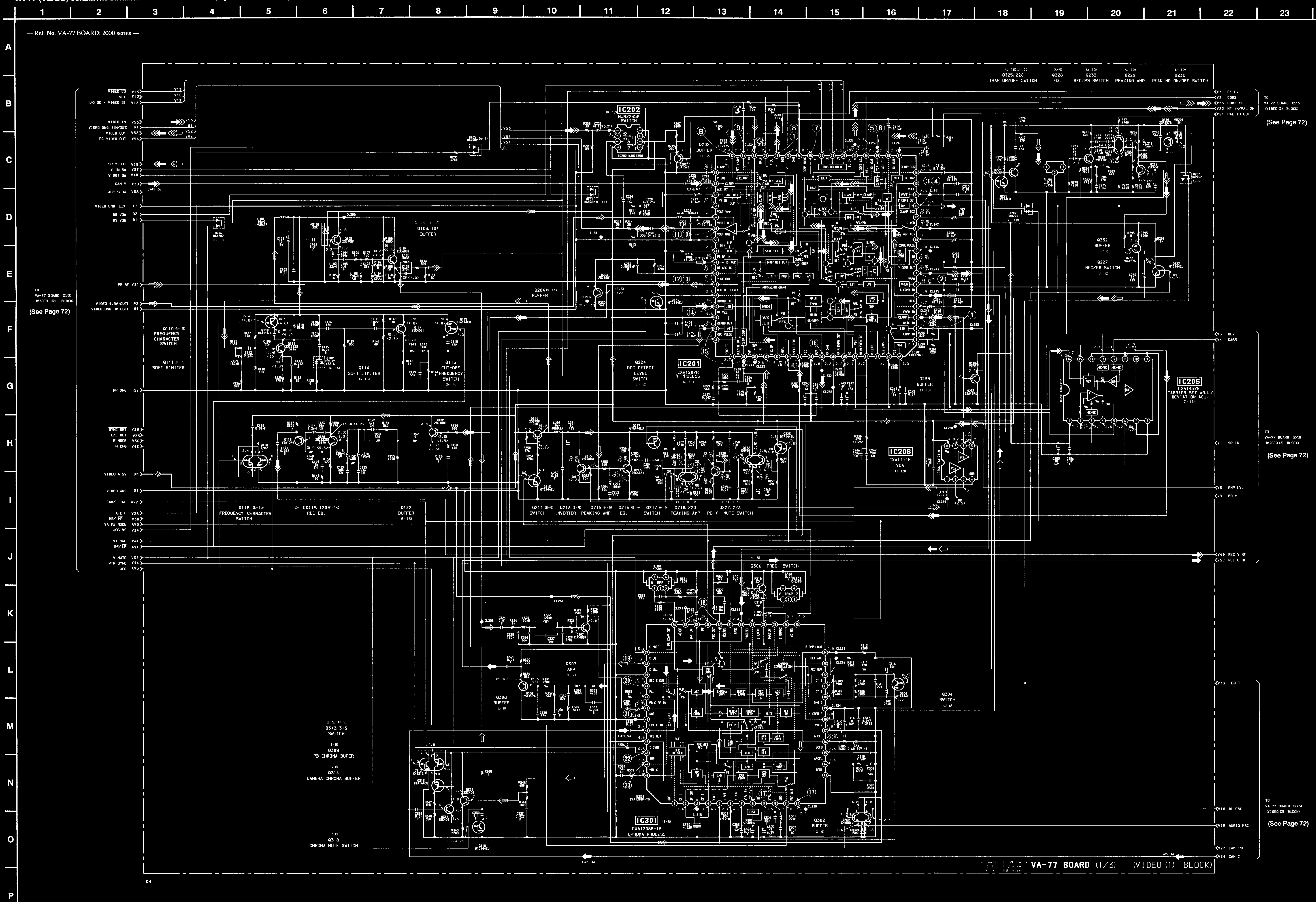
VA-77 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



VA-77 (VIDEO) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Refer to page 61 for Printed Wiring Board.

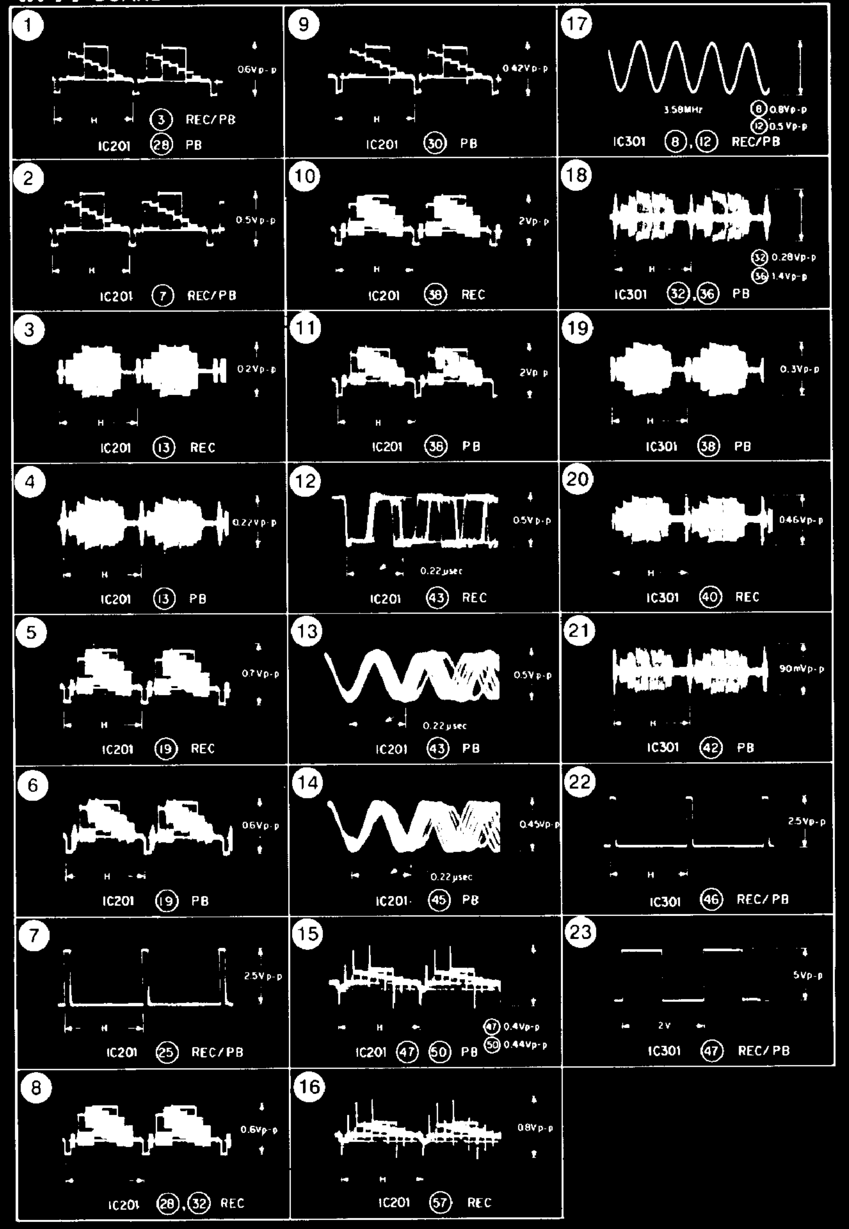
— Ref. No. VA-77 BOARD: 2000 series —


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
IC202 NJM2235M SWITCH
IC201 CXA1207R Y PROCESS
IC205 CXA1452N CARRIER SET ADJ./DEVIATION ADJ.
IC206 CXA1211M VCA
IC301 CXA1208R-13 CHROMA PROCESS
TO VA-77 BOARD (2/3) (VIDEO (2) BLOCK)
(See Page 72)
VA-77 BOARD (1/3) (VIDEO (1) BLOCK)

- SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	➡»	➡⋙	
PB	⇨	⇨»	⇨⋙	

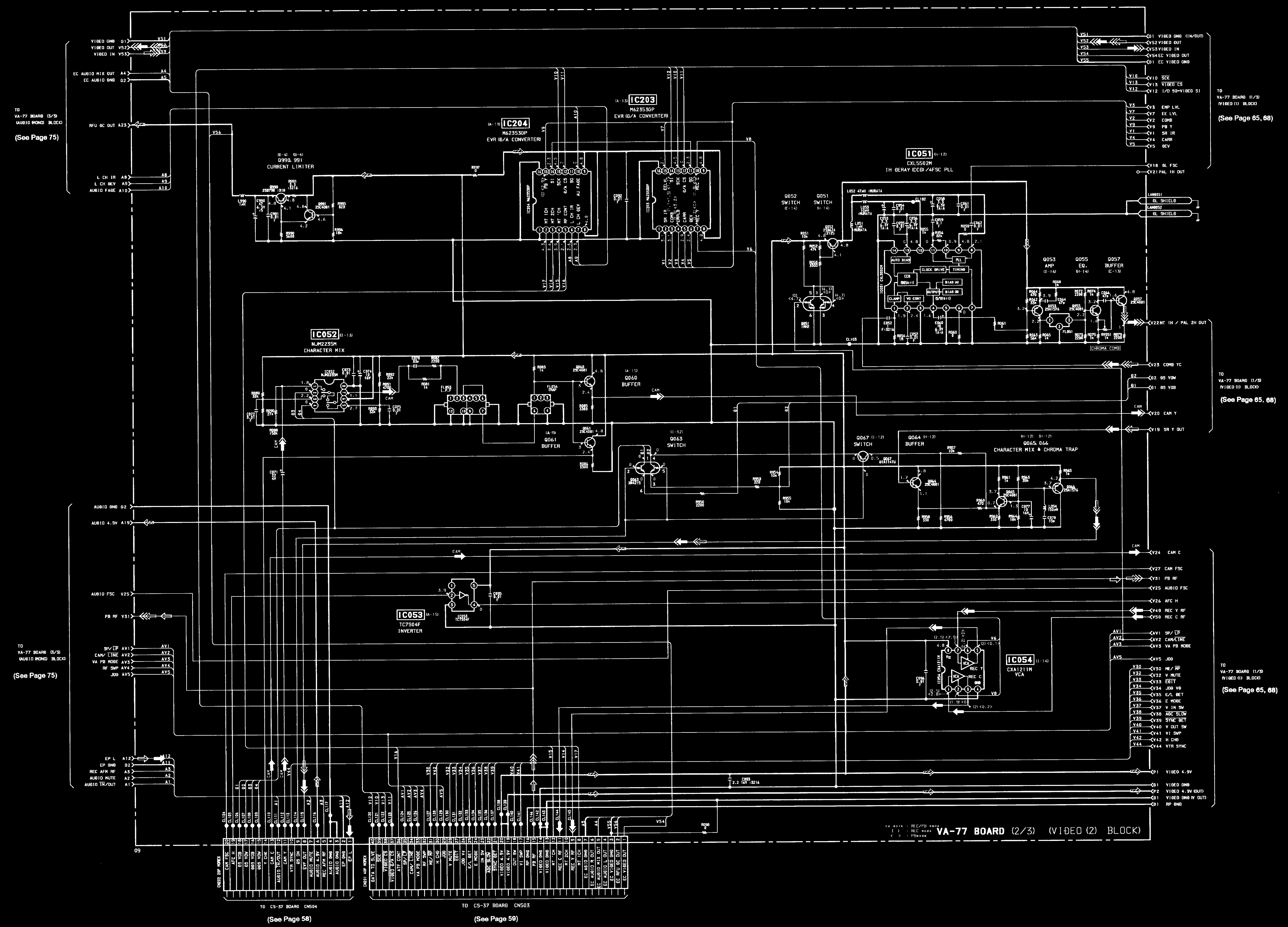
VA-77 BOARD (1/3)



VA-77 (VIDEO) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Refer to page 61 for Printed Wiring Board.

— Ref. No. VA-77 BOARD: 2000 series —


VIDEO GND G1
VIDEO OUT V52
VIDEO IN V53
EC AUDIO MIX OUT A4
EC AUDIO GND G2
RFU DC OUT A23
L CH IR A8
L CH DEV A9
AUDIO FADE A10
TO
VA-77 BOARD (3/3)
(AUDIO (MONO) BLOCK)
(See Page 75)
AUDIO GND G2
AUDIO 4.9V A19
AUDIO FSC V25
PB RF V31
SP/LP AV1
CAM/LINE AV2
VA PB MODE AV3
RF SWP AV4
JOG AV5
TO
VA-77 BOARD (3/3)
(AUDIO (MONO) BLOCK)
(See Page 75)
EP L A12
EP GND G2
REC AFM RF A3
AUDIO MUTE A2
AUDIO IN/OUT A1
IC204
M62353GP
EVR (D/A CONVERTER)
IC203
M62353GP
EVR (D/A CONVERTER)
Q990, 991
CURRENT LIMITER
IC051
CXL5502M
1H DELAY (CCD)/4FSC PLL
Q052 SWITCH
Q051 SWITCH
Q053 AMP
Q055 EQ.
Q057 BUFFER
CHROMA COMB
IC052
NJM2235M
CHARACTER MIX
Q060 BUFFER
Q061 BUFFER
Q063 SWITCH
Q067 SWITCH
Q064 BUFFER
Q065, 066
CHARACTER MIX & CHROMA TRAP
IC053
TC7S04F
INVERTER
IC054
CXA1211M
VCA
G1 VIDEO GND (IN/OUT)
V52 VIDEO OUT
V53 VIDEO IN
V54 EC VIDEO OUT
G1 EC VIDEO GND
V10 SCK
V13 VIDEO CS
V12 I/O SO-VIDEO SI
V3 EMP LVL
V7 EE LVL
V2 COMB
V9 PB Y
V1 SR IR
V4 CARR
V5 DEV
V18 DL FSC
V21 PAL 1H OUT
TO
VA-77 BOARD (1/3)
(VIDEO (1) BLOCK)
(See Page 65, 68)
LAND051
DL SHIELD
LAND052
DL SHIELD
V22 NT 1H / PAL 2H OUT
V23 COMB YC
D2 DS VOW
D1 DS VOB
V20 CAM Y
V19 SR Y OUT
TO
VA-77 BOARD (1/3)
(VIDEO (1) BLOCK)
(See Page 65, 68)
V24 CAM C
V27 CAM FSC
V31 PB RF
V25 AUDIO FSC
V26 AFC H
V49 REC Y RF
V50 REC C RF
AV1 SP/LP
AV2 CAM/LINE
AV3 VA PB MODE
AV5 JOG
V30 ME/MP
V32 V MUTE
V33 EDIT
V34 JOG VD
V35 E/L DET
V36 E MODE
V37 V IN SW
V38 AGC SLOW
V39 SYNC DET
V40 V OUT SW
V41 V1 SWP
V42 H CHG
V44 VTR SYNC
P1 VIDEO 4.9V
G1 VIDEO GND
P2 VIDEO 4.9V (OUT)
G1 VIDEO GND (V OUT)
G1 RP GND
TO
VA-77 BOARD (1/3)
(VIDEO (1) BLOCK)
(See Page 65, 68)
no mark : REC/PB mode
( ) : REC mode
< > : PBmode
VA-77 BOARD (2/3) (VIDEO (2) BLOCK)
TO CS-37 BOARD CN504
(See Page 58)
TO CS-37 BOARD CN503
(See Page 59)

- SIGNAL PATH

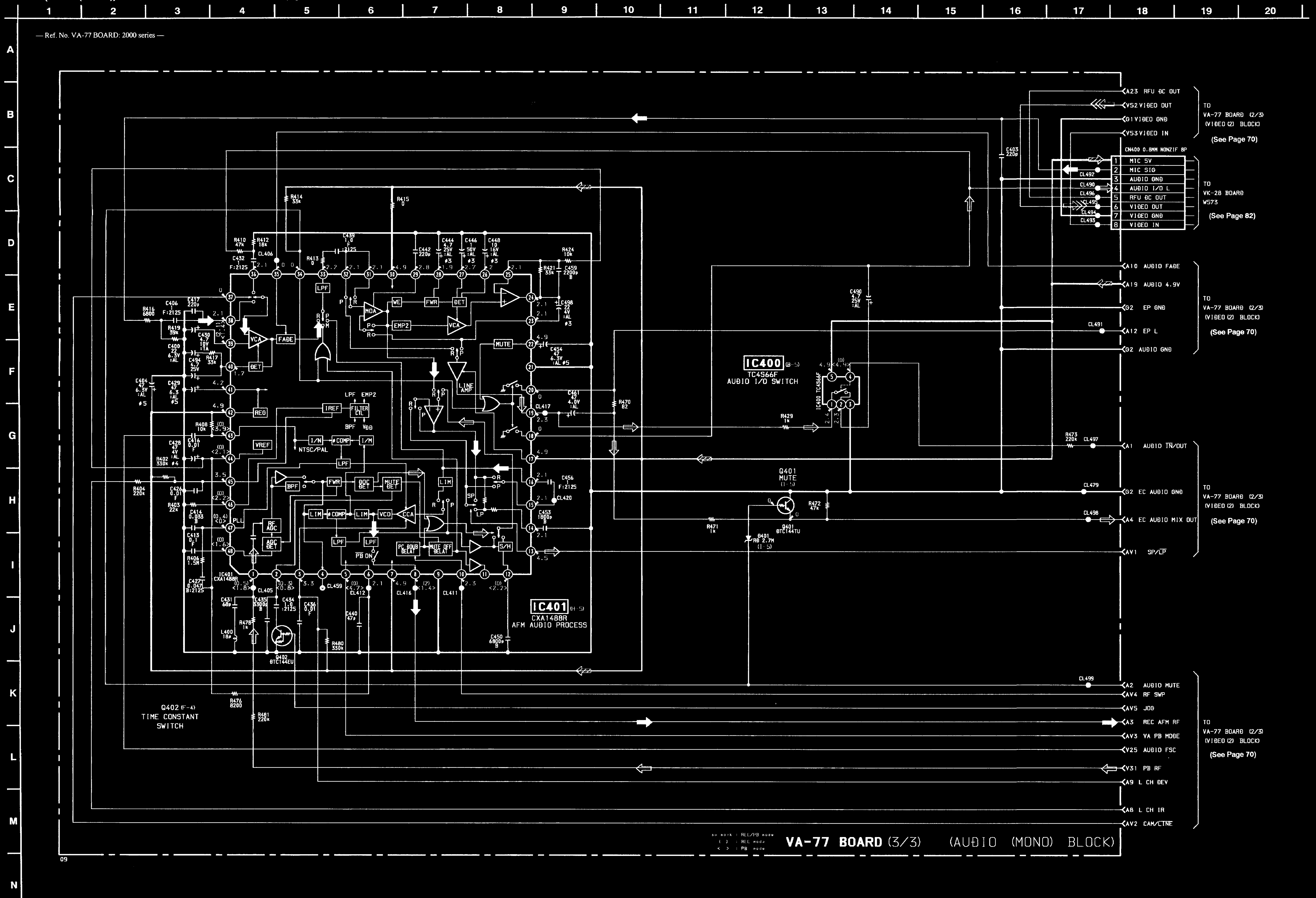
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	➡≫	➡⋙	➡
PB	⇨	⇨≫	⇨⋙	⇨

- SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC				➡
PB			⇨»»	⇨

VA-77 (AUDIO (MONO)) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Refer to page 61 for Printed Wiring Board.


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N
— Ref. No. VA-77 BOARD: 2000 series —
A23 RFU DC OUT
V52 VIDEO OUT
G1 VIDEO GND
V53 VIDEO IN
TO VA-77 BOARD (2/3) (VIDEO (2) BLOCK)
(See Page 70)
CN400 0.8MM NONZIF 8P
1 MIC 5V
2 MIC SIG
3 AUDIO GND
4 AUDIO I/O L
5 RFU DC OUT
6 VIDEO OUT
7 VIDEO GND
8 VIDEO IN
CL492
CL490
CL496
CL495
CL494
CL493
TO VK-28 BOARD W573
(See Page 82)
A10 AUDIO FADE
A19 AUDIO 4.9V
G2 EP GND
CL491
A12 EP L
G2 AUDIO GND
TO VA-77 BOARD (2/3) (VIDEO (2) BLOCK)
(See Page 70)
R473 220k
CL497
A1 AUDIO IN/OUT
CL479
G2 EC AUDIO GND
CL498
A4 EC AUDIO MIX OUT
AV1 SP/LP
TO VA-77 BOARD (2/3) (VIDEO (2) BLOCK)
(See Page 70)
CL499
A2 AUDIO MUTE
AV4 RF SWP
AV5 JOG
A3 REC AFM RF
AV3 VA PB MODE
V25 AUDIO FSC
V31 PB RF
A9 L CH DEV
A8 L CH IR
AV2 CAM/CTNE
TO VA-77 BOARD (2/3) (VIDEO (2) BLOCK)
(See Page 70)
IC400 (B-5)
TC4S66F
AUDIO I/O SWITCH
IC400 TC4S66F
R429 1k
Q401 MUTE (I-5)
Q401 DTC144TU
R472 47k
R471 1k
D401 RD 2.7M (I-5)
C403 220p
C490 4.7 25V :AL
R470 82
IC401 (H-5)
CXA1488R
AFM AUDIO PROCESS
IC401 CXA1488R
Q402 (F-4)
TIME CONSTANT
SWITCH
Q402 DTC144EU
R476 8200
R481 220k
R480 330k
L400 18μ
R478 1k
C431 68p
C435 3300p B
C434 1.0 :2125
C436 0.01 F
C440 47p
C450 6800p B
C427 0.047 B:2125
R406 1.5M
CL405
CL459
CL412
CL416
CL411
CL406
CL417
CL420
R414 33k
R415 0
R410 47k
R412 18k
C432 F:2125
R413 0
C439 1.0 F:2125
C442 220p
C444 4.7 25V :AL
C446 1 50V :AL
C448 10 16V :AL
R421 33k
R424 10k
C459 2200p B
C498 22 6.3V :AL
C454 47 6.3V :AL
C461 4.7V :AL
C456 F:2125
C453 1800p
R416 6800
C406 F:2125
C417 220p
R419 39k
C430 4.7 16V :TA
C400 22 6.3V :AL
C404 6.3V :AL
C429 47 6.3 :AL
C494 4.7 25V
R417 33k
R408 10k
C428 47 4V :AL
C416 0.01 F
R402 330k
R404 220k
C426 0.01 F
R403 22k
C414 0.033 B
C413 0.1 F
LPF
MDA
WE
FWR
DET
VCA
EMP2
FADE
DET
MUTE
LINE AMP
REG
IREF
FILTER CTL
BPF VDD
LPF EMP2
VREF
I/N
NTSC/PAL
#COMP
I/H
LPF
BPF
FWR
DOC DET
MUTE DET
LIM
LIM
#COMP
LIM
VCO
CCA
PLL
DC ADC
AGC DET
LPF
LPF
PB ON
PC DOUB DELAY
MUTE OFF DELAY
S/H
SP
LP
R
P
09
no mark : REC/PB mode
( ) : REC mode
< > : PB mode
VA-77 BOARD (3/3) (AUDIO (MONO) BLOCK)

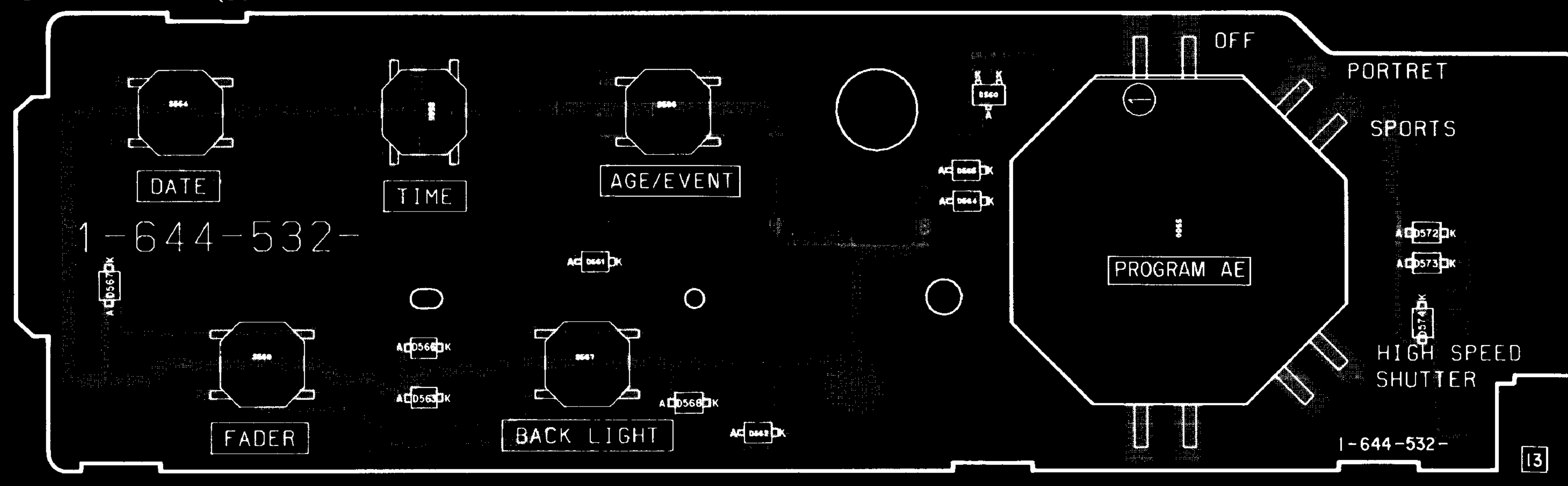
MA-155 (MIC AMP), VK-28 (VTR CONTROL SWITCH), FL-53 (PUSH FOCUS HOLD SWITCH), SW-206 (CAMERA START/STOP), CK-61 (CAMERA CONTROL SWITCH), DK-24 (RESET SWITCH), PK-35 (CAMERA/PLAYER SWITCH), PJ-50 (VIDEO/AUDIO OUT) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

— Ref. No. MA-155 BOARD: 3000 series, VK-28, FL-53 BOARDS: 4000 series, SW-206 BOARD: 5000 series, CK-61 BOARD: 6000 series, DK-24 BOARD: 7000 series, PK-35 BOARD: 8000 series, PJ-50 BOARD: 9000 series —

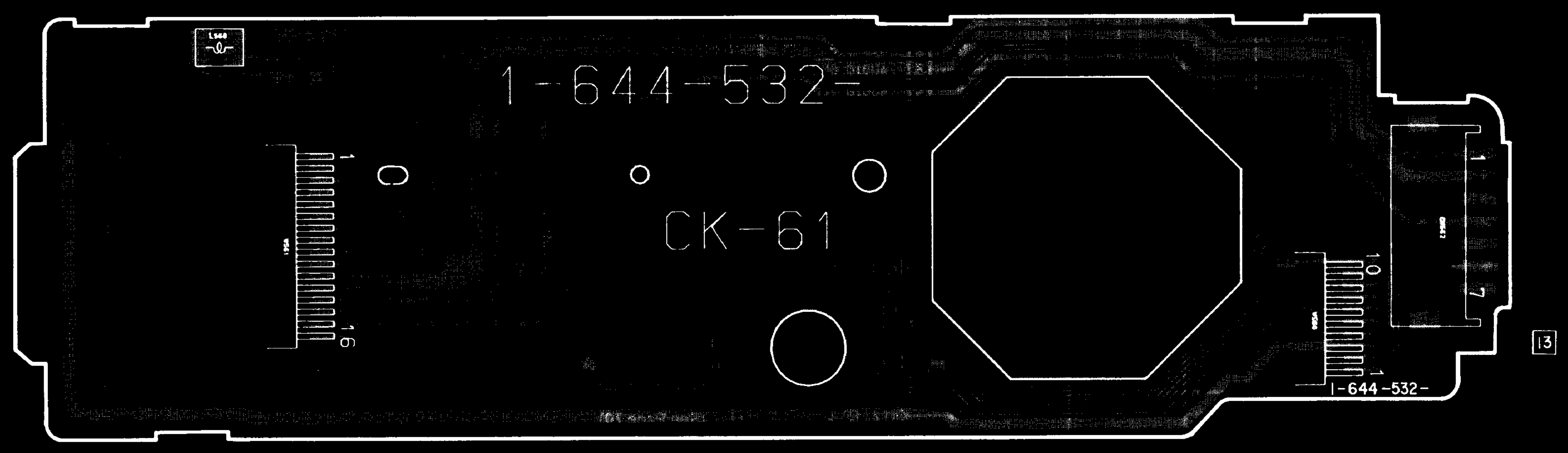
< DIODE >

D560	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181
D561	8-719-404-46	DIODE	MA110
D562	8-719-404-46	DIODE	MA110
D563	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D564	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D565	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D566	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D567	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D568	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D572	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D573	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D574	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2

CK-61 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


OFF
PORTRET
SPORTS
DATE
TIME
AGE/EVENT
1-644-532-
PROGRAM AE
HIGH SPEED
SHUTTER
FADER
BACK LIGHT
1-644-532-
13

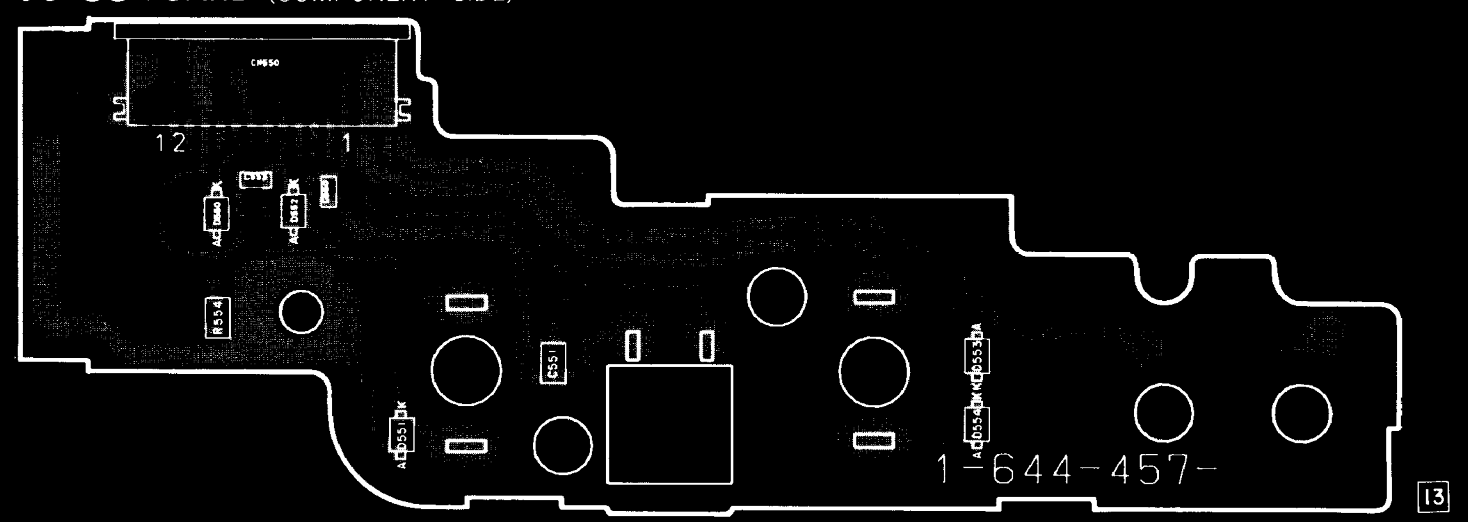
CK-61 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


1-644-532-
CK-61
16
10
1
1-644-532-
13

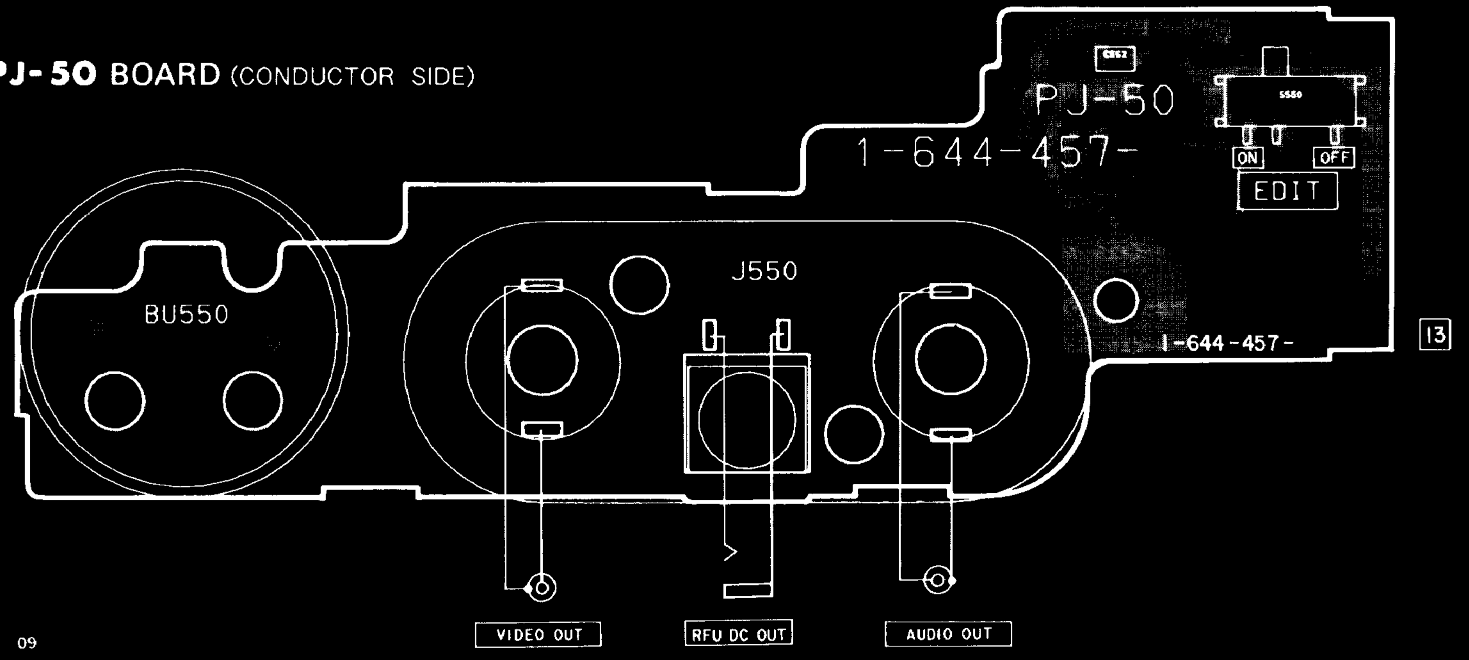
< DIODE >

D550	8-719-404-46	DIODE	MA110
D551	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D552	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D553	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D554	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2

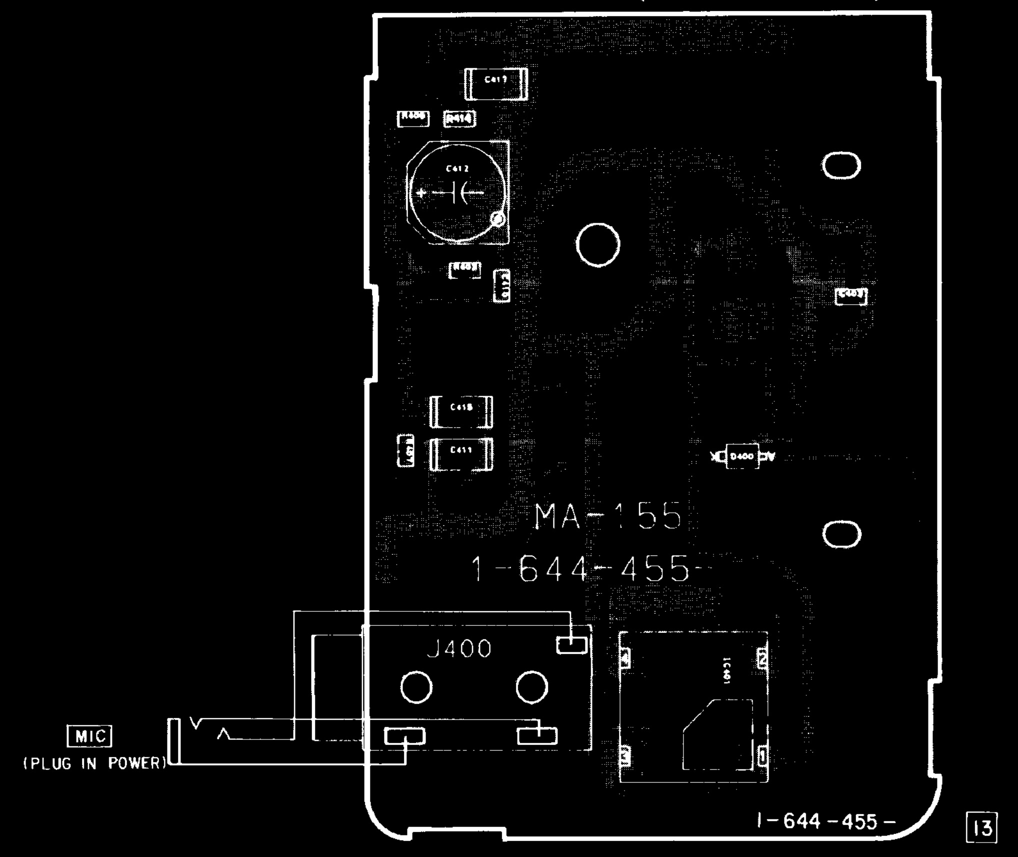
PJ-50 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


12
1
1-644-457-
13

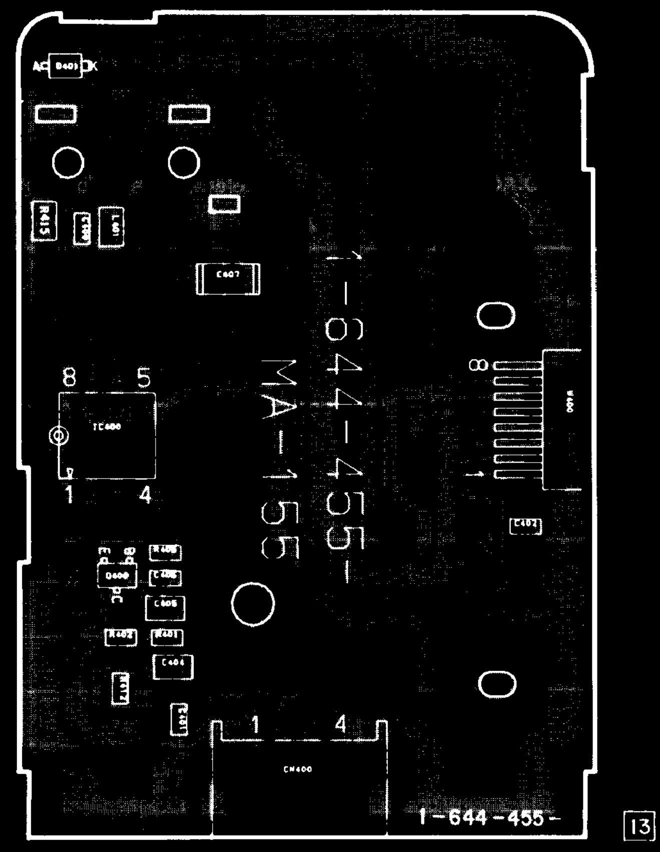
PJ-50 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


PJ-50
1-644-457-
ON
OFF
EDIT
BU550
J550
1-644-457-
13
09
VIDEO OUT
RFU DC OUT
AUDIO OUT

MA-155 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


MA-155
1-644-455-
J400
MIC
(PLUG IN POWER)
1-644-455-
13

MA-155 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


1-644-455-
MA-155
8
5
1
4
1-644-455-
13

< DIODE >

D400	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D401	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2

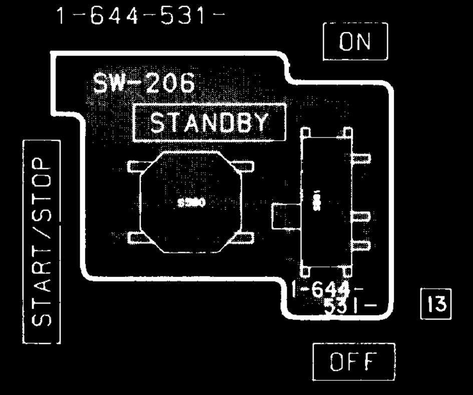
< IC >

IC400	8-759-822-37	IC	LA7293M-TE-L
IC401	8-749-923-29	IC	RS-20E-T

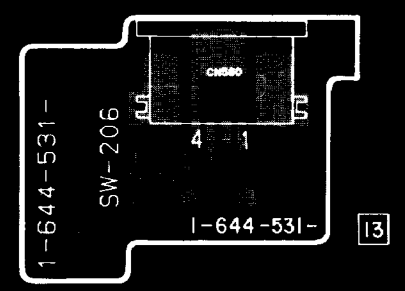
< TRANSISTOR >

Q400	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC

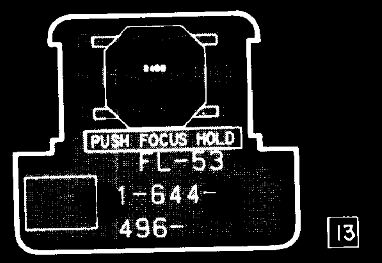
SW-206 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


1-644-531-
ON
SW-206
STANDBY
START/STOP
1-644-531-
13
OFF

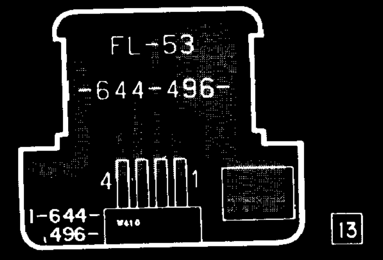
SW-206 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


1-644-531-
SW-206
4
1
1-644-531-
13

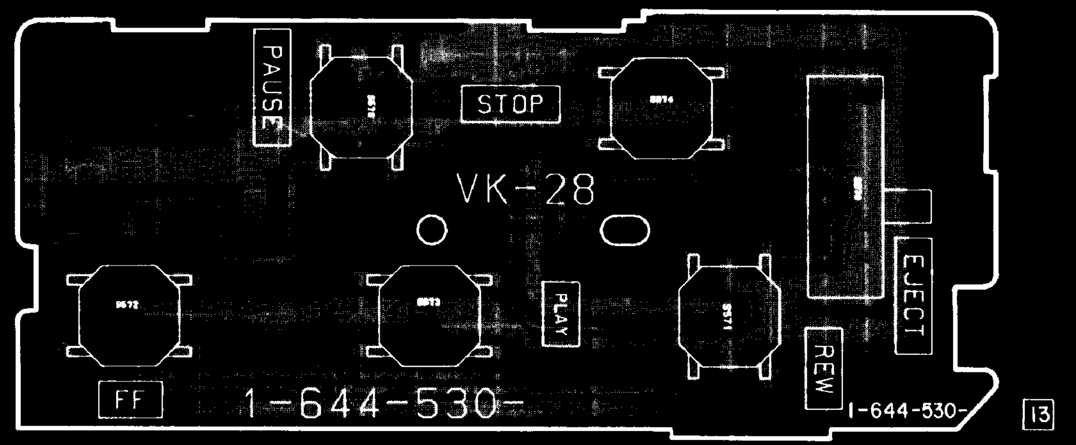
FL-53 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


PUSH FOCUS HOLD
FL-53
1-644-496-
13

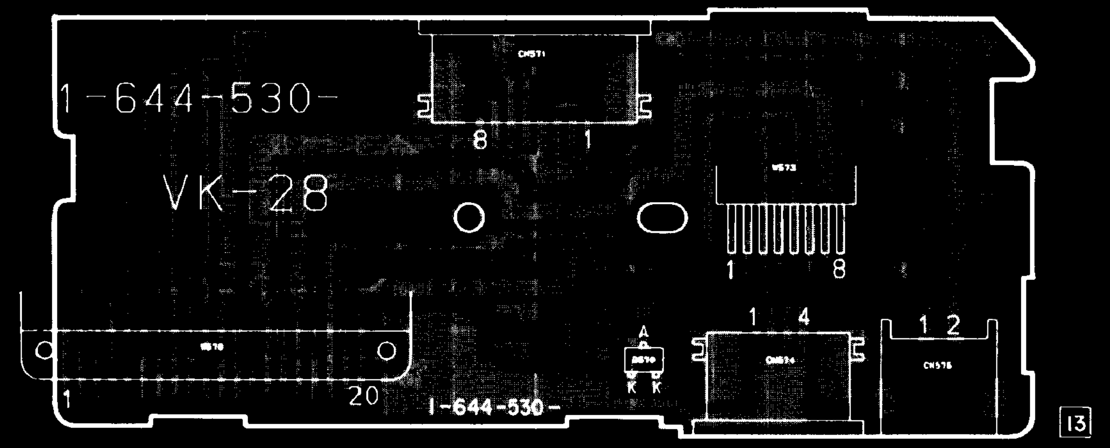
FL-53 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


FL-53
1-644-496-
1-644-496-
13

VK-28 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


PAUSE
STOP
VK-28
PLAY
EJECT
REW
FF
1-644-530-
1-644-530
13

VK-28 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


1-644-530-
VK-28
8
1
1
8
1
4
1
2
1
20
1-644-530-
13

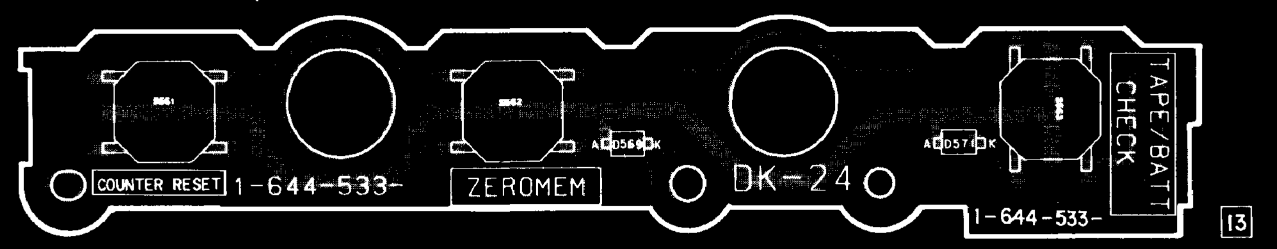
< DIODE >

D570	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181

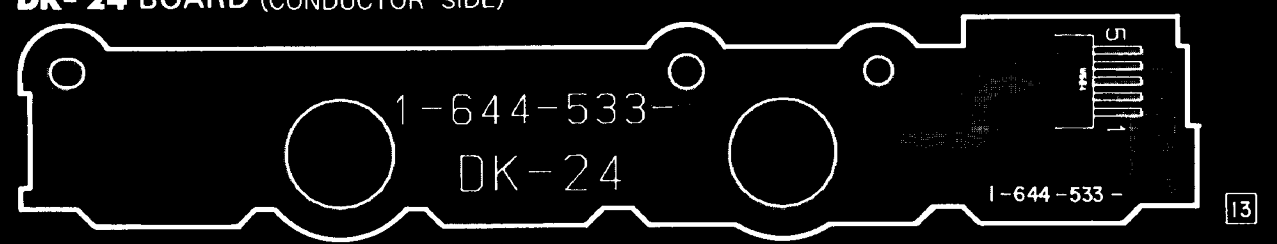
< DIODE >

D569	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D571	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2

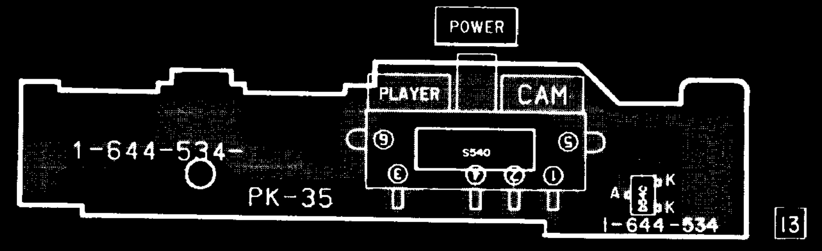
DK-24 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


COUNTER RESET
1-644-533-
ZEROMEM
DK-24
TAPE/BATT
CHECK
1-644-533-
13

DK-24 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


1-644-533-
DK-24
1-644-533-
13

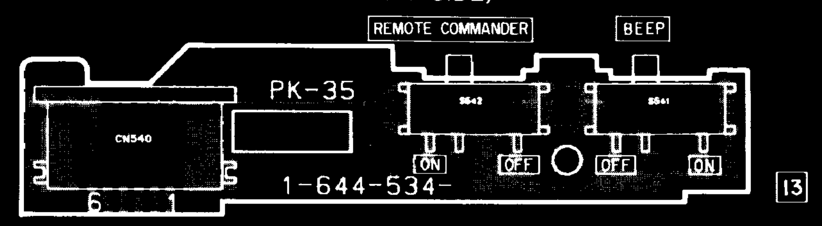
PK-35 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


POWER
PLAYER
CAM
1-644-534-
PK-35
1-644-534
13

< DIODE >

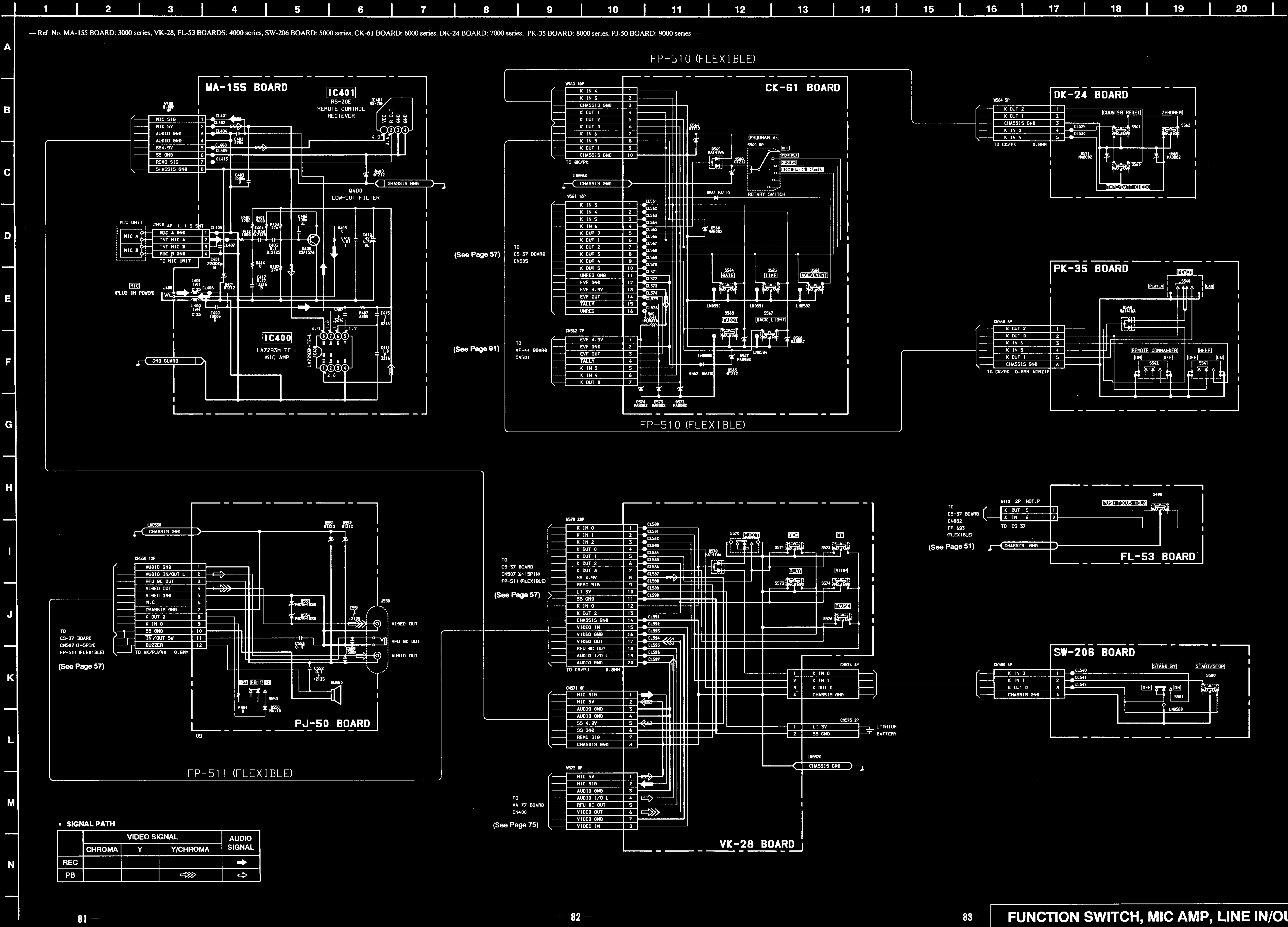
D540	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181

PK-35 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


REMOTE COMMANDER
BEEP
PK-35
ON
OFF
OFF
ON
1-644-534-
13

MA-155 (MIC AMP), VK-28 (VTR CONTROL SWITCH), FL-53 (PUSH FOCUS HOLD SWITCH), SW-206 (CAMERA START/STOP), CK-61 (CAMERA CONTROL SWITCH), DK-24 (RESET SWITCH), PK-35 (CAMERA/PLAYER SWITCH), PJ-50 (VIDEO/AUDIO OUT) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

— Ref. No. MA-155 BOARD: 3000 series, VK-28, FL-53 BOARDS: 4000 series, SW-206 BOARD: 5000 series, CK-61 BOARD: 6000 series, DK-24 BOARD: 7000 series, PK-35 BOARD: 8000 series, PJ-50 BOARD: 9000 series —


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
MA-155 BOARD
IC401
RS-20E
REMOTE CONTROL RECIEVER
Q400
LOW-CUT FILTER
IC400
LA7293M-TE-L
MIC AMP
MIC UNIT
MIC A
MIC B
TO MIC UNIT
MIC
(PLUG IN POWER)
GND GUARD
CHASSIS GND
FP-510 (FLEXIBLE)
CK-61 BOARD
TO DK/PK
TO CS-37 BOARD CN505
(See Page 57)
TO VF-44 BOARD CN501
(See Page 91)
PROGRAM AE
ROTARY SWITCH
DATE
TIME
AGE/EVENT
FADER
BACK LIGHT
DK-24 BOARD
COUNTER RESET
ZERO MEM
TAPE/BATT CHECK
TO CK/PK
PK-35 BOARD
POWER
PLAYER
CAM
REMOTE COMMANDER
ON
OFF
BEEP
TO CK/BK 0.8MM NONZIF
TO CS-37 BOARD CN652 FP-693 (FLEXIBLE)
TO CS-37
(See Page 51)
PUSH FOCUS HOLD
FL-53 BOARD
FP-511 (FLEXIBLE)
TO CS-37 BOARD CN507 (1-5PIN) FP-511 (FLEXIBLE)
(See Page 57)
TO VK/PJ/VA 0.8MM
VIDEO OUT
RFU DC OUT
AUDIO OUT
OFF
EDIT
ON
PJ-50 BOARD
TO CS-37 BOARD CN507 (6-15PIN) FP-511 (FLEXIBLE)
(See Page 57)
EJECT
REW
FF
PLAY
STOP
PAUSE
TO CS/PJ 0.8MM
LITHIUM BATTERY
TO VA-77 BOARD CN400
(See Page 75)
VK-28 BOARD
SW-206 BOARD
STAND BY
START/STOP

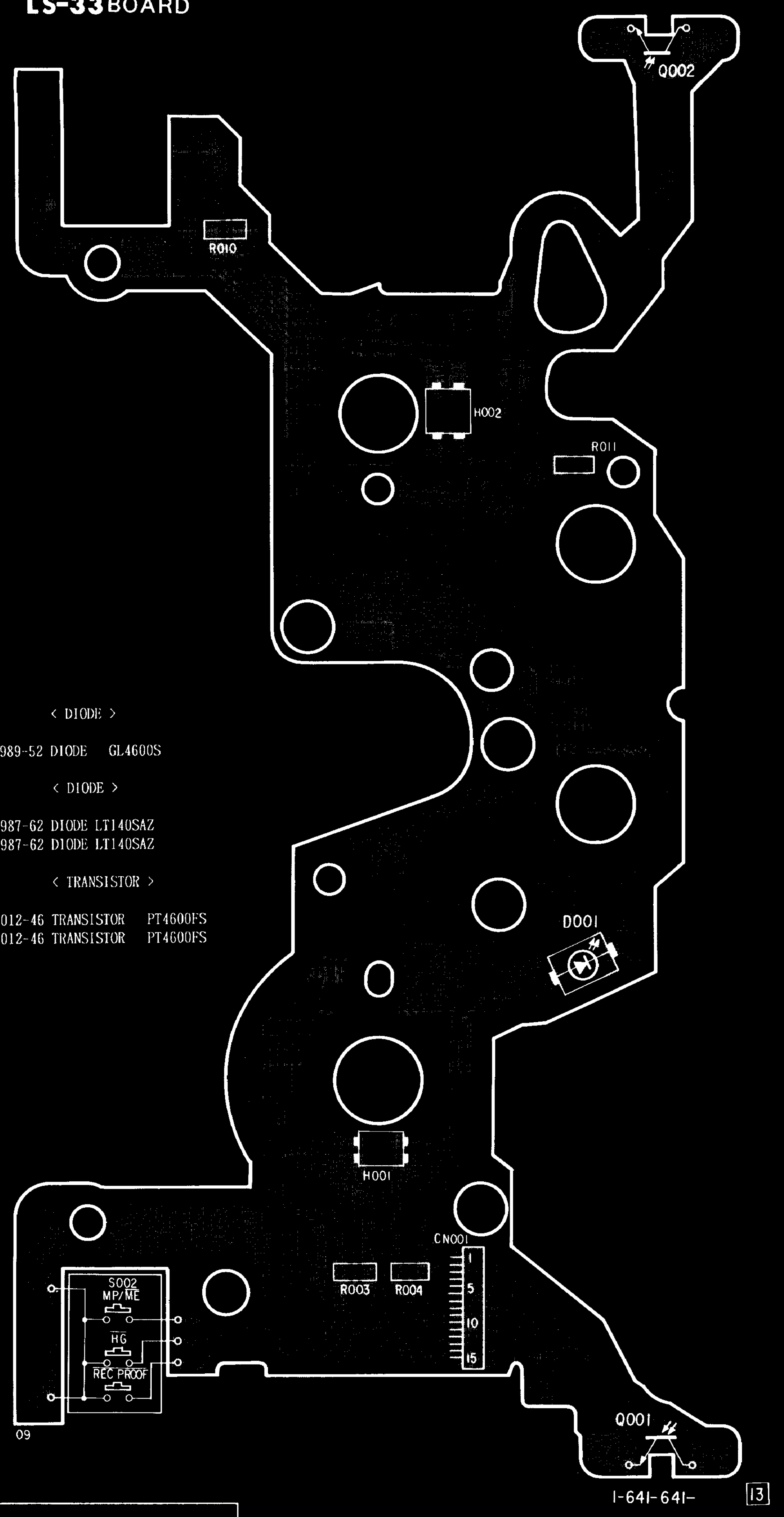
- SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC				➡
PB			⇨⋙	⇨

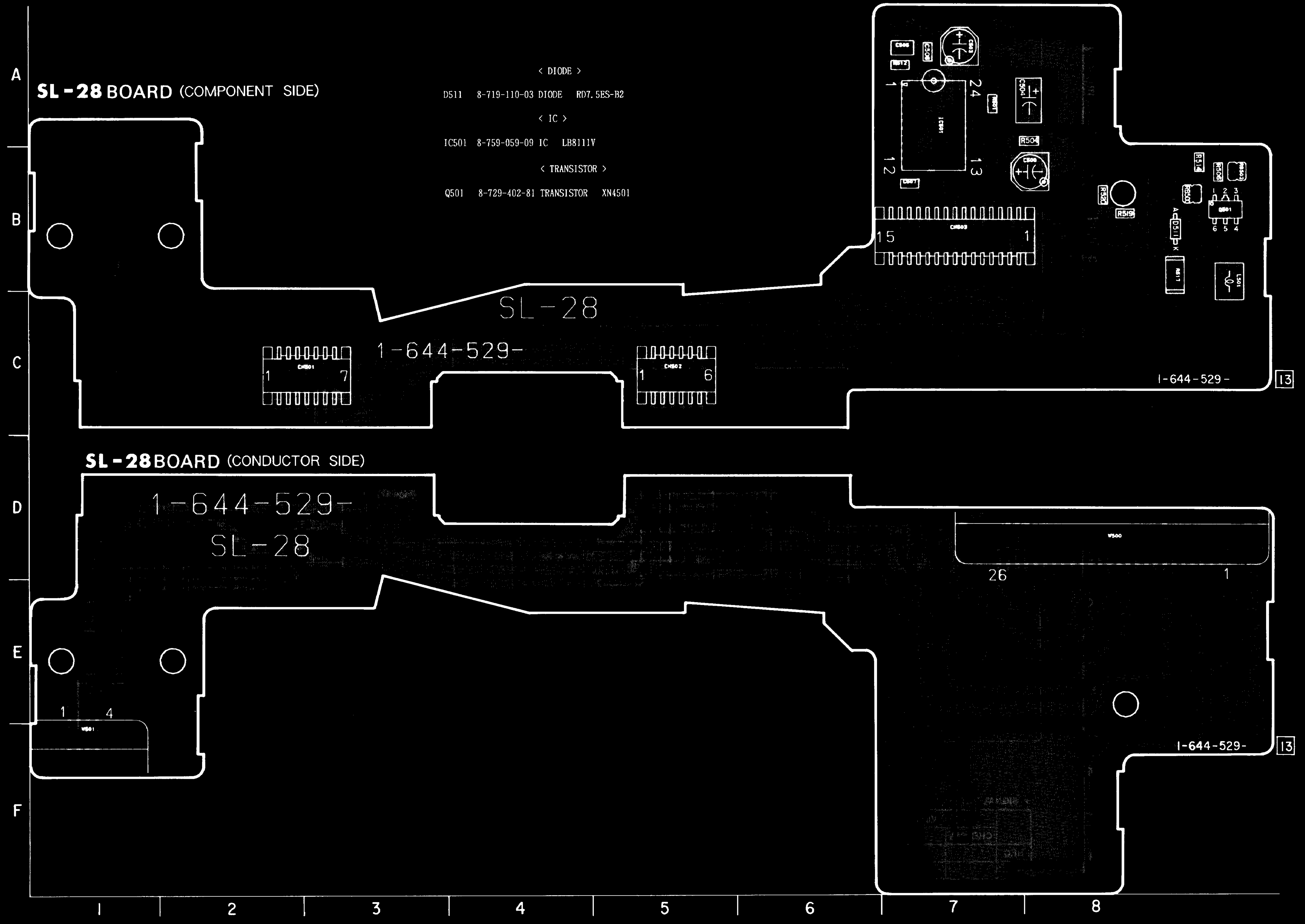
SL-28 (MECH CONTROL), LS-33 (MECH CONTROL) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

— Ref. No. SL-28, LS-33 BOARDS: 2000 series —

LS-33 BOARD

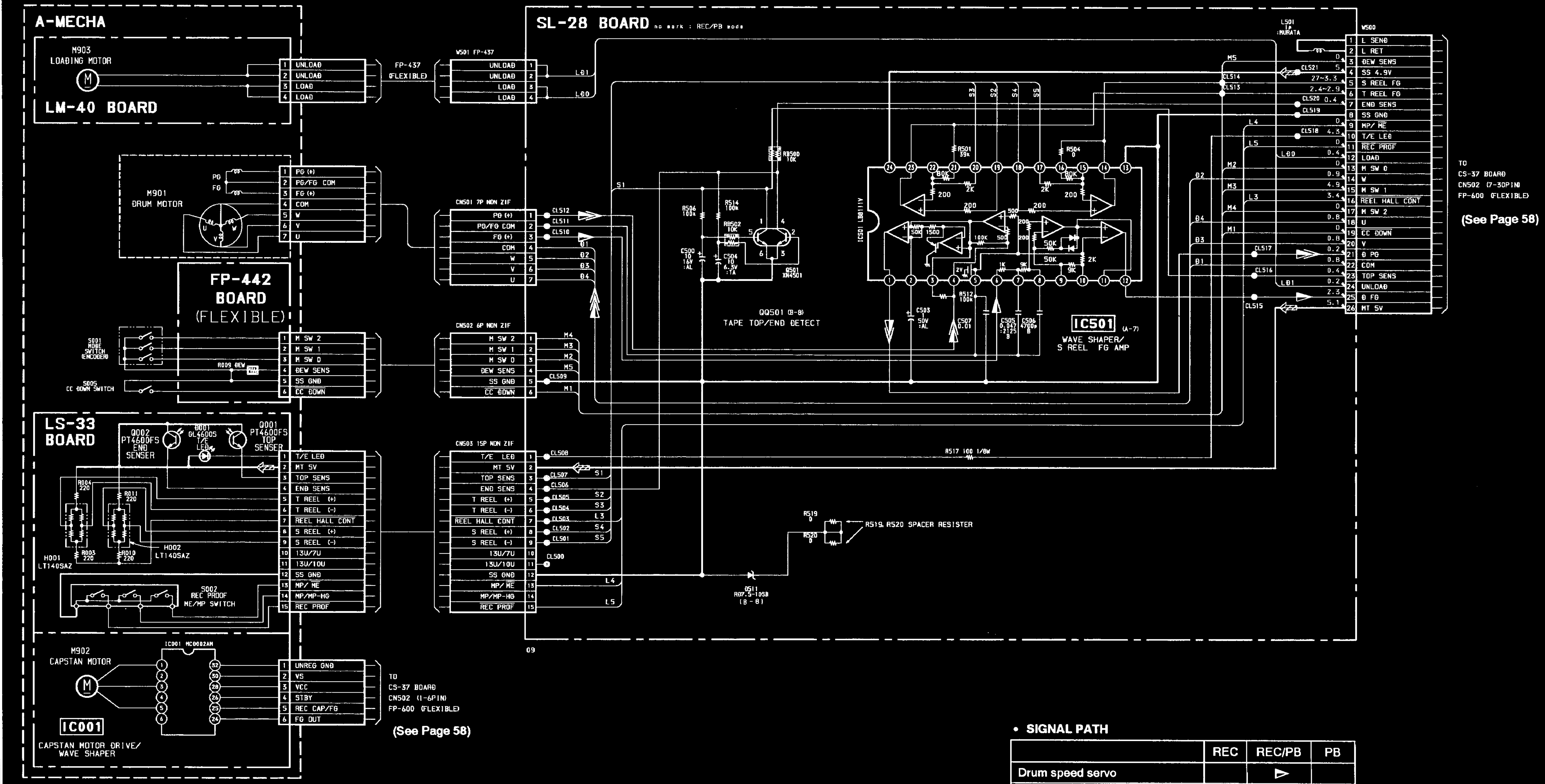

Q002
R010
H002
R011
D001
H001
CN001
1
5
10
15
R003
R004
S002
MP/ME
HG
REC PROOF
09
Q001
1-641-641-
13

		< DIODE >
D001	8-719-989-52	DIODE GL4600S
		< DIODE >
H001	8-719-987-62	DIODE LT140SAZ
H002	8-719-987-62	DIODE LT140SAZ
		< TRANSISTOR >
Q001	8-729-012-46	TRANSISTOR PT4600FS
Q002	8-729-012-46	TRANSISTOR PT4600FS


A
B
C
D
E
F
SL-28 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)
1
24
12
13
15
1
SL-28
1-644-529-
1
7
1
6
1-644-529-
13
SL-28 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)
1-644-529-
SL-28
26
1
1
4
1-644-529-
13
09
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

		< DIODE >
D511	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2
		< IC >
IC501	8-759-059-09	IC LB8111V
		< TRANSISTOR >
Q501	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR XN4501

— Ref. No. SL-28, LS-33 BOARDS: 2000 series —


A-MECHA
M903 LOADING MOTOR
LM-40 BOARD
UNLOAD
UNLOAD
LOAD
LOAD
FP-437 (FLEXIBLE)
W501 FP-437
M901 DRUM MOTOR
PG
FG
PG (+)
PG/FG COM
FG (+)
COM
W
V
U
CN501 7P NON ZIF
FP-442 BOARD (FLEXIBLE)
S001 MODE SWITCH (ENCODER)
S005 CC DOWN SWITCH
R009 DEW
M SW 2
M SW 1
M SW 0
DEW SENS
SS GND
CC DOWN
CN502 6P NON ZIF
LS-33 BOARD
Q002 PT4600FS END SENSER
D001 GL4600S T/E LED
Q001 PT4600FS TOP SENSER
H001 LT1405AZ
H002 LT1405AZ
S002 REC PROOF ME/MP SWITCH
T/E LED
MT 5V
TOP SENS
END SENS
T REEL (+)
T REEL (-)
REEL HALL CONT
S REEL (+)
S REEL (-)
13U/7U
13U/10U
SS GND
MP/ ME
MP/MP-HG
REC PROF
CN503 15P NON ZIF
M902 CAPSTAN MOTOR
IC001 MC0002AN
IC001
CAPSTAN MOTOR DRIVE/ WAVE SHAPER
UNREG GND
VS
VCC
STBY
REC CAP/FG
FG OUT
TO CS-37 BOARD CN502 (1-6PIN) FP-600 (FLEXIBLE)
(See Page 58)
SL-28 BOARD
Q501 XN4501
QQ501 (B-8) TAPE TOP/END DETECT
IC501 LB8111V
IC501 (A-7)
WAVE SHAPER/ S REEL FG AMP
R517 100 1/8W
R519, R520 SPACER RESISTER
D511 RD7.5-10SB (8-8)
L501 :MURATA
W500
L SENS
L RET
DEW SENS
SS 4.9V
S REEL FG
T REEL FG
END SENS
SS GND
MP/ ME
T/E LED
REC PROF
LOAD
M SW 0
W
M SW 1
REEL HALL CONT
M SW 2
U
CC DOWN
V
D PG
COM
TOP SENS
UNLOAD
D FG
MT 5V
TO CS-37 BOARD CN502 (7-30PIN) FP-600 (FLEXIBLE)
(See Page 58)

• **SIGNAL PATH**

	REC	REC/PB	PB
Drum speed servo		▷	
Drum phase servo		▷▷	
Drum servo (speed and phase)		▷▷▷	
Capstan speed servo			
Capstan phase servo			
Capstan servo (speed and phase)			
Ref. signal			

VF-44 (VIEW FINDER) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. VF-44 BOARD: 2000 series —

< DIODE >

D501	8-719-024-87	DIODE	LN1261CAL
D502	8-719-024-87	DIODE	LN1261CAL
D503	8-719-400-20	DIODE	MA152WA

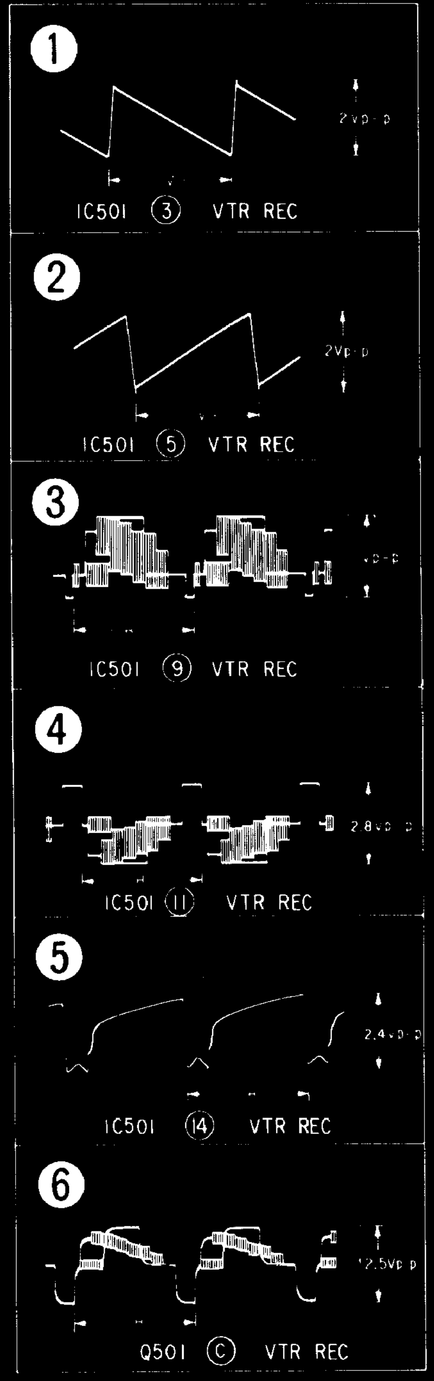
< IC >

IC501	8-759-420-01	IC	AN2512S

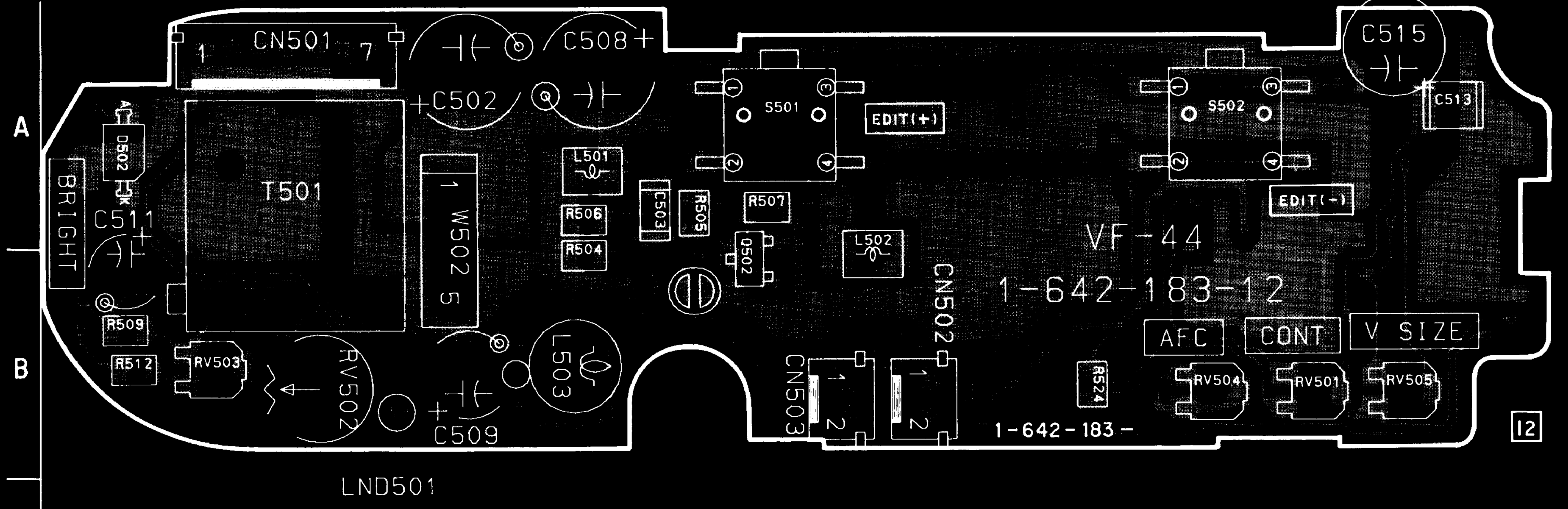
< TRANSISTOR >

Q501	8-729-216-31	TRANSISTOR	2SA1163-G
Q502	8-729-120-28	TRANSISTOR	2SC1623-L5L6
Q503	8-729-106-68	TRANSISTOR	2SD1615A-GP

VF-44 BOARD

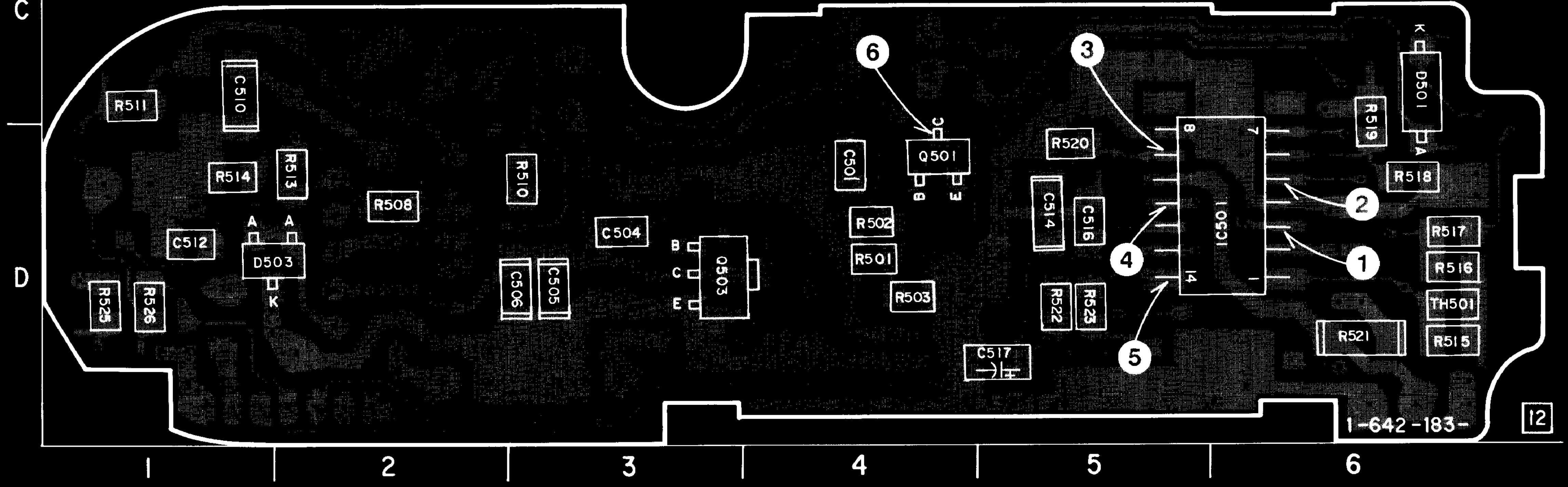


VF-44 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


A
B
CN501
1
7
C502
C508
C515
C513
S501
S502
EDIT(+)
EDIT(-)
BRIGHT
D502
C511
T501
W502
L501
R506
R504
C503
R505
R507
D502
L502
CN502
VF-44
1-642-183-12
AFC
CONT
V SIZE
R509
R512
RV503
RV502
C509
L503
CN503
R524
RV504
RV501
RV505
1-642-183-
12

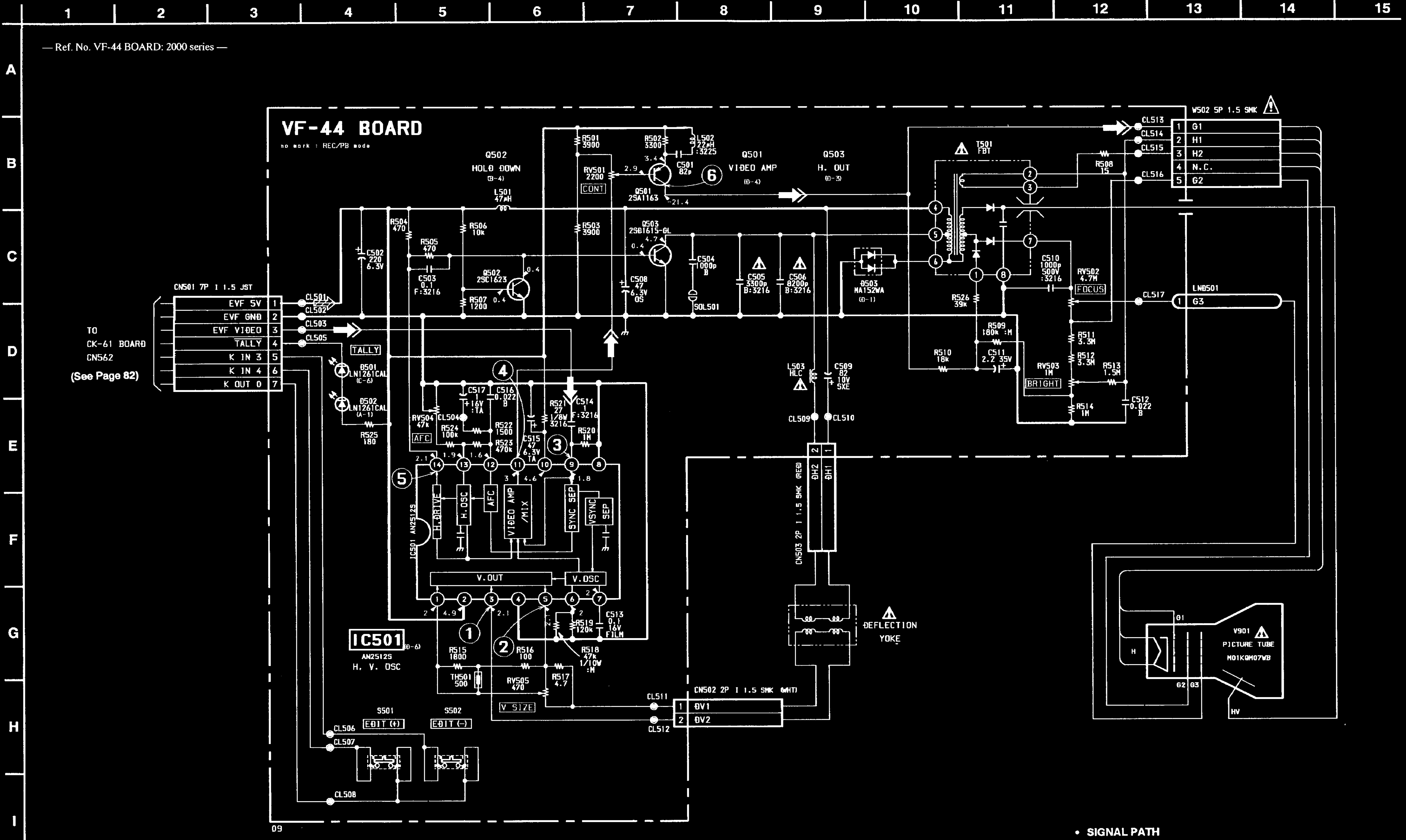
LND501

VF-44 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


C
D
R511
C510
R514
R513
R508
R510
C512
D503
A
K
R525
R526
C506
C505
C504
Q503
B
C
E
C501
Q501
R502
R501
R503
C517
R520
C514
C516
R522
R523
IC501
8
7
14
1
D501
R519
R518
R517
R516
TH501
R515
R521
①
②
③
④
⑤
⑥
1-642-183-
12
1
2
3
4
5
6

VF-44 (VIEW FINDER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

— Ref. No. VF-44 BOARD: 2000 series —


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
VF-44 BOARD
no mark : REC/PB mode
TO
CK-61 BOARD
CN562
(See Page 82)
CN501 7P I 1.5 JST
EVF 5V
EVF GND
EVF VIDEO
TALLY
K IN 3
K IN 4
K OUT 0
CL501
CL502
CL503
CL505
TALLY
D501 LN1261CAL
D502 LN1261CAL
R525 180
Q502 HOLD DOWN
Q502 2SC1623
L501 47μH
R501 3900
R502 3300
L502 22μH
C501 82p
RV501 2200 CONT
Q501 2SA1163
Q501 VIDEO AMP
Q503 H. OUT
Q503 2SB1615-GL
R503 3900
R504 470
R505 470
R506 10k
R507 1200
C502 220 6.3V
C503 0.1
C504 1000p
C505 3300p
C506 8200p
C508 47 6.3V
SOL501
T501 FBT
D503 MA152WA
R508 15
R526 39k
R509 180k
R510 18k
C510 1000p 500V
C511 2.2 35V
RV502 4.7M FOCUS
RV503 1M BRIGHT
R511 3.3M
R512 3.3M
R513 1.5M
R514 1M
C512 0.022
L503 HLC
C509 82 10V
CL509
CL510
CL513
CL514
CL515
CL516
CL517
W502 5P 1.5 SMK
G1
H1
H2
N.C.
G2
LNB501
G3
CN503 2P I 1.5 SMK (RED)
DH2
DH1
DEFLECTION YOKE
V901 PICTURE TUBE M01KGM07WB
HV
RV504 47k AFC
CL504
R524 100k
C517 1 16V
C516 0.022
R522 1500
R523 470k
C515 47 6.3V
R521 27
C514 1
R520 1M
H.DRIVE
H.OSC
AFC
VIDEO AMP /MIX
SYNC SEP
VSYNC SEP
V.OUT
V.OSC
IC501 AN2512S
IC501 AN2512S H. V. OSC
R515 1800
TH501 500
R516 100
RV505 470 V SIZE
R517 4.7
R518 47k 1/10W
R519 120k
C513 0.1 16V
S501 EDIT (+)
S502 EDIT (−)
CL506
CL507
CL508
CL511
CL512
CN502 2P I 1.5 SMK (WHT)
DV1
DV2
09

Note:
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safty.
Replace only with part number specified.

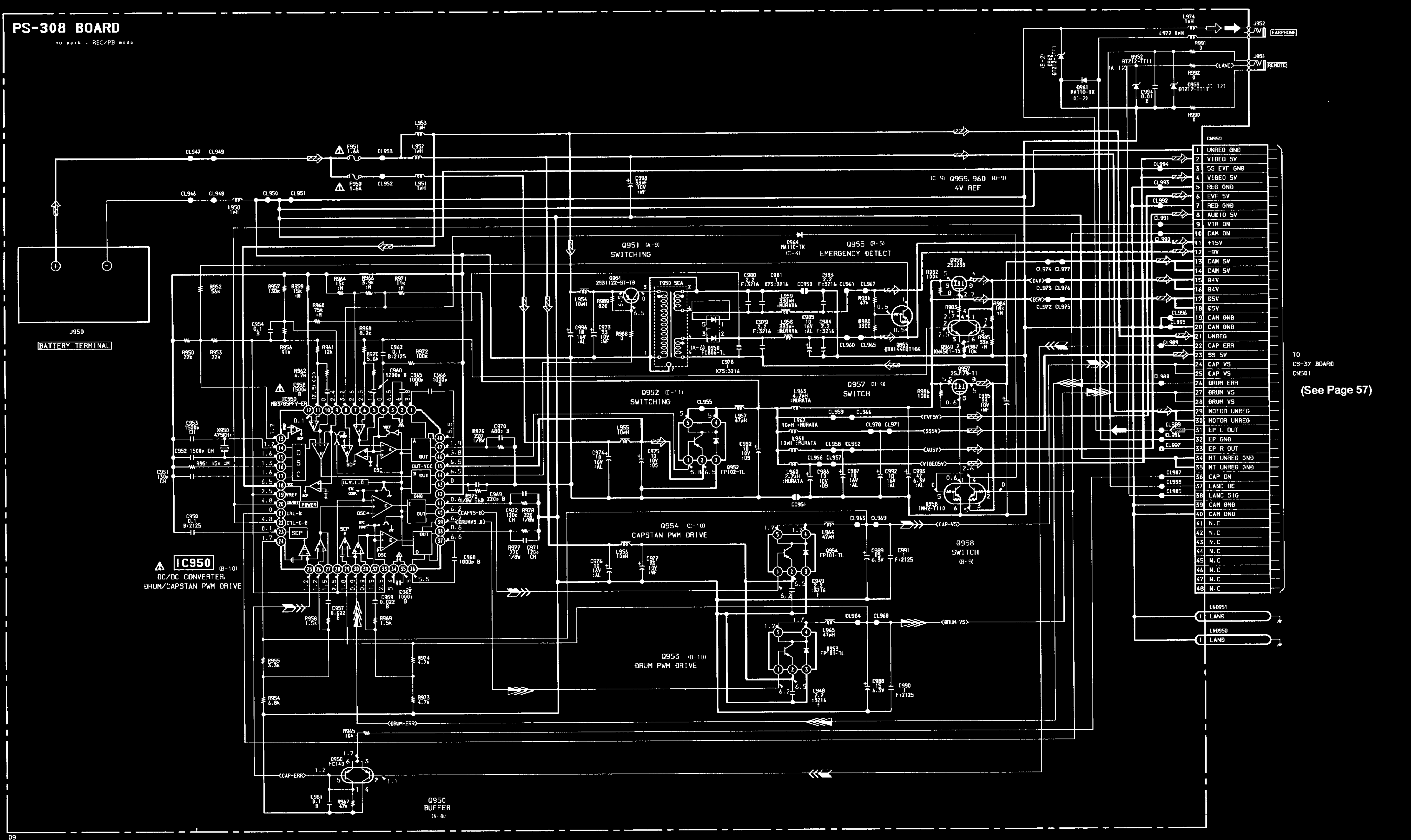
Note:
Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

- SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC		⇛		
PB				

PS-308 (POWER/MECH DRIVE) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

— Ref. No. PS-308 BOARD: 9000 series —


PS-308 BOARD
no mark : REC/PB mode
J950
BATTERY TERMINAL
F951 1.6A
F950 1.6A
IC950 (B-10)
DC/DC CONVERTER,
DRUM/CAPSTAN PWM DRIVE
Q951 (A-9)
SWITCHING
Q952 (C-11)
SWITCHING
Q955 (B-5)
EMERGENCY DETECT
(C-9) Q959, 960 (B-9)
4V REF
Q957 (B-9)
SWITCH
Q958
SWITCH
(B-9)
Q954 (C-10)
CAPSTAN PWM DRIVE
Q953 (D-10)
DRUM PWM DRIVE
Q950
BUFFER
(A-8)
T950 SCA
J952
EARPHONE
J951
REMOTE
LANC
CN950
1 UNREG GND
2 VIDEO 5V
3 SS EVF GND
4 VIDEO 5V
5 REG GND
6 EVF 5V
7 REG GND
8 AUDIO 5V
9 VTR ON
10 CAM ON
11 +15V
12 -9V
13 CAM 5V
14 CAM 5V
15 D4V
16 D4V
17 D5V
18 D5V
19 CAM GND
20 CAM GND
21 UNREG
22 CAP ERR
23 SS 5V
24 CAP VS
25 CAP VS
26 DRUM ERR
27 DRUM VS
28 DRUM VS
29 MOTOR UNREG
30 MOTOR UNREG
31 EP L OUT
32 EP GND
33 EP R OUT
34 MT UNREG GND
35 MT UNREG GND
36 CAP ON
37 LANC DC
38 LANC SIG
39 CAM GND
40 CAM GND
41 N.C
42 N.C
43 N.C
44 N.C
45 N.C
46 N.C
47 N.C
48 N.C
LND951
1 LAND
LND950
1 LAND
TO
CS-37 BOARD
CN501
(See Page 57)
<EVF5V>
<SS5V>
<AU5V>
<VIDEO5V>
<CAP-VS>
<DRUM-VS>
<DRUM-ERR>
<CAP-ERR>
09

Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safty. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

- **SIGNAL PATH**

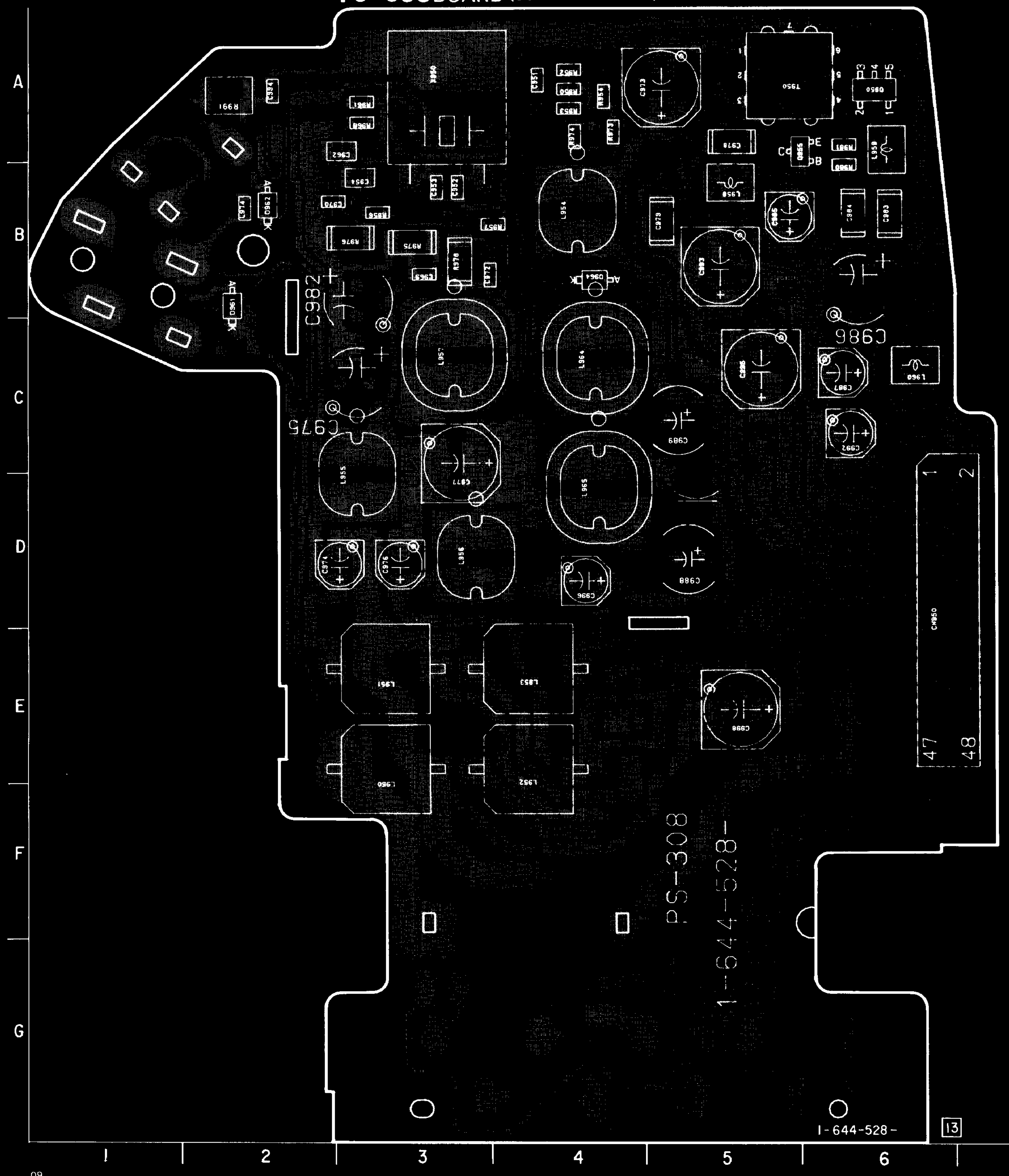
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC				➡
PB				⇨

	REC	REC/PB	PB
Drum speed servo			
Drum phase servo			
Drum servo (speed and phase)		⪢	
Capstan phase servo			
Capstan servo (speed and phase)		⇒»	

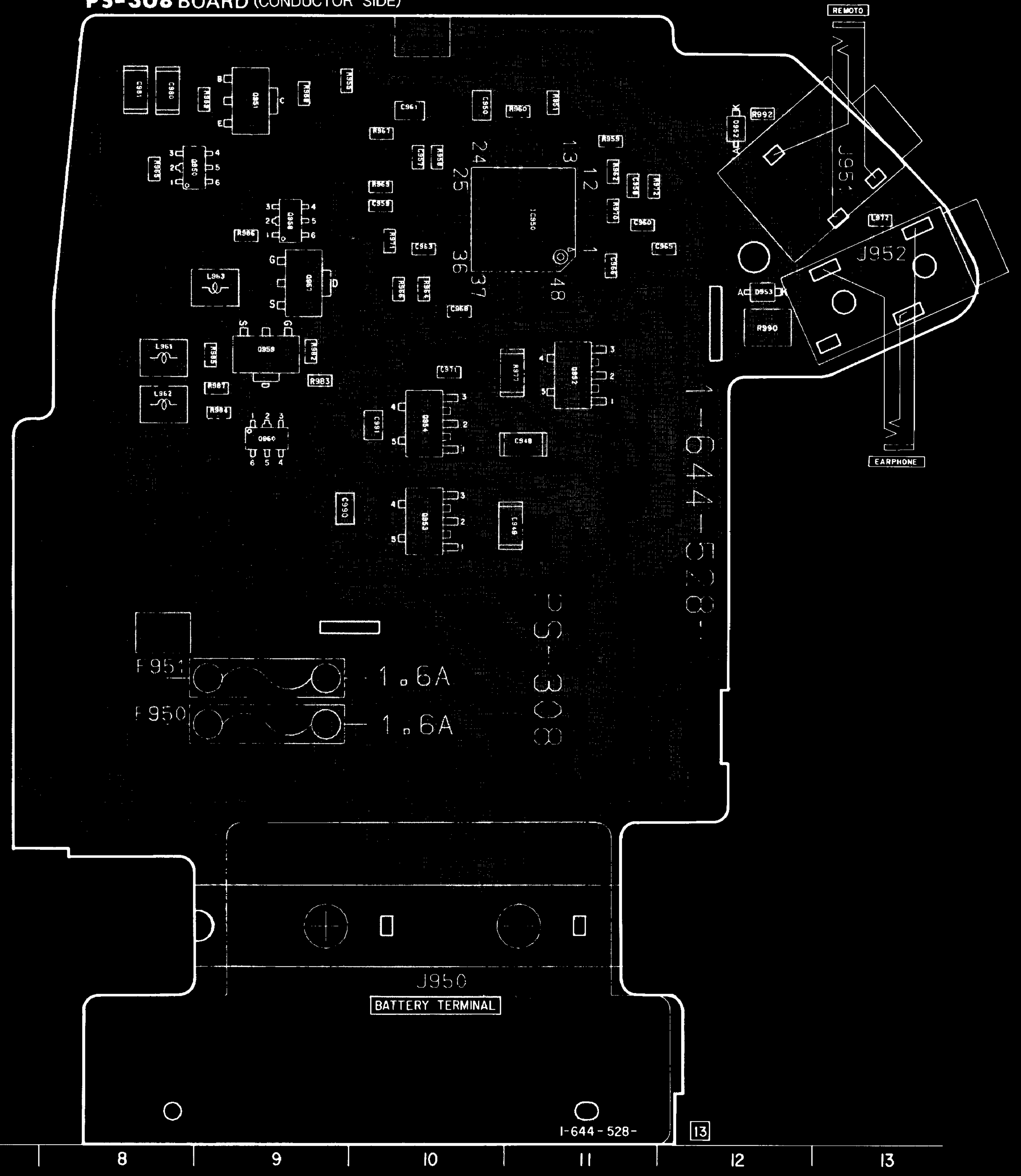
PS-308 (POWER/MECH DRIVE) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. PS-308 BOARD: 9000 series —

PS-308 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
C982
C986
C975
1
2
47
48
PS-308
1-644-528-
1-644-528-
13
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

PS-308 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


REMOTO
J951
J952
EARPHONE
24
25
13
12
36
37
1
48
F951
F950
1.6A
1.6A
PS-308
1-644-528-
J950
BATTERY TERMINAL
1-644-528-
13
8
9
10
11
12
13

< DIODE >

D950	8-719-989-33	DIODE	FC806
D952	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D953	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D961	8-719-404-46	DIODE	MA110
D962	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D963	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D964	8-719-404-46	DIODE	MA110

< IC >

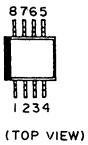
⚠IC950	8-759-060-94	IC	MB3785APFV-G-BND-ER

< TRANSISTOR >

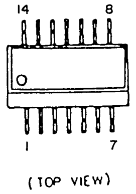
Q950	8-729-823-95	TRANSISTOR	FC149
Q951	8-729-804-41	TRANSISTOR	2SB1122-S
Q952	8-729-823-84	TRANSISTOR	FP102
Q953	8-729-823-82	TRANSISTOR	FP101
Q954	8-729-823-82	TRANSISTOR	FP101
Q955	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113
Q957	8-729-011-26	TRANSISTOR	2SJ179
Q958	8-729-920-48	TRANSISTOR	IMH2
Q959	8-729-019-91	TRANSISTOR	2SJ238
Q960	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501

4-3. SEMICONDUCTORS

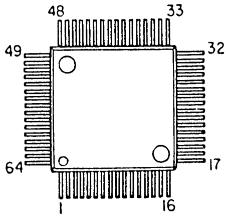
AK6420F
LM358D


8765
1234
(TOP VIEW)

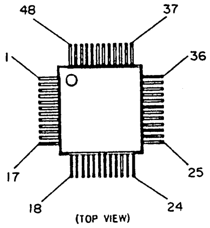
AN2512S


14
8
1
7
(TOP VIEW)

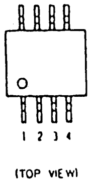
CXA1207AR
CXD1257R


48
33
49
32
64
17
1
16

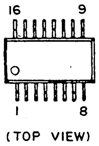
CXA1208R
CXA-1488R
CXA1507BR
TB1206F-EL


48
37
1
36
17
25
18
24
(TOP VIEW)

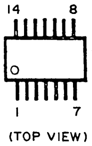
CXA1211M
LA7293M
RC3414M


8 7 6 5
1 2 3 4
(TOP VIEW)

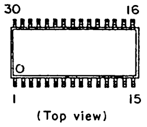
CXA1448N
CXA1452
M62353GP
µPD6456GS-618


16
9
1
8
(TOP VIEW)

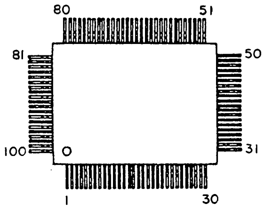
CXA1452
CXL5502M
TL1596CDB


14
8
1
7
(TOP VIEW)

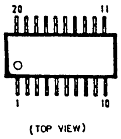
CXA8006BM-E2


30
16
1
15
(Top view)

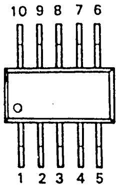
CXD2100AQ
CXP80624-290Q/299Q


80
51
81
50
100
31
1
30

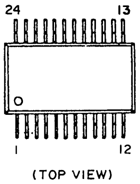
CXD2104BN
M62352GP
MPC1720M
MPC1724M
µPD7564G-540


20
11
1
10
(TOP VIEW)

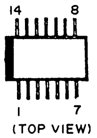
LB1830M


10 9 8 7 6
1 2 3 4 5

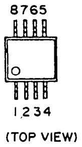
LB8111V


24
13
1
12
(TOP VIEW)

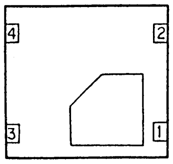
LM324D


14
8
1
7
(TOP VIEW)

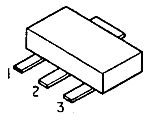
NJM2235M


8765
1234
(TOP VIEW)

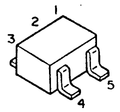
RS-20E-T



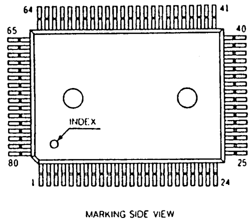
S-81350HG-KD



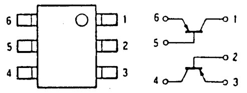
SC7S04F
TC4S66F



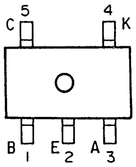
µPD75316GF-303-3B9
µPD75316GF-354-3B9


64
41
65
40
INDEX
80
25
1
24
MARKING SIDE VIEW

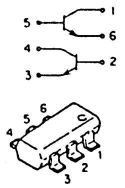
FC149
IMT2
XN4401


6
1
5
2
4
3
6
1
5
2
4
3

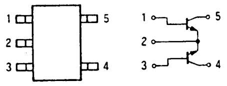
FP101
FP102


5
4
C
K
B 1
E 2
A 3

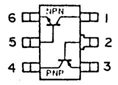
IMH2
XN4215
XN4501


5
1
4
6
3
2
6
5
4
1
2
3

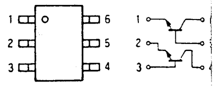
XN1501


1
5
2
3
4
1
5
2
3
4

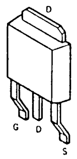
XN4312
XN4601


6
1
5
2
4
3
NPN
PNP

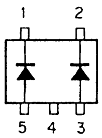
XN6401



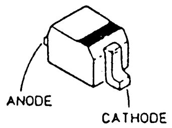
2SJ179
2SJ238



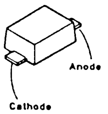
FC806-TL



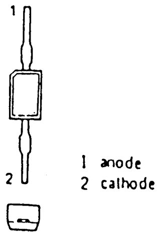
MA110


ANODE
CATHODE

MA728


Anode
Cathode

LN1261CAL


1
2
1 anode
2 cathode

4-3. SEMICONDUCTORS

AK6420F
LM358D

8 7 6 5
1 2 3 4
(TOP VIEW)

AN8512S

14
8
1
7
(TOP VIEW)

CXA1207AR
CXD1257R

48
33
49
32
64
17
16

CXA1206R
CXA-1468R
CXA1597BR
TB1204F-EL

48
37
1
36
12
25
13
24
TOP VIEW

CXA1211M
LA7293M
RC3414M

CXA1448N
CXA1452
M62353GP
μPD6459GS-616

16
9
1
8
(TOP VIEW)

CXA1462
CXL5502M
TL1593CDB

14
8
1
7
(TOP VIEW)

CXA8006BM-E2

30
16
1
15
(Top view)

CXD2109AQ
CXP80624-290Q/299Q

80
51
81
50
100
31
1
30

CXD2104BN
M62352GP
MPC1720M
MPC1724M
μPD7564G-540

LB1836M

10 9 8 7 6
1 2 3 4 5

LB8111V

24
13
1
12
(TOP VIEW)

LM324D

14
8
1
7
(TOP VIEW)

NJM2235M

8 7 6 5
1 2 3 4
(TOP VIEW)

RS-20E-T

S-81350HG-KD

SC7S04F
TC4S66F

μPD75316GF-303-3B9
μPD75316GF-334-3B9

PC149
IMT2
XN4401

FP101
FP102

C 3
4 E
B 1
E 2
A 5

IMH2
XN4215
XN4501

XN1501

XN4312
XN4601

XN6401

2SJ179
2SJ236

FC806-TL

MA110

ANODE
CATHODE

MA728

Anode
Cathode

LN1261CAL

1 anode
2 cathode

SECTION 5

EXPLODED VIEWS

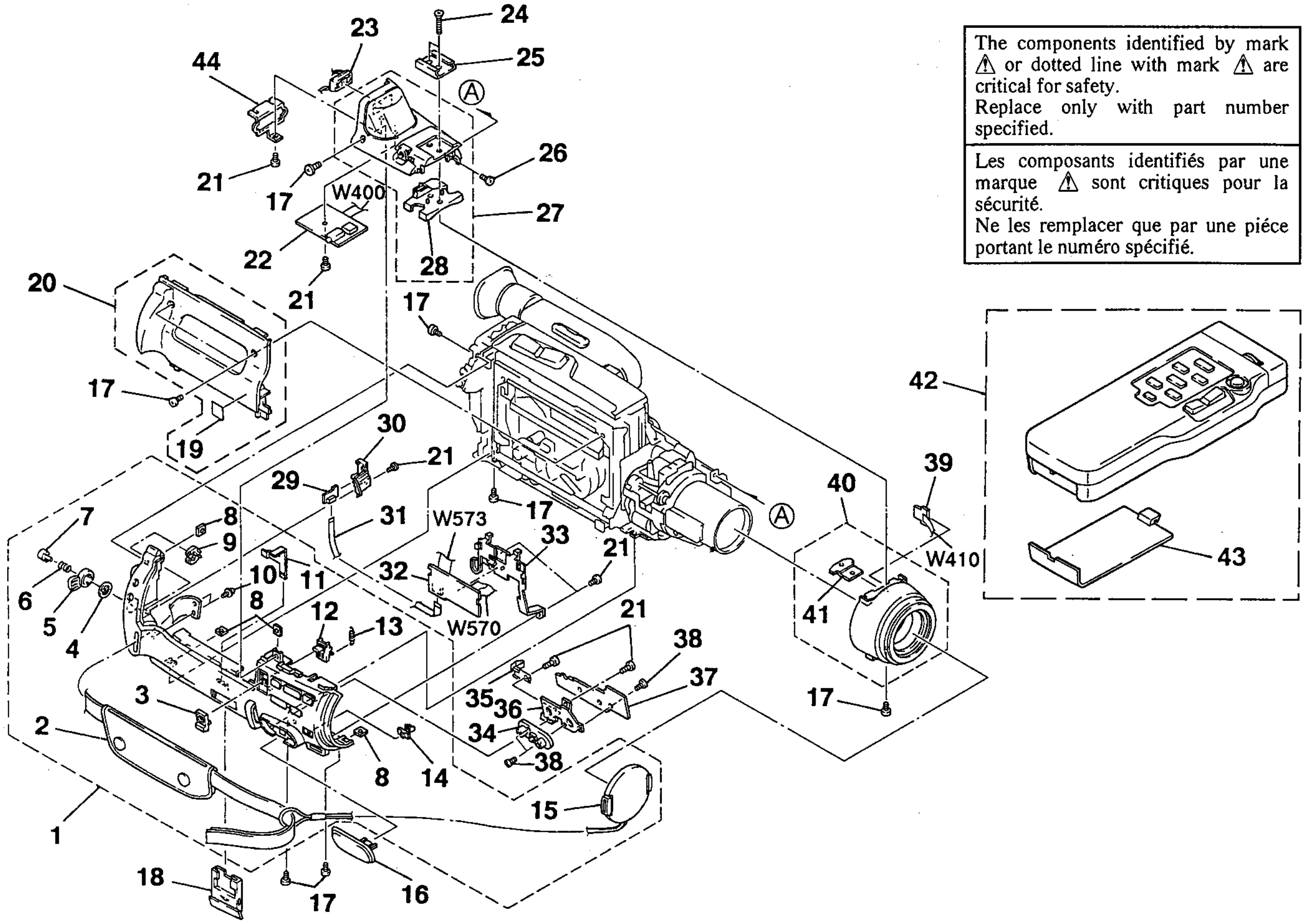
NOTE:

- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Items marked " ∗ " are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Hardware (# mark) list is given in the last of this parts list.

5-1. CABINET (UPPER) AND (L) ASSEMBLIES

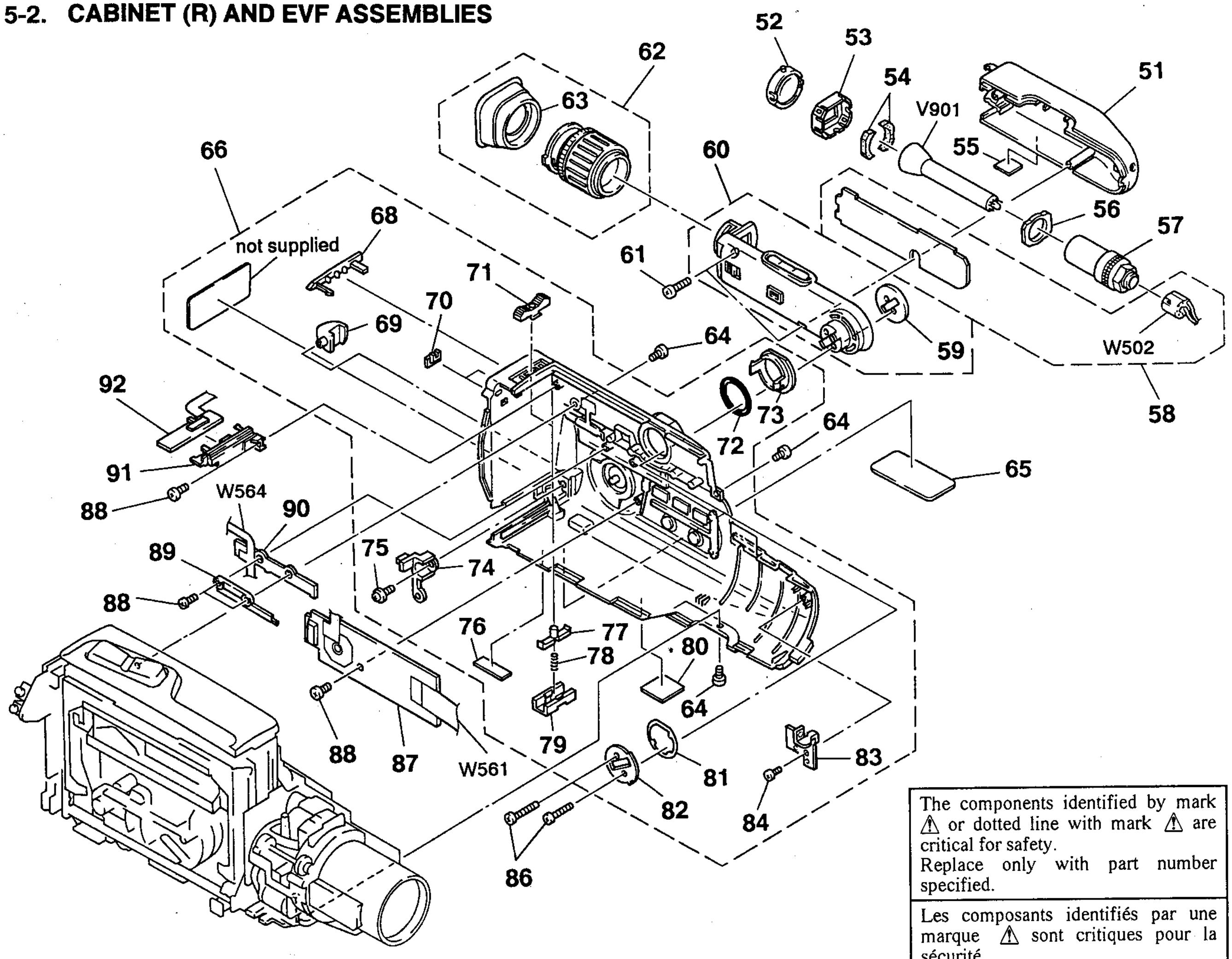
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1	X-3941-786-1	CABINET (L) ASSY (FX420)	
1	X-3941-742-1	CABINET (L) ASSY (FX425)	
2	3-736-807-01	BELT, GRIP	
3	3-946-195-01	BUTTON, EJECT	
4	3-736-364-01	SPRING	
5	3-942-985-01	KNOB, STAND-BY	
6	3-578-221-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
7	3-736-343-01	BUTTON, S/S	
8	3-718-233-01	NUT, PLATE	
9	3-946-260-01	HOLDER, STAND-BY KNOB	
10	3-669-480-21	+ PTPWH 2	
11	1-550-743-11	HOLDER, BATTERY	
12	3-946-194-01	LOCK, EJECT	
13	3-570-896-00	SPRING, TENSION	
14	3-946-187-01	BUTTON, EDIT	
15	A-7091-810-A	CAP BLOCK ASSY, LENS	
16	3-946-169-01	LID, JACK (FX425)	
16	3-946-169-11	LID, JACK (FX420)	
17	3-719-381-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
18	X-3941-541-1	HOLDER ASSY, LITHIUM (FX425)	
18	X-3941-664-1	HOLDER ASSY, LITHIUM (FX420)	
∗ 19	3-703-713-41	STICKER, SONY SYMBOL (10)	
20	X-3942-490-1	LID ASSY, CASSETTE (FX420)	
20	X-3942-509-1	LID ASSY, CASSETTE (FX425)	
21	3-948-339-01	SCREW (BTP) (2X5), HEAD	
22	A-7063-197-A	MA-155 BOARD, COMPLETE	
23	1-542-126-41	MICROPHONE UNIT	
24	3-948-809-31	SCREW (M2X12)	
25	3-724-511-01	SHOE, ACCESSORY	
26	3-733-912-31	SCREW (M2X4), SPECIAL HEAD	
27	X-3942-489-1	CABINET (UPPER) ASSY (FX420)	
27	X-3942-506-1	CABINET (UPPER) ASSY (FX425)	
28	3-946-234-01	PRISM, REMOTE CONTROL	
29	A-7071-616-A	SW-206 BOARD, COMPLETE	
30	3-946-185-01	HOLDER, SW	
31	1-690-604-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-33) 4P	
32	A-7071-613-A	VK-28 BOARD, COMPLETE	
33	3-946-259-01	HOLDER, VK	
34	1-537-402-11	TERMINAL BOARD	
35	3-947-487-01	PLATE, GROUND, PJ	
∗ 36	3-946-225-01	REINFORCEMENT, PJ	
37	A-7071-614-A	PJ-50 BOARD, COMPLETE	
38	3-724-455-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
39	A-7071-615-A	FL-53 BOARD, COMPLETE	
40	X-3942-507-1	CABINET (FRONT) ASSY (FX425)	
40	X-3942-488-1	CABINET (FRONT) ASSY (FX420)	
41	3-946-172-01	SHEET METAL, SHOE	
42	1-693-017-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (CAM CODER) (RMT-509)	
43	3-947-500-01	LID, BATTERY CASE	
∗ 44	3-947-523-01	PLATE, FIXED, MICROPHONE	
W400	1-690-603-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-25) 8P	
W410	1-645-261-11	FP-693 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
W570	1-642-189-11	FP-511 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
W573	1-690-606-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-32) 8P	

5-2. CABINET (R) AND EVF ASSEMBLIES

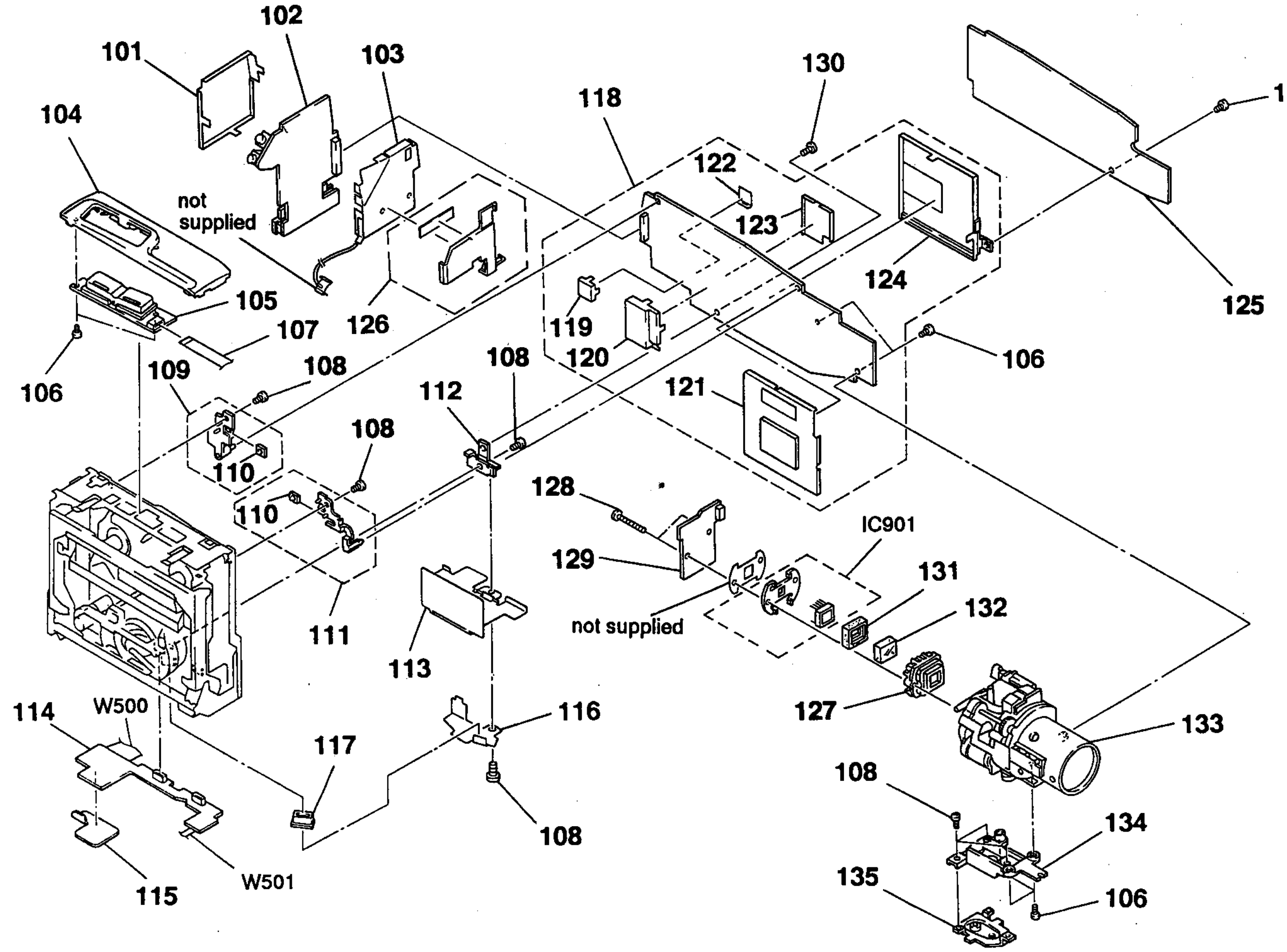


The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

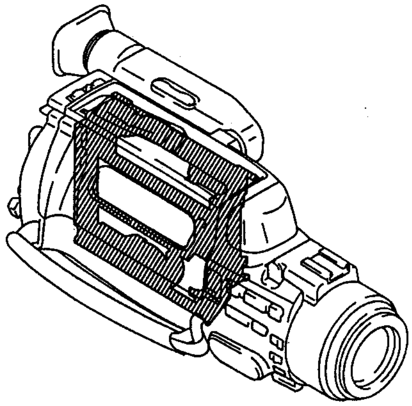
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	X-3941-319-1	CABINET (R) ASSY, EVF (FX425)	
51	X-3941-670-1	CABINET (R) ASSY, EVF (FX420)	
52	A-7081-905-A	LENS ASSY, VF	
53	3-946-203-01	HOLDER, CRT	
54	3-946-205-01	PACKING, CRT	
55	3-703-848-01	LABEL (N), SUB CAUTION	
56	3-946-204-01	COVER, CRT	
⚠57	1-451-310-21	DEFLECTION YOKE (B/W)	
58	A-7063-019-A	VF-44 BOARD, COMPLETE	
59	3-946-202-01	JOINT, EVF	
60	X-3941-318-1	CABINET (L) ASSY, EVF (FX425)	
60	X-3941-669-1	CABINET (L) ASSY, EVF (FX420)	
61	3-713-790-31	SCREW (M2X8), TAPPING, P3	
62	A-7081-897-A	HOLDER BLOCK ASSY, FINDER	
63	3-946-212-01	EYE CUP	
64	3-719-381-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
* 65	3-951-649-01	LABEL, MODEL NUMBER (FX420)	
* 65	3-953-431-01	LABEL, MODEL NUMBER (FX425)	
66	X-3942-813-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (FX420:US)	
66	X-3942-814-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (FX420:Canadian)	
66	X-3942-815-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (FX425)	
68	3-946-256-01	CAP, POWER (FX425)	
68	3-946-256-11	CAP, POWER (FX420)	
69	3-946-246-01	BUTTON, BATTERY RELEASE (FX425)	
69	3-946-246-11	BUTTON, BATTERY RELEASE (FX420)	
70	3-946-251-01	BUTTON, ON/OFF	
71	3-946-248-01	BUTTON, POWER	
72	3-946-253-01	RING, TILT	
73	3-946-252-01	SLEEVE, EVF	
74	3-946-250-01	CLAW, BATTERY LOCK	
75	3-669-480-21	+ PTPWH 2	
* 76	3-704-367-01	LABEL (FX420;US/FX425)	
77	3-946-186-01	PUSH BUTTON, POWER	
78	3-303-973-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
79	3-946-249-01	PLATE, FUNCTION, POWER	
80	3-704-256-01	LABEL, CAUTION (FX420;US/FX425)	
81	3-946-255-01	SPRING, LEAF, TILT	
82	3-946-254-01	PLATE, LOCK, TILT	
83	3-947-315-01	PLATE, FIXED, CABINET	
84	3-713-790-01	SCREW (M2X5), TAPPING, P3	
86	3-740-546-51	SCREW (M2X9)	
87	A-7071-617-A	CK-61 BOARD, COMPLETE	
88	3-948-339-01	SCREW (BTP) (2X5), HEAD	
89	3-946-199-01	RETAINER, DK	
90	A-7071-618-A	DK-24 BOARD, COMPLETE	
91	3-946-198-01	RETAINER, PK	
92	A-7071-619-A	PK-35 BOARD, COMPLETE	
⚠V901	1-546-091-11	CATHODE-RAY TUBE, B/W	
⚠W502	1-526-978-51	SOCKET ASSY, CRT	
W561	1-690-602-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-23) 16P	
W564	1-642-188-11	FP-510 FLEXIBLE BOARD	

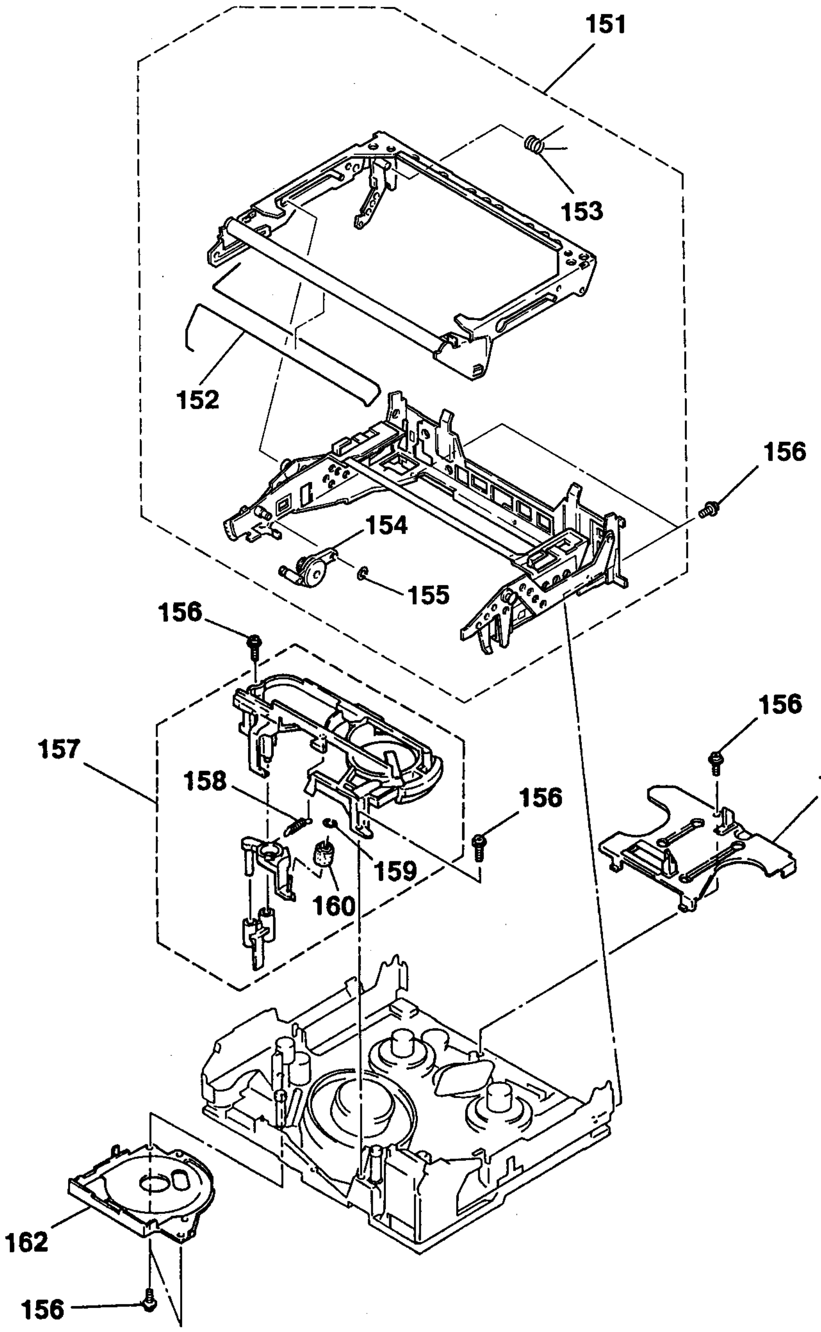
5-3. MAIN BOARDS ASSEMBLY


102
101
103
104
not supplied
118
130
122
123
108
124
125
105
107
126
106
109
108
108
112
119
120
106
121
110
108
110
128
IC901
129
131
111
not supplied
132
113
127
114
W500
116
133
117
108
108
134
135
106
115
W501

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
* 101	3-946-183-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, PS	
102	A-7063-196-A	PS-308 BOARD, COMPLETE	
* 103	X-3942-876-1	CASE (LID) ASSY, SHIELD, PS	
104	X-3941-320-1	LID ASSY, LS (FX425)	
104	X-3941-668-1	LID ASSY, LS (FX420)	
105	1-692-257-21	SWITCH, PUSH (ZOOM)	
106	3-948-339-01	SCREW (BTP) (2X5), HEAD	
107	1-643-555-11	FP-558 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
108	3-719-381-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
109	A-7081-889-A	HOLDER (R) ASSY, CS	
110	3-718-233-01	NUT, PLATE	
111	A-7081-888-A	HOLDER (F) ASSY, CS	
112	3-946-175-01	HOLDER (B), CS	
113	X-3941-522-1	PLATE ASSY, SHIELD, DRUM	
114	A-7063-198-A	SL-28 BOARD, COMPLETE	
115	3-947-660-01	INSULATOR, SL	
116	1-642-187-11	FP-426 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
117	1-691-471-11	CONNECTOR, TRANSLATION 11P	
118	A-7063-194-A	CS-37 BOARD, COMPLETE (FX420)	
118	A-7063-452-A	CS-37 BOARD, COMPLETE (FX425)	
* 119	3-946-179-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, FE	
* 120	3-948-499-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, RP	
* 121	X-3941-498-1	SHIELD (LID) ASSY, CAMERA	
* 122	3-946-180-01	CASE (LID), SHIELD, FE	
* 123	3-946-178-01	CASE (LID), SHIELD, RP	
* 124	X-3941-314-1	SHIELD ASSY, CAMERA	
125	A-7063-195-A	VA-77 BOARD, COMPLETE	
* 126	X-3942-278-1	STOPPER ASSY, PS	
127	3-946-856-01	ADAPTOR (H), CCD FITTING	
128	3-947-268-01	SCREW (B TIGHT) (2), TAPPING	
129	A-7063-200-A	CD-96 BOARD, COMPLETE	
130	3-733-912-31	SCREW (M2X4), SPECIAL HEAD	
131	3-946-857-01	RUBBER (S), SEAL	
132	1-547-558-21	FILTER BLOCK, OPTICAL	
133	1-547-594-11	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-6110WD)	
134	3-946-223-01	HOLDER (C), LENS	
135	3-946-224-01	SHEET METAL, TRIPOD	
IC901	A-7030-368-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX054AK-2) (CCD IMAGER)	
W500	1-644-461-31	FP-600 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
W501	1-642-186-11	FP-437 FLEXIBLE BOARD	

5-4. CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY

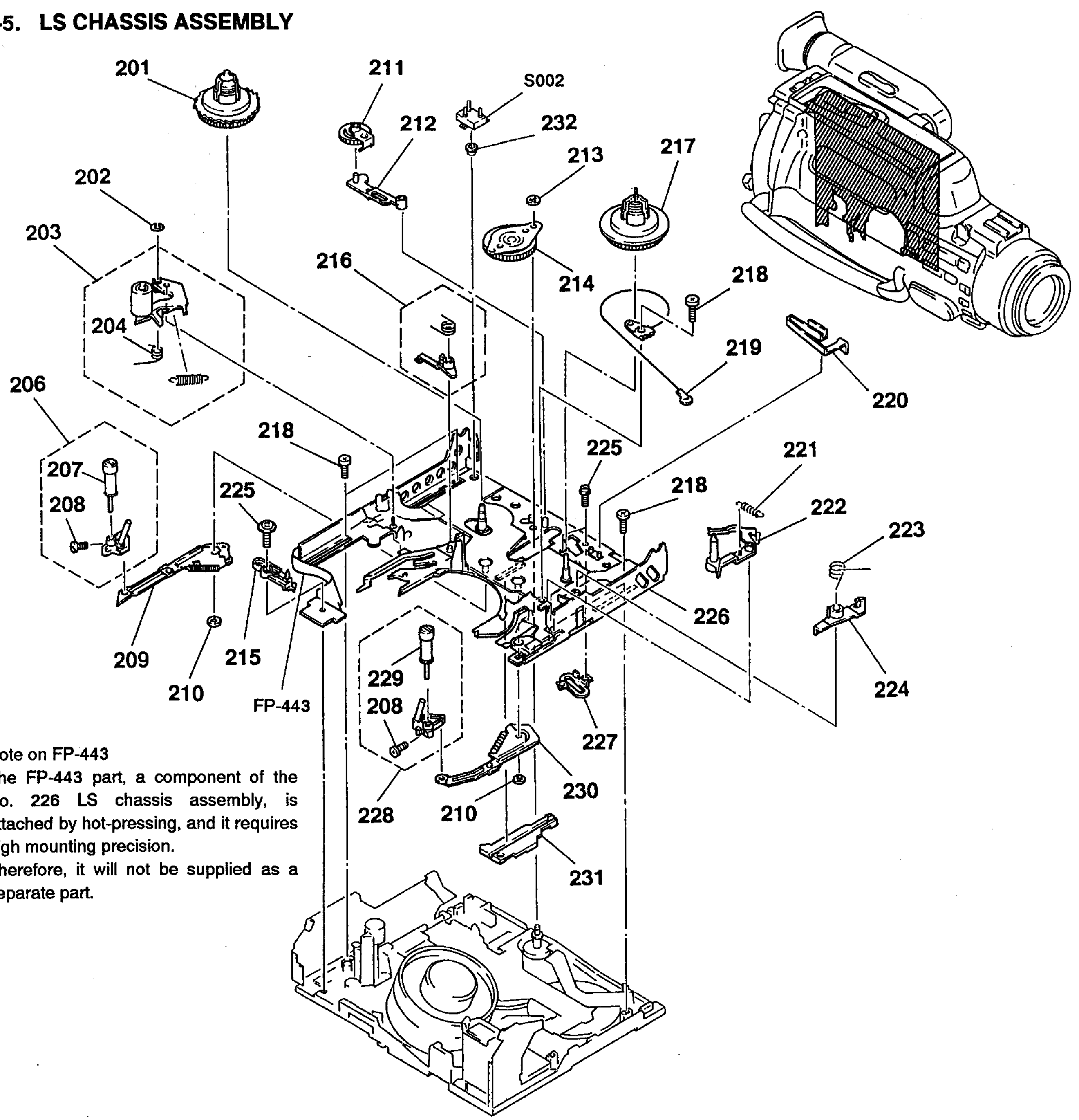



151
153
152
156
154
155
156
157
158
156
161
156
159
160
162
156

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
151	A-7040-312-H	CASSETTE COMPARTMENT BLOCKASSY	
152	3-945-773-01	BAR, TORSION	
153	3-945-771-01	SPRING, TORSION	
154	X-3941-287-2	DAMPER ASSY	
155	3-315-384-31	WASHER, STOPPER	
156	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
157	A-7040-309-A	PROTECT (BASE) BLOCK ASSY	
158	3-945-760-01	SPRING, TENSION	
159	3-321-393-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
160	X-3166-813-1	ROLLER ASSY, HC	
161	X-3941-280-1	RETAINER ASSY, GOOSENECK	
162	3-945-733-01	COVER, CAPSTAN	

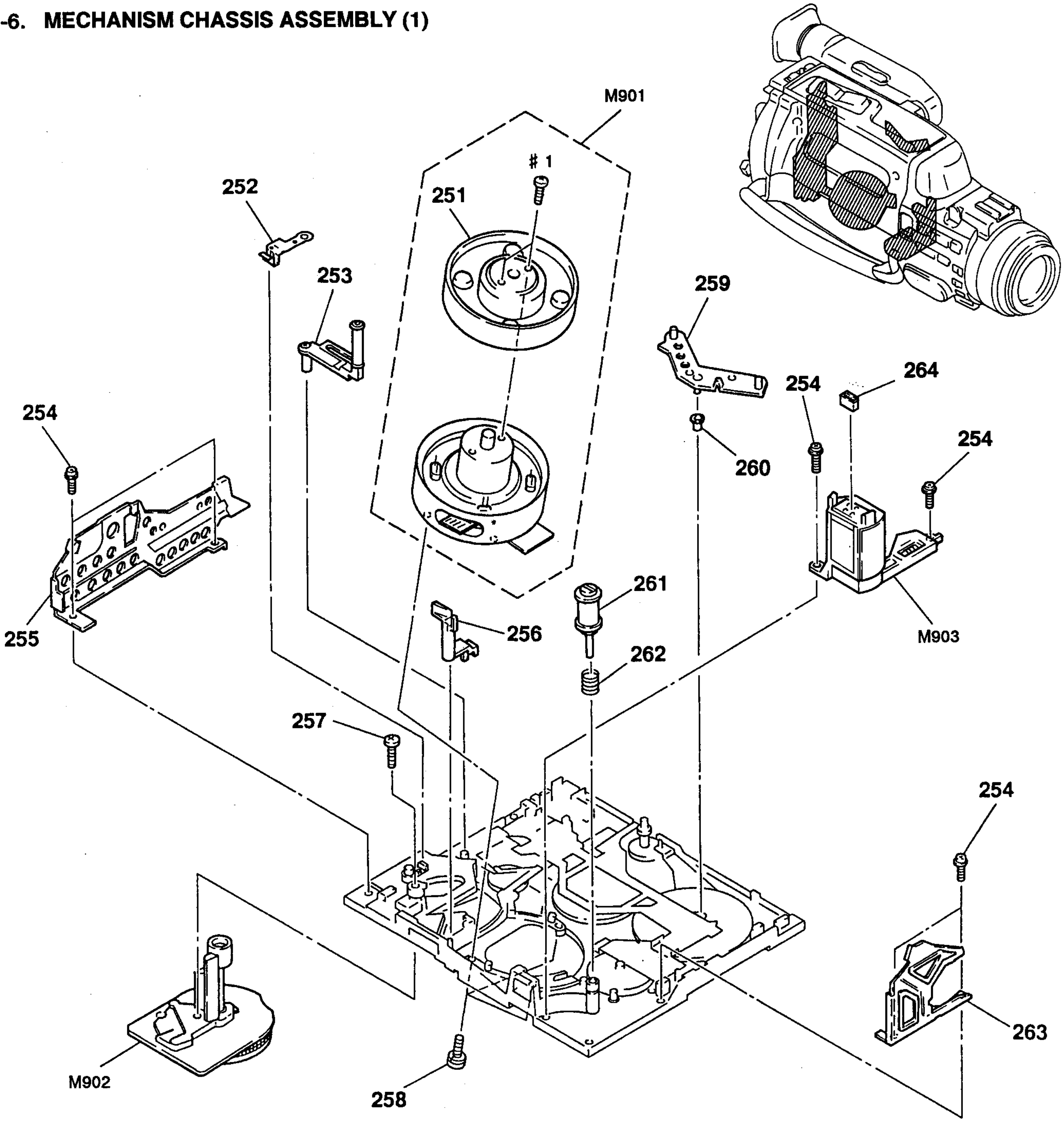
5-5. LS CHASSIS ASSEMBLY


201
211
S002
212
232
213
217
202
203
216
214
218
204
219
206
220
218
225
221
207
225
218
222
208
223
226
209
215
210
224
229
FP-443
208
227
230
228
210
231

Note on FP-443
The FP-443 part, a component of the No. 226 LS chassis assembly, is attached by hot-pressing, and it requires high mounting precision.
Therefore, it will not be supplied as a separate part.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
201	X-3941-274-1	TABLE ASSY, REEL, T	
202	3-331-007-21	WASHER	
203	X-3941-271-5	ARM ASSY, PINCH	
204	3-945-743-01	SPRING, TORSION	
206	A-7040-307-A	GUIDE (BASE) (T) BLOCK ASSY	
207	X-3941-424-1	ROLLER ASSY, TG6	
208	3-947-504-01	SCREW (M1.2X2)	
209	X-3941-267-1	ARM (T) ASSY, GUIDE	
210	3-669-465-00	WASHER (1.5), STOPPER	
211	X-3941-273-1	SOFT ASSY, T	
212	3-945-753-01	ARM, T SOFT	
213	3-726-829-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
214	X-3941-279-5	GEAR ASSY, GOOSENECK	
215	3-947-644-01	RETAINER, TG5 (BASE)	
216	A-7040-321-A	CLAW BLOCK ASSY, T HARD	
217	X-3941-275-6	TABLE ASSY, REEL, S	
218	3-945-756-01	SCREW (M1.4X3)	
219	X-3941-277-1	STRING BLOCK ASSY	
220	3-945-801-01	BRAKE, S SOFT	
221	3-948-810-01	SPRING, TENSION	
222	X-3941-276-1	TG1 ASSY	
223	3-945-752-01	SPRING, TORSION	
224	3-945-799-01	BRAKE, S HARD	
225	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	
226	X-3941-265-1	CHASSIS ASSY, LS	
227	3-945-784-01	PLATE, CAM, LS	
228	A-7040-306-A	GUIDE (BASE) (S) BLOCK ASSY	
229	X-3941-269-1	ROLLER ASSY, TG3	
230	X-3941-266-1	ARM (S) ASSY, GUIDE	
231	3-945-837-01	SLIDER, GL	
232	3-949-881-01	SLEEVE	
S002	1-572-987-11	SWITCH, PUSH (3 KEY)	(REC PROOF, ME/MP, MP/MP-HG)

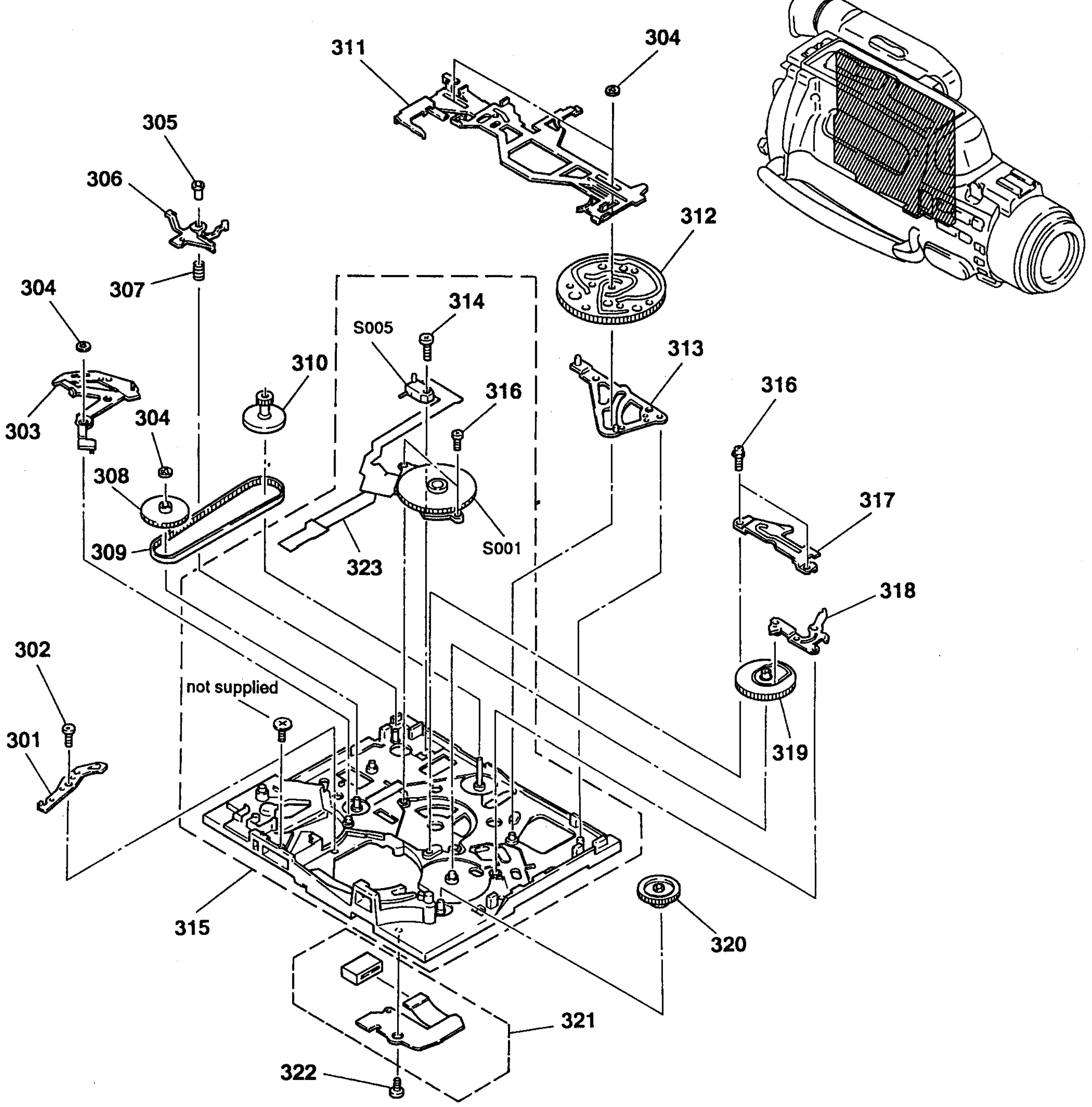
5-6. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (1)


M901
# 1
252
251
253
259
264
254
254
260
254
261
255
256
M903
262
257
254
263
M902
258

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
251	A-7049-501-A	DRUM ASSY, UPPER (DGR-78-R)	
252	3-945-822-01	SPRING, LEAF, TG7 ARM	
253	A-7040-305-A	ARM BLOCK ASSY, TG7	
254	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	
255	X-3941-255-1	PLATE (T) ASSY, SIDE	
256	3-945-735-01	ARM, HC CONVERSION	
257	3-713-786-71	SCREW (M2X5)	
258	3-686-493-01	SCREW (M2X5), P1	
259	3-945-701-01	ARM, LS	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
260	3-945-702-01	ROLLER, LS	
261	X-3941-262-1	ROLLER ASSY, TG2	
262	3-945-774-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
263	3-945-691-01	PLATE (S), SIDE	
264	1-568-323-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 4P	
M901	A-7048-564-A	DRUM ASSY (DGH-78A-R)	
M902	8-835-477-01	MOTOR, DC SCE-0101A (CAPSTAN)	
M903	A-7040-304-A	MOTOR BLOCK ASSY, LM (LOADING)	

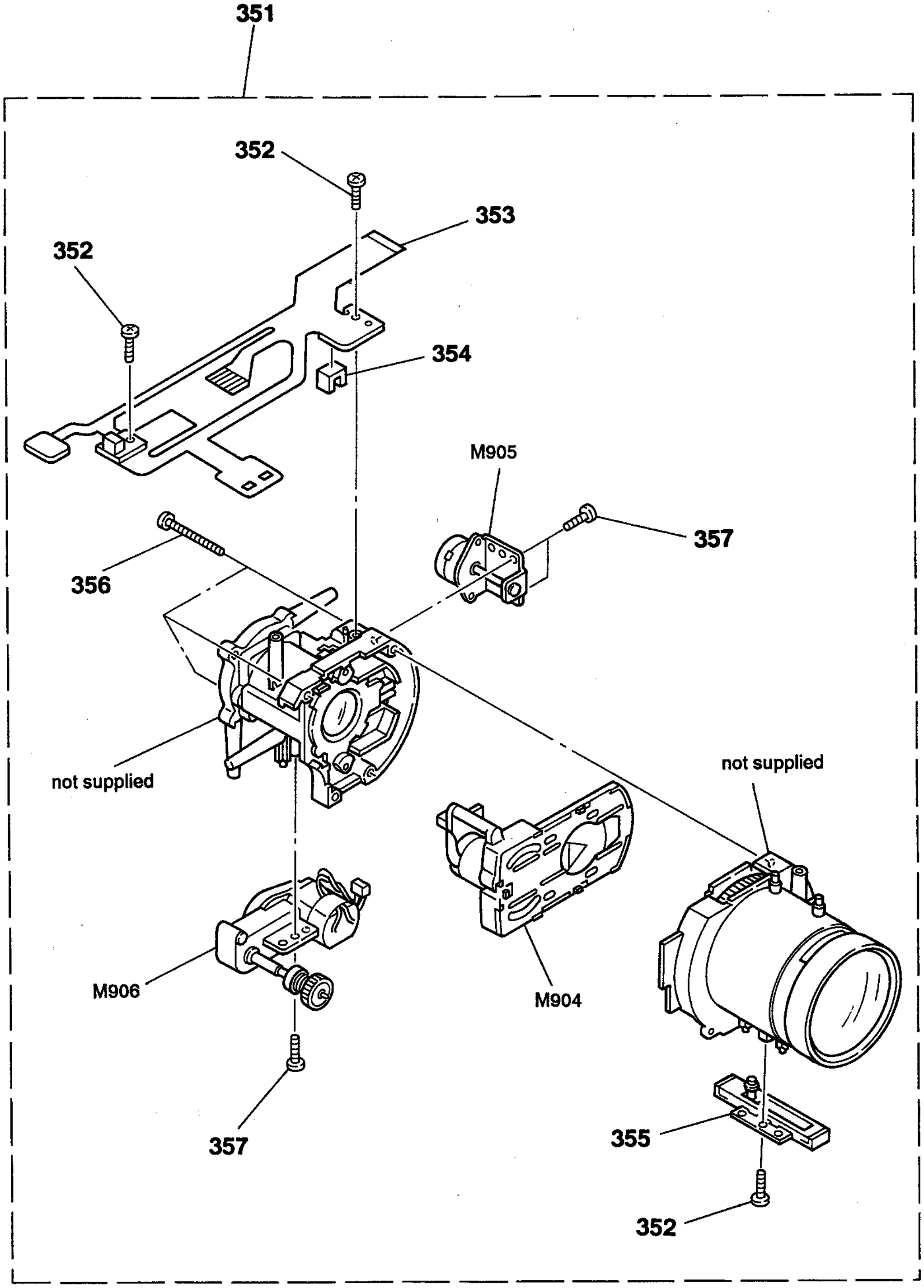
5-7. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (2)


311
304
305
306
312
304
307
314
S005
310
313
316
316
303
304
308
317
309
S001
323
318
302
not supplied
301
319
315
320
321
322

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
301	3-945-734-01	ARM, HC DRIVING	
302	3-728-103-11	SCREW (M1.4X1.6), SPECIAL HEAD	
303	X-3941-259-1	ARM ASSY, PINCH PRESS	
304	3-726-829-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
305	3-945-730-01	SLEEVE, EJECT	
306	3-945-706-01	LEVER, EJECT	
307	3-945-729-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
308	X-3941-256-1	GEAR ASSY, CHANGE	
309	3-944-539-01	BELT, RELAY	
310	3-945-695-01	PULLEY, RELAY	
311	X-3941-260-1	SLIDER ASSY, M	
312	3-945-696-01	CAM	
313	X-3941-258-1	ARM ASSY, GL	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
314	3-713-786-71	SCREW (M2X5)	
315	A-7040-303-A	CHASSIS ASSY, MECHANICAL	
316	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	
317	3-945-722-01	RETAINER, GEAR	
318	X-3941-257-1	ARM ASSY, FF	
319	3-945-697-01	GEAR (B), L	
320	3-945-700-01	GEAR (A), L	
321	A-7040-311-A	FP-444 ASSY	
322	3-945-756-01	SCREW (M1.4X3)	
323	1-641-639-13	FP-442 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
S001	1-572-986-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (ENCODER)	
S005	1-570-771-21	SWITCH (C DOWN)	

5-8. ZOOM LENS ASSEMBLY (VCL-6110WD)


351
352
353
352
354
M905
357
356
not supplied
not supplied
M906
M904
357
355
352

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
351	1-547-594-11	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-6110WD)		356	3-708-566-01	SCREW, BT3P 1.7X10C	
352	3-707-665-01	SCREW, BT3P 1.7X4C		357	3-708-567-01	SCREW, BT3P 1.7X5C	
353	3-708-488-01	P.C.B ASSY, MAIN		M904	3-708-486-01	METER ASSY, IG (IRIS)	
354	3-708-490-01	PHOTO INTERRUPTER (FOCUS END)		M905	3-708-489-01	MOTOR ASSY, AF (FOCUS)	
355	3-708-485-01	ENCODER, ZOOM		M906	3-708-487-01	MOTOR ASSY, PZ (ZOOM)	

SECTION 6
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

CD-96 **CK-61**

NOTE:

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms
  METAL: Metal-film resistor
  METAL OXIDE: Metal Oxide-film resistor
  F : nonflammable
- Hardware (# mark) list is given in the last of this parts list.
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: μ, for example:
  uA...: μA..., uPA...: μPA...,
  uPB...: μPB..., uPC...: μPC...,
  uPD...: μPD...
- CAPACITORS
  uF : μF
- COILS
  uH : μH

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
	A-7063-200-A	CD-96 BOARD, COMPLETE	
		**********************	
		(Ref. No 1,000 Series)	
		< CAPACITOR >	
C901	1-135-214-21	TANTAL. CHIP 4.7uF 20% 20V	
C902	1-128-013-11	ELECT CHIP 1uF 20% 50V	
C903	1-128-008-11	ELECT CHIP 3.3uF 20% 35V	
C904	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C905	1-162-637-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47uF 16V	
C906	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20% 4V	
C907	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C908	1-128-007-11	ELECT CHIP 2.2uF 20% 35V	
C909	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C910	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C911	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN901	1-573-372-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 18P	
CN902	1-566-537-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (NON ZIF) 5P	
		< DIODE >	
D901	8-719-820-05	DIODE 1SS181	
D903	8-719-820-05	DIODE 1SS181	
D904	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226	
		< COIL >	
L901	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q901	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-BC	
Q902	8-729-402-13	TRANSISTOR XN1501	
Q903	8-729-232-86	TRANSISTOR 2SK1875	
		< RESISTOR >	
R901	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R902	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R903	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R904	1-216-843-11	METAL CHIP 68K 5% 1/16W	
R905	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R906	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/16W	
R907	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R908	1-216-850-11	METAL CHIP 270K 5% 1/16W	
R909	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R910	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/16W	
R911	1-216-828-11	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/16W	
R914	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R915	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R916	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R917	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R921	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
		**	
	A-7071-617-A	CK-61 BOARD, COMPLETE	
		**********************	
		(Ref. No 6,000 Series)	
		< CONNECTOR >	
* CN562	1-580-756-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 7P	
		< DIODE >	
D560	8-719-820-05	DIODE 1SS181	
D561	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110	
D562	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110	
D563	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D564	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D565	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D566	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D567	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D568	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D572	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D573	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D574	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
		< COIL >	
L560	1-412-028-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
		< SWITCH >	
S560	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (PROGRAM AE)	
S564	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (DATE)	
S565	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (TIME)	
S566	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (AGE/EVENT)	
S567	1-692-111-11	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (BACK LIGHT)	
S568	1-692-111-11	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (FADER)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
		< FLAT CABLE >			
W561	1-690-602-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-23) 16P			
***					
	A-7063-194-A	CS-37 BOARD, COMPLETE (FX420) **********************			
	A-7063-452-A	CS-37 BOARD, COMPLETE (FX425) **********************			(Ref. No 1,000 Series)
	X-3941-498-1	CASE (LID), SHIELD, CAMERA			
*	3-946-178-01	CASE (LID), SHIELD, RP			
*	3-946-179-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, FE			
*	3-946-180-01	CASE (LID), SHIELD, FE			
*	3-948-499-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, RP			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C001	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C002	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C003	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C004	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C005	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C006	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C007	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C008	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C009	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C010	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C011	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C012	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C013	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C014	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C016	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C017	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C018	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C019	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C020	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C021	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C022	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C023	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C024	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C025	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C026	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C041	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C042	1-162-953-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C043	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C044	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C045	1-164-217-11	CERAMIC CHIP	150PF	5%	50V
C046	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C501	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C502	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C503	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C504	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C505	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C506	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C507	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C508	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C509	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C510	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C511	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C512	1-164-173-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V
C513	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C514	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C515	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C517	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C518	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C519	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C520	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		25V
C521	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	25V
C522	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C523	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
C524	1-163-035-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF		50V
C525	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C526	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C527	1-163-035-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF		50V
C528	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7uF	20%	25V
C529	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C530	1-162-918-11	CERAMIC CHIP	18PF	5%	50V
C531	1-162-917-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V
C532	1-162-905-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1PF	0.25PF	50V
C534	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C535	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C536	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C538	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C540	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C541	1-126-204-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	16V
C542	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C543	1-164-107-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.15uF	10%	16V
C544	1-164-107-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.15uF	10%	16V
C546	1-128-008-11	ELECT CHIP	3.3uF	20%	35V
C547	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C548	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C549	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V
C550	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V
C551	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V
C552	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C553	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C554	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		25V
C555	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		25V
C556	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C558	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C559	1-126-397-11	ELECT	33uF	20%	25V
C560	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C561	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 022uF		50V
C562	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 022uF		50V
C563	1-162-971-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 001uF		50V
C564	1-162-920-11	CERAMIC CHIP	27PF	5%	50V
C565	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C566	1-162-917-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V
C567	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C568	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP	4. 7uF	20%	25V
C569	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2. 2uF		16V
C570	1-162-962-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	10%	50V
C571	1-162-961-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	10%	50V
C572	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C573	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C574	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF	10%	25V
C575	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C576	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C577	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C578	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 22uF		25V
C579	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C580	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C582	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 001uF	10%	50V
C583	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C584	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C586	1-162-918-11	CERAMIC CHIP	18PF	5%	50V
C587	1-162-921-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V
C588	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 001uF	10%	50V
C589	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF	10%	25V
C590	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 001uF	10%	50V
C591	1-162-969-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 0068uF	10%	25V
C592	1-162-969-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 0068uF	10%	25V
C593	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 047uF	10%	25V
C594	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF	10%	25V
C595	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C701	1-135-149-21	TANTALUM CHIP	2. 2uF	20%	10V
C702	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF	10%	25V
C703	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C705	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C707	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C708	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C709	1-164-634-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C710	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C711	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4. 7uF	20%	6. 3V
C712	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C713	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF	10%	25V
C714	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C718	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C719	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C721	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C724	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C725	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4. 7uF	20%	6. 3V
C726	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C729	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C733	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C736	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C737	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4. 7uF	20%	6. 3V
C738	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C739	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C741	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C743	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C745	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C749	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4. 7uF	20%	6. 3V
C752	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C753	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C754	1-162-946-11	CERAMIC CHIP	27PF	5%	50V
C756	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C801	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6. 3V
C802	1-162-917-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V
C803	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4. 7uF	20%	6. 3V
C804	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C805	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C806	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 001uF	10%	50V
C807	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C808	1-135-091-00	TANTALUM CHIP	1uF	20%	16V
C809	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4. 7uF	20%	6. 3V
C810	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF	10%	25V
C811	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C813	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C814	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 001uF	10%	50V
C815	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4. 7uF	20%	6. 3V
C816	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C817	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C818	1-135-091-00	TANTALUM CHIP	1uF	20%	16V
C819	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C820	1-135-091-00	TANTALUM CHIP	1uF	20%	16V
C821	1-162-947-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V
C823	1-135-091-00	TANTALUM CHIP	1uF	20%	16V
C826	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF		25V
C828	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF	10%	25V
C831	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF	10%	25V
C832	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 001uF	10%	50V
C833	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C834	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 1uF	10%	25V
C835	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C836	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6. 3V
C837	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C838	1-135-145-11	TANTALUM CHIP	0. 47uF	10%	35V
C839	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0. 01uF		50V
C840	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2. 2uF		16V

CS-37

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C851	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C852	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C853	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C854	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C855	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C856	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C857	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C858	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C859	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C861	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C862	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C863	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C864	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C865	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C866	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C868	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C869	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C870	1-164-173-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V
C872	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C875	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V

< CONNECTOR >

CN001	1-569-775-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 5P
CN002	1-691-492-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 13P
CN501	1-691-520-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 48P
CN502	1-691-539-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 30P
CN503	1-691-530-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 40P
CN504	1-691-524-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P
CN505	1-691-495-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 16P
CN507	1-691-494-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P
CN701	1-573-372-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 18P
CN801	1-691-475-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 18P
CN851	1-573-361-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 21P
CN852	1-566-540-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (NON ZIF) 8P

< TRIMMER >

CT801	1-141-356-11	CAP, ADJ 6PF

< DIODE >

⚠D501	8-719-421-27	DIODE	MA728
D502	8-719-404-46	DIODE	MA110
D503	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D504	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U
D505	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D506	8-719-110-03	DIODE	RD7.5ES-B2
D507	8-719-404-46	DIODE	MA110

< FILTER >

FL701	1-406-452-11	COIL, OSC

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description		Remark

< IC >

IC001	8-752-033-38	IC	CXA1202R
IC501	8-759-058-96	IC	TB1206F
IC502	8-759-999-02	IC	TL1596CDB
IC503	8-752-836-87	IC	CXP80624-290Q
IC505	8-759-166-78	IC	CXA8006BM-E2
IC506	8-759-088-92	IC	uPD75316GF-303-3B9 (FX420)
IC506	8-759-158-55	IC	uPD75316GF-354-3B9 (FX425)
IC507	8-759-511-22	IC	CXA1448N
IC508	8-759-512-69	IC	S-81350HG-KD
IC509	8-759-145-63	IC	uPD7564G-540
IC510	8-759-039-01	IC	MPC1720M
IC511	8-759-044-78	IC	AK6420F
IC701	8-759-031-58	IC	SC7SU04F
IC702	8-759-635-27	IC	M62352GP
IC703	8-759-069-29	IC	uPD6456GS-618
IC704	8-752-348-92	IC	CXD2101AR
IC705	8-759-069-19	IC	CXD2103AR
IC706	8-752-355-56	IC	CXD2104BN
IC707	8-752-337-32	IC	CXD2100Q
IC709	8-752-837-59	IC	CXP80624-299Q
IC712	8-759-044-78	IC	AK6420F
IC801	8-752-350-16	IC	CXD1257AR
IC802	8-752-056-39	IC	CXA1507BR
IC803	8-752-053-26	IC	CXA1399Q
IC804	8-752-327-48	IC	CXD1250AN
IC805	8-752-054-61	IC	CXA1390AR
IC851	8-759-701-24	IC	NJM3414M
IC852	8-759-998-96	IC	LM324D
IC853	8-759-038-81	IC	MPC1724M
IC854	8-759-823-51	IC	LB1830M
IC855	8-759-998-98	IC	LM358D

< COIL >

L001	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	220uH
L002	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	220uH
L003	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	220uH
L004	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH
L041	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	220uH
L042	1-410-381-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH
L501	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH
L502	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH
L503	1-412-028-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	4.7uH
L504	1-412-028-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	4.7uH
L506	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH
L703	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH
L704	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH
L706	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH
L714	1-412-011-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	27uH

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
L715	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L716	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L717	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L719	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L722	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L723	1-410-391-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 68uH	
L730	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L731	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L732	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L733	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH	
L734	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH	
L801	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L802	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L803	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L804	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L851	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L853	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
		< IC LINK >	
⚠PS501	1-576-123-21	LINK, IC (0.8A)	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q002	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-B/C	
Q003	8-729-013-12	TRANSISTOR MRN2304	
Q041	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR MSA1586-BC	
Q042	8-729-014-16	TRANSISTOR RN2302-TE85L	
Q043	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-G	
Q501	8-729-907-00	TRANSISTOR DTC114EU	
Q502	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401	
Q507	8-729-013-12	TRANSISTOR MRN2304	
Q509	8-729-822-84	TRANSISTOR 2SB1202FAST	
Q510	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR XN4501	
Q511	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR XN4501	
Q702	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN4601	
Q703	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR MSA1586-BC	
Q704	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR MSA1586-BC	
Q707	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-B/C	
Q708	8-729-014-16	TRANSISTOR RN2302-TE85L	
Q709	8-729-905-61	TRANSISTOR DTC124EU	
Q801	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-B/C	
Q802	8-729-403-27	TRANSISTOR XN4401	
Q851	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-B/C	
Q853	8-729-403-27	TRANSISTOR XN4401	
		< RESISTOR >	
R001	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R003	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R004	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R005	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R006	1-216-791-11	METAL CHIP 3.3 5% 1/16W	

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R007	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R008	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R009	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R011	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R012	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R013	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R014	1-216-791-11	METAL CHIP 3.3 5% 1/16W	
R015	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R016	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	
R017	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R018	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	
R019	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/16W	
R020	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R021	1-216-828-11	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/16W	
R022	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R023	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R024	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/16W	
R026	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R041	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R042	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R043	1-216-814-11	METAL CHIP 270 5% 1/16W	
R044	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/16W	
R045	1-216-803-11	METAL CHIP 33 5% 1/16W	
R046	1-216-806-11	METAL GLAZE 56 5% 1/16W	
R047	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R048	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R501	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R502	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R503	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R504	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R505	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R506	1-216-852-11	METAL CHIP 390K 5% 1/16W	
R507	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R508	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R509	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R510	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R511	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R512	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R513	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R514	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R515	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R516	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R517	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R518	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/16W	
R520	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R521	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R522	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R523	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R524	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R526	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

CS-37

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R530	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/16W	
R532	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R533	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R534	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R536	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R537	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R538	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R539	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R540	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W	
R541	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP	1.8K	5%	1/16W	
R543	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W	
R544	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W	
R545	1-216-039-00	METAL CHIP	390	5%	1/10W	
R547	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R548	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R549	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R550	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R551	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R552	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R553	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R555	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W	
R556	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R557	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W	
R558	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R559	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W	
R560	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R562	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R563	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R564	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP	330K	5%	1/16W	
R565	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R566	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R568	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R569	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R570	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R571	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R572	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R573	1-216-861-11	METAL CHIP	2.2M	5%	1/16W	
R574	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R575	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP	330K	5%	1/16W	
R577	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R578	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R579	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R580	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R584	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R587	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R589	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R590	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W	
R591	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R592	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R594	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R600	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/16W	
R601	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP	2.7K	5%	1/16W	
R603	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R607	1-216-295-00	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/10W	
R608	1-216-295-00	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/10W	
R609	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R611	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R701	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W	
R702	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R703	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R704	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W	
R705	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R707	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R708	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R709	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R711	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R712	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R713	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R714	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R715	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R718	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R720	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R722	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R724	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R727	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R728	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R729	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R730	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R732	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R733	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/16W	
R734	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R735	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/16W	
R736	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R737	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/16W	
R738	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R739	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R740	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R741	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R742	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R745	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R747	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R749	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R750	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R752	1-216-816-11	METAL CHIP	390	5%	1/16W	
R753	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/16W	
R754	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R755	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R756	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R757	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R758	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R759	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R760	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R763	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R764	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R765	1-216-814-11	METAL CHIP 270 5% 1/16W	
R766	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R767	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R769	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R770	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R772	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R773	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R774	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R775	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R777	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R778	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R783	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R784	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R785	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R788	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R793	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R794	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R795	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R796	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R797	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R802	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R804	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R805	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R808	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP 22 5% 1/16W	
R810	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R811	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R812	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R813	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R814	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R815	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R816	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R819	1-216-805-11	METAL CHIP 47 5% 1/16W	
R823	1-218-721-11	METAL CHIP 16K 0.50% 1/16W	
R823	1-218-876-11	METAL CHIP 16K 0.50% 1/16W	
R825	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	
R826	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R828	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R828	1-218-847-11	METAL CHIP 1K 0.50% 1/16W	
R836	1-216-863-11	METAL GLAZE 3.3M 5% 1/16W	
R851	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R852	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R853	1-216-828-11	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/16W	
R854	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R855	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/16W	
R857	1-216-848-11	METAL CHIP 180K 5% 1/16W	
R858	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R859	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R860	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R861	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R862	1-216-848-11	METAL CHIP 180K 5% 1/16W	
R863	1-216-855-11	METAL CHIP 680K 5% 1/16W	
R864	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R865	1-218-724-11	METAL CHIP 22K 0.50% 1/16W	
R865	1-218-879-11	METAL CHIP 22K 0.50% 1/16W	
R866	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/16W	
R867	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R868	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R869	1-218-744-11	METAL CHIP 150K 0.50% 1/16W	
R870	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R871	1-218-716-11	METAL CHIP 10K 0.50% 1/16W	
R871	1-218-871-11	METAL CHIP 10K 0.50% 1/16W	
R872	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP 330K 5% 1/16W	
R873	1-216-816-11	METAL CHIP 390 5% 1/16W	
R874	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP 56K 5% 1/16W	
R875	1-216-134-00	METAL CHIP 2.2 5% 1/8W	
R876	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R877	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R877	1-218-881-11	METAL CHIP 27K 0.50% 1/16W	
R884	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R885	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R891	1-216-295-00	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W	
R892	1-216-295-00	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W	

< NETWORK, RES >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
RB501	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB502	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB503	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB504	1-236-442-11	NETWORK, RES 330K	
RB505	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB506	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB509	1-236-904-11	RESISTOR, NETWORK (CHIP TYPE) 1K	
RB510	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	
RB512	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB513	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	
RB516	1-236-904-11	RESISTOR, NETWORK (CHIP TYPE) 1K	
RB517	1-236-436-11	NETWORK, RES 100K	
RB518	1-236-907-11	RESISTOR, NETWORK (CHIP TYPE) 100K	
RB519	1-236-908-11	RESISTOR, NETWORK (CHIP TYPE) 10K	
RB520	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB522	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB523	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB526	1-236-408-11	NETWORK, RES 470	
RB527	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	
RB528	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	
RB529	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB530	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
RB702	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	
RB705	1-236-416-11	NETWORK, RES 2.2K	
RB708	1-236-416-11	NETWORK, RES 2.2K	
RB709	1-236-416-11	NETWORK, RES 2.2K	
RB710	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB711	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB712	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB713	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB714	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB740	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	

< VIBRATOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
X501	1-579-367-21	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (11.89MHz)	
X502	1-579-550-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (32kHz)	
X503	1-578-713-21	VIBLATOR, CERAMIC (4.9MHz)	
X504	1-579-551-11	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (700kHz)	
X701	1-579-553-11	VIBRATOR (10MHz)	
X801	1-579-042-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (28.6363MHz)	

****

A-7071-618-A DK-24 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref. No 7,000 Series)

< DIODE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D569	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D571	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	

< SWITCH >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S561	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (COUNTER RESET)	
S562	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (ZERO MEM)	
S563	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (TAPE/BATT CHECK)	

< FLEXIBLE BOARD >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
W564	1-642-188-11	FP-510 FLEXIBLE BOARD	

****

A-7071-615-A FL-53 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref. No 4,000 Series)

< SWITCH >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S400	1-692-111-11	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (PUSH FOCUS HOLD)	

< FLEXIBLE BOARD >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
W410	1-645-261-11	FP-622 FLEXIBLE BOARD	

****

1-641-639-13 FP-442 FLEXIBLE BOARD
****

< SWITCH >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S001	1-572-986-11	SWTICH, ROTARY (ENCODER)	
S005	1-570-771-21	SWITCH (CC DOWN SWITCH)	

****

LM-40 BOARD, COMPLETE
****

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
	1-568-323-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 4P	

****

LS-33 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref. No 3,000 Series)

< DIODE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D001	8-719-989-52	DIODE GL4600S	

< DIODE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
H001	8-719-987-62	DIODE LT140SAZ	
H002	8-719-987-62	DIODE LT140SAZ	

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q001	8-729-012-46	TRANSISTOR PT4600FS	
Q002	8-729-012-46	TRANSISTOR PT4600FS	

< RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R003	1-216-033-00	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/10W	
R004	1-216-033-00	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/10W	
R010	1-216-033-00	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/10W	
R011	1-216-033-00	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/10W	

< SWITCH >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S002	1-572-987-11	SWITCH, PUSH (3 KEY) (ENCODER)	

****

A-7063-197-A MA-155 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref. No 3,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
C400	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C401	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V	
C402	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V	
C403	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C404	1-162-587-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.039uF	10%	25V	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C405	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10%	25V
C406	1-162-953-11	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5%	50V
C407	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF	16V
C410	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF	50V
C411	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF	16V
C412	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20%	6.3V
C415	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF	16V
C417	1-164-299-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF 10%	25V
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN400	1-580-057-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P	
		< DIODE >	
D400	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D401	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
		< IC >	
IC400	8-759-822-37	IC LA7293M-TE-L	
IC401	8-749-923-29	IC RS-20E-T	
		< JACK >	
J400	1-568-027-11	JACK, SMALL TYPE 1P (MIC.PLUG IN POWER)	
		< COIL >	
L401	1-410-993-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q400	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR MSA1586-BC	
		< RESISTOR >	
R400	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R401	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/16W	
R402	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R403	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R405	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R407	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R412	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R414	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R415	1-216-295-00	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W	
		< FLAT CABLE >	
W400	1-690-603-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-25) 8P	

****

A-7071-614-A PJ-50 BOARD, COMPLETE

****

(Ref. No 9,000 Series)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
		< BUZZER >	
BU550	1-529-107-11	BUZZER, PIEZOELECTRIC	
		< CAPACITOR >	
C550	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10%	50V
C551	1-164-634-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF	16V
C552	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF	25V
C553	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF	25V
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN550	1-691-491-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 12P	
		< DIODE >	
D550	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110	
D551	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D552	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D553	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D554	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
		< RESISTOR >	
R554	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
		< SWITCH >	
S550	1-571-275-31	SWITCH, SLIDE (EDIT)	

****

A-7071-619-A PK-35 BOARD, COMPLETE

****

(Ref. No 8,000 Series)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN540	1-691-485-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 6P	
		< DIODE >	
D540	8-719-820-05	DIODE 1SS181	
		< SWITCH >	
S540	1-572-283-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (POWER)	
S541	1-571-275-31	SWITCH, SLIDE (BEEP)	
S542	1-571-275-31	SWITCH, SLIDE (REMOTE COMMANDER)	

****

PS-308

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
	A-7063-196-A	PS-308 BOARD, COMPLETE ***********************			(Ref. No 9,000 Series)
		< CAPACITOR >			
C948	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C949	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C950	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C951	1-164-384-11	CERAMIC CHIP	130PF	5%	50V
C952	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
C953	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
C954	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C957	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C958	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
C959	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C960	1-164-730-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0012uF	5%	50V
C961	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C962	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C963	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C965	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C966	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C968	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C969	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C970	1-162-963-11	CERAMIC CHIP	680PF	10%	50V
C971	1-162-928-11	CERAMIC CHIP	120PF	5%	50V
C972	1-162-928-11	CERAMIC CHIP	120PF	5%	50V
C973	1-128-530-11	ELECT CHIP	33uF	20%	10V
C974	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C975	1-127-558-11	ELECT(SOLID)	10uF	20%	10V
C976	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C977	1-128-530-11	ELECT CHIP	33uF	20%	10V
C978	1-164-830-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	22%	16V
C979	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C980	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C981	1-164-830-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	22%	16V
C982	1-127-558-11	ELECT(SOLID)	10uF	20%	10V
C983	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C984	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C985	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C986	1-127-558-11	ELECT(SOLID)	10uF	20%	10V
C987	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C988	1-127-559-11	ELECT(SOLID)	15uF	20%	6.3V
C989	1-127-559-11	ELECT(SOLID)	15uF	20%	6.3V
C990	1-164-634-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C991	1-164-634-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C992	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C993	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C994	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C995	1-128-530-11	ELECT CHIP	33uF	20%	10V
C996	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C998	1-128-530-11	ELECT CHIP	33uF	20%	10V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN950	1-691-542-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 48P			
		< DIODE >			
D950	8-719-989-33	DIODE FC806			
D952	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2			
D953	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2			
D961	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110			
D962	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2			
D963	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2			
D964	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110			
		< FUSE >			
⚠F950	1-532-778-21	FUSE, MICRO (1.6A 125V)			
⚠F951	1-532-778-21	FUSE, MICRO (1.6A 125V)			
		< IC >			
⚠IC950	8-759-060-94	IC MB3785APFV-G-BND-ER			
		< JACK >			
J950	1-537-281-41	TERMINAL BOARD			
J951	1-565-276-21	JACK, ULTRA SMALL 1P (REMOTE)			
J952	1-568-027-11	JACK, SMALL TYPE 1P (EARPHONE)			
		< COIL >			
L950	1-424-519-21	COIL, MOLD CHOKE 1.0uH			
L951	1-424-519-21	COIL, MOLD CHOKE 1.0uH			
L952	1-424-519-21	COIL, MOLD CHOKE 1.0uH			
L953	1-424-519-21	COIL, MOLD CHOKE 1.0uH			
L954	1-424-522-21	COIL, CHOKE 10uH			
L955	1-424-522-21	COIL, CHOKE 10uH			
L956	1-424-522-21	COIL, CHOKE 10uH			
L957	1-424-524-21	COIL, CHOKE 47uH			
L958	1-412-034-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 330uH			
L959	1-412-034-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 330uH			
L960	1-412-027-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 2.2uH			
L961	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH			
L962	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH			
L963	1-412-028-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH			
L964	1-424-524-21	COIL, CHOKE 47uH			
L965	1-424-524-21	COIL, CHOKE 47uH			
L966	1-410-369-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH			
L967	1-410-369-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH			
L972	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH			
L974	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH			

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
Q950	8-729-823-95	TRANSISTOR	FC149			
Q951	8-729-804-41	TRANSISTOR	2SB1122-S			
Q952	8-729-823-84	TRANSISTOR	FP102			
Q953	8-729-823-82	TRANSISTOR	FP101			
Q954	8-729-823-82	TRANSISTOR	FP101			
Q955	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113			
Q957	8-729-011-26	TRANSISTOR	2SJ179			
Q958	8-729-920-48	TRANSISTOR	IMH2			
Q959	8-729-019-91	TRANSISTOR	2SJ238			
Q960	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501			

< RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R950	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R951	1-218-720-11	METAL CHIP	15K	0.50%	1/16W	
R952	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/16W	
R953	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R954	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W	
R955	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R956	1-218-347-11	METAL GLAZE	91K	5%	1/16W	
R957	1-218-332-11	METAL GLAZE	130K	5%	1/16W	
R958	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP	1.5K	5%	1/16W	
R959	1-218-720-11	METAL CHIP	15K	0.50%	1/16W	
R960	1-218-296-11	METAL CHIP	75K	0.50%	1/16W	
R961	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/16W	
R962	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R964	1-218-720-11	METAL CHIP	15K	0.50%	1/16W	
R965	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R966	1-218-706-11	METAL CHIP	3.9K	0.50%	1/16W	
R967	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R968	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP	8.2K	5%	1/16W	
R969	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP	1.5K	5%	1/16W	
R970	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP	5.6K	5%	1/16W	
R971	1-218-330-11	METAL CHIP	11K	0.50%	1/16W	
R972	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R973	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R974	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R975	1-216-192-00	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/8W	
R976	1-216-182-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/8W	
R977	1-216-182-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/8W	
R978	1-216-182-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/8W	
R980	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R981	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R982	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R983	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R984	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W	
R985	1-218-883-11	METAL CHIP	33K	0.50%	1/16W	
R986	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R987	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R988	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R989	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP	820	5%	1/16W	
R990	1-216-296-00	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/8W	
R991	1-216-296-00	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/8W	
R992	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	

< TRASFORMER >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
T950	1-450-874-21	TRANSFORMER, DC-DC CONVERTER	

< VIBRATOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
X950	1-579-467-11	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (4.75MHz)	

****

A-7063-198-A SL-28 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref. No 3,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
C500	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C503	1-128-013-11	ELECT CHIP	1uF	20%	50V	
C504	1-135-157-21	TANTALUM CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V	
C505	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	25V	
C506	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	
C507	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
CN501	1-691-473-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 7P	
CN502	1-691-472-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 6P	
CN503	1-691-482-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P	

< DIODE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D511	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	

< IC >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
IC501	8-759-059-09	IC LB8111V	

< COIL >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
L501	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q501	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR XN4501	

< RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R501	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP	39K	5%	1/16W	
R504	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R506	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R512	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R514	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R517	1-216-174-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/8W
R519	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R520	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W

< NETWORK, RES >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
RB500	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K
RB502	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K

< FLEXIBLE BOARD >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
W500	1-644-461-31	FP-600 MOUNT BOARD
W501	1-642-186-11	FP-437 FLEXIBLE BOARD

****

A-7071-616-A SW-206 BOARD, COMPLETE

****

(Ref. No 5,000 Series)

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
CN580	1-691-483-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 4P

< SWITCH >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
S580	1-692-111-11	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (START/STOP)
S581	1-571-275-31	SWITCH, SLIDE (STANDBY)

****

A-7063-195-A VA-77 BOARD, COMPLETE

****

(Ref. No 2,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C052	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C053	1-135-180-21	TANTALUM CHIP	3.3uF	20%	6.3V
C054	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C055	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C056	1-135-180-21	TANTALUM CHIP	3.3uF	20%	6.3V
C057	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C058	1-135-180-21	TANTALUM CHIP	3.3uF	20%	6.3V
C059	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C060	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C061	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C062	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C064	1-162-949-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V
C066	1-162-949-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V
C070	1-162-947-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V
C071	1-128-003-11	ELECT CHIP	22uF	20%	4V
C072	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C073	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C074	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C075	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C077	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C078	1-162-943-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V
C092	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C093	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C095	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C096	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C101	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C102	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C103	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C104	1-164-145-11	CERAMIC CHIP	390PF	5%	50V
C105	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C106	1-162-947-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V
C107	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
C108	1-162-958-11	CERAMIC CHIP	270PF	5%	50V
C109	1-162-945-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C112	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C113	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C114	1-162-942-11	CERAMIC CHIP	12PF	5%	50V
C115	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C117	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C118	1-162-945-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C119	1-162-947-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V
C120	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C121	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C122	1-162-917-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V
C123	1-162-922-11	CERAMIC CHIP	39PF	5%	50V
C124	1-164-218-11	CERAMIC CHIP	180PF	0.25PF	50V
C125	1-164-382-11	CERAMIC CHIP	91PF	5%	50V
C126	1-162-923-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V
C128	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C201	1-162-959-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	5%	50V
C202	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C203	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C204	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C205	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C206	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C207	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C208	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C209	1-128-008-11	ELECT CHIP	3.3uF	20%	35V
C210	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C211	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C212	1-128-008-11	ELECT CHIP	3.3uF	20%	35V
C213	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C214	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C215	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C217	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C218	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C219	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C221	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C224	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		25V
C225	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C226	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C227	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C228	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7uF	20%	25V
C229	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C230	1-126-246-11	ELECT CHIP	220uF	20%	4V
C231	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C232	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V
C234	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C235	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C237	1-164-361-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF		16V
C238	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C239	1-162-960-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	10%	50V
C240	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C241	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C242	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C243	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C244	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C245	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C246	1-162-959-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	5%	50V
C247	1-164-392-11	CERAMIC CHIP	390PF	5%	50V
C250	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C251	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C252	1-162-944-11	CERAMIC CHIP	18PF	5%	50V
C254	1-164-363-11	CERAMIC CHIP	560PF	5%	50V
C256	1-162-949-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V
C257	1-126-207-11	ELECT CHIP	33uF	20%	4V
C258	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C259	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C260	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C261	1-162-945-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C271	1-164-458-11	CERAMIC CHIP	43PF	5%	50V
C273	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C274	1-162-948-11	CERAMIC CHIP	39PF	5%	50V
C275	1-162-955-11	CERAMIC CHIP	150PF	5%	50V
C276	1-162-950-11	CERAMIC CHIP	56PF	5%	50V
C277	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C280	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C282	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C291	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C295	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C296	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C303	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C304	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C305	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C306	1-162-926-11	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	5%	50V
C307	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C308	1-162-959-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	5%	50V
C309	1-128-013-11	ELECT CHIP	1uF	20%	50V
C310	1-128-013-11	ELECT CHIP	1uF	20%	50V
C311	1-126-192-11	ELECT CHIP	0.68uF	20%	50V

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C312	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C313	1-163-035-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF		50V
C314	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V
C315	1-162-945-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C316	1-162-950-11	CERAMIC CHIP	56PF	5%	50V
C318	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C319	1-162-937-11	CERAMIC CHIP	6PF	0.5PF	50V
C320	1-162-947-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V
C321	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C322	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C323	1-162-945-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C324	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C325	1-162-954-11	CERAMIC CHIP	120PF	5%	50V
C326	1-162-951-11	CERAMIC CHIP	68PF	5%	50V
C327	1-162-950-11	CERAMIC CHIP	56PF	5%	50V
C328	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C329	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C330	1-162-949-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V
C331	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C332	1-162-952-11	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	5%	50V
C333	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C334	1-162-953-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C335	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C336	1-164-217-11	CERAMIC CHIP	150PF	5%	50V
C337	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C338	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C339	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C400	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP	22uF	20%	6.3V
C403	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C404	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C406	1-164-634-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C413	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C414	1-164-677-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.033uF	10%	16V
C416	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C417	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C426	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C427	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	25V
C428	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C429	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C430	1-135-210-11	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	10V
C431	1-162-951-11	CERAMIC CHIP	68PF	5%	50V
C432	1-164-634-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C434	1-164-634-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C435	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V
C436	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C439	1-164-634-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C440	1-162-949-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V
C442	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C444	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7uF	20%	25V
C446	1-128-013-11	ELECT CHIP	1uF	20%	50V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C448	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20%	16V
C450	1-162-969-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0068uF 10%	25V
C453	1-162-977-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0018uF 10%	50V
C454	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20%	6.3V
C456	1-164-634-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF	16V
C459	1-162-966-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022uF 10%	50V
C461	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20%	4V
C490	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP 4.7uF 20%	25V
C494	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP 4.7uF 20%	25V
C498	1-128-003-11	ELECT CHIP 22uF 20%	4V
C990	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20%	6.3V
C991	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF	50V

< FILTER >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
CF301	1-579-370-11	FILTER, CERAMIC	

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
CN201	1-691-479-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 40P	
CN202	1-691-476-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P	
CN400	1-691-487-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 8P	

< DIODE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D102	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226	
D201	8-719-941-86	DIODE DAN202U	
D202	8-719-941-86	DIODE DAN202U	
D203	8-719-941-09	DIODE DAP202U	
D205	8-719-941-86	DIODE DAN202U	
D206	8-719-941-86	DIODE DAN202U	
D401	8-719-105-32	DIODE RD2.7M-B2	

< FILTER >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
FL051	1-236-757-21	FILTER, LOW PASS (C)	
FL053	1-236-834-21	FILTER, LOW PASS	
FL054	1-415-751-21	DELAY LINE, LC (YH)	
FL201	1-239-113-21	FILTER, LOW PASS (REC.Y)	
FL301	1-236-575-11	B.P.F (PAL-M)	
FL302	1-236-146-11	FILTER, BAND PASS	

< IC >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
IC051	8-752-332-68	IC CXL5502M	
IC052	8-759-710-29	IC NJM2235M	
IC053	8-759-031-84	IC SC7S04F	
IC054	8-752-053-21	IC CXA1211M	
IC201	8-752-065-54	IC CXA1207AR	
IC202	8-759-710-29	IC NJM2235M	
IC203	8-759-055-82	IC M62353GP	
IC204	8-759-055-82	IC M62353GP	
IC205	8-759-636-33	IC CXA1452N	
IC206	8-752-053-21	IC CXA1211M	
IC301	8-752-051-40	IC CXA1208R	
IC400	8-759-234-77	IC TC4S66F	
IC401	8-759-823-19	IC CXA1488R	

< COIL >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
L051	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L052	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47uH	
L053	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L054	1-410-656-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 150uH	
L101	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L102	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 22uH	
L102	1-412-792-41	INDUCTOR 22uH	
L103	1-412-280-31	INDUCTOR 330uH	
L104	1-410-167-41	INDUCTOR CHIP 820uH	
L105	1-410-657-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 180uH	
L109	1-410-657-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 180uH	
L110	1-410-387-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 33uH	
L113	1-410-381-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L114	1-410-380-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 8.2uH	
L115	1-412-280-31	INDUCTOR 330uH	
L116	1-410-655-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 120uH	
L202	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47uH	
L203	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L204	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
L205	1-410-375-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 3.3uH	
L207	1-410-390-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 56uH	
L208	1-410-389-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 47uH	
L208	1-412-796-31	INDUCTOR 47uH	
L208	1-412-796-41	INDUCTOR 47uH	
L210	1-410-370-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 1.2uH	
L211	1-410-390-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 56uH	
L213	1-410-383-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 15uH	
L213	1-412-790-31	INDUCTOR 15uH	
L301	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 22uH	
L301	1-412-792-41	INDUCTOR 22uH	
L302	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 22uH	
L302	1-412-792-41	INDUCTOR 22uH	
L303	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
L304	1-410-379-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 6.8uH	
L304	1-410-379-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 6.8uH	
L305	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
L306	1-410-655-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 120uH	
L307	1-410-656-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 150uH	
L308	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
L400	1-410-384-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 18uH	
L990	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q051	8-729-920-48	TRANSISTOR IMH2	
Q052	8-729-141-48	TRANSISTOR 2SB624-BV345	

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
Q053	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC			
Q055	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q057	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q060	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q061	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q063	8-729-422-54	TRANSISTOR	XN4215			
Q064	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q065	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q066	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC			
Q103	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q104	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q110	8-729-920-XX	TRANSISTOR	DTA114EUT106			
Q111	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR	2SC2223-F13			
Q114	8-729-120-28	TRANSISTOR	2SC1623-L5L6			
Q115	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113			
Q118	8-729-920-48	TRANSISTOR	IMH2			
Q119	8-729-905-23	TRANSISTOR	2SA1576-R			
Q120	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR	2SC2223-F13			
Q122	8-729-120-28	TRANSISTOR	2SC1623-L5L6			
Q202	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC			
Q204	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q213	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L			
Q214	8-729-106-60	TRANSISTOR	2SB1115A-YQ			
Q215	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q216	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q217	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113			
Q218	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501			
Q220	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q222	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501			
Q223	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113			
Q224	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L			
Q225	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L			
Q226	8-729-823-16	TRANSISTOR	2SC4555-5.6.7			
Q227	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L			
Q228	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q229	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q230	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC			
Q232	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC			
Q233	8-729-925-42	TRANSISTOR	IMT2			
Q235	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC			
Q302	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501			
Q304	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113			
Q306	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q307	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q308	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC			
Q309	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q312	8-729-420-20	TRANSISTOR	XN4312			
Q313	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR	UN5113			
Q314	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
Q318	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L			
Q401	8-729-921-08	TRANSISTOR	DTC144TU			
Q402	8-729-013-88	TRANSISTOR	RN1302-TE85L			
Q990	8-729-106-60	TRANSISTOR	2SB1115A-YQ			
Q991	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
		< RESISTOR >				
R051	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R052	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R053	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R054	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W	
R055	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R056	1-216-844-11	METAL CHIP	82K	5%	1/16W	
R059	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R060	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R061	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R062	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R063	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/16W	
R064	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R065	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R068	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R072	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R073	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R074	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R075	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R079	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R081	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R082	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R083	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R085	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R086	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R088	1-216-847-11	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/16W	
R089	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R090	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W	
R091	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R092	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R093	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R098	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R105	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R106	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R107	1-216-811-11	METAL CHIP	150	5%	1/16W	
R108	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W	
R109	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP	15K	5%	1/16W	
R110	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R111	1-216-812-11	METAL CHIP	180	5%	1/16W	
R114	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R125	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP	1.5K	5%	1/16W	
R126	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP	820	5%	1/16W	
R127	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/16W	
R128	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R129	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R130	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R131	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/16W	
R132	1-216-808-11	METAL CHIP 82 5% 1/16W	
R133	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R137	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R140	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/16W	
R141	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/16W	
R142	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R143	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R144	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R147	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R148	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R149	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/16W	
R150	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R151	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R152	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/16W	
R153	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R154	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R155	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R157	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R158	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R159	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP 330 5% 1/16W	
R201	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/16W	
R202	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/16W	
R203	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R204	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R205	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R207	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/16W	
R208	1-216-804-11	METAL CHIP 39 5% 1/16W	
R209	1-216-804-11	METAL CHIP 39 5% 1/16W	
R211	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/16W	
R212	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R213	1-216-804-11	METAL CHIP 39 5% 1/16W	
R214	1-216-804-11	METAL CHIP 39 5% 1/16W	
R215	1-216-807-11	METAL CHIP 68 5% 1/16W	
R216	1-218-740-11	METAL CHIP 100K 0.50% 1/16W	
R217	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R220	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R221	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R222	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R223	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R224	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R225	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R230	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R231	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/16W	
R232	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R236	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R239	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R246	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R247	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R248	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R249	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/16W	
R250	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R251	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R252	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R253	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R254	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R256	1-216-810-11	METAL CHIP 120 5% 1/16W	
R257	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/16W	
R259	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R260	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP 330 5% 1/16W	
R261	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/16W	
R262	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP 330 5% 1/16W	
R263	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/16W	
R264	1-216-807-11	METAL CHIP 68 5% 1/16W	
R265	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R266	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R267	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R268	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/16W	
R269	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R270	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R271	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R272	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R275	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R276	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R277	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R279	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R280	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/16W	
R281	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R282	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R283	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R284	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R285	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R286	1-216-811-11	METAL CHIP 150 5% 1/16W	
R287	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R288	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R293	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R295	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R296	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R298	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R299	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R301	1-218-740-11	METAL CHIP 100K 0.50% 1/16W	
R305	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R306	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/16W	
R307	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R308	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	
R309	1-216-828-11	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/16W	
R310	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R311	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R312	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R313	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R318	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R319	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W	
R320	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R321	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/16W	
R322	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R323	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/16W	
R324	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R326	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R327	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP	1.5K	5%	1/16W	
R328	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R329	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/16W	
R330	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R331	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R332	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R333	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R335	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R336	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R339	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R340	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R344	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP	1.8K	5%	1/16W	
R345	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/16W	
R347	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R348	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP	39K	5%	1/16W	
R402	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP	330K	5%	1/16W	
R403	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R404	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/16W	
R406	1-216-859-11	METAL GLAZE	1.5M	5%	1/16W	
R408	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R410	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R412	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W	
R413	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R414	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R415	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R416	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W	
R417	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R419	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP	39K	5%	1/16W	
R421	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R424	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R429	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R470	1-216-808-11	METAL CHIP	82	5%	1/16W	
R471	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R472	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R473	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/16W	
R476	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP	8.2K	5%	1/16W	
R478	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R480	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP	330K	5%	1/16W	
R481	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/16W	
R950	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R953	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R954	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R955	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R956	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R957	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R958	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W	
R960	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R961	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R962	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W	
R963	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP	39K	5%	1/16W	
R964	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W	
R965	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R990	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP	5.6K	5%	1/16W	
R991	1-216-138-00	METAL CHIP	3.3	5%	1/8W	
R995	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP	820	5%	1/16W	
R996	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W	
R997	1-216-295-00	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/10W	

< NETWORK, RES >

RB101	1-236-428-11	NETWORK, RES 22K
RB201	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K
RB301	1-236-414-11	NETWORK, RES 1.5K

< VARIABLE RESISTOR >

RV051	1-238-087-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 1K
RV051	1-238-853-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 1K

< VIBRATOR >

X301	1-579-240-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (3.58MHz)

****

A-7063-019-A VF-44 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref. No 2,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

C501	1-163-115-00	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	5%	50V
C502	1-126-176-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C503	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C504	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
⚠C505	1-163-053-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V
⚠C506	1-163-058-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0082uF	10%	50V
C508	1-127-515-11	ELECT(SOLID)	47uF	20%	6.3V
C509	1-126-090-11	ELECT	82uF	20%	10V
C510	1-164-611-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	500V
C511	1-124-257-00	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C512	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C513	1-137-306-11	FILM CHIP	0.1uF	5%	16V
C514	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C515	1-131-381-00	TANTALUM	47uF	10%	10V
C516	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C517	1-135-091-00	TANTALUM CHIP 1uF 20%	16V
		< CONNECTOR >	
* CN501	1-566-762-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 7P	
* CN502	1-566-195-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P	
* CN503	1-566-195-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P	
		< DIODE >	
D501	8-719-024-87	DIODE LN1261CAL	
D502	8-719-024-87	DIODE LN1261CAL	
D503	8-719-400-20	DIODE MA152WA	
		< IC >	
IC501	8-759-420-01	IC AN2512S	
		< COIL >	
L501	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47uH	
L502	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 22uH	
⚠L503	1-460-220-11	COIL, FERRITE (HLC)	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q501	8-729-216-31	TRANSISTOR 2SA1163-G	
Q502	8-729-120-28	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L5L6	
Q503	8-729-106-68	TRANSISTOR 2SD1615A-GP	
		< RESISTOR >	
R501	1-216-063-00	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/10W	
R502	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W	
R503	1-216-063-00	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/10W	
R504	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/10W	
R505	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/10W	
R506	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R507	1-216-051-00	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/10W	
R508	1-216-005-00	METAL CHIP 15 5% 1/10W	
R509	1-216-870-11	METAL CHIP 180K 1% 1/10W	
R510	1-216-079-00	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/10W	
R511	1-216-133-00	METAL CHIP 3.3M 5% 1/10W	
R512	1-216-133-00	METAL CHIP 3.3M 5% 1/10W	
R513	1-216-125-00	METAL CHIP 1.5M 5% 1/10W	
R514	1-216-121-00	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/10W	
R515	1-216-055-00	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/10W	
R516	1-216-025-00	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W	
R517	1-216-308-00	METAL CHIP 4.7 5% 1/10W	
R518	1-216-336-11	METAL CHIP 47K 1% 1/10W	
R519	1-216-099-00	METAL CHIP 120K 5% 1/10W	
R520	1-216-121-00	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/10W	
R521	1-216-160-00	METAL GLAZE 27 5% 1/8W	
R522	1-216-053-00	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W	
R523	1-216-113-00	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/10W	
R524	1-216-097-00	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W	
R525	1-216-031-00	METAL CHIP 180 5% 1/10W	
R526	1-216-748-11	METAL CHIP 39K 1% 1/10W	
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >	
RV501	1-238-088-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 2.2K	
RV502	1-241-497-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 4.7M	
RV503	1-238-096-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 1M	
RV503	1-238-862-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 1M	
RV504	1-238-092-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 47K	
RV504	1-238-858-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 47K	
RV505	1-238-086-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 470	
RV505	1-238-852-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 470	
		< SWITCH >	
S501	1-692-032-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (HORIZONTAL) (EDIT SEARCH +)	
S502	1-692-032-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (HORIZONTAL) (EDIT SEARCH -)	
		< TRASFORMER >	
⚠T501	1-439-525-11	TRANSFORMER ASSY, FLYBACK	
		< THERMISTOR >	
TH501	1-809-350-21	THERMISTOR, NTC (2125)	
		< CABLE SOCKET >	
⚠W502	1-526-978-51	SOCKET ASSY, CRT	

****

A-7071-613-A VK-28 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref. No 4,000 Series)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN571	1-691-487-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 8P	
CN574	1-691-483-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 4P	
* CN575	1-580-055-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P	
		< DIODE >	
D570	8-719-820-05	DIODE 1SS181	
		< SWITCH >	
S570	1-572-498-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (EJECT)	
S571	1-572-921-31	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (REW)	
S572	1-572-921-31	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (FF)	
S573	1-572-921-31	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (PLAY)	
S574	1-572-921-31	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (STOP)	
S576	1-572-921-31	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (PAUSE)	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

< FLEXIBLE BOARD >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
W570	1-642-189-11	FP-511 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
W573	1-690-606-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-32) 8P	

* * *

MISCELLANEOUS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
11	1-550-743-11	HOLDER, BATTERY	
23	1-542-126-41	MICROPHONE UNIT	
31	1-690-604-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-33) 4P	
34	1-537-402-11	TERMINAL BOARD	
⚠57	1-451-310-21	DEFLECTION YOKE (B/W)	
105	1-692-257-21	SWITCH, PUSH (ZOOM)	
107	1-643-555-11	FP-558 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
116	1-642-187-11	FP-426 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
117	1-691-471-11	CONNECTOR, TRANSLATION 11P	
132	1-547-558-21	FILTER BLOCK, OPTICAL	
133	1-547-594-11	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-6110WD)	
264	1-568-323-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 4P	
321	A-7040-311-A	FP-444 ASSY	
351	1-547-594-11	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-6110WD)	
IC901	A-7030-368-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX054AK-2) (CCD IMAGER)	
M901	A-7048-564-A	DRUM ASSY (DGH-78A-R)	
M902	8-835-477-01	MOTOR, DC SCE-0101A (CAPSTAN)	
M903	A-7040-304-A	MOTOR BLOCK ASSY, LM (LOADING)	
M904	3-708-486-01	METER ASSY, IG (IRIS)	
M905	3-708-489-01	MOTOR ASSY, AF (FOCUS)	
M906	3-708-487-01	MOTOR ASSY, PZ (ZOOM)	
S001	1-572-986-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (ENCODER)	
S002	1-572-987-11	SWITCH, PUSH (3 KEY) (REC PROOF, ME/MP, MP/MP-HG)	
S005	1-570-771-21	SWITCH (C DOWN)	
⚠V901	1-546-091-11	CATHODE-RAY TUBE, B/W	

* * *

ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
	A-6768-253-A	RFU ADAPTER (RFU-90UC)	
	1-693-017-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (CAM CODER) (RMT-509)	
	3-738-517-01	BELT (S), SHOULDER	
	3-756-564-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) (FX420)	
	3-756-564-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) (FX420:CND)	
	3-756-565-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) (FX425)	
*	3-795-581-21	SAFEGUARD (SONY), IMPORTANT (FX420;US/FX425)	
*	3-947-112-01	CUSHION (LOWER)	
	3-947-500-01	LID, BATTERY CASE	
	3-948-354-01	CUSHION, ACC	
*	3-948-478-61	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (FX420)	
*	3-948-478-71	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (FX425)	
**	AC-V25	AC POWER ADAPTOR	
***	NP-55	BATTERY PACK	

Note.

** MARK PARTS IS AVAILABLE FOR REPAIR SERVICE.

*** MARK PARTS IS AVAILABLE AS AN OPTIONAL ACCESSORY.

* * *

HARDWARE LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
#1	7-627-853-57	PRECISION SCREW +P 2X5 TYPE 3	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

SECTION 7
CAMERA SECTION ADJUSTMENT

- **Page F Address List**
  Page. 184

Address	Name	Function [ ] Indicate the adjustment voltage output terminal	Adjustment data	
			Initial value	Memo column
A5	LIMITREST TELE	Zoom limiter TELE side	5A 10	5A (FX310) 10 (FX420/425)

SECTION 9
VIDEO SECTION ADJUSTMENT

- **Page D Address List**
  Page. 222

Address	Name	Function [ ] Indicate the adjustment voltage output terminal	Adjustment data	
			Initial value	Memo column
20		X2MUTE, SIRCS EJECT etc	0C 4C 4D	0C (FX310) 4C (FX420) 4D (FX425)

Sony Corporation
Personal Video Group

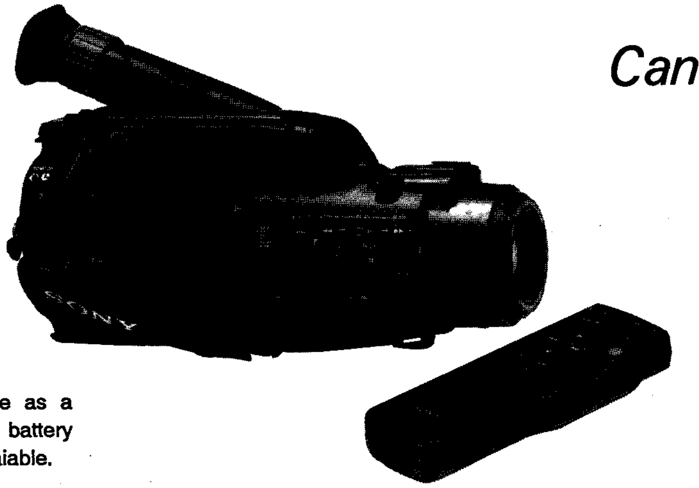
9-973-364-11

English
93B0931-1
Printed in Japan
© 1993. 2
Published by CV Quality Engineering DIV.

CCD-FX310/FX311
RMT-509

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
CCD-FX310/FX311
Canadian Model
CCD-FX310



Remote commander is available as a unit, but as individual parts the battery case lid of commander is only avaiable.

Video 8
Handycam
A MECHANISM

For MECHANISM ADJUSTMENTS, refer to the "8 mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL Ⅳ" (9-973-199-11).

SPECIFICATIONS

System

Video recording system	Rotary two heads, Helical scanning FM system
Audio recording system	Rotary head, FM system
Video signal	NTSC color, EIA standards
Usable cassette	8 mm video format cassette
Tape speed	SP mode: Approx. 1.43 cm ($^{19}/_{32}$ inch)/sec. LP mode: Approx. 0.72 cm ($^{5}/_{16}$ inch)/sec. (playback only)
Recording time	SP mode: 2 hours (P6-120)
Playback time	SP mode: 2 hours (P6-120) LP mode: 4 hours (P6-120)
Fast forward/rewind time	Approx. 6 min. 30 sec. (P6-120)
Image device	CCD (Charge Coupled Device)
Viewfinder	Electronic viewfinder (black and white)
Lens	Combined 8x power zoom lens f=6.1 to 48.8 mm ($^{1}/_{4}$ to 1$^{15}/_{16}$ inches) Approx. 44 to 352 mm (1$^{3}/_{4}$ to 13$^{7}/_{8}$ inches) converted into the focal length of a 35-mm still camera. F 1.6 with macro Filter diameter: 37 mm (1$^{1}/_{2}$ inches) TTL autofocus system inner focus wide macro system
Color temperature	AUTO
Minimum illumination	2 lx
Illumination range	2 lx to 100,000 lx (0.2 to 9294 footcandles)
Recommended illumination	More than 100 lx (9 footcandles)
Aperture correction	Automatic With backlight adjustment

Input and output connector

Video output	Phono jack, 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms unbalanced sync negative
Audio output	Phono jack Output: –7.5 dBs, (at output impedance 47 kilohms) impedance less than 1 kilohms
RFU DC OUT	Special minijack, 5 V DC
Earphone jack	Minijack, 8-ohm impedance
Remote ⓛ jack	Stereo mini-minijack
MIC jack	Minijack, –66 dBs, low impedance with 2.5 to 3 V DC output, impedance 6.8 kilohms
Microphone power output jack	Special minijack, 5 V DC

— Continued on next page —

MICROFILM

8 VIDEO CAMERA RECORDER

SONY®

General

Power requirements	On battery mounting surface 6.0 V (battery pack) 7.5 V (AC power adaptor)
Power consumption	5.5 W (camera recording) including the viewfinder
Installation	Vertically, horizontally
Operating temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
Storage temperature	–20°C to +60°C (–4°F to +140°F)
Dimensions	Approx. 118 × 108 × 265 mm (w/h/d) ($4\,^3/_4$ × $4\,^3/_8$ × $10\,^1/_2$ in.)
Weight	Approx. 820 g (1 lb 13 oz) excluding the battery pack, lithium battery, and cassette Approx. 1012 g (2 lb 3 oz) including the battery pack NP-55, lithium battery CR2025, and cassette P6-120
Microphone	Electret condenser microphone, uni-directional, monaural type

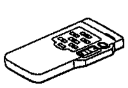
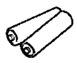
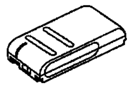
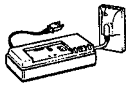
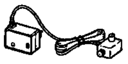
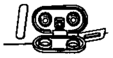
Wireless Remote Commander

Remote control system	Infrared control
Command mode	VTR 2
Power requirements	3 V DC, 2 size AA (R6) batteries
Dimensions	Approx. 48 × 19 × 130 mm (w/h/d) ($1\,^{15}/_{16}$ × $^3/_4$ × $5\,^1/_8$ inches)
Weight	Approx. 50 g (1.8 oz) (excluding batteries)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Supplied Accessories

Check that the following accessories are supplied with your camcorder.

• Wireless Remote Commander (1) 	• Size AA (R6) battery for Remote Commander (2) 	• Battery pack NP-55 (1) 
• AC power adaptor AC-V35/V35A (1) 	• Lithium battery CR2025 (1) Change to plus side illus 	• RFU adaptor RFU-90UC (1) 
• Shoulder strap (1) 	• Lens cap (1) (attached to the camcorder) 	• Jack cover (1) (attached to the camcorder) 

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, though functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
5. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT À LA SÉCURITÉ!

LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFIÉS PAR UNE MARQUE ⚠ SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COMPOSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈCES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DANS LES SUPPLÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Title Page

SERVICE NOTE

Semiconductor for Correction List Display ········ 6
Parts Location Diagram Related to Power Supply ········ 6
Semiconductor Location ········ 6
Head Cleaning ········ 6

1. GENERAL

Charging and Installing the Battery Pack ········ 7
Inserting a Tape ········ 8
Adjusting the Viewfinder Lens ········ 8
Installing the Lithium Battery ········ 9
Setting the Date and Time ········ 9
Storing a Birth Date in Your Camcorder ········ 10
How to Record ········ 11
Using Zooming Features ········ 12
How to Play Back a Tape ········ 12
Using the Remote Commander ········ 13
Getting the Most out of Your Battery Pack ········ 14
Connecting Alternative Power Sources ········ 15
Camera Recording ········ 16
Manual Adjustments ········ 19
Using Program AE (Auto Exposure) ········ 19
Fade-in and Fade-out ········ 20
Playing Back ········ 20
Editing ········ 22
Maintenance Information ········ 23
Tips for Better Camera Recording ········ 24
Identifying the Parts ········ 26
Inside the Viewfinder ········ 28

2. DISASSEMBLY

2-1. Removal of Cabinet (Front) Assembly ········ 29
2-2. Removal of Cabinet (Upper) Assembly ········ 29
2-3. Removal of Cassette LID Assembly ········ 29
2-4. Removal of Cabinet (L) Assembly ········ 29
2-5. Removal of VK-28 and PJ-50 Boards ········ 30
2-6. Removal of Cabinet (R) Assembly ········ 30
2-7. Removal of CK-61, DK-24 and PK-35 Boards ········ 30
2-8. Removal of EVF Assembly (VF-44 Board) ········ 31
2-9. Removal of LS LID Assembly ········ 31
2-10. Removal of PS-308 Board ········ 31
2-11. Removal of Zoom Lens Assembly ········ 32
2-12. Removal of VA-77 and CS-37 Boards ········ 32
2-13. Removal of SL-28 Board ········ 32
2-14. Internal Views ········ 33

Section Title Page

3. DIAGRAMS

3-1. Circuit Boards Location ········ 34
3-2. Overall Block Diagram ········ 35
3-3. Camera (1) Block Diagram ········ 39
3-4. Camera Microprocessor Pin Function
(IC709 on CS-37 Board: CXP80624-299Q) ········ 43
3-5. Camera (2) Block Diagram ········ 45
3-6. Video (1) Block Diagram ········ 47
3-7. Video (2) Block Diagram ········ 51
3-8. Servo Block Diagram ········ 54
3-9. System Control Block Diagram ········ 57
3-10. Mechanism Control Microprocessor Pin Function
(IC503 on CS-37 Board: CXP80624) ········ 60
3-11. Mode Control Microprocessor Pin Function
(IC506 on CS-37 Board: μPD75316) ········ 63
3-12. Interface ········ 65
3-12-1. System Control – Video/Audio Block Interface
(CS-37 Board) ········ 65
3-12-2. System Control – Servo Block Interface ········ 67
3-13. Audio Block Diagram ········ 70
3-14. EVF Block Diagram ········ 73
3-15. Power Block Diagram ········ 76

4. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

4-1. Frame Schematic Diagram ········ 79
4-2. Printed Wiring Boards and Schematic Diagrams ········ 82
- CD-96 Board ········ 83
- CS-37 (Camera, REC/PB Amp, Servo/System Control), FP-488 Boards ········ 89
- CS-37 (Camera) Board ········ 93
- CS-37 (Camera), FP-488 Boards ········ 101
- CS-37 (REC/PB Amp) Board ········ 104
- CS-37 (Servo/System Control) Board ········ 107
- VA-77 (Video, Audio (Mono)) Board ········ 111
- VA-77 (Video) Board ········ 115
- VA-77 (Audio (Mono)) Board ········ 123
- MA-155, VK-28, FL-53, SW-206, CK-61, DK-24, PK-35, PL-50 Boards ········ 127
- SL-28 Board ········ 134
- VF-44 Board ········ 139
- PS-308 Board ········ 143

4-3. Semiconductors ········ 148

Section Title Page

5. EXPLODED VIEWS

5-1. Cabinet (Upper), (L) Assembly ··· 149
5-2. Cabinet (R), EVF Assembly ··· 150
5-3. Main Board Assembly ··· 151
5-4. Cassette Compartment Assembly ··· 152
5-5. LS Chassis Assembly ··· 153
5-6. Mechanism Chassis Assembly (1) ··· 154
5-7. Mechanism Chassis Assembly (2) ··· 155
5-8. Zoom Lens Assembly (VCL-6110WB) ··· 156

6. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST ··· 157

7. CAMERA SECTION ADJUSTMENT

7-1. Preparations Before Adjustment (Camera Section) ··· 175
7-1-1. List of Service Tools ··· 175
7-1-2. Preparations ··· 177
7-1-3. Precautions ··· 178
1. Switch settings ··· 178
2. Adjustment procedure ··· 178
3. Subject ··· 178
7-1-4. Adjusting Remote Control Unit ··· 179
1. Using the adjusting remote control unit ··· 179
2. Precautions upon using the adjusting remote control unit ··· 179
7-1-5. Page F Address List ··· 180
7-1-6. 6 Page, 1 Page Address List ··· 186
7-1-7. Adjustment Connector ··· 187
7-1-8. Data Processing ··· 187
7-2. Camera System Adjustment ··· 188
1. Power Supply Voltage Check (PS-308 board) ··· 188
2. Page F data initialization ··· 188
3. Page F data modification ··· 188
4. 28 MHz original oscillation adjustment (CS-37 board) ··· 188
5. V SUB adjustment (CS-37 board) ··· 189
6. VRG adjustment (CS-37 board) ··· 189
7. CCD imager correction data write ··· 189
8. HALL adjustment ··· 190
9. Flange back adjustment ··· 191
10. Flange back check ··· 191
11. SYNC level adjustment (CS-37 board) ··· 192
12. BURST level adjustment (CS-37 board) ··· 192
13. A/D offset adjustment ··· 193
14. Carrier balance adjustment ··· 193
15. Picture frame setting ··· 194
16. IRIS level adjustment (CS-37 board) ··· 194
17. MAX GAIN adjustment (CS-37 board) ··· 195
18. IRIS IN/OUT adjustment ··· 195
19. Pre-white balance adjustment ··· 196
20. Color reproduction adjustment ··· 197
21. Auto white balance preset adjustment ··· 198
22. Auto white balance adjustment ··· 198
23. White balance check ··· 199
24. Linear matrix adjustment ··· 200
25. VIDEO OUT level check ··· 201
7-3. Electronic Viewfinder System Adjustment (VF-44 Board) ··· 201
7-3-1. Horizontal Tilt Adjustment ··· 201
7-3-2. Centering Adjustment ··· 202
7-3-3. AFC Adjustment (VF-44 Board) ··· 202
7-3-4. Horizontal Amplitude Adjustment (VF-44 Board) ··· 202
7-3-5. Vertical Amplitude Adjustment (VF-44 Board) ··· 203
7-3-6. Focus Adjustment (VF-44 Board) ··· 203
7-3-7. Brightness, Contrast Adjustments (VF-44 Board) ··· 203
7-4. Arrangement Diagram for Adjustment Parts ··· 204

8. MECHANICAL SECTION ADJUSTMENT

8-1. Setting the Track Shift Mode ··· 209
8-2. Preparations for Adjustment ··· 209

9. VIDEO SECTION ADJUSTMENT

9-1. Preparations Before Adjustment ··· 210
9-1-1. Equipments to be used ··· 210
9-1-2. Connecting the equipments ··· 210
9-1-3. How to Set REC Mode ··· 211
9-1-4. Precautions upon adjustment ··· 211
9-1-5. Set-up during Adjustment ··· 212
9-1-6. Alignment Tape ··· 212
9-1-7. Output Level and Impedance ··· 213
9-1-8. Service Mode ··· 214
1. Setting the service mode ··· 214
2. Types of self-diagnostic feature ··· 216
3. Page D write protect ··· 216
4. Page F write protect ··· 216
5. Test mode setting ··· 217
6. Emergency code ··· 217
7. Emergency mode ··· 218
8. Bit value discrimination ··· 218
9. Check of power switch, tape distinction switch, etc. ··· 219
10. RECOG SW Check ··· 219
11. Individual operations of the drum, capstan, and loading motor ··· 220
12. Mode switch check ··· 220
13. Mode control micro processor key matrix check ··· 221
14. Wireless remote control unit reception content check ··· 221
15. Page D address list ··· 222
9-2. Power System Adjustments ··· 224
1. Oscillator frequency check (PS-308 board) ··· 224
2. Power voltage check (PS-308 board) ··· 224
9-3. System Control System Adjustments ··· 224
1. Page D initial value Input ··· 224
2. Battery end adjustment ··· 225
3. Battery down check ··· 225
9-4. Servo System Adjustments ··· 226
1. Switching position adjustment (CS-37 board) ··· 226

Section Title Page

9-5. Video Adjustments ········ 226
1. Playback frequency characteristic adjustment (CS-37 board) ········ 227
2. Flying erase check (CS-37 board) ········ 227
3. VXO oscillation frequency check (VA-77 board) ······ 227
4. EE level adjustment (VA-77 board) ········ 228
5. IR adjustment (VA-77 board) ········ 228
6. Chroma comb filter adjustment (VA-77 board) ········ 229
7. Emphasis input level adjustment (VA-77 board) ······ 229
8. PB Y level adjustment (VA-77 board) ········ 230
9. PB LINE OUT level adjustment ········ 230
10. Y FM carrier frequency adjustment (VA-77 board) ··· 231
11. Deviation adjustment (VA-77 board) ········ 231
12. Chroma emphasis f0 adjustment (VA-77 board) ······ 232
13. REC Y level adjustment (VA-77 board) ········ 232
14. REC C RF level adjustment (VA-77 board) ········ 232
15. REC ATF level checking (CS-37 board) ········ 232
9-6. Audio System Adjustment ········ 233
1. Carrier frequency check (VA-77 board) ········ 233
2. Record level check (VA-77 board) ········ 233
3. E-E output level check (VA-77 board) ········ 233
4. IR adjustment (VA-77 board) ········ 234
5. Deviation adjustment ········ 234
6. Overall level characteristic, distortion check ········ 234
7. Overall noise level check ········ 234
9-7. Arrangement Diagram for Adjustment Parts ········ 236

There is the color reproduction standard frame at the back of the book.

SERVICE NOTE

[SEMICONDUCTOR FOR CORRECTION LIST DISPLAY]

Part code and part name of the semiconductor for correction of the print board is discribed in the space of each print figure. Use this list when ordering parts.

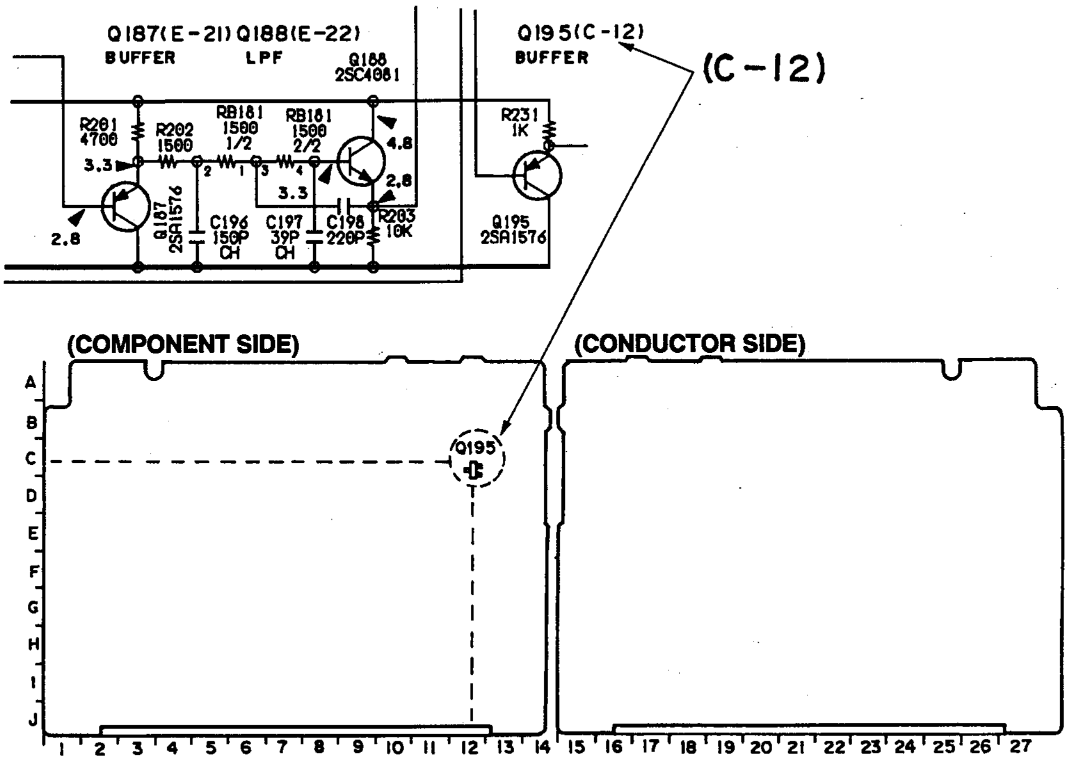
[PARTS LOCATION DIAGRAM RELATED TO POWER SUPPLY]

The parts location diagram for the power supply which are often checked and replaced when repairing the fuse and IC link and so on. (See pages 89 and 109.)

This diagram is useful for repair.

[SEMICONDUCTOR LOCATION]

In this service manual, the mounted locations of the semiconductors (IC, transistor, diodes) are indicated in red as shown below. This enables to find the location on the board easily when servicing.


Q187(E-21) Q188(E-22)
BUFFER
LPF
Q188
2SC4081
Q195(C-12)
BUFFER
(C-12)
R201
4700
R202
1500
RB181
1500
1/2
RB181
1500
2/2
3.3
4.8
2.8
3.3
2.8
Q187
2SA1576
C196
150P
CH
C197
39P
CH
C198
220P
R203
10K
R231
1K
Q195
2SA1576
(COMPONENT SIDE)
(CONDUCTOR SIDE)
Q195
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

[HEAD CLEANING]

After an extended period of use the video image may become indistinct or may not appear at all during playback of a tape. The cause of this usually are dirty video heads. For remedy, cleaning of the heads is required.

Check for Head Clogs During Recording

① Use a blank tape, record a short section, then press the stop button to stop.
② Set to recording mode again.
③ If the [❖] mark is flashing in the viewfinder at this time, head clogs are occurred.

Check During Playback of a Tape

① Play back a pre-recorded tape and display the image on a TV screen.
② If there is no sound and the image is unstable, no image appears on the screen, or tape transport is unstable, head clogs are occurred.

Remedy

[Cleaning method using a cleaning tape]

- Use the Cleaning Tape. (Please follow the instructions attached to the cleaning tape.)

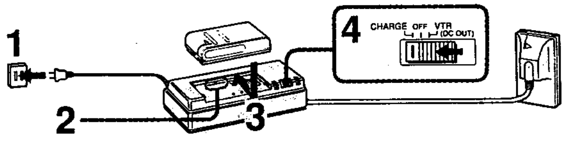
SECTION 1
GENERAL

This section is extracted from instruction manual.

Charging and Installing the Battery Pack

Before you can use this camcorder, you need to charge and install the battery pack.

Charging the Battery Pack



1 Plug the AC power adaptor into a wall outlet.
2 Align the flat side of the battery pack with the line on the AC power adaptor.
3 Push down and slide the battery pack in the direction of the arrow.
4 Set the CHARGE/VTR switch to CHARGE.

Required charging time:

Type of battery pack	NP-55 (supplied)	NP-77H/ NP-77HD	NP-77	NP-66H	NP-55H
Required charging time	60	140	120	100	70

(approx. minutes using AC-V35/V35A)

When charging is finished, the charge indicator will go out.

Important!

Use the battery completely before recharging!

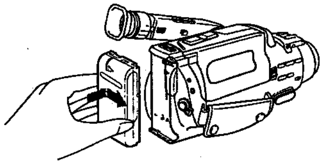
Before you recharge the battery, make sure the battery has been used (discharged) completely. Excessive charging may reduce the charging capacity of the battery.

To use up the battery, remove the video cassette and set the POWER switch to CAMERA with the battery attached, and leave the camcorder until the ▭ indicator appears blinking and a red lamp blinks in the viewfinder.

Option AC-S10 AC power adaptor:
This adaptor has a function which allows you to confirm that the battery is completely discharged and ready to be recharged to its full capacity.

Installing the Battery Pack

When you have finished charging the battery, install the battery pack as follows:

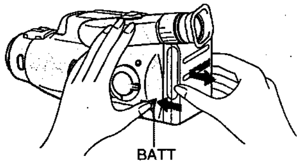


1 Align the flat side of the battery pack with the white line on the camcorder.
2 Make sure that the arrow on the battery pack is close to the top of the camcorder.
3 Push down and slide the battery pack in the direction of the arrow.

Notes
- Make sure the battery is securely installed so that it does not fall off. If the battery is not installed properly, the camcorder will not record accurately.
- You can use the AC power adaptor as a power source when recording indoors.

Removing the battery pack

Slide the BATT switch in the direction of the arrow, and at the same time, slide out the battery pack to the left.



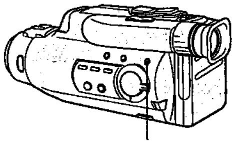
Battery life and remaining capacity

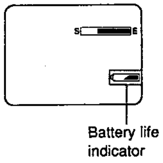
A fully charged battery pack lasts for:

Type of battery pack	NP-55 (supplied)	NP-77H/ NP-77HD	NP-77	NP-66H	NP-55H
Battery life	60	150	120	110	75

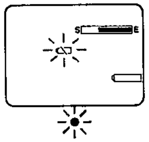
(approx. minutes, continuous recording when used indoors)

To check the remaining battery capacity, set the POWER switch to CAMERA, set the STANDBY switch up and press TAPE/BATT CHECK.





The decreasing black bar indicates decreasing battery power. After the black bar disappears the ▭ indicator will appear and blink and a red lamp will also blink in the viewfinder. When they blink rapidly, replace the battery pack.

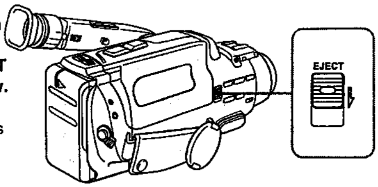


Notes
- The battery life indicator of the camcorder may indicate a different remaining capacity from that of the NP-77HD battery pack.
- Charge the battery pack when the black bar of the battery life indicator decreases quickly.

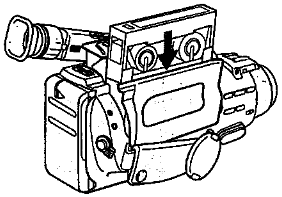
Inserting a Tape

Make sure that the battery pack or another power source is attached.

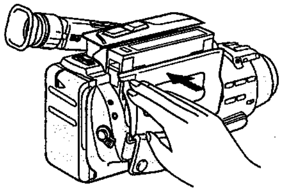
1 **Press the small blue button on the EJECT switch and simultaneously slide EJECT in the direction of the arrow.**
The cassette compartment automatically lifts up and opens toward you.



2 **Insert a tape with the window facing outside.**

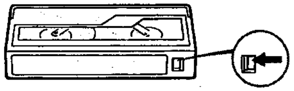


3 **Close the cassette holder by pressing the area on the cassette compartment marked “PUSH”.**



Preventing Accidental Erasure

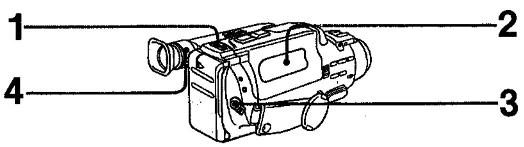
Slide the red tab closing the window to prevent accidental recording. To re-record on the tape, slide the tab opening the window.
If you try to record with the red mark exposed, the 📼 and ⏏ indicators flash in the viewfinder and beeps sound for about 5 seconds.



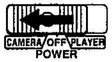
Notes on handling tapes
Don't insert anything in the small holes on the rear of the cassette. These holes are used to sense the type and thickness of tape, or if the red mark is exposed or covered, etc. Store tapes in their cases and keep them in an upright position to prevent intrusion of dust and uneven winding.

Adjusting the Viewfinder Lens

Before using your camcorder for the first time or after another person used it, adjust the viewfinder lens to best fit your eyesight. Make sure that a battery pack or another power source is attached to the camcorder.

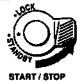


1 **Press the small green button on POWER and set the POWER switch to CAMERA.**

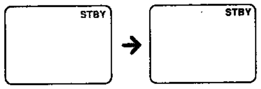


2 **Insert a tape.**
(See page 8.)

3 **Set the STANDBY switch up.**



4 **Turn the viewfinder adjustment ring around the viewfinder lens until the “STBY” indicator displayed in the viewfinder screen comes into sharp focus.**

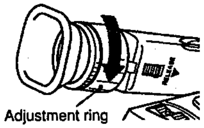


Using the viewfinder as a sports finder

Your camcorder is equipped with a Sports Finder. You can use the viewfinder as the sports finder by turning the viewfinder adjustment ring.

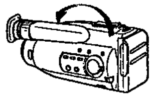
What is a sports finder?
Since this finder has a long focal length, you can monitor the picture while your eye is at a distance from the eyecup. The sports finder is convenient when moving around to shoot scenes.

Setting the viewfinder to the sports finder position
Turn the viewfinder adjustment ring clockwise completely.



Returning from the sports finder position to the normal viewfinder position
Turn the adjustment ring counterclockwise until the word "STBY" that appears in the viewfinder comes into sharp focus.

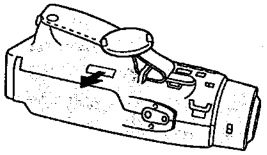
When storing your camcorder
Turn the viewfinder barrel to the front.



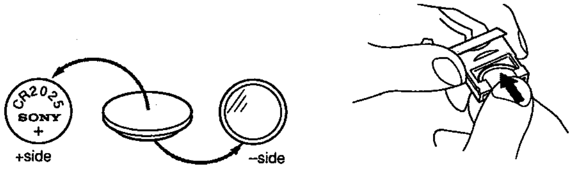
Installing the Lithium Battery

To keep birth dates in the camcorder's memory and to activate the clock, the lithium battery must be installed.

1 **Remove the lithium battery holder located at the bottom of the camcorder.**



2 **Install the supplied CR2025 lithium battery with the + side facing down.**



3 **Put the lithium battery holder into the camcorder.**

Lithium battery life

The battery will last for approximately 1 year in normal operation.
When the lithium battery becomes weak, the ⚡ indicator will blink in the viewfinder screen for about 5 seconds when you set the POWER switch to CAMERA. In this case, **replace the battery with a Sony CR2025 or Duracell DL-2025. Use of any other battery may present a risk of fire or explosion.**

When replacing the lithium battery, keep the battery pack or other power source attached. Otherwise, resetting the date, time and birth dates will be necessary.

Changing the lithium battery

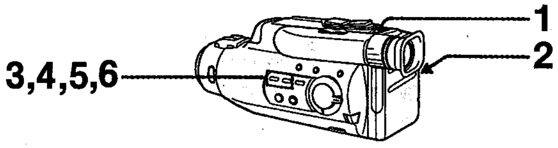
Remove the lithium battery holder from the camcorder, and pull out the lithium battery and insert a new one.

WARNING Battery may explode if mistreated.
Do not recharge, disassemble, or dispose of in fire.

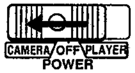
Cautions
- Keep the lithium battery out of the reach of children.
  Should the battery be swallowed, immediately consult a doctor.
- Do not hold the battery with metallic tweezers, otherwise a short-circuit may occur.

Setting the Date and Time

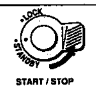
You need to set your camcorder's date and time to be able to superimpose the date and time onto your video.
Make sure that the power source and lithium battery are attached.



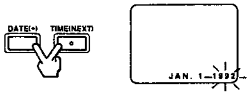
1 **Press the small green button on the POWER switch and slide the POWER switch to CAMERA.**



2 **Set the STANDBY switch up.**

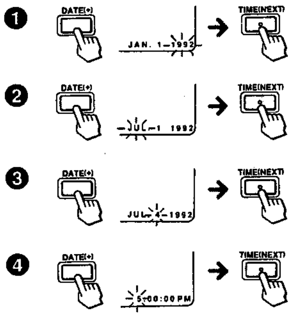


3 **Press DATE (+) and TIME (NEXT) simultaneously for a few seconds until the date indicator appears in the viewfinder.**
The DATE button now functions as + (to advance numbers) and the TIME button functions as NEXT (to set).

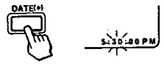


4 **Adjust the blinking digits of the year, month, day, and hour by using DATE (+), and by pressing TIME (NEXT).**

Notes
- When you keep DATE (+) pressed, the digits advance faster.
- The year starts at 1992 and proceeds as follows:
  1992-→1999→2000-→2020
  ↑_______________________|



5 **Adjust the blinking digits of minute by pressing DATE (+).**



6 **Press TIME (NEXT) to set the second to "00".**
The clock starts operating.

Correcting the date and time settings

Repeat steps 3 to 6.

Storing a Birth Date in Your Camcorder

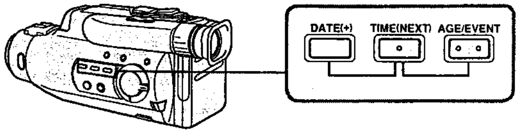
When you preset your child's birth date in your camcorder, you can put your child's age in years and months on your tape. You can also preset the date of an event. Once you enter the birth date of your child, the clock inside your camcorder will automatically update age of your child. You can superimpose the age anytime on your recording.You can preset up to three birth dates or events.

Before you begin

Before you store a birth date in your camcorder, make sure that power source is connected, that the lithium battery is installed and that the date is correctly set.

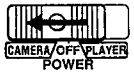
How to store birth date

To store a birth date in your camcorder, see the following example and procedure.
Example: Store "Aug. 3, 1987" in memory 2.



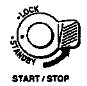
DATE(+)
TIME(NEXT)
AGE/EVENT

1 **Press the small green button on the POWER switch and slide the POWER switch to CAMERA.**



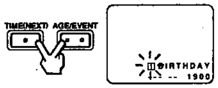
CAMERA/OFF/PLAYER
POWER

2 **Set the STANDBY switch up.**



LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

3 **Press TIME (NEXT) and AGE/EVENT simultaneously for a few seconds until the "[1] BIRTHDAY--- --1900" indicator appears in the viewfinder.**



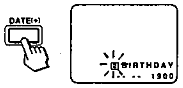
TIME(NEXT)
AGE/EVENT
1 BIRTHDAY
-- 1900

4 **Press DATE (+) to select [2].**

Each time you press DATE (+), the display in the viewfinder changes as follows:

[1] BIRTHDAY → [2] BIRTHDAY
↑—— [3] EVENT* ←——┘

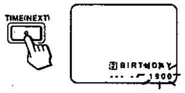
* Although "EVENT" is displayed on [3], you can use it for age as well.
[1] and [2] can also be used to record event dates in memory.



DATE(+)
BIRTHDAY
-- 1900

5 **Press TIME (NEXT).**

The "1900" indicator blinks.

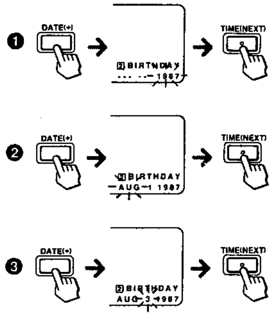


TIME(NEXT)
2 BIRTHDAY
---- 1900

(continued)

6 **Enter the birth date.**

First adjust the blinking digits by pressing DATE (+), and then press TIME (NEXT).
The age (year and month) appears when all the items are adjusted.



❶
DATE(+)
2 BIRTHDAY
---- 1987
TIME(NEXT)
❷
DATE(+)
2 BIRTHDAY
AUG-1 1987
TIME(NEXT)
❸
DATE(+)
2 BIRTHDAY
AUG-3 1987
TIME(NEXT)

If you missed the correct number with DATE (+)

Keep pressing DATE (+).
The indicator changes as follows:

Year: 1900 → 1901 ---→ Current year
↑
Current year – (minus) 99 ←┘

Month: JAN. → FEB. ---→ DEC. → ---
↑————————————┘

Day: 1 → 2 ---→ 31
↑————┘

Correcting/changing the setting

Follow the procedures from step 1 again.

Advancing the digits faster

Keep DATE (+) pressed.

Presetting the year before 1900

1 After step 5 on page 12, keep pressing DATE (+) until the current year is displayed.
2 Press DATE (+) again.
The year goes back 99 years.
(example: 1992 → 1893)
3 Go to step 6 above.

When in 2000

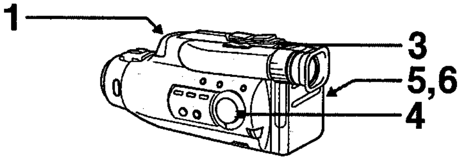
"--- --1901" is displayed in step 3 on page 12. After that, it advances every year as "1902, 1903, ... ".

Now it's ready for recording!

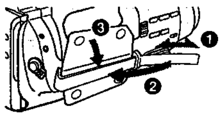
How to Record

Before you record one-time events, make a trial recording to make sure that your camcorder is working properly.
Keep the lens clean, or the focus cannot be adjusted properly.

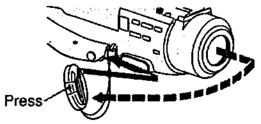
It is very easy to start recording scenes.



1 Hold the camcorder by putting your hand through the grip belt so that your thumb can easily press the red START/STOP button.

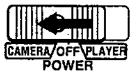


2 By pressing the release on the lens cap, remove and attach it to the grip belt.

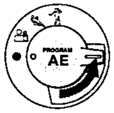


3 Press the small green button on the POWER switch and slide the POWER switch to CAMERA.

This puts the camcorder in the camera recording mode.

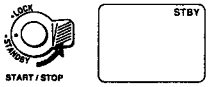


4 Set the PROGRAM AE (Auto Exposure) switch to the green position.



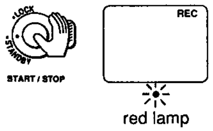
5 Set the STANDBY switch up.

"STBY" appears in the viewfinder. Now, you can see through the viewfinder.



6 Press START/STOP (red button) once.

The camera is recording when the word "REC" appears on the viewfinder screen and the red lamp lights in the viewfinder. You can also confirm the start of recording with beep sound when you have the BEEP switch turned on.



In the viewfinder you can see a black and white picture of what you are recording and information that indicates what the camcorder is now doing.

Automatic recording

With the PROGRAM AE switch set to the green position, all the camera functions are on automatic (i.e. auto iris, auto white balance, auto focus) and the shutter speed is set at normal (1/60 second).

To stop recording momentarily

Press START/STOP again. "STBY" appears in the viewfinder. The camcorder beeps twice when you have BEEP turned on.

When you have finished recording

Turn the STANDBY switch down and slide the POWER switch to OFF.

Ejecting the tape

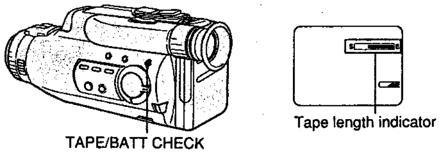
Make sure that you have attached the battery pack or other power source to the camcorder.

1 Press the small blue button on the EJECT switch, and at the same time push EJECT in the direction of the arrow.
2 Take out the tape.
3 Close the cassette holder by pressing the area marked PUSH on the cassette compartment.

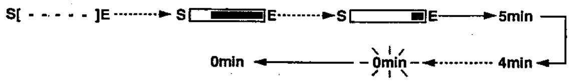
> **Caution!**
> Please remember that you can only use 8-mm format video tapes with this camcorder.
> You will be able to record tapes in SP (standard play) mode only and play back tapes in both SP and LP (long play) modes.

Checking the time remaining on the tape

Press TAPE/BATT CHECK.



After pressing TAPE/BATT CHECK, the time remaining may not be indicated for about 20 seconds. When the time remaining is less than about 5 minutes, the indicator displays the minutes remaining.



When "5 min" lights, the ▣ indicator appears in the viewfinder and blinks.

Note on the tape length indicator

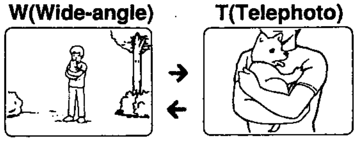
- The camcorder must be in the recording or playback mode when the TAPE/BATT CHECK is pressed to find out the time remaining. In the playback mode, however, the indicator does not indicate the minutes remaining.
- The tape length indicator does not change while using EDITSEARCH.

Using Zooming Features

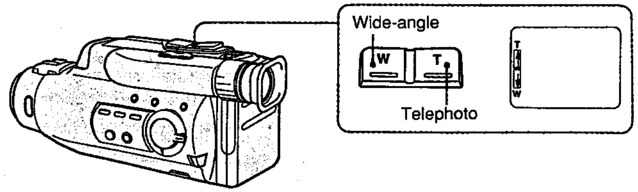
You can create a professional-looking home video using these sepcial effects; zoom, close-up, fade-in and fade-out.

Zooming

Zooming is a recording technique that lets you change the size of the subject in the scene. Use "Zoom-in (telephoto)" for dramatic close-ups, and "zoom-out (wide-angle)" for panoramic long shots. You can also use zooming to focus manually or to decide on a shooting angle. For more professional-looking recordings, use zooming sparingly.



To zoom



Two-level Speed Zooming

The camcorder's power zoom button offers two-level speed zooming. Press it firmly for high speed zooming and softly, for relatively slow zooming.
Press the T side of the power zoom button for telephoto (subject appears closer) and the W side for wide-angle (subject appears farther away).

Focusing in Macro

Even small subjects such as flowers, insects, and images in photographs, can literally fill the screen using focus in macro.

1. **Bring the camcorder as close as necessary to obtain the desired suuject size.**
2. **Press the W side of the power zoom button until the indicator in the viewfinder stops at the W end.**

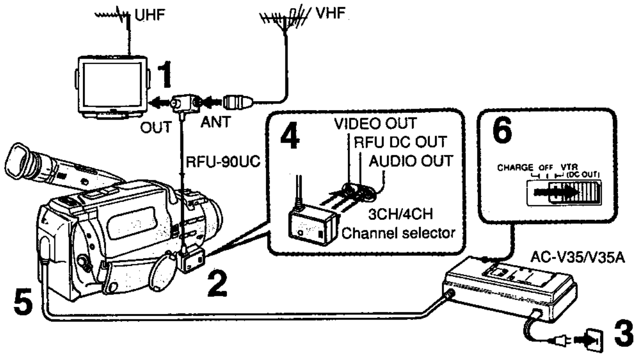
Note You can shoot a subject that is at least 1 m (about 39³/₈ iches) away from lens surface in the telephoto position.

Playing Back a Tape

You can use this camcorder as a VCR by connecting it directly to your TV for playback. After you connect this camcorder to your TV, use the Remote Commander for convenient control of the camcorder.

If Your TV Has Only an Antenna Input

Use the supplied RFU adaptor to connect your camcorder to your TV. Before connecting, make sure that the TV is turned off to prevent speaker damage. **If your TV has audio/ video inputs, see page 33.**

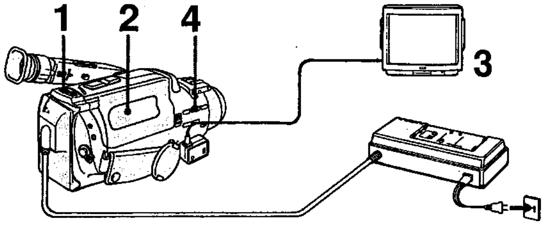


To connect your camcorder to a TV that is already connected to a regular TV (VHF) antenna, you need to:

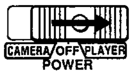
1. Unplug the antenna cable from your TV first.
   Plug in the tail end of the RFU adaptor marked OUT to the antenna input of your TV. Re-wire the antenna cable you unplugged to the RFU adaptor jack marked ANT. This way, you can switch between TV broadcasting and your home video playback without re-wiring.
2. Connect the RFU adaptor to the camcorder.
3. Connect the AC power adaptor to a wall outlet.
4. Set the channel selector on the RFU adaptor (and your TV channel) to 3 CH or 4 CH of the VHF channel, whichever is not active (vacant) in your area.
5. Attach the connecting plate of the AC power adaptor to the camcorder.
6. Make sure the CHARGE/VTR selector on the AC power adaptor is set to VTR position.

Note When you want to switch to a reguler TV program, set the CHARGE/VTR selector to OFF or turn off the power on the camcorder.

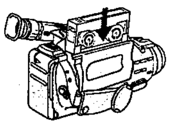
How to Play Back a Tape



1 **Press the small green button on the POWER switch and set the POWER switch to PLAYER.**



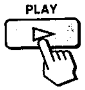
2 **Insert a tape. (See page 8.)**



3 **Turn on the TV and select the channel to which you adjusted the RFU adaptor (3 CH or 4 CH).**

If you are connecting with audio/video inputs, set your TV's TV/VIDEO selector to VIDEO.

4 **Press ▷ (PLAY).**



To stop playback, press □ (STOP).
To rewind the tape, press ◀◀ (REW).
To advance the tape rapidly, press ▶▶ (FF).

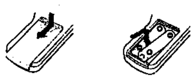
When you have finished playback

1. Eject the tape, see page 15.
2. Slide the POWER switch to OFF.
3. Set the CHARGE/VTR switch on the AC power adaptor to OFF.

Using the Remote Commander

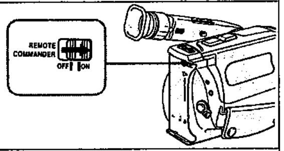
By using the Remote Commander, you can be in the picture with your friends and family, or conveniently control the playback of your tape from a distance.

1 **Insert two size AA (R6) batteries with the + and – ends properly positioned.**



2 **Set the ⊂ REMOTE COMMANDER switch on the battery mounting surface of the camcorder.**

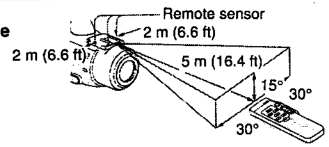
If the battery is attached, remove it.
Reattach the battery after setting the REMOTE COMMANDER ON/OFF switch.



3 **Set the POWER switch on the camcorder as follows:**

— When camerarecording, 1) press the small green button on the POWER switch and slide it to CAMERA, 2) set the STANDBY switch up.
— When playing back, slide the POWER switch to PLAYER.

4 **Aim the Commander at the remote sensor on the camcorder and press the appropriate button on the Commander.**

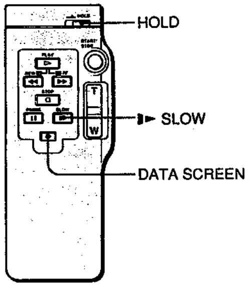


(Approximate maximum distance and angles for remote control)

Note on the Remote Commander

- Keep the remote sensor away from strong light sources such as direct sunlight or illumination. Remote control with the Commander may not function properly ander such circumstances.
- The command mode of the Commander is VTR2. Avoid using the Sony VCRs with the same command mode at the same time.

Getting familiar with some buttons



HOLD switch
When you slide the switch in the direction of the arrow, all the buttons will become inoperable to prevent any misoperation should you accidentally press the buttons.
I▶ SLOW and DATA SCREEN buttons
You can use the functions of these buttons only with the Commander.

Battery life In normal operation, batteries last up to six months. If the camcorder does not operate properly, the batteries might be exhausted. Replace both batteries with new ones.

To avoid damage from possible battery leakage

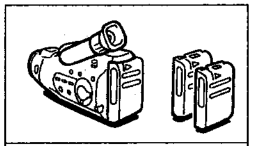
Remove the batteries when you will not use the Commander for a long time.

When you connect the receiver of a remote control kit

When you connect the receiver of a remote control kit (not supplied) to the REMOTE ⊂ control connector, be sure to set the ⊂ REMOTE COMMANDER switch on the battery mounting surface of the camcorder to OFF.

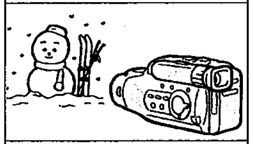
Getting the Most out of Your Battery Pack

How to Prepare the Rechargeable Battery Pack



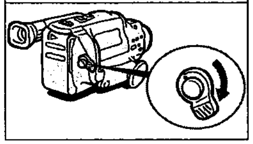
Have sufficient battery pack power to do 2 or 3 times as much recording than you have planned.

"Battery life" indicated in this manual is measured by the continuous recording time of the camcorder, placed at room temperature using a fully-charged battery.



Battery life is shorter in cold climates.

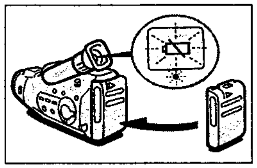
Battery efficiency is decreased and the battery will be used up more quickly.



Set the STANDBY switch of the camcorder down when not recording to save battery power.

A smooth transition between scenes can be made even if recording is stopped and started again.
While positioning the subject or selecting an angle, or looking through the viewfinder lens, the lens moves automatically inside the camcorder and the battery is used.
The battery is also used when a tape is inserted or removed.

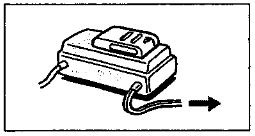
When the Rechargeable Battery Pack Should Be Replaced



When the 🪫 indicator and red lamp in the viewfinder change from slow blinking to rapid blinking while you are recording.

Turn off the power switch of the camcorder and replace the battery pack.

Notes on Charging



Before using the battery pack, charge it sufficiently.

A brand new battery pack is not charged.

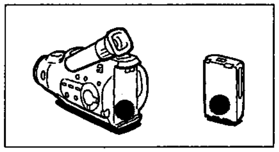
Make sure you use up the battery before recharging.

- If recording is completed before the 🪫 indicator appears in the viewfinder, it is recommended that you remove the tape, set the POWER switch to CAMERA, turn the STANDBY switch up, and leave the camcorder on until the 🪫 indicator blinks rapidly.
- When you use the AC-S10 AC power adaptor, the DC-S10 car battery charger or BC-S10 portable battery charger, you can discharge the battery with their discharging function.
- **Repeated charging without using up the battery may cause lowering of battery capacity. However, the original battery capacity can be recovered if you fully discharge (use up) and charge the battery again.**

Recharge the battery pack after long storage.

If the battery pack is fully charged but not used for a long time (about 1 year), it becomes discharged. Charge it again but in this case the battery life will be shorter than normal. After several charging and discharging cycles, the battery life will recover its original capacity.

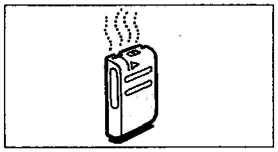
Keep the Terminals Clean



If the terminals (metal parts on the back) are not clean, the battery duration will be shortened.

When the terminals are not clean or when the battery pack has not been used for a long time, install and remove the battery pack from time to time. This will improve the contact condition. Also, wipe the + and – terminals with a soft cloth or paper.

Notes on the Rechargeable Battery Pack

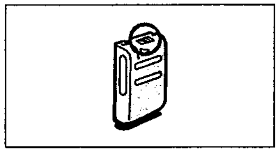


Why the battery pack heats up?

During charging or recording, the battery pack heats up. This means energy has been generated and chemical change has occurred inside the battery pack, and this is not dangerous.

How to care for the battery pack

- Remove the battery pack from the camcorder after using it, and keep it in a cool place. When the battery pack is in the camcorder, a small amount of current flows to the camcorder even if it's turned off. This gradual discharge shortens battery life.
- The battery pack is always discharging even when it is not in use after charging. Thus, it is recommended you charge the battery right before using.



How to use the switch on the battery pack

This switch is provided so that you can remember the charging condition. Set the switch to the "no mark" position when charging is completed. Set the switch to the "red mark" position when the battery is used up.

How many times can the battery pack be recharged?

The battery pack can be fully charged and discharged about 500 times under normal temperatures.
If the 🪫 indicator blinks rapidly just after turning on the camcorder with a fully charged battery pack, the battery pack should be replaced with a new fully charged one.

Recommended temperatures during charging

Charging under temperatures ranging from 10°C to 30°C (5°F to 85°F) is recommended. Lower temperatures require a longer charging time.

Chapter 3: Advanced Camera Operation

Connecting Alternative Power Sources

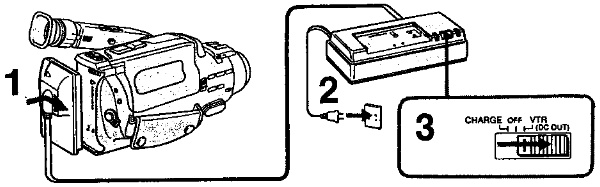
You can choose any of the following power sources for your camcorder: battery pack (see page 6), house current, and 12/24 V car battery.
The appropriate power source for you to choose depends on the place where you want to use your camcorder.

Place	Power source	Accessory to be used
Outdoors	Battery pack	Battery pack NP-55 (supplied), NP-77H/77HD, NP-77, NP-66H or NP-55H
Indoors	House current	AC power adaptor AC-V35/V35A (supplied), AC-V30 or AC-S10
In the car	12 V or 24 V car battery	DC pack DCP-77

Note on power sources
Disconnecting the power source or removing the battery pack during recording or playback may damage the inserted tape. In this case, supply the power again immediately.

Using House Current

The supplied AC-V35/V35A AC power adaptor is required.



1 **Align the flat side of the connecting plate with the white line on the camcorder, and push down and slide it in the direction of the arrow.**

2 **Connect the AC power adaptor to a wall outlet.**

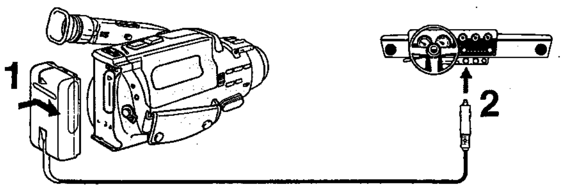
3 **Set the CHARGE/VTR selector of the AC power adaptor to VTR.**

See the instruction manual of the AC power adaptor for details.

To remove the connecting plate
Remove it in the same way as you do with the battery pack. See page 7.

Using Car Battery

The DCP-77 DC pack (not supplied) is required.



1 **Align the flat side of the DC pack with the white line on the camcorder, and push down and slide it in the direction of the arrow.**

2 **Connect the cord of the DC pack to the cigarette lighter socket of a car (12 V or 24 V).**

To remove the DC pack
Remove it the same way as you do with the battery pack. See page 7.

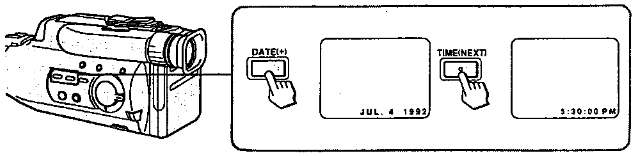
Options
- BC-77, BC-S10 portable battery charger:
  You can charge a battery pack on 100 – 240 V AC. BC-S10 has a discharging function, so you can charge a battery pack whether or not it is used up.
- DC-S10 car battery charger with discharging function:
  You can charge a battery pack through the cigarette lighter socket.

Camera Recording

In the previous chapter "Basic Camera Operation", you learned the basic recording operations. This section shows you how to record the date or time, record an age, re-record a picture and more.

Recording the Date or Time

Date or time can be superimposed on your recording.

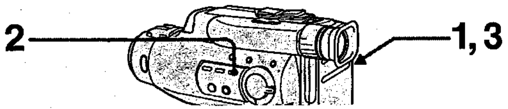


During camera recording or when in standby mode, press DATE for date indication or TIME for time indication.
The date or time displayed in the viewfinder is recorded with the picture.

To stop recording date or time
Press DATE or TIME again.
The picture recording continues.

Putting an Age on Your Tape

Here's how to put the age of your children in your video while recording.



1 During recording, press START/STOP at the point where you want to insert the age of a person or the elapsed time.
This puts the camcorder in the standby mode.

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

2 Press AGE/EVENT to select the indicator you want to record.
Each time you press AGE/EVENT, the indicator changes as follows:

No indicator → $\boxed{1}$ The first age
↑ ↓
$\boxed{3}$ The third age ← $\boxed{2}$ The second age

An item with no presetting is skipped.
The $\boxed{1}$, $\boxed{2}$, or $\boxed{3}$ indicator goes out after one second.

AGE/EVENT

3 Press START/STOP.
Recording starts again.
The indicator in the viewfinder is recorded with the picture.

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

Note
You cannot add the age later during playing back or editing.

To stop recording the age
Press AGE/EVENT until the indicator goes out.

To change the display while recording
Press AGE/EVENT until the indicator you want to record is displayed. Recording of the indicator you select starts when $\boxed{1}$, $\boxed{2}$, or $\boxed{3}$ goes out.

To cancel the stored birth date

1. Perform steps 1 to 4 in "Storing a Birth Date in Your Camcorder" on page 12, to select the memory number to be canceled.
2. Press TIME (NEXT) twice. The month indicator blinks.
3. Press DATE (+) until "--- --" appears.
4. Press TIME (NEXT).

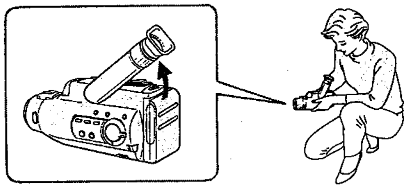
The birth date is deleted from the memory and is not displayed when you press AGE/EVENT.

About memory back-up
The camcorder uses the lithium battery on the bottom to keep the birth date in memory. The lithium battery life is approximately 1 year.

When you connect the camcorder to a TV during recording
If you do not use the data-screen function by the Remote Commander, the age indicator will appear on the TV screen when the $\boxed{1}$, $\boxed{2}$, or $\boxed{3}$ indicator goes out in the viewfinder and recording starts.

For Low-position Recording

You can also record from low position to get an interesting recording angle.



Set the viewfinder to the sports finder position (page 9) and turn it for the low position recording. (It can be turned 180 degrees.)

Checking the Last Portion of a Scene You Just Recorded (Rec Review)

You can check the last portion of a scene you just recorded without changing the setting of the POWER switch using EDITSEARCH.

1 **Put the camcorder in the standby mode by pressing the START/STOP button.**

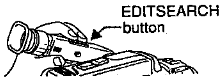
LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

2 **Press the – ⊜ side of EDITSEARCH momentarily.**
The last few seconds of the recorded portion will be played back in the viewfinder. After a few seconds of playback, the camcorder goes back to the standby mode, ready for the next recording.

+ EDITSEARCH – ⊜

Note on using EDITSEARCH

When you raise the viewfinder and use EDITSEARCH, hold the viewfinder with your thumb to prevent movement.



Checking Recording in the Viewfinder (EDITSEARCH)

You can check the recorded picture in the viewfinder using EDITSEARCH. Sound cannot be monitored.

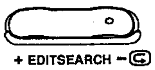
1 **Press the small green button, and slide the POWER switch to CAMERA.**

CAMERA
OFF
PLAYER
POWER

2 **Set the STANDBY switch up.**

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

3 **Keep pressing the + or – side of EDITSEARCH to view the playback picture:**
+ side for the playback picture
– side for the playback picture in reverse.



To stop playback

Release EDITSEARCH.

To monitor the sound while viewing the playback picture in the viewfinder

1 Connect an earphone to the ⊛ (earphone) jack.
2 Press the small green button and slide the POWER switch to PLAYER.
3 Press ◀◀ to rewind the tape and press □ where you want to stop.
4 Press ▷ to start playback.

Re-recording on a Previously Recorded Portion (EDITSEARCH)

You can reshoot a scene over the last recorded portion using EDITSEARCH. The previously recorded portion will be erased.

1 **Set the STANDBY switch up.**

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

2 **Look in the viewfinder and find the point from where you want to begin recording by:**
Keep pressing the + side of EDITSEARCH continuously to advance the picture at a normal playback speed, or the – side to reverse the picture.

+ EDITSEARCH – ⊜

3 **At the desired point, release EDITSEARCH.**

4 **Press START/STOP.**
Recording begins from the point you released EDITSEARCH. A smooth transition between scenes can be made after the pre-recorded portion even if STANDBY is turned down and turned up, or even if the power is turned off and on again, provided that the tape is not removed.

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

To pause recording

Press START/STOP again.

To stop recording

Set the STANDBY switch down.

Helpful Hints for Recording

If the tape reaches near the end during recording

The ⊡ indicator and the red lamp in the viewfinder and the camera recording/battery lamp on the camcorder blink slowly. When the tape reaches its end, blinking becomes rapid and beeps sound for about five seconds (if BEEP is set to ON).

Notes on recording

- To record from the beginning of the tape, run the beginning of the tape for about 15 seconds before recording. This will avoid missing the starting point when the tape is played back.
- When moving from indoors to outdoors, or vice versa, turn STANDBY up and point the camcorder at a white object for about 10 seconds so that the white balance is properly adjusted.

Note on standby mode

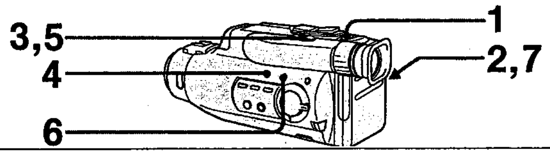
If you leave the camcorder in the standby mode for 5 minutes or more, the camcorder will be automatically turned off. To resume the standby mode, turn STANDBY down and turn it up again. To start recording, press START/STOP directly.

Note on light sources

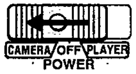
If you are shooting a subject in bright conditions just after shooting in a dark place, the picture may not appear in the viewfinder. In this case, point the camcorder in the other direction.

Inserting a Scene in the Middle of a Recorded Tape

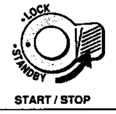
You can insert a scene in the middle of a recorded tape by setting the starting point and ending point. A previously recorded portion will be erased.



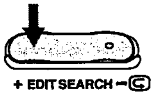
1 **Press the small green button and slide the POWER switch to CAMERA.**


CAMERA/OFF/PLAYER
POWER

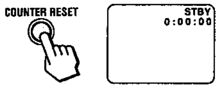
2 **Set the STANDBY switch up.**


LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

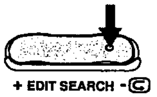
3 **While looking in the viewfinder, keep pressing the + or – side of EDITSEARCH and release the button where you want to end the insertion.**
The camcorder enters the standby mode again.


+ EDITSEARCH –

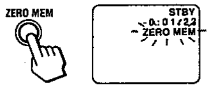
4 **Press COUNTER RESET.**
The counter is reset to zero.


COUNTER RESET
STBY
0:00:00

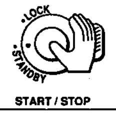
5 **While looking in the viewfinder, keep pressing the – side of EDITSEARCH and release the button at the point where you want to start the insertion.**


+ EDIT SEARCH –

6 **Press ZERO MEM.**
The insert ending point is stored in memory.


ZERO MEM
STBY
0:01:23
ZERO MEM

7 **Press START/STOP.**
Insert recording begins. The insert recording stops automatically at the counter zero point.


LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

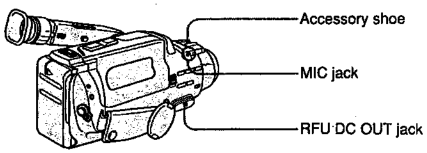
To cancel the ZERO MEM

Press ZERO MEM.

Note The picture may be distorted at the ending point when played back.

Recording with an External Microphone

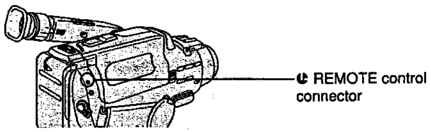
You can connect an external microphone (not supplied) to the MIC jack. This jack also accepts a "plug-in-power" microphone.
Attach the microphone to the accessory shoe of the camcorder.
If the microphone has two plugs, connect the DC IN plug to the RFU DC OUT jack on the camcorder.


Accessory shoe
MIC jack
RFU DC OUT jack

Note When recording with an external microphone, wind noise is not muted.

Connecting a Wired Remote Control Unit

When you connect a wired remote control unit or editing controller (not supplied) to the ℒ REMOTE control connector, you can operate your camcorder from a distance.


ℒ REMOTE control connector

About ℒ (LANC)

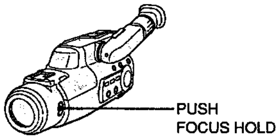
ℒ stands for Local Application Control Bus System. The ℒ connector is used for controlling the tape transport of video equipment and peripherals connected to it. This connector has the same function as the connectors indicated as CONTROL L or REMOTE.

Manual Adjustments

The camcorder's automatic functions offer you worry-free operation under most shooting conditions. But in some circumstances, manual adjustment is better for effective recording. You can manually maintain focus and compensate for backlighting with this camcorder. Some shooting situations may call for using some items manually, while others may call for using them automatically.
The previous manual settings are retained, as long as you do not remove the battery, even if you set the POWER switch to OFF.

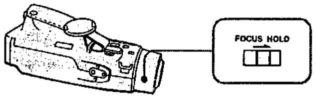
Maintaining Focus

Your camcorder may automatically refocus on a subject other than the desired subject.
In such cases, use the PUSH FOCUS HOLD button or the FOCUS HOLD switch to keep the desired subject in focus.



Hold down the PUSH FOCUS HOLD button.
The focus is maintained and the ⊛ indicator is displayed while you hold down this button.

To maintain the focus without having to keep pressing the PUSH FOCUS HOLD button, use the FOCUS HOLD switch:



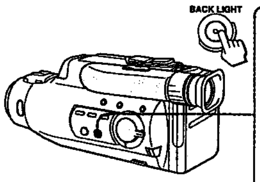
While pressing the PUSH FOCUS HOLD button, slide the FOCUS HOLD switch in the direction of the arrow. You may now release the PUSH FOCUS HOLD button. Your camera's focus is held and the ⊛ indicator appears in the viewfinder.

To resume automatic focus, slide the FOCUS HOLD switch in the opposite direction of the arrow.

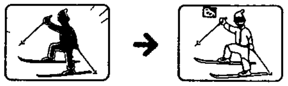
Note When using a Sports Pack or Marine Pack, set the FOCUS HOLD switch in the direction of the arrow.

Compensating for Backlighting

In this camcorder, the exposure is automatically controlled. However, when shooting a subject that is backlit, that is, if the light source is coming in from the back of the subject, use the BACK LIGHT button to get natural exposure.



Press BACK LIGHT.
The ▣ indicator appears. If it does not appear, press the button again.



Subject is too dark because of backlight.

With backlight compensation.

After shooting

Be sure to release this adjustment condition by pressing BACK LIGHT again.
(The ▣ indicator goes out.)
Otherwise, the picture will be too bright under normal lighting condition.

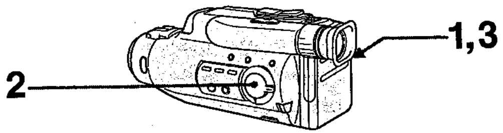
Using Program AE (Auto Exposure)

When you use the PROGRAM AE (Auto Exposure) function, you can give a "portrait" effect (the object is in focus and the background is out of focus) or capture high-speed action with "sports" mode or "high speed shutter" mode. Select from three types of mode referring to the following table.

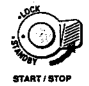
To choose best programmed AE mode

When shooting:	Select:
• A still subject such as person or a flower • Zooming in a subject in the telephoto mode • A subject behind such obstacle as a net	👤 (Portrait mode)
• Outdoor sports scene such as football, tennis or golf • A landscape in a moving car	⛷ (Sports mode)
• A golf swing or a tennis match with the tennis ball captured clearly • Playing back certain scenes with high speed movements in a clear, sharp picture	🏌 (High speed shutter mode)

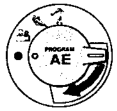
Selecting the PROGRAM AE Mode



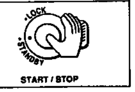
1 Set the STANDBY switch up.



2 Set the PROGRAM AE switch to 👤, ⛷, or 🏌 to the desired setting.
👤, ⛷, or 🏌 appears in the viewfinder.



3 Press START/STOP.
Recording with the portrait, Sports, or high-speed shutter mode starts.



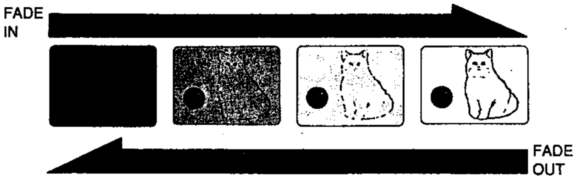
To resume the automatic mode

Set the PROGAM AE switch to the green position.

Notes
- When recording under fluorescent, sodium, or mercury lamp, the brightness of the recorded picture may vary, or the color of the recorded picture may become unnatural.
- The shutter speed in each PROGRAM AE mode is as follows:
  Portrait mode – between 1/60 to 1/2000
  Sports mode – between 1/60 to 1/1500
  High speed shutter mode – 1/4000

Fade-in and Fade-out

You can fade-in or fade-out to give your recording a professional appearance.
When fading-in, the picture will gradually appear from black.
The sound will also gradually increase.
When fading-out, the picture will gradually fade to black. The sound will also decrease.



When fading-in

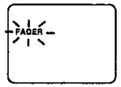
1 Press FADER after setting the STANDBY switch up to put the camcorder into standby mode.
The FADER indicator starts blinking.

2 Press START/STOP.
The FADER indicator stops blinking and the recording starts fading in.

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

When fading-out

1 Press FADER while recording.
The FADER indicator starts blinking.



2 Press START/STOP.
The FADER indicator stops blinking and the picture fades out and the recording stops.

LOCK
STANDBY
START / STOP

To cancel the fade-in/out function
Before pressing START/STOP, press FADER again.

Using the fade-in/out function repeatedly
Start from step 1 each time.

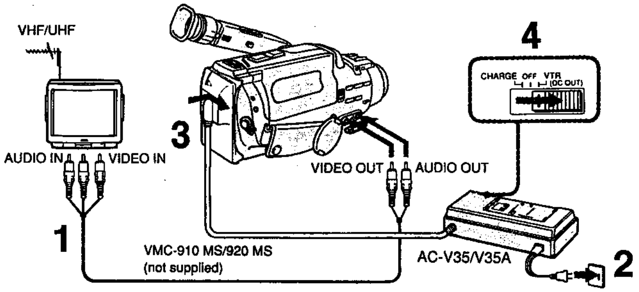
When the date/time (page 24), or age (page 24), is displayed
The date/time, or age does not fade-in or fade-out.

Playing Back

In the earlier section (page 17) we explained the basic connection to your TV with the RFU adaptor. In this section we discuss several other ways of connecting to your TV.

Connecting a TV with Audio/Video Inputs

There are several ways to connect your camcorder to your TV. If your TV has audio/video inputs, use an A/V cable. Before connecting, make sure that your TV is turned off to prevent speaker damage. **If your TV has only an antenna input, see page 17.**

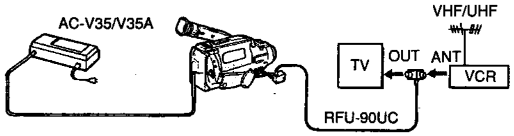


1 Use an A/V cable to connect your TV and camcorder:
  [a] If your TV is a stereo type, use the VMC-910MS/920MS A/V connecting cable (not supplied).
  [b] If your TV is a monoaural type, use the VMC-710M/720M A/V connecting cable (not supplied).
2 Connect the AC adaptor to a wall outlet.
3 Attach the connecting plate of the AC power adaptor to the camcorder.
4 Set the CHARGE/VTR selector on the AC power adaptor to VTR (DC OUT).

Connecting to a TV via a VCR

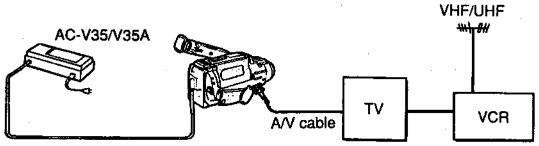
If your TV has no AUDIO/VIDEO input jacks

Disconnect the antenna connection between the TV and the VCR, and connect the RFU adaptor to the VHF/UHF input of the TV and VHF/UHF output of the VCR.



If your TV has AUDIO/VIDEO input jacks

Connect Audio and Video from the camcorder to the VCR instead of to the TV. Set the input selector of the VCR to LINE, if available.

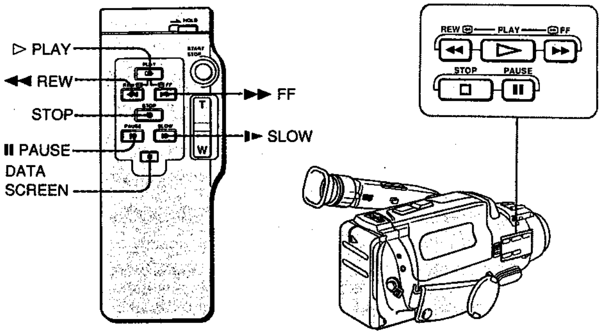


Playing Back a Tape in Various Speeds

The supplied wireless Remote Commander is useful to control the camcorder from a distance. When using it, be sure to set the ▣ REMOTE COMMANDER ON/OFF switch to ON.

To make the same indications in the viewfinder on the TV (only on the Commander)

Press DATA SCREEN.
To turn the indications off, press it again.
This DATA SCREEN on TV will tell you which playback mode you are using.



To view the still picture (playback pause)

Press ❚❚ during playback.
❚❚ appears in the viewfinder.
To resume normal playback, press ▷ or ❚❚.

Note
When the still picture mode lasts for 5 minutes or more, the camcorder automatically enters the stop mode.

To view the picture at 1/5 speed (slow playback) (only on the Commander)

Press ❚▶ during playback .
❚▶ appears in the viewfinder.

Note
To resume normal playback, press ▷.
When slow playback lasts for 1 minute or more, the playback at the normal speed starts automatically.

To locate the desired scene (picture search)

Keep pressing ◀◀ or ▶▶ during playback or in the still picture mode. ⏪ or ⏩ appears in the viewfinder.
To resume normal playback, release the button.

To locate the desired scene quickly (skip scan)

Press ◀◀ during rewinding or ▶▶ during advancing the tape rapidly. ⏪ or ⏩ appears in the viewfinder.
To resume normal playback, press ▷.

About the playback picture

During the various playback modes, streaks appear on the screen.

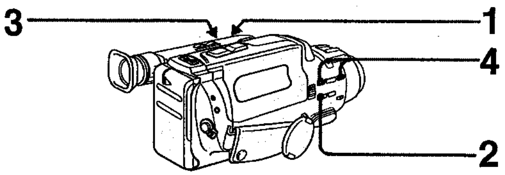
Using the Tape Counter

During recording or playback, the digits on the counter indicate the actual recording or playback time.

To count the whole tape

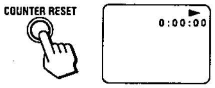
Press COUNTER RESET at the beginning of the tape so that the counter shows "0:00:00". Write down the counter reading at a particular point so that you can easily find that point later by referring to the tape counter.

To return to a preset point

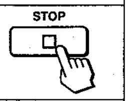


1 During playback, press COUNTER RESET at the point you later want to locate.

The counter shows "0:00:00".

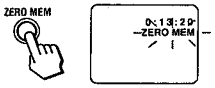


2 Press □ when the playback has finished, as usual.



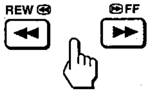
3 Press ZERO MEM.

The "ZERO MEM" indicator blinks in the viewfinder.
Be sure to press ZERO MEM after you stop the tape. It does not function during recording or playback.



4 Press ◀◀ or ▶▶.

The tape rewinds or advances and stops automatically when the counter reaches approximately zero.



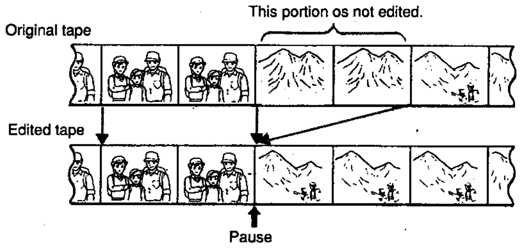
Notes on the tape counter and the ZERO MEM button

- Something must be recorded on the tape in order for the tape counter to function.
  The tape counter will not work on blank tape.
- The counter reading and the point of the tape may not correspond exactly. Use the counter as a guide.
  There will be a time lag of several seconds especially when you repeat fast-forward running/rewinding and play back the tape recorded in LP and SP modes mixed.
- The ZERO MEM mode is cancelled automatically once the tape is rewound or sent forward to the point where you pre-registered.

Editing

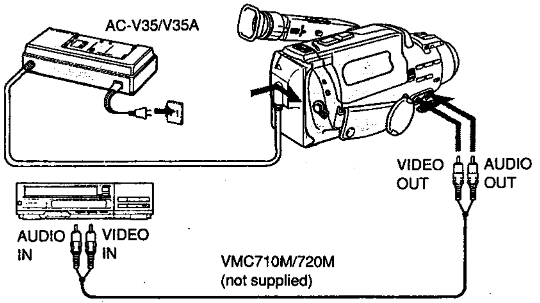
Editing Tapes with a VCR

You can edit a tape with an additional 8 8mm, β Betamax or VHS VHS format VCR.

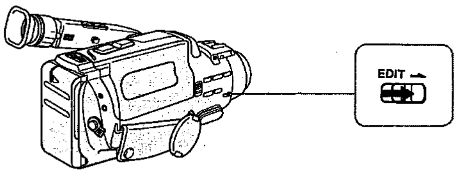


How to connect

Make connections using the appropriate A/V cable (such as Sony VMC-710M/720M for monaural VCR or VMC-910MS/920MS for stereo VCR) and set the CHARGE/VTR selector on the AC power adaptor to VTR. Set the input selector of the VCR to LINE, if available.



How to edit

1	**Insert a tape to be recorded into recording VCR.**
2	**Slide EDIT on the camcorder to the direction of the arrow.** 
3	**Set the POWER switch of the camcorder to PLAYER, then insert the recorded tape.**
4	**Play back a tape on the camcorder until you locate the point where you want to start editing, then press II PAUSE to set the camcorder to the playback pause mode.**
5	**On the recording VCR, locate the recording starting point and set the VCR to the recording pause mode.**
6	**Press II PAUSE on the camcorder and VCR simultaneously to start editing.**

Editing more scenes

Repeat steps 4 to 6.

To stop editing momentarily

Press II PAUSE on the recording VCR.

To stop editing

Press □ STOP on both VCRs.

If you use the DATA SCREEN function

The indicators displayed on the TV screen will also be recorded. If you don't want to record these indicators, press DATASCREEN on the Commander.

Using of the EDIT switch

When you set EDIT to the direction of the arrow (EDIT ON), you can keep picture and sound deteriorations resulting from editing to the minimum. Avoid using the edited tape for multiple generations of editing. After editing, be sure to set this switch in the opposite direction of the arrow (EDIT OFF).

Chapter 4: Additional Information

Maintenance Information

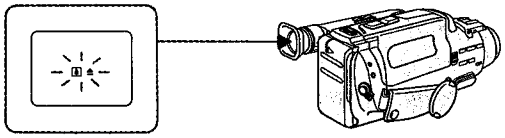
Moisture Condensation

If the camcorder is brought directly from a cold place to a warm place, moisture may condense inside the camcorder, on the surface of the tape or on the lens. In this condition, the tape may stick to the head drum and be damaged or the unit may not operate correctly. To prevent possible damage under these circumstances, the camcorder is furnished with moisture sensors.
However, take the following precautions.

How to prevent moisture condensation

When bringing your camcorder from a cold place to a warm place, put the camcorder in a plastic bag and allow it to adapt to room conditions. Be sure to tightly seal the bag. Remove your camcorder from the bag when the air in the bag reaches the temperature of its surroundings (after about one hour)

If moisture condenses inside the unit



Moisture is present inside the camcorder when:

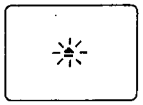
- The ▣ indicator in the viewfinder blinks.
  When the tape is inserted, the ⏏ indicator also blinks.
- Several beeps sound continuously for five seconds when the BEEP switch is set to ON and the tape is inserted.

In such cases, no functions except for tape ejection work.

Eject the tape, turn off the camcorder and leave it with the cassette holder open for at least 1 hour.

The camcorder can be used again if the ▣ indicator does not appear when the power is turned on again.

If moisture condenses on the surface of the tape



Moisture is present on the surface of the tape when:

- The ⏏ indicator blinks inside the viewfinder when the tape is inserted and a tape transport button (▷, ◀◀, etc.) is pressed.
- Several beeps sound continuously for about five seconds when the BEEP switch is set to ON.

In such cases, no functions except for tape ejection work.

Eject the tape and let the camcorder and the tape sit for at least 1 hour.

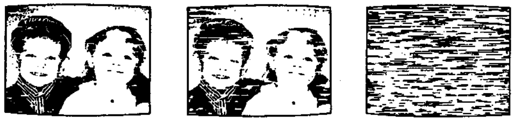
The tape can be used again if the ⏏ indicator does not appear when the tape is inserted and a tape transport button is pressed.

If moisture condenses on the lens

No caution indicators will appear, but the picture becomes dim.

Turn off the power and don't use the camcorder for at least 1 hour.

Video Head Cleaning



Slight contamination → Critical contamination

To ensure a clear picture, clean the video heads periodically

When playback pictures become noisy or hardly visible, the video heads may be contaminated. In such cases,

1. Clean the video heads with the Sony V8-25CLH cleaning cassette (not supplied), referring to its instructions.
2. After cleaning, check if the picture is clear by recording or playing back with an ordinary tape.
3. If the picture is still noisy, repeat cleaning. (Do not repeat cleaning more than 5 times.)

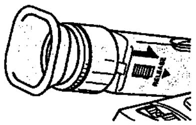
Caution Do not use a commercially available wet-type cleaning cassette. It may damage the video heads.

Note If the V8-25CLH cleaning cassette is not available in your area, consult your Sony service facility.

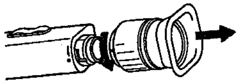
Viewfinder Cleaning

To clean the viewfinder

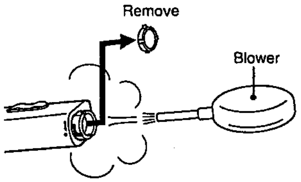
1 Pull the switch on the viewfinder barrel down.



2 Turn the eyecup in the direction of the arrow and detach the eyecup.

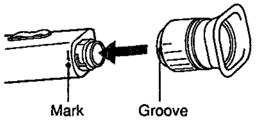


3 Clean the surface of the screen with a commercially available blower etc.

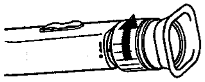


To reattach the eyecup

1 Align the groove on the eyecup with the ● mark on the barrel.



2 Turn the eyecup in the reverse direction of the arrow.



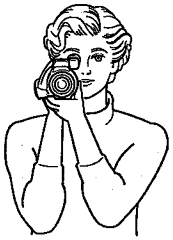
Tips for Better Camera Recording

How to Achieve Better Camera Recording

Take a good posture for shooting

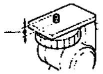
For hand-held shots, it is important to hold the camcorder properly.

- Hold the camcorder firmly and secure it with the grip belt so that you can easily manipulate the camcorder with your thumb.
- Place your right elbow firmly against your side.
- Place your left hand under the camcorder to support it. When adjusting the focus manually, make sure the camcorder does not move.
- Stand opposite to the subject and take a comfortable stance.
- Place your eye firmly against the viewfinder eyecup.



Use a tripod

If you have a tripod for a still camera, you can also use it with the camcorder. If a tripod is not available, try placing the camcorder on a tabletop or any other flat surface of suitable height.

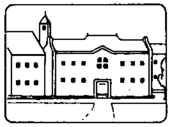


Caution
When attaching a tripod not manufactured by Sony, the length of the camera mounting screw must be less than 6.5 mm. Otherwise the screw may damage the inner part of the camera.

Maintenance Information

Keep the horizontal plane level

You can easily determine the horizontal plane by using the viewfinder frame as a reference.



Plan ahead

If you are going to edit the tape after recording, shoot the scene a little longer to make the editing easier.

Lighting

Shoot with the sun behind you.

When the light source is behind the subject, or in the following situations, the subject will be recorded too dark and the background too light.
- The subject is indoors and there is a window behind the subject.
- Bright sources such as fluorescent or incandescent lamps are included in the scene.
- You are shooting a person wearing white or shiny clothes in front of a white background. In this case, the face will be recorded too dark.

Use video light in the dark

To get the best colors, you must maintain a sufficient light level.

Photography lamps or halogen lamps are recommended. For best results, use of Sony video lights, since their weight and low heat output levels allow safe and direct connection to the camcorder.

Do not point the light at the camcorder. The high heat from the light may warp the casing of the camcorder.

For detailed instructions on proper use of the light, read its instruction manual.

Using Your Camcorder Abroad

Each country has its own electricity system and TV color system. Before using your camcorder abroad, check the following points.

Power Sources

You can use your camcorder in any country with the supplied AC power adaptor within 110 V to 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz.

Difference In Color System

You can view the playback picture in the viewfinder. However, if you want to view the playback picture on a TV, it must be an NTSC system based TV or a PAL-M system based TV with NTSC/PAL-M transcoder. Check the following list (in alphabetical order).

NTSC system countries

Bahama Islands, Bolivia, Canada, Central America, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Jamaica, Japan, Korea, Mexico, Peru, Surinam, Taiwan, The Philippines, U.S.A., Venezuela, etc.

PAL system countries

Australia, Austria, Belgium, China, Denmark, Finland, Germany (former West Germany), Great Britain, Holland, Hong Kong, Italy, Kuwait, Malaysia, Malaysia New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, etc.

PAL M system country

Brazil

PAL N system countries

Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay

SECAM system countries

Bulgaria, France, Guiana, Hungary, Iran, Iraq, Monaco, Poland, former Soviet Union, etc.

Precautions

On operation

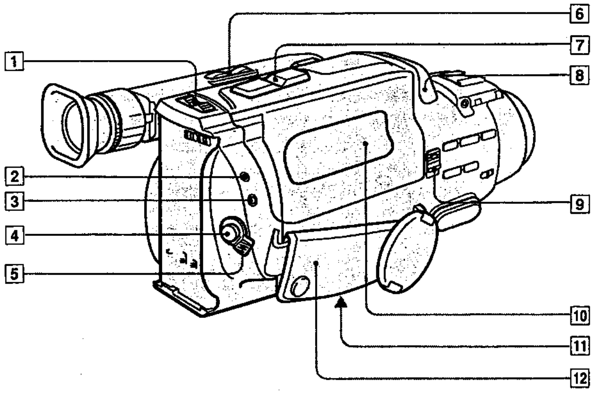
- Operate the camcorder on 6.0 V (battery pack) or 7.5 V (AC power adaptor).
- For DC or AC operation, use the accessories recommended in this manual.
- Should any solid object or liquid fall into the casing, unplug the camcorder and have it checked by qualified personnel before operating it any further.
- Do not hold the camcorder by the viewfinder or the microphone.
- Avoid rough handling or mechanical shock. Be particularly careful of the lens.
- Keep the lens cap on the lens when not using the camera.
- Do not wrap up the camcorder and operate it since heat may build up internally.
- Keep the camcorder away from strong magnetic fields or mechanical vibration.
- **Do not let sand get into the camcorder.**
  When you use the camcorder on a sandy beach or dusty place, protect it from the sand or dust. Sand or dust may cause the camcorder to malfunction and sometimes the malfunction cannot be repaired.
- **Do not let the camcorder get wet.**
  Keep the camcorder from rain or sea water. It may cause malfunction and sometimes the malfunction cannot be repaired.

On care

- When the unit will not be used for a long time, disconnect the power source and remove the tape. Periodically turn on the power, operate the camera section and player section and play back a tape for about 3 minutes.
- Clean the lens with a soft brush to remove dust. If there are fingerprints on it, remove them with a soft cloth. Clean the camcorder body with a dry, soft cloth, or a soft cloth lightly moistened with a mild detergent solution. Do not use any type of solvent which may damage the finish.

Identifying the Parts

For details on the use of each part, refer to the pages indicated in the circle.



1 **POWER switch**
CAMERA: for camera recording
PLAYER: for playing back or editing tapes
OFF: power off

2 **REMOTE control connector (stereo mini-minijack) ㉙**

3 **🎧 (earphone) jack (minijack)**

4 **START/STOP button**

5 **STANDBY switch**

6 **EDITSEARCH (and ⊜ recording review) button ㉖ ㉗ ㉘**

7 **Power zoom (MACRO) button ⑯**

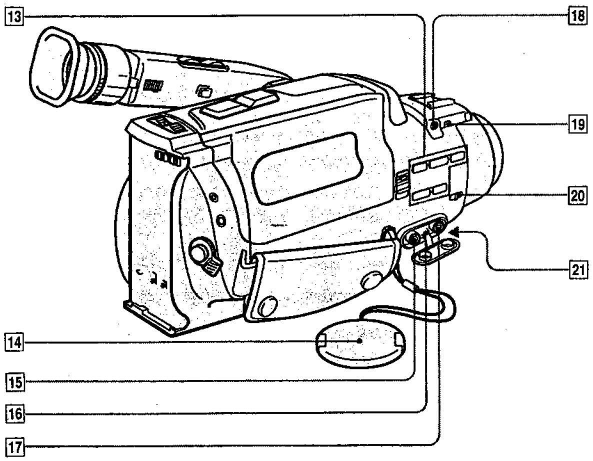
8 **Built-in microphone**

9 **EJECT (cassette eject) knob ⑧**

10 **Cassette holder**

11 **Lithium battery holder**

12 **Grip belt ⑭**



13 **Tape transport buttons ㉟**
▷ PLAY (playback)
►► FF (fast-forward)
◄◄ REW (rewind)
☐ STOP (stop)
❚❚ PAUSE (pause)

14 **Lens cap**

15 **VIDEO output jack (phono jack) ㊲**

16 **RFU DC OUT (RFU adaptor DC output) jack (special minijack)**

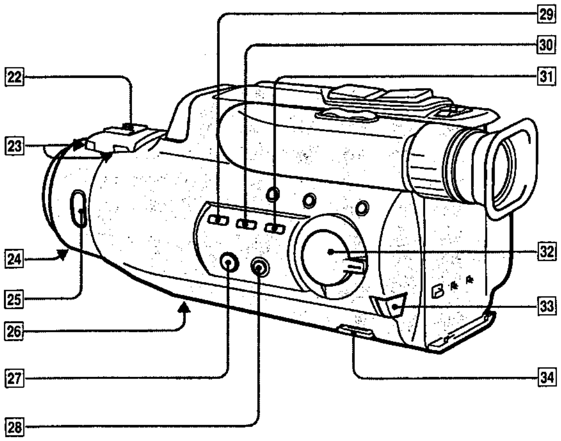
17 **AUDIO output jack (phono jack) ㊲**

18 **MIC jack (PLUG IN POWER) (mono mini-jack)**

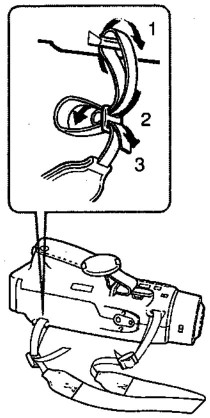
19 **Remote control sensor ⑲**

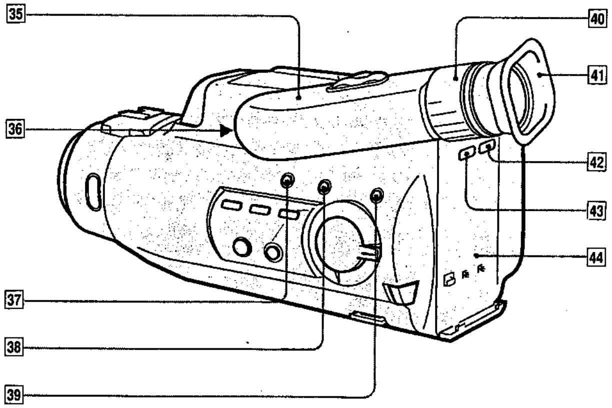
20 **EDIT switch ㊳**

21 **Hook for shoulder strap**



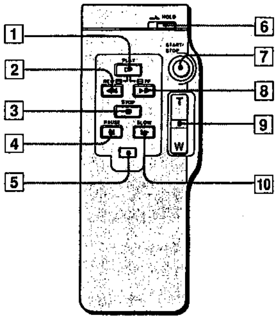
22 Accessory shoe
23 Remote control sensor ⑲
24 Focus HOLD switch ㉚
25 PUSH FOCUS HOLD button ㉚
26 Tripod receptacle (bottom)
27 FADER button ㉜
28 BACK LIGHT button ㉚
29 DATE (+) button ⑪ ⑫ ㉔
30 TIME (NEXT) button ⑪ ⑫ ㉔
31 AGE/EVENT button ⑫ ㉔
32 PROGRAM AE selector ⑭ ㉛
33 BATT (battery eject) knob ⑦
34 Hook for shoulder strap





35 Viewfinder
36 Camera recording/battery lamp ㊿
37 COUNTER RESET button ㉘ ㊱
38 ZERO MEM button ㉘ ㊱
39 TAPE/BATT CHECK button ⑦ ⑮
40 Viewfinder adjustment ring ⑨
41 Eye cap
42 BEEP ON/OFF switch ⑤
43 ▣ REMOTE COMMANDER ON/OFF switch ⑲
44 Battery mounting surface

Wireless Remote Commander

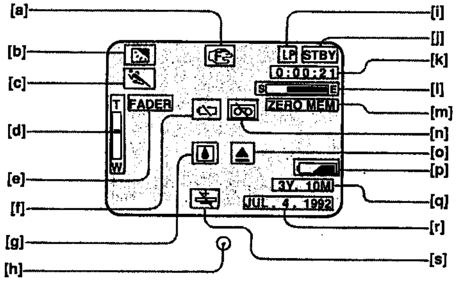

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
HOLD
START/STOP
T
W

1. ▷ PLAY (play back) button ㉟
2. ◀◀ REW (rewind) button ㉟
3. □ STOP button
4. ❚❚ PAUSE button ㉟
5. DATA SCREEN button* ㉟
6. HOLD switch* ⑲
7. START/STOP button
8. FF ▶▶ (fast forward) button ㉟
9. Power zoom button
10. ❚▶ SLOW (slow playback) button* ㉟

Note

The * indicates the functions which are operable only with the commander.

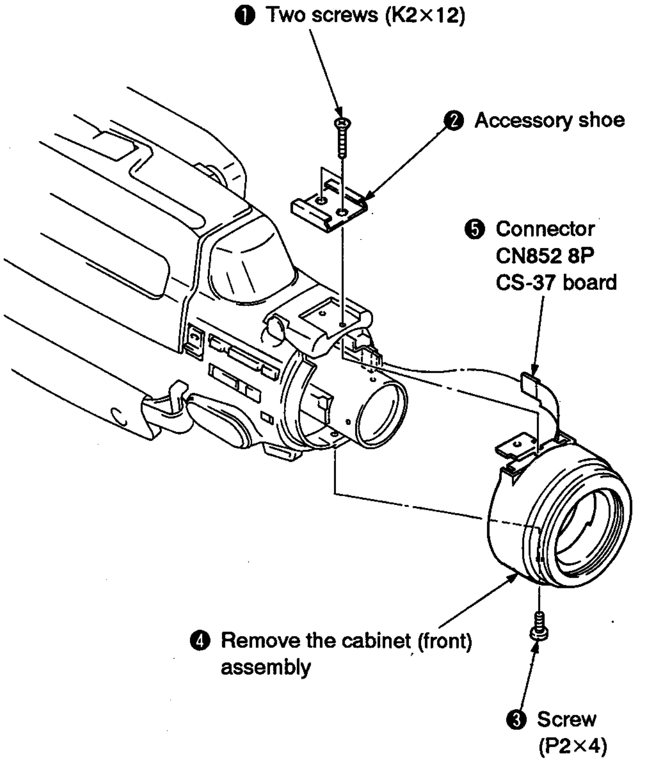
Inside the Viewfinder


[a]
[b]
[c]
[d]
[e]
[f]
[g]
[h]
[i]
[j]
[k]
[l]
[m]
[n]
[o]
[p]
[q]
[r]
[s]
T
W
FADER
LP
STBY
0:00:21
S
E
ZERO MEM
3Y. 10M
JUL. 4. 1992

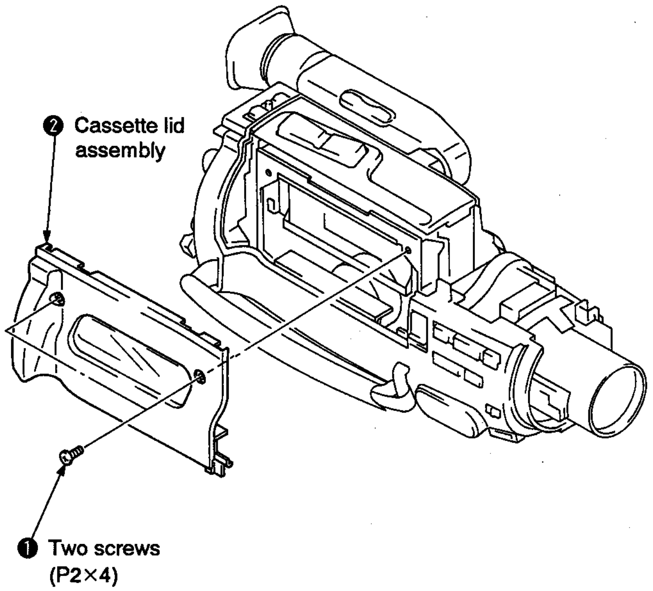
[a] Focus is maintained (▣)
[b] BACK LIGHT is pressed (▣)
[c] PROGRAM AE setting (▣, ▣, ▣)
[d] Power zoom indicator
[e] FADER is pressed
[f] "Exchange battery" (▭)
[g] Moisture has condensed (▣)
[h] Lights up during recording
When blinking: "Exchange battery or tape"
[i] Playback mode (LP)
[j] Tape transport mode
[k] Tape counter
[l] Remaining time of tape
[m] ZERO MEM is pressed
[n] "Exchange tape or no tape inside" (▣)
[0] "Trouble has occurred" (⏏)
"Clean video heads" (⊗)
[p] Remaining capacity of a battery
[q] Age
[r] Date or Time
[s] "Replace lithium battery" (▣)

SECTION 2
DISASSEMBLY

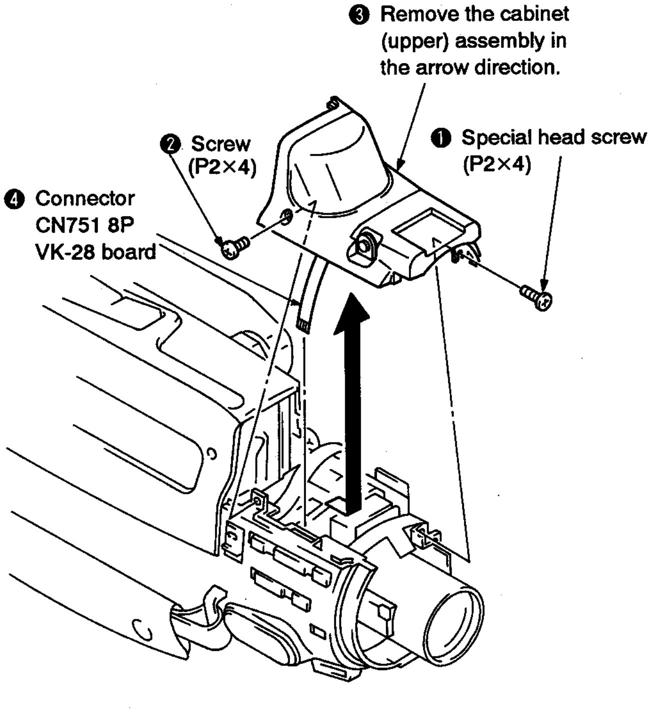
2-1. REMOVAL OF CABINET (FRONT) ASSEMBLY


❶ Two screws (K2×12)
❷ Accessory shoe
❺ Connector CN852 8P CS-37 board
❹ Remove the cabinet (front) assembly
❸ Screw (P2×4)

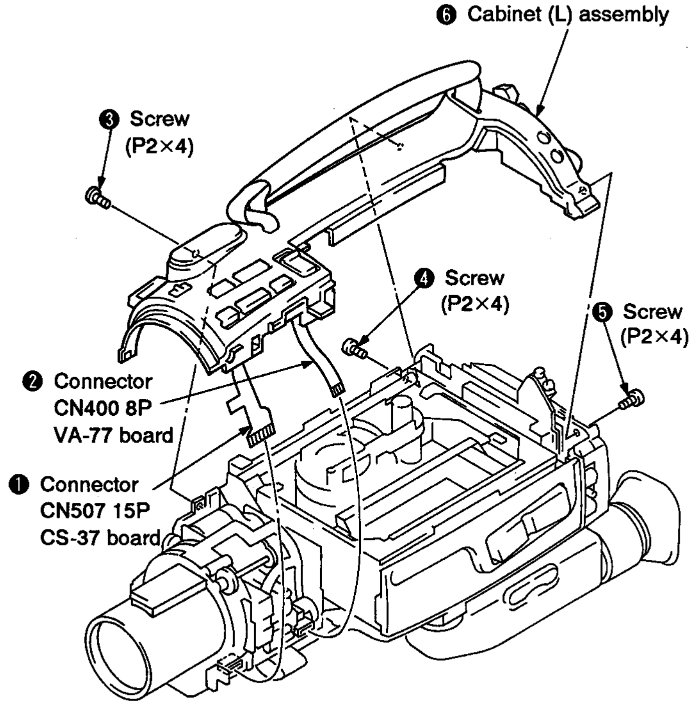
2-3. REMOVAL OF CASSETTE LID ASSEMBLY


❷ Cassette lid assembly
❶ Two screws (P2×4)

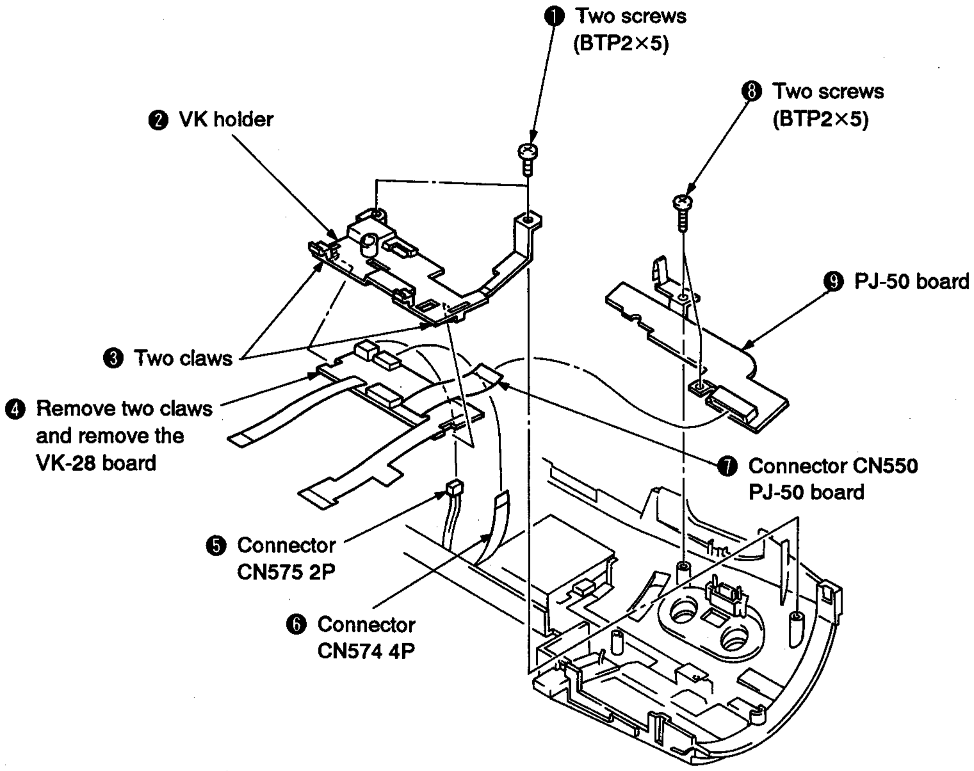
2-2. REMOVAL OF CABINET (UPPER) ASSEMBLY


❸ Remove the cabinet (upper) assembly in the arrow direction.
❷ Screw (P2×4)
❶ Special head screw (P2×4)
❹ Connector CN751 8P VK-28 board

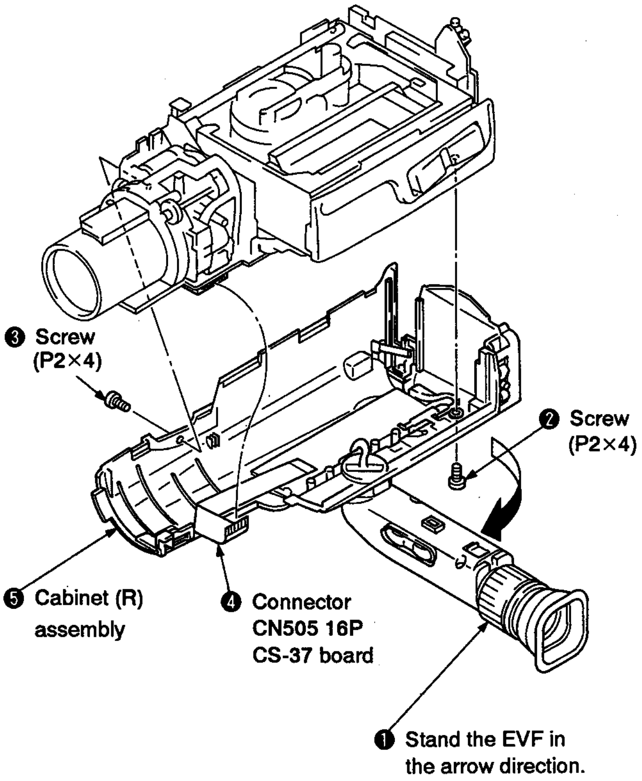
2-4. REMOVAL OF CABINET (L) ASSEMBLY


❻ Cabinet (L) assembly
❸ Screw (P2×4)
❹ Screw (P2×4)
❺ Screw (P2×4)
❷ Connector CN400 8P VA-77 board
❶ Connector CN507 15P CS-37 board

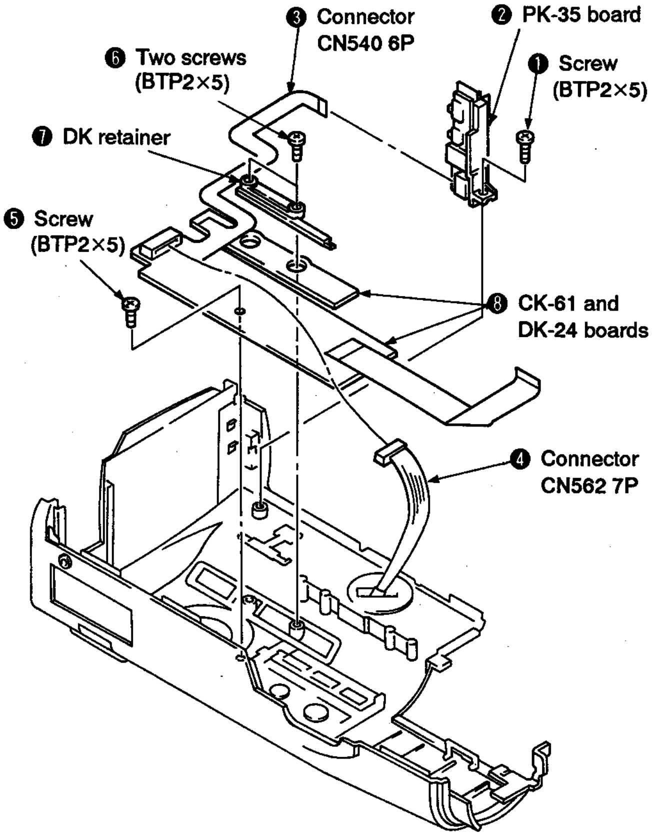
2-5. REMOVAL OF VK-28 AND PJ-50 BOARDS


① Two screws (BTP2×5)
② VK holder
③ Two claws
④ Remove two claws and remove the VK-28 board
⑤ Connector CN575 2P
⑥ Connector CN574 4P
⑦ Connector CN550 PJ-50 board
⑧ Two screws (BTP2×5)
⑨ PJ-50 board

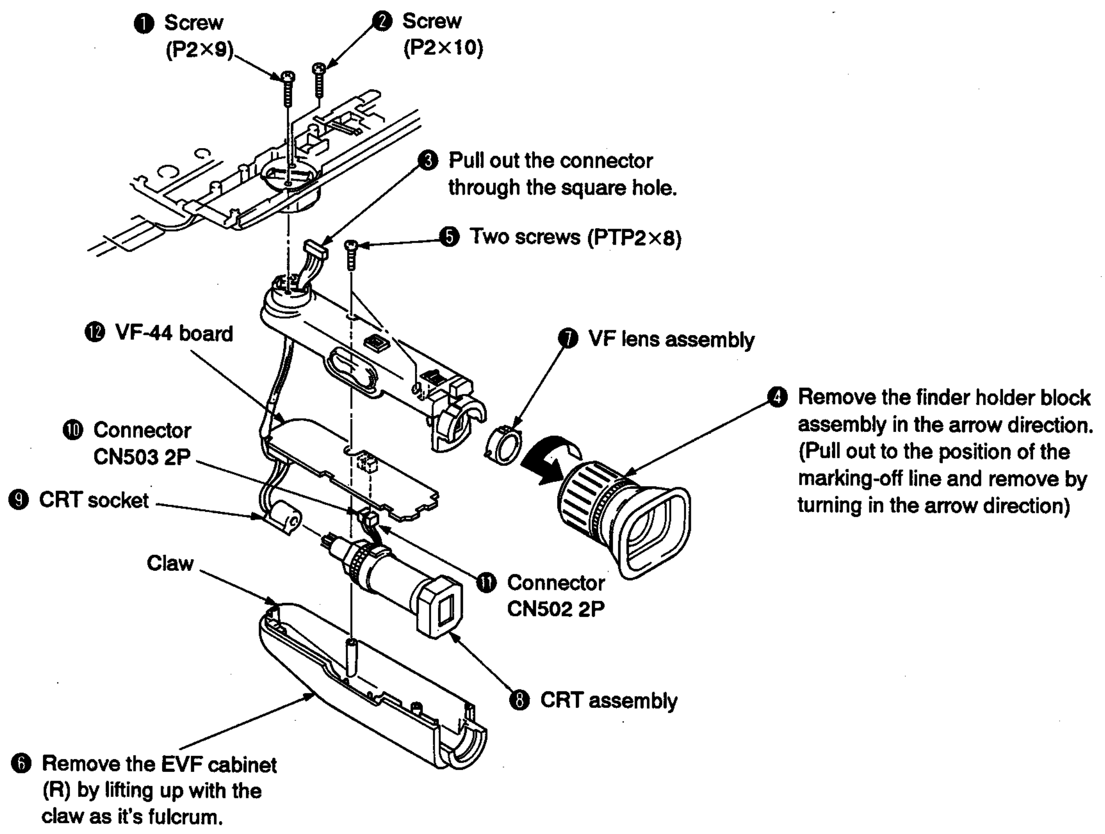
2-6. REMOVAL OF CABINET (R) ASSEMBLY


① Stand the EVF in the arrow direction.
② Screw (P2×4)
③ Screw (P2×4)
④ Connector CN505 16P CS-37 board
⑤ Cabinet (R) assembly

2-7. REMOVAL OF CK-61, DK-24 AND PK-35 BOARDS


① Screw (BTP2×5)
② PK-35 board
③ Connector CN540 6P
④ Connector CN562 7P
⑤ Screw (BTP2×5)
⑥ Two screws (BTP2×5)
⑦ DK retainer
⑧ CK-61 and DK-24 boards

2-8. REMOVAL OF EVF ASSEMBLY (VF-44 BOARD)


❶ Screw (P2×9)

❷ Screw (P2×10)

❸ Pull out the connector through the square hole.

❹ Remove the finder holder block assembly in the arrow direction. (Pull out to the position of the marking-off line and remove by turning in the arrow direction)

❺ Two screws (PTP2×8)

❻ Remove the EVF cabinet (R) by lifting up with the claw as it's fulcrum.

❼ VF lens assembly

❽ CRT assembly

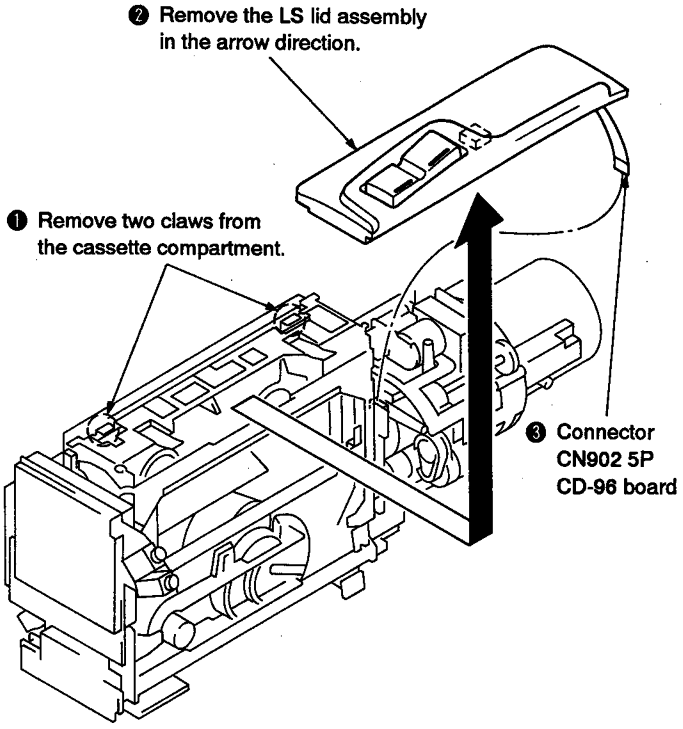
❾ CRT socket

❿ Connector CN503 2P

⓫ Connector CN502 2P

⓬ VF-44 board

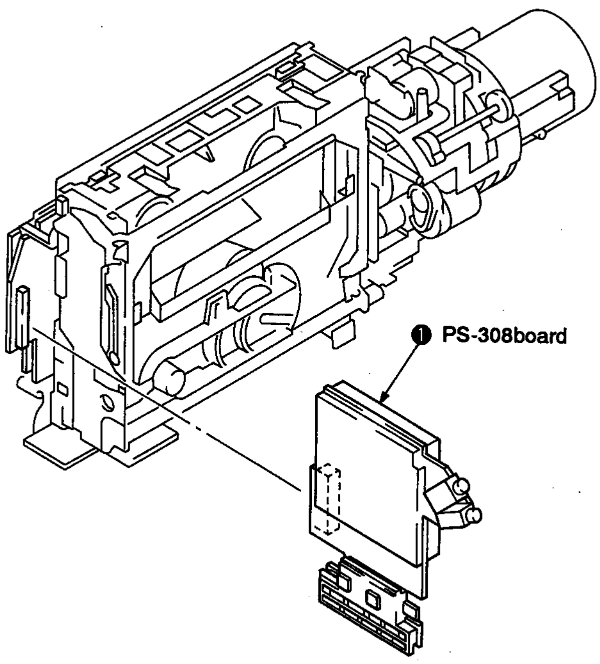
2-9. REMOVAL OF LS LID ASSEMBLY


❶ Remove two claws from the cassette compartment.

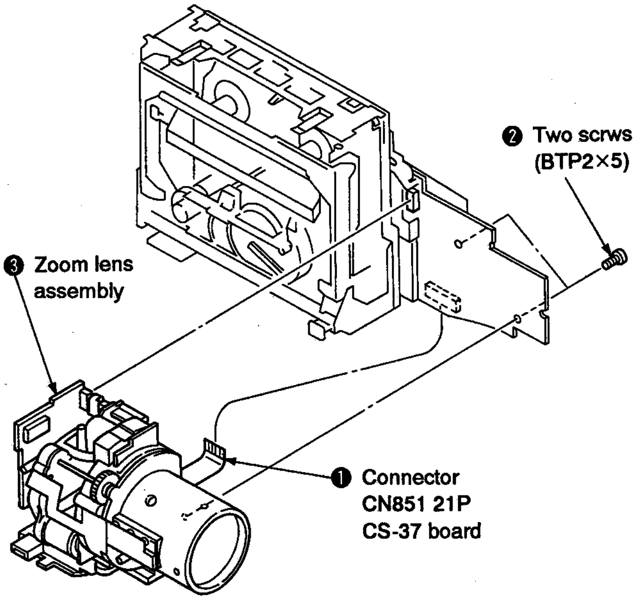
❷ Remove the LS lid assembly in the arrow direction.

❸ Connector CN902 5P CD-96 board

2-10. REMOVAL OF PS-308 BOARD

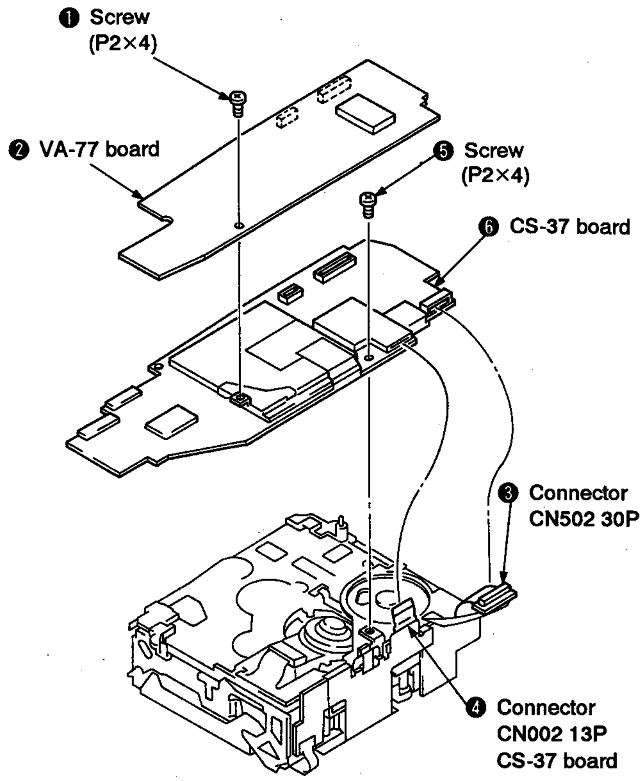


2-11. REMOVAL OF ZOOM LENS ASSEMBLY



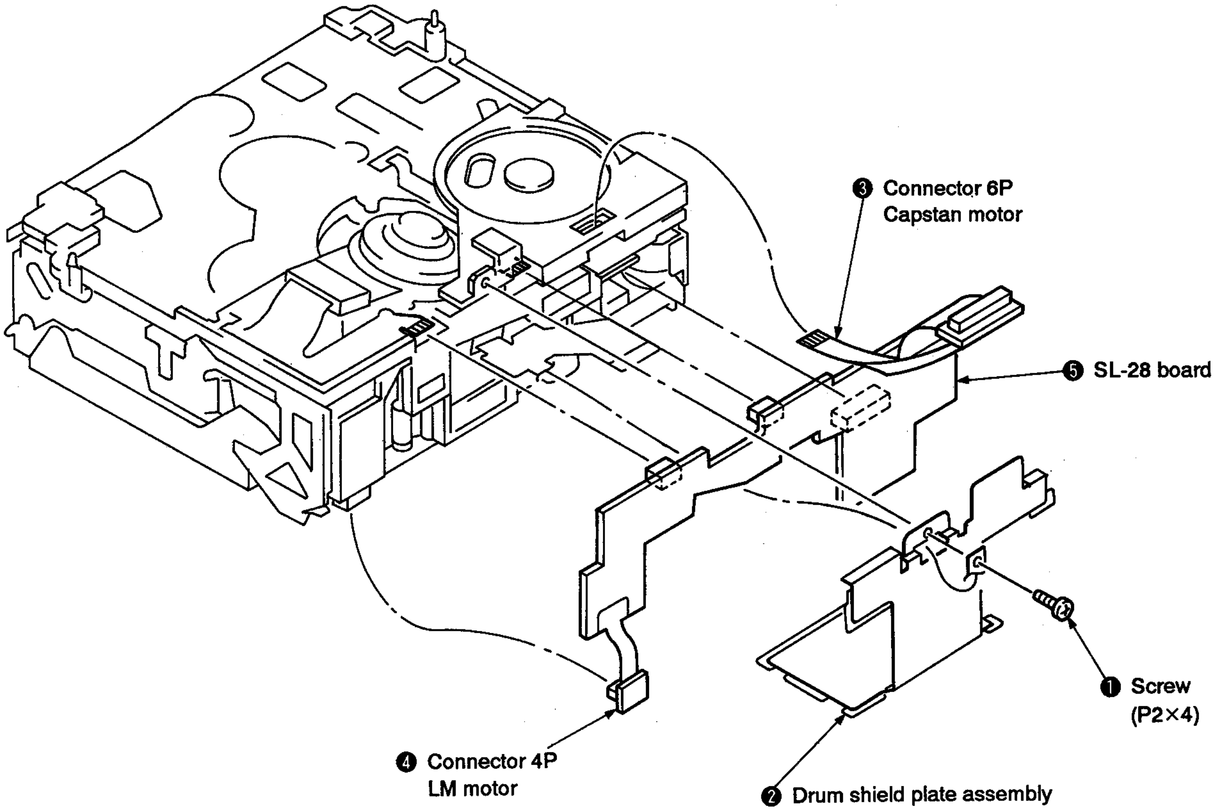
❷ Two scrws (BTP2×5)
❸ Zoom lens assembly
❶ Connector CN851 21P CS-37 board

2-12. REMOVAL OF VA-77 AND CS-37 BOARDS



❶ Screw (P2×4)
❷ VA-77 board
❺ Screw (P2×4)
❻ CS-37 board
❸ Connector CN502 30P
❹ Connector CN002 13P CS-37 board

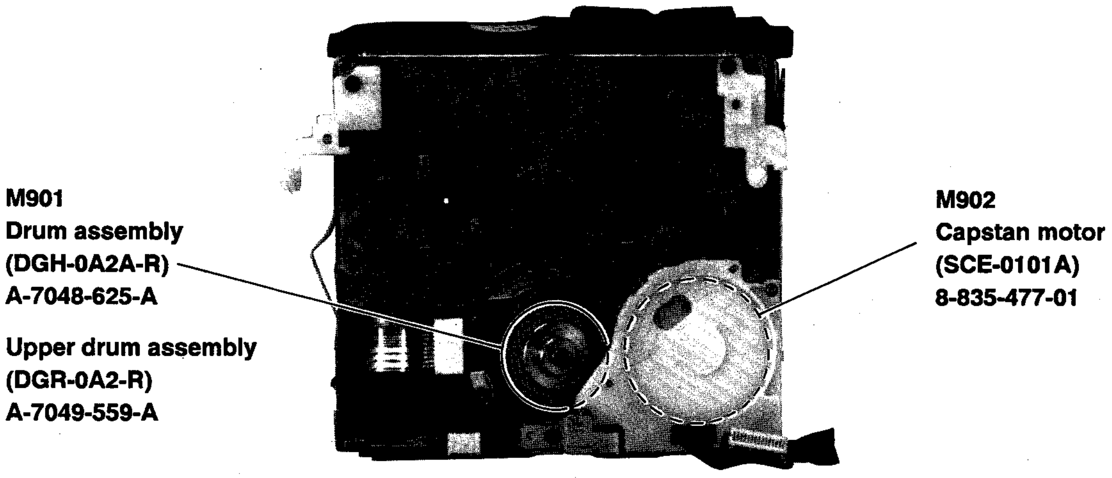
2-13. REMOVAL OF SL-28 BOARD



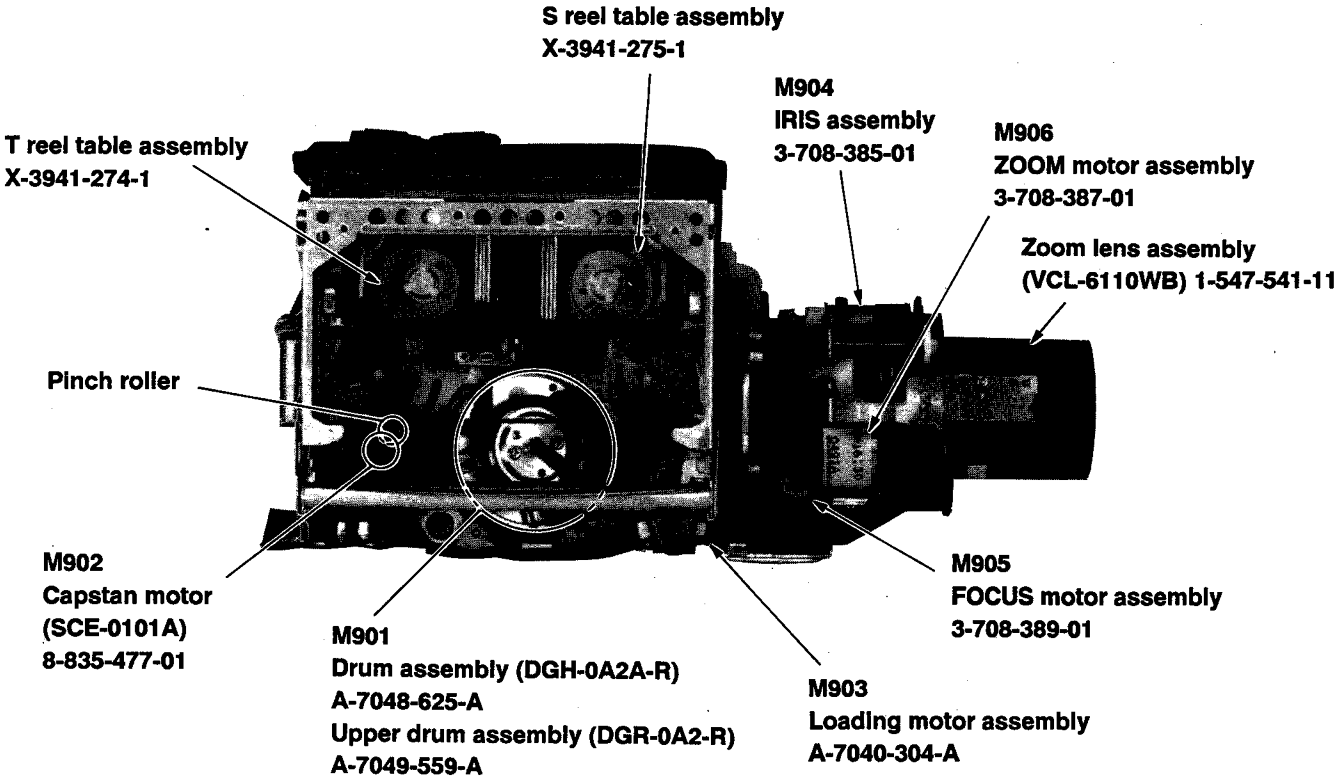
❸ Connector 6P Capstan motor
❺ SL-28 board
❶ Screw (P2×4)
❹ Connector 4P LM motor
❷ Drum shield plate assembly

2-14. INTERNAL VIEWS

— Right side —

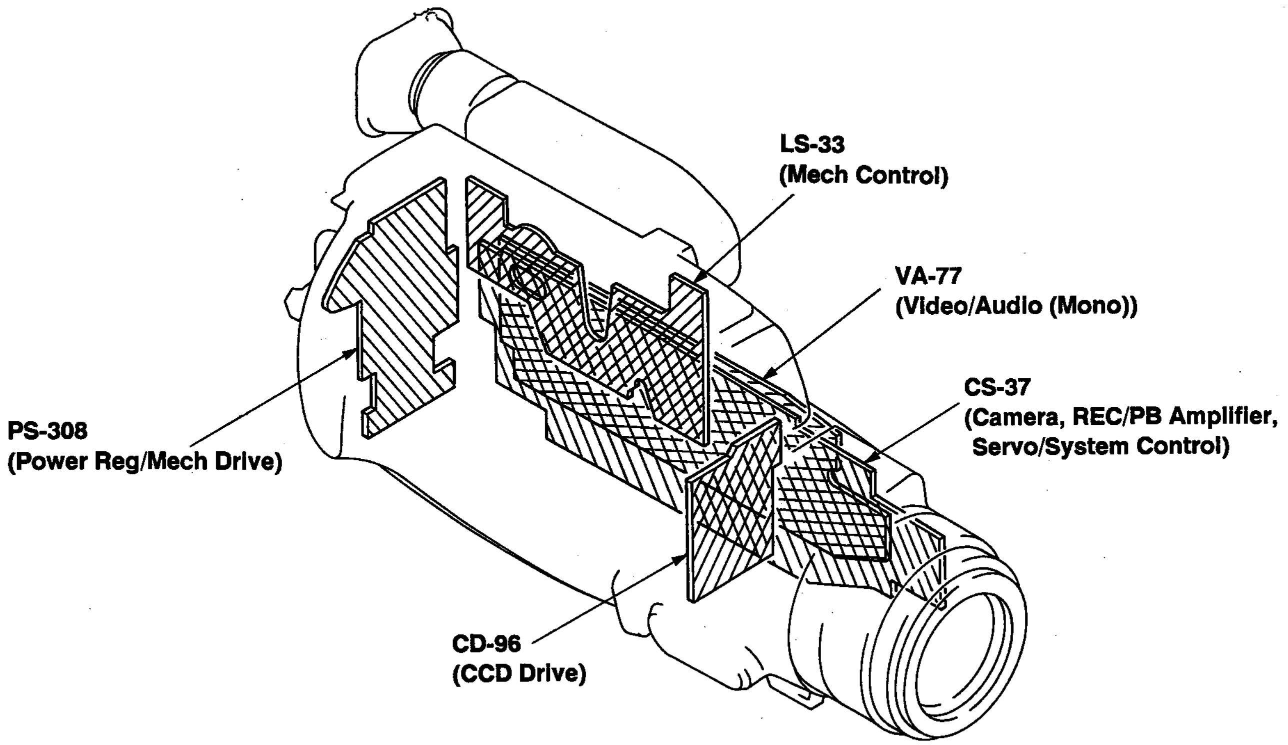

M901
Drum assembly
(DGH-0A2A-R)
A-7048-625-A
Upper drum assembly
(DGR-0A2-R)
A-7049-559-A
M902
Capstan motor
(SCE-0101A)
8-835-477-01

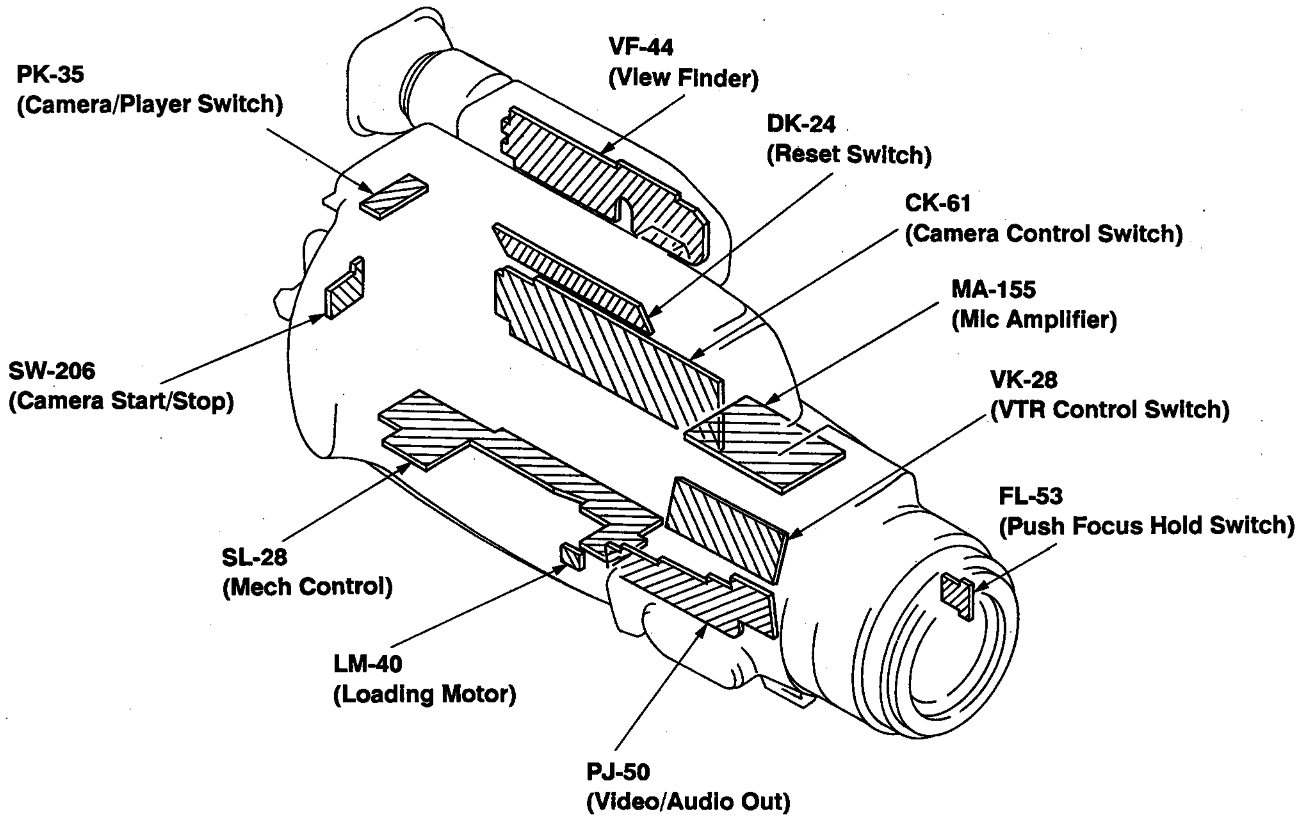
— Left side —


S reel table assembly
X-3941-275-1
M904
IRIS assembly
3-708-385-01
T reel table assembly
X-3941-274-1
M906
ZOOM motor assembly
3-708-387-01
Zoom lens assembly
(VCL-6110WB) 1-547-541-11
Pinch roller
M902
Capstan motor
(SCE-0101A)
8-835-477-01
M905
FOCUS motor assembly
3-708-389-01
M901
Drum assembly (DGH-0A2A-R)
A-7048-625-A
Upper drum assembly (DGR-0A2-R)
A-7049-559-A
M903
Loading motor assembly
A-7040-304-A

SECTION 3
DIAGRAMS

3-1. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION


LS-33
(Mech Control)
VA-77
(Video/Audio (Mono))
CS-37
(Camera, REC/PB Amplifier, Servo/System Control)
PS-308
(Power Reg/Mech Drive)
CD-96
(CCD Drive)


VF-44
(View Finder)
PK-35
(Camera/Player Switch)
DK-24
(Reset Switch)
CK-61
(Camera Control Switch)
MA-155
(Mic Amplifier)
SW-206
(Camera Start/Stop)
VK-28
(VTR Control Switch)
FL-53
(Push Focus Hold Switch)
SL-28
(Mech Control)
LM-40
(Loading Motor)
PJ-50
(Video/Audio Out)

3-4. CAMERA MICROPROCESSOR PIN FUNCTION (IC709 ON CS-37 BOARD: CXP80624-299Q)

Pin No.	Signal	I/O	Function
1	EPROM DI	O	Not used.
2	EPROM SCK	O	
3	ZOOM M REV	O	Zoom motor control signal. Normally “H”. 16.6 msec period PWM signal when rotating to WIDE.
4	ZOOM M FWD	O	Zoom motor control signal. Normally “H”. 16.6 msec period PWM signal when rotating to TELE.
5	PB1		Not used.
6	PB0		
7	RT07/D7		
8	RT06/D6		
9	RT05/D5		
10	CORE RESET	O	Camera core (IC707 on CS-37 board) reset signal. Normally “H”. “L” when reset.
11	PDR RESET	O	Focus predriver (IC706 on CS-37 board) reset signal. Normally “H”. “L” when reset.
12	TG STBY1		Not used.
13	TG STBY2		
14	OPD RESET	O	OPD (IC705 on CS-37 board) reset signal. “H”: camera mode. “L”: VTR mode.
15	PJ7/FSEL31		Not used.
16	PJ6/FSEL30		
17	PJ5/FSEL21		
18	PJ4/FSEL20		
19	PJ3/FSEL11		
20	PJ2/FSEL10		
21	PJ1/FSEL01		
22	PJ0/FSEL00		
23	EPROM DO	O	
24	EPROM BUSY	I	BUSY signal from EEPROM. Normally “H”. “L” pulse when data reading/writing.
25	FOC NEAR		Not used.
26	FOC FAR		
27	PD3/C	I	Fixed to +5V.
28	TA/$\overline{\text{CA}}$	I	
29	WIDE END		Fixed to +5V.
30	FOC END FAR	I	Focus end FAR sensor input. Normally “L”.
31	$\overline{\text{CAM ON}}$	O	Power supply control signal. Normally “L”.
32	PH6		Not used.
33	PH5		
34	PH4		
35	PH3		
36	PH2		
37	PH1		
38	FOC END LED	O	Focus end sensor LED control signal. Normally “H” (4.4V).
39	MP		Connected to GND.
40	$\overline{\text{CAM RESET}}$	I	Reset signal input. Normally “H”. “L” when reset.
41	VSS		GND
42	XTAL	O	12 MHz clock oscillation circuit
43	EXTAL	I	
44	CS CAM	I	Chip select signal from mode control microprocessor.
45	VTR SO	I	Serial data input from mode control microprocessor.
46	VTR SI	O	Serial data output from mode control microprocessor.
47	VTR SCK	I	Serial data transfer clock
48	PF7/AN11		Not used.
49	PF6/AN10		
50	PF5/AN9		

Pin No.	Signal	I/O	Function
51	PF4		Not used.
52	AVSS		GND
53	AVREF		Analog input port reference voltage (5V)
54	AVDD		Analog input port voltage (5V)
55	PF3/AN7		Connected to GND.
56	PF2/AN6		
57	MAN FOCUS (2)	I	Manual focus input. 0 to 5 Vdc.
58	MAN FOCUS (1)	I	Manual focus input. 0 to 5 Vdc.
59	ZOOM SW	I	Zoom key input. 4.3V: F. TELE, 3.1V: TELE, 0.7V: F. WIDE, 1.9V: WIDE, 2.5V: no input.
60	ZOOM POS X4	I	Zoom position voltage. approx. 0V (WIDE end) to approx. 3V (TELE end).
61	HALL A/D	I	Hall voltage. approx. 1V (iris open) to approx. 3V (iris close).
62	ZOOM POSITION A/D	I	Zoom position voltage. approx. 0.2V (WIDE end) to approx. 2.4V (TELE end).
63	PG7/EX11		Connected to 5V.
64	PG6/EX10		
65	PG5/SYNC1		
66	VTR SYNC		
67	PB CTL		
68	DPG		
69	FOC FG		
70	AF BUSY	I	AF busy signal
71	PE7/DAB1		Not used.
72	PE6/DAB0		
73	PE5/DAA1		
74	PE4/DAA0		
75	IRIS PWM	O	Iris control signal. 25.5 μsec period PWM signal
76	ZP PWM	O	Zoom position detection voltage output. 25.5 μsec period PWM signal
77	AJST	I	Adjustment timing pulse input. Normally "H".
78	VD	I	VD signal input from sync generator
79	CAM SI	I	Serial data input
80	CAM SO	O	Serial data output
81	CAM SCK	O	Serial data transfer clock
82	CS CAM		Not used.
83	PI/TO		
84	PI/PWM		
85	PI/PO		
86	PI O		Connected to +5V.
87	PKO		
88	GND		GND
89	VDD		+5V power supply
90	VPP		
91	PA7/A15		Not used.
92	$\overline{\text{CS PDR}}$	O	Chip select signal to focus predriver (IC706 on CS-37 board)
93	$\overline{\text{CS CAM D/A}}$	O	Chip select signal to camera EVR (IC702 on CS-37 board)
94	$\overline{\text{CS ROM}}$	O	Chip select signal to EEPROM (IC712 on CS-37 board)
95	$\overline{\text{CS OPD}}$	O	Chip select signal to OPD (IC705 on CS-37 board)
96	$\overline{\text{NTSC}}$	O	NTSC: "L", PAL: "H"
97	$\overline{\text{CS CORE}}$	O	Chip select signal to camera core (IC707 on CS-37 board)
98	$\overline{\text{CS TG}}$	O	Select signal to timing generator (IC801 on CS-37 board)
99	J STB		Not used.
100	PB6		

3-10. MECHANISM CONTROL MICROPROCESSOR PIN FUNCTION (IC503 ON CS-37 BOARD: CXP80624)

Pin No.	Port Name	Signal	I/O	Connection	Function
1	11	CAP ON	O	MD	Capstan driver ON/OFF control signal. "H" when capstan ON.
2	PB4/PP012	CAP FWD/RVS	O	MD	Capstan rotating direction control signal. "H": FWD, "L": RVS.
3	PB3/PP011	RP PB MODE	O	RP	REC/PB select signal of REC/PB amplifier (IC001 on CS-37 board) and ATF servo IC (IC501 on CS-37 board). "H": PB.
4	PB2/PP010	FE ON	O	RP	Flying erase oscillation ON/OFF control signal. "L": oscillation.
5	PB1/PP09	JOG VD	O	VA	False VD signal to be inserted into playback video signal during variable speed playback.
6	PB0/PP08	JOG	O	VA	Variable speed/normal speed playback select signal of video circuit. "H" when variable speed playback.
7	PC7/RT07	JACK IN/OUT	I	VA	Jack in/out switch input. "L" when input.
8	PC6/RT06	1.7M DET	I	VA	Not used.
9	PC5/RT05	JACK MONO/STE DET	I	VA	
10	PC4/RT04	INT VD	I		
11	PC3/RT03	PB V (SYSTEM SYNC)	O	MODE CON	V sync for mode controller.
12	PC2/RT018	SYNC DET OUT	O	VA	Sync detect output. "L" when Sync is detected.
13	PC1/RT017	E/L DET	I	VA	Not used.
14	PC0/RT016	MIC MONO/ST DET	I	AU	
15	PJ7	M SW 0	I	MD	Mode switch input.
16	PJ6	M SW 1	I	MD	
17	PJ5	M SW 2	I	MD	
18	PJ4	CC DOWN	I	MD	Cassette compartment down switch input. "L": down.
19	PJ3	REC PROOF	I	MD	Erasure protection switch input. "L" when REC prohibit.
20	PJ2	ME/MP	I	MD	ME/MP switch input. "L": MP, "H": ME.
21	PJ1	HG/NOR	I	MD	Connected to GND.
22	PJ0	VIDEO MUTE	O	VA	Video output mute signal. "H": mute.
23	PD7	LINE MIX	I	VA	Not used.
24	PD6	MAT SEL 1	I	VA	
25	PD5	MAT SEL 2	I	VA	
26	PD4	MAT ON/OFF	O	VA	
27	PD3	E MODE	O	VA	
28	PD2	CAM/LINE	O	VA	Camera input/line input select signal. "H" when camera input.
29	PD1	DS ON	O	VA	Data screen ON/OFF signal. "H": ON.
30	PD0	EDIT	O	VA	Video circuit EDIT/NORMAL switch signal. "L": EDIT.
31	PH7	UNLOAD	O	SS	Loading motor control signal. "H" or "H" pulse when unloading.
32	PH6	LOAD	O	SS	Loading motor control signal. "H" or "H" pulse when loading.
33	PH5	LM LIM COM	O	SS	Loading motor limiter control signal. Temporary "H" when loading.
34	PH4	COMP REC	O	VA	Not used.
35	PH3	DRUM REV	O	SS	Drum rotating control signal . Normally "L".
36	PH2		O		N.C.
37	PH1		O		
38	PH0	REEL HALL CONT	O	SS	Reel FG sensor (HALL element) power supply control signal. Not used.
39	MP	MP			Connected to GND.
40	RST	RESET	I	MODE CON	Reset signal from mode control microprocessor. "L" when reset.
41	VSS	VSS			GND
42	XTAL	XTAL	I	SS	11.89 MHz clock oscillation circuit.
43	EXTAL	EXTAL	O	SS	
44	CSO	COSMO CS	I	MODE CON	Chip select signal from mode control microprocessor (CS-37 board IC506)
45	S10	DATA TO SLVE	I	MODE CON	Serial data input from mode control microprocessor.

	BL	END	EJECT	USE	LOAD	READY	TURN	REC/PB	FF
M SW 0	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L
M SW 1	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	L
M SW 2	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L

Pin No.	Port Name	Signal	I/O	Connection	Function
46	S00	DATA TO MSTR	O	MODE CON	Serial data output to mode control microprocessor.
47	SCKO	SCK	I	MODE CON	Serial clock input from mode control microprocessor.
48	PF7/AN11	AUDIO MUTE	O	VA	Audio output mute signal. "H": mute.
49	PF6/AN10	1.7M ON/OFF	O	VA	Not used.
50	PF5/AN9	GND	I		GND
51	PF4/AN8	GND	I		
52	AVSS	AVSS			Analog port GND.
53	AVREF	AVREF			Analog port reference voltage. Connected to +5V.
54	AVDD	VDD			Analog port power supply (5V).
55	PF3/AN7	N.C.			Connected to GND.
56	PF2/AN6	END SENS	I	SS	Tape end detection signal. Normally "L", "H" pulse: tape end.
57	PF1/AN5	TOP SENS	I	SS	Tape top detection signal. Normally "L", "H" pulse: tape top.
58	PF0/AN4	DEW	I	SS	Dew condensation detection signal. "L" when dew condensation.
59	AN3	BATT SENSE	I	SS	Battery voltage input for battery end detection. 1/2 divided by RB504.
60	AN2	ATF ERROR	I	SS	ATF error, ATF lock error input.
61	AN1	S REEL FG	I	SS	S reel FG signal input.
62	AN0	T REEL FG	I	SS	T reel FG signal input.
63	PG7/EXI1	PG7 (N.C.)			Connected to GND.
64	PG6/EXI0	CAM VD	I	CAM SG	VD signal from camera circuit sync generator. V period pulse.
65	PG5/SYNC1	FLD	I	CAM SG	FIELD signal from camera circuit sync generator. 2V period pulse.
66	PG4/SYNC0	VTR SYNC	I	VA	Composite sync signal separated from REC/PB Y signal.
67	PG3/PBCTL	PB SP/LP DET	I	SS	Discriminates PB tape REC mode when CUE/REVIEW/FF and REW. "L": LP.
68	PG2/DPG	DRUM PG	I	SS	Drum PG signal input. For drum phase servo 33.3 msec period "H" pulse.
69	PG1/DFG	DRUM FG	I	SS	Drum FG signal input. For drum speed servo 2.8 msec period pulse.
70	PG0/CFG	CAP FG	I	MD	Capstan FG signal input. For capstan speed servo. Approx. 994 Hz when REC/PB (SP).
71	PE7/DAB0	N.C.	O		N.C.
72	PE6/DAB0	T/E LED ON	O	SS	Tape LED ON/OFF signal. 100 msec period "H" pulse when REC/PB.
73	PE5/DAA1	N.C.	O		N.C.
74	PE4/DAA0	N.C.	O		
75	PE3/PWM1	CAP PWM	O	SS	Capstan error signal output 20.15 μsec PWM signal.
76	PE2/PWM0	DRUM PWM	O	SS	Drum error signal output 20.15 μsec PWM signal.
77	PE1/EC/INT2	C FG	I	MD	Capstan FG signal input. For tape counter.
78	PE0/INT0	$\overline{\text{S JACK IN}}$			Not used, connected to +5V.
79	P17/ST1	LANC IN	I	SS	Control L serial data input.
80	P16/SO1	LANC OUT	O	SS	Control L serial data output.
81	P15/SCK1	LM LIMIT DET	I	SS	Loading motor limiter ON detection signal. Normally "H", "L" when limiter ON.
82	P14/INT1	AGC SLOW			Not used.
83	P13/TO	DRUM ON	O	SS	Drum driver ON/OFF control signal. "H" when drum ON.
84	P12/PWM	CLOG	O	SS	Head clog detection signal. "L" when no trouble.
85	P11/PO	REF PILOT	O	SS	ATF servo reference pilot signal. Synchronized when drum rotation to output by selecting four frequencies. f1=102.52 kHz, f2=118.95 kHz, f3=165.21 kHz and f4=148.69 kHz.
86	P10/PCK				Connected to +5V.
87	PKO	13/10 SW	I	MD	Connected to GND.
88	VSS	VSS			GND
89	VDD	VDD			VDD

Pin No.	Port Name	Signal	I/O	Connection	Function
90	N.C.	(VPP)			Connected to +5V.
91	PA7/PP07	DRUM ACC	O	SS	Drum motor acceleration signal. Normally "L". "H" pulse when SLOW mode.
92	PA6/PP06	DRUM BRK	O	SS	Drum motor brake signal. Normally "L".
93	PA5/PP05	SP/$\overline{\text{LP}}$	O	VA	SP/LP select signal. "L": LP.
94	PA4/PP04		O		N.C.
95	PA3/PP03	VIDEO O SW	O	VA	VIDEO OUT inhibit signal. "H": inhibit.
96	PA2/PP02	VIDEO I SW	O	VA	VIDEO IN/OUT select signal. "L": VIDEO IN.
97	PA1/PP01	VA PB MODE	O	ALL	Video/audio circuit REC/PB select signal. "H": PB.
98	PA0/PP00	VI SWP	O	VA	RF switching pulse signal for video circuit. 30 Hz, 50% duty pulse.
99	PB7/PP015	RF SWP	O	ALL	RF switching pulse signal for REC/PB amp and Audio circuit. 30 Hz, 50% duty pulse.
100	0	H CHG	O	VA	Not used.

3-11. MODE CONTROL MICROPROCESSOR PIN FUNCTION (IC506 ON CS-37 BOARD: µPD75316)

Pin No.	Port Name	Signal	I/O	Connection	Function
1	S12	S12	O		Segment terminal drive signal to LCD. (Four value output of 0, 1.7, 3.3, 5V) Not used.
2	S13	S13	O		
3	S14	S14	O		
4	S15	S15	O		
5	S16	S16	O		
6	S17	S17	O		
7	S18	S18	O		
8	S19	S19	O		
9	S20	S20	O		
10	S21	S21	O		
11	S22	S22	O		
12	S23	S23	O		
13	S24/BP0	$\overline{\text{EEPROM CS}}$	O		Chip select signal to EEPROM (IC511 on CS-37 board). 1/2V period "L" pulse.
14	S25/BP1	TG STBY 1	O	CAM	Power save control signal to timing generator (IC801 on CS-37 board). Normally "L".
15	S26/BP2	AUDIO IN/$\overline{\text{OUT}}$	O	AU	Audio input/output control signal. "H": input. "L": output.
16	S27/BP3		O		N.C.
17	S28/BP4	TITLE CS	O	CAM	Not used.
18	S29/BP5	REMO CS	O		Chip select signal to sircs remote controller (IC509 on CS-37 board). 1V period "L" pulse.
19	S30/BP6	S RAM CS	O		Not used.
20	S31/BP7	$\overline{\text{CAM COSM CS}}$	O	CAM	Chip select signal to camera controller (IC709 on CS-37 board). 1V period "L" pulse.
21	COM0	COM 0	O		Common terminal drive signal to LCD. (Four value output of 0, 1.7, 3.3, 5V)
22	COM1	COM 1	O		
23	COM2	COM 2	O		
24	COM3	COM 3	O		
25	BIAS	BIAS	O		Bias voltage output for voltage deviding resistor. Not used.
26	VLC0	VCC 0	I		Power source 0 input Power source for LCD dirve. Not used.
27	VLC1	VCC 1	I		Power source 1 input
28	VLC2	VCC 2	I		Power source 2 input
29	P40	K OUT 4	O	all	KEY matrix output. 1V period "L" pulse output when corresponding key is pressed. "L" when other cases.
30	P41	K OUT 5	O	all	
31	P42	$\overline{\text{SYS RESET}}$	O	all	Output signal to reset each IC when power is turned on. Normally "H".
32	P43	$\overline{\text{TALLY}}$	O	EVF	Tally LED ON/OFF signal. "L": ON.
33	VSS	VSS			GND
34	P50	K OUT 0	O	all	KEY matrix output. 1V period "L" pulse output when corresponding key is pressed. "L" when other cases.
35	P51	K OUT 1	O	all	
36	P52	K OUT 2	O	all	
37	P53	K OUT 3	O	all	
38	P00/INT4	$\overline{\text{BATT IN}}$	I		Clock select to 32 kHz when "L" and to 4.19 MHz with "H" when Battery is turned on. "L" is select.
39	P01/$\overline{\text{SCK}}$	SCK	O	all	Serial clock output terminal, Serial clock (2 µS) communication.
40	P02/SO/SB0	DATA TO SLVE	O	all	Serial bus output terminal, Serial clock (2 µS) communication.
41	P03/SI/SB1	DATA TO MSTR	I	all	Serial bus input terminal, Serial clock (2 µS) communication.
42	P10/INT0	SYSTEM SYNC	I	all	(Edge detection vector interruption), System synchronization input port from CXP80624 (IC503 on CS-37 board).

Pin No.	Port Name	Signal	I/O	Connection	Function
43	P11/INT1	LI PRE END	I		(Edge detection vector interruption), Lithium PRE END is selected with "L".
44	P12/INT2	LANC PWR ON	I		Power on signal input from wired remote control. "L" when power switch pressed.
45	P13/TIO	TITLE BUSY	I	CAM	Not used.
46	P20/PT00	VTR ON	O	PS	VTR power source (SS5V, VIDEO 5V, AUDIO 5V, EVF 5V, D5V, D4V) control signal. "H" when power switch is in "PLAYER" or "CAMERA" position.
47	P21	CAM ON	O	PS	CAMERA power source (CAM 5V, +15V, –9V) control signal. "H" when power switch is in "CAMERA" position.
48	P22/PCL	VIDEO D/A CS	O	VA	Serial data load signal to video circuit EVR (IC203, 204 on VA-77 board). 1V period "H" pulse.
49	P23/BUZ	BUZ	O		Buzzer output. Normally "L". 2 kHz pulse: alarm.
50	P30/LCDCL	VIDEO CS	O	VA	Chip select signal to Y process IC (IC201 on VA-77 board). 1V period "L" pulse.
51	P31/SYNC	VTR COSM CS	O		Chip select signal to mechanism controller (IC503 on CS-37 board). 1V period "L" pulse.
52	P32	SG CS	O	CAM	Chip select signal to sync generator (IC704 on CS-37 board). 1V period "L" pulse.
53	P33	CRTC CS	O	CAM	Strobe signal for character generator (IC703 on CS-37 board). 1V period "H" pulse.
54	VDD	VDD			VDD
55	XT1	XT1	I		SUB system clock. 32 kHz oscillation terminal.
56	XT2	XT2			
57	N.C.	N.C.			N.C.
58	X1	X1	I		Main system clock. 4.19 MHz oscillation terminal.
59	X2	X2	I		
60	P60/KK0	K IN 0	I	all	KEY matrix input. 1V period "L" pulse input when corresponding key is pressed. "H" when other case.
61	P61/KR1	K IN 1	I	all	
62	P62/KR2	K IN 2	I	all	
63	P63/KR3	K IN 3	I	all	
64	P70/KR4	K IN 4	I	all	
65	P71/KP5	K.IN 5	I	all	
66	P72/KP6	K IN 6	I	all	Cassette compartment lock switch input. "L": Lock.
67	P73/KP7	CC DOWN	I	MD	System reset input. "L": Reset, Normally: "H".
68	RESET	RESET	I		N.C.
69	S0	CLK CHK	O		Segment terminal drive signal to LCD. (Four value output of 0, 1.7, 3.3, 5V) Not used.
70	S1	S1	O		
71	S2	S2	O		
72	S3	S3	O		
73	S4	S4	O		
74	S5	S5	O		
75	S6	S6	O		
76	S7	S7	O		
77	S8	S8	O		
78	S9	S9	O		
79	S10	S10	O		
80	S11	S11	O		

THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.

(In addition to this , the necessary note is printed in each block.)

- **For printed wiring boards.**
- ○ : Through hole
- ▨ : Pattern from the side which enables seeing. (The other layer's patterns are not indicated.)

* Caution:	
Pattern face side: (Conductor Side)	Parts on the pattern face side seen from the pattern face are indicated.
Parts face side: (Component side)	Parts on the parts face side seen from the parts face are indicated.

- **For schematic diagrams.**
- Caution when replacing chip parts. New parts must be attached after removal of chip. Be careful not to heat the minuts side of tantalum capacitor, because it is damaged by the heat.
- Chip resistor are 1/16W unless otherwise noted. kΩ : 1000Ω , MΩ : 1000kΩ .
- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF: μμF. 50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- ⊟ : nonflammable resistor.
- ⊟ : fusible resistor.
- ▭ : panel designation.
- △ : internal component.
- ▭ : adjustment for repeair.*
- ━ : B+ Line.*
- ╍ : B– Line.*
- ⇨ : IN/OUT direction of (+, –) B LINE.*
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.*

Note:	Note:
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safty. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

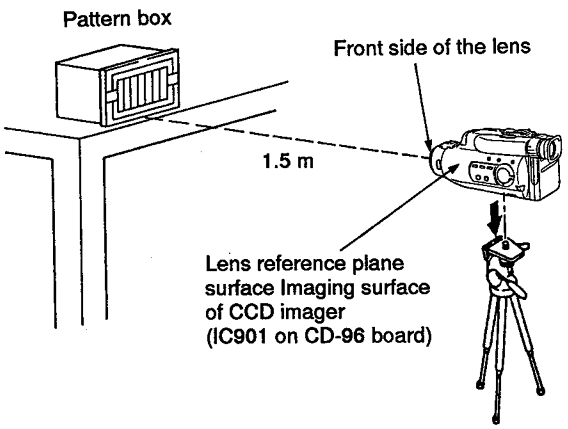
When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- **Measuring conditions voltage value and waveform.**

(CAMERA, DIGITAL TITLE block)

- The object is color bar chart of pattern box.
- Voltages are dc between ground and measurement points.* Readings are taken with a digital multimeter (DC 10MΩ).*
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.*

1. Connection


Pattern box
Front side of the lens
1.5 m
Lens reference plane surface Imaging surface of CCD imager (IC901 on CD-96 board)

2. Adjust the distance so that the output waveform of Fig. a and the Fig. b can be obtain.

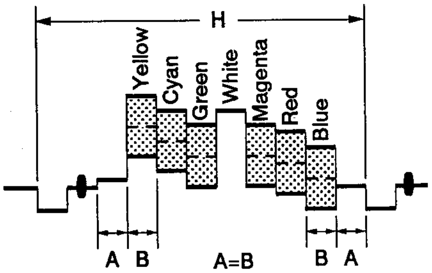


Fig. a (Video output terminal output waveform)

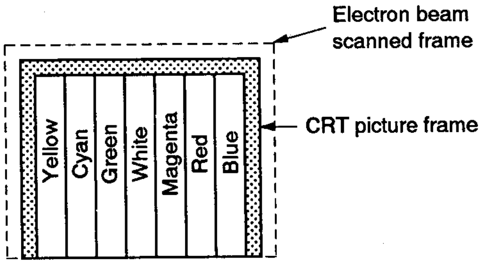


Fig. (Picture on monitor TV)

(VIDEO, SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL, VIEW FINDER block)

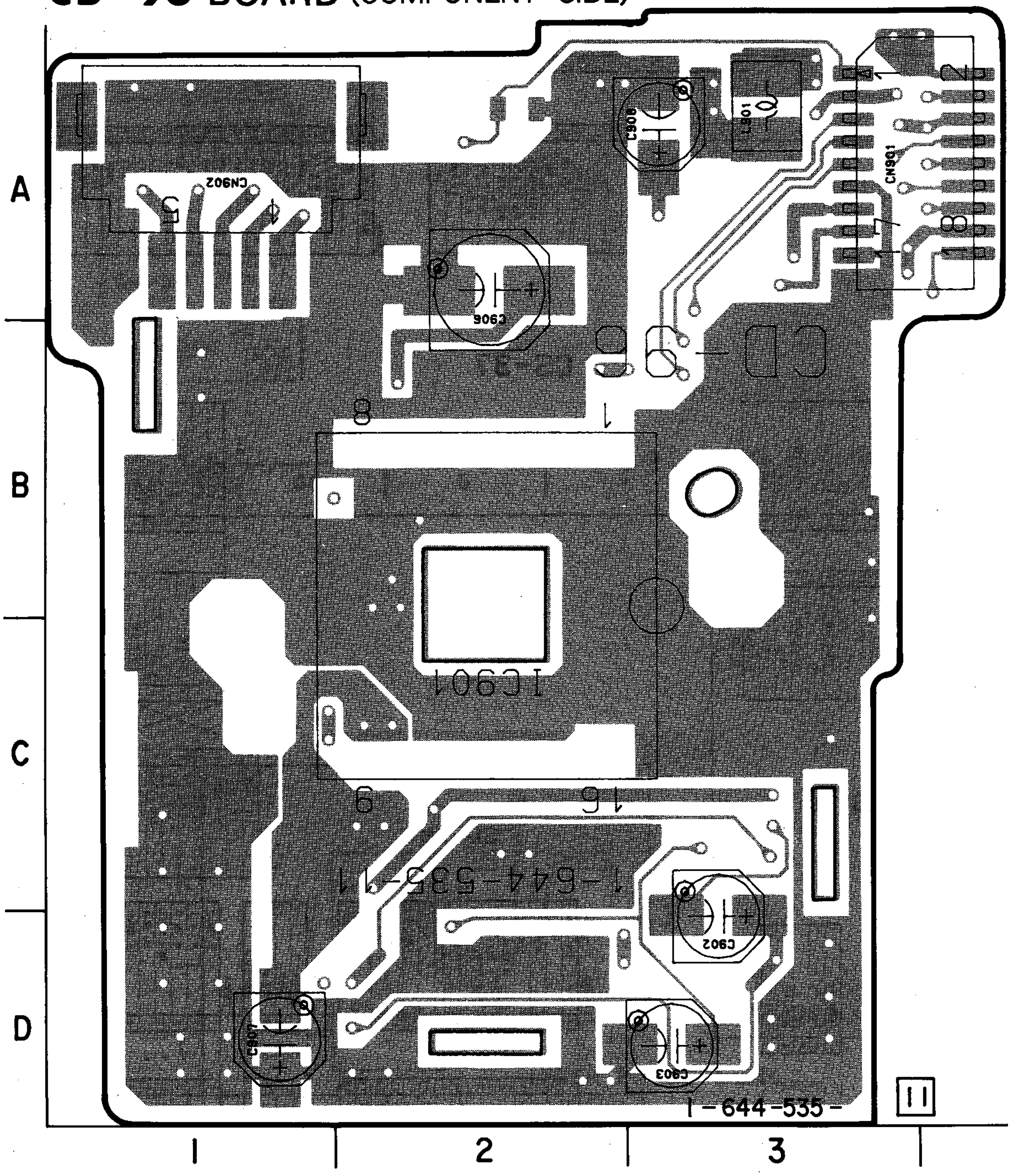
- Voltages are dc between ground and measurement points.*
- Readings are taken with a color-bar signal input.*
- Readings are taken with a digital multimeter (DC10MΩ).*
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.*

*: indicated by the color red.

CD-96 (CCD DRIVE) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. CD-96 BOARD: 1000 series —

CD-96 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


A
B
C
D
1
2
3
CN902
5
1
CN901
2
18
17
L901
C908
C906
CD-96
8
1
IC901
9
16
1-644-535-11
C902
C901
C903
1-644-535-
11

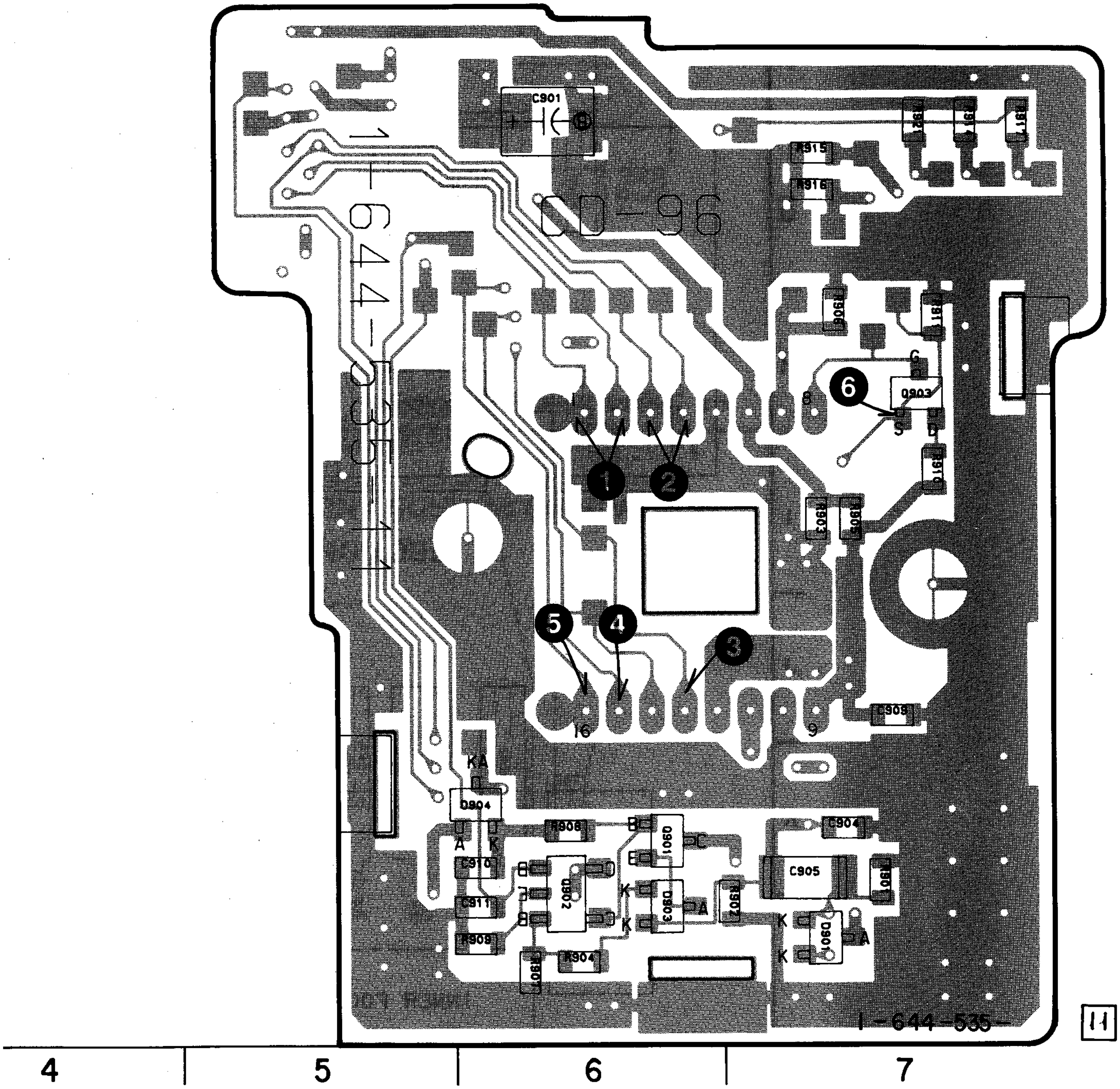
(DIODE)

D901	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181
D903	8-719-820-05	DIODE	1SS181
D904	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226

(TRANSISTOR)

Q901	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C
Q902	8-729-402-13	TRANSISTOR	XN1501-TX
Q903	8-729-232-86	TRANSISTOR	2SK1875

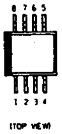
CD-96 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



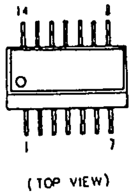
C901
R915
R916
CD-96
1-644-535-11
R906
Q903
G
S
D
R910
R903
R905
8
16
9
C909
KA
D904
A
K
R908
D901
C
C910
C911
Q902
D903
R909
R907
R904
R901
C904
C905
1
2
3
4
5
6
1-644-535-
11
4
5
6
7

4-3. SEMICONDUCTORS

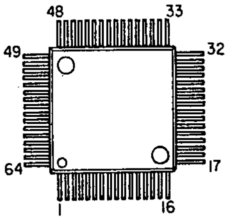
AK6420F
LM358D


8 7 6 5
1 2 3 4
(TOP VIEW)

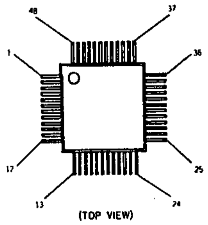
AN2512S


14
8
1
7
(TOP VIEW)

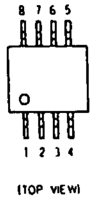
CXA1207AR
CXD1257R


48
33
49
32
64
17
1
16

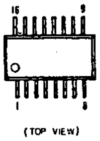
CXA1208R
CXA-1488R
CXA1507BR
TB1206F-EL


48
37
1
36
17
25
13
24
(TOP VIEW)

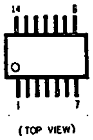
CXA1211M
LA7293M
RC3414M


8 7 6 5
1 2 3 4
(TOP VIEW)

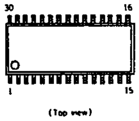
CXA1448N
CXA1452
M62353GP
µPD6456GS-618-E2


16
9
1
8
(TOP VIEW)

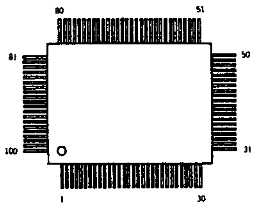
CXA1452
CXL5502M
TL1596CDB


14
8
1
7
(TOP VIEW)

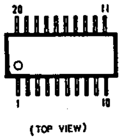
CXA8006M


30
16
1
15
(Top view)

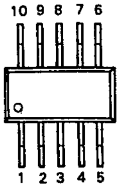
CXD2100AQ
CXP80624-278Q/283Q


80
51
81
50
100
31
1
30

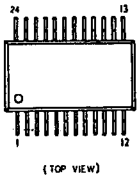
CXD2104N
M62352GP
MPC1720M
MPC1724M
µPD7564G-540


20
11
1
10
(TOP VIEW)

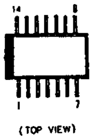
LB1830M


10 9 8 7 6
1 2 3 4 5

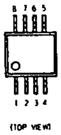
LB8111V


24
13
1
12
(TOP VIEW)

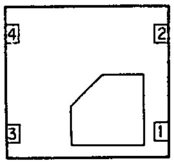
LM324D


14
8
1
7
(TOP VIEW)

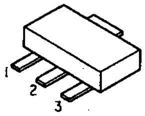
NJM2235M


8 7 6 5
1 2 3 4
(TOP VIEW)

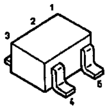
RS-20E-T



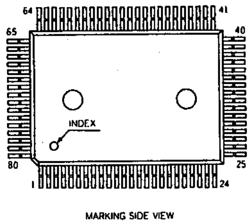
S-81350HG-KD



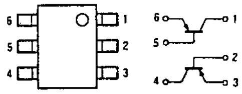
SC7S04F
TC4S66F



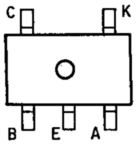
µPD75316GF-234-3B9


64
41
65
40
INDEX
80
25
1
24
MARKING SIDE VIEW

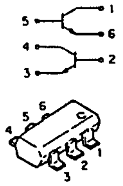
FC149
IMT2
XN4401


6
5
4
1
2
3
6
1
5
2
4
3

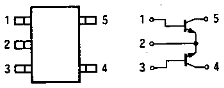
FP101
FP102



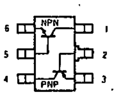
IMH2
XN4215
XN4501


5
1
6
4
2
3
4
5
6
3
2
1

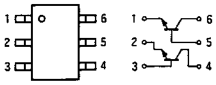
XN1501


1
2
3
5
4
1
5
2
3
4

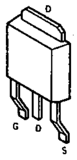
XN4312
XN4601


6
5
4
NPN
PNP
1
2
3

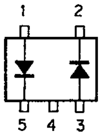
XN6401


1
2
3
6
5
4
1
2
3
6
5
4

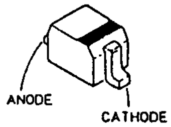
2SJ179



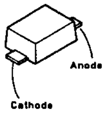
FC806-TL



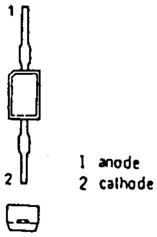
MA110


ANODE
CATHODE

MA728


Anode
Cathode

LN1261CAL


1
2
1 anode
2 cathode

SECTION 5
EXPLODED VIEWS

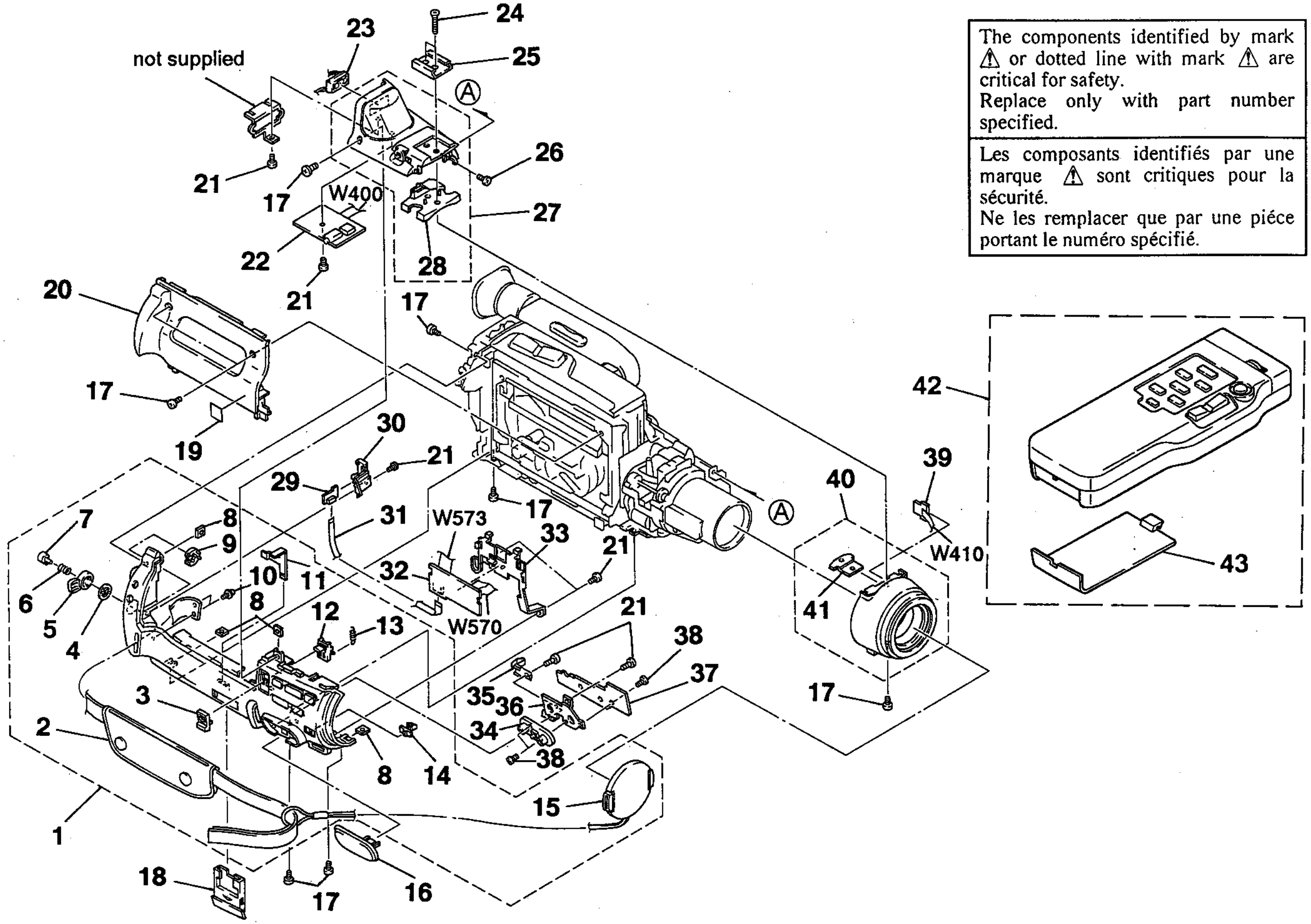
NOTE:

- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Items marked " ＊ " are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Hardware (# mark) list is given in the last of this parts list.

5-1. CABINET (UPPER), (L) ASSEMBLY

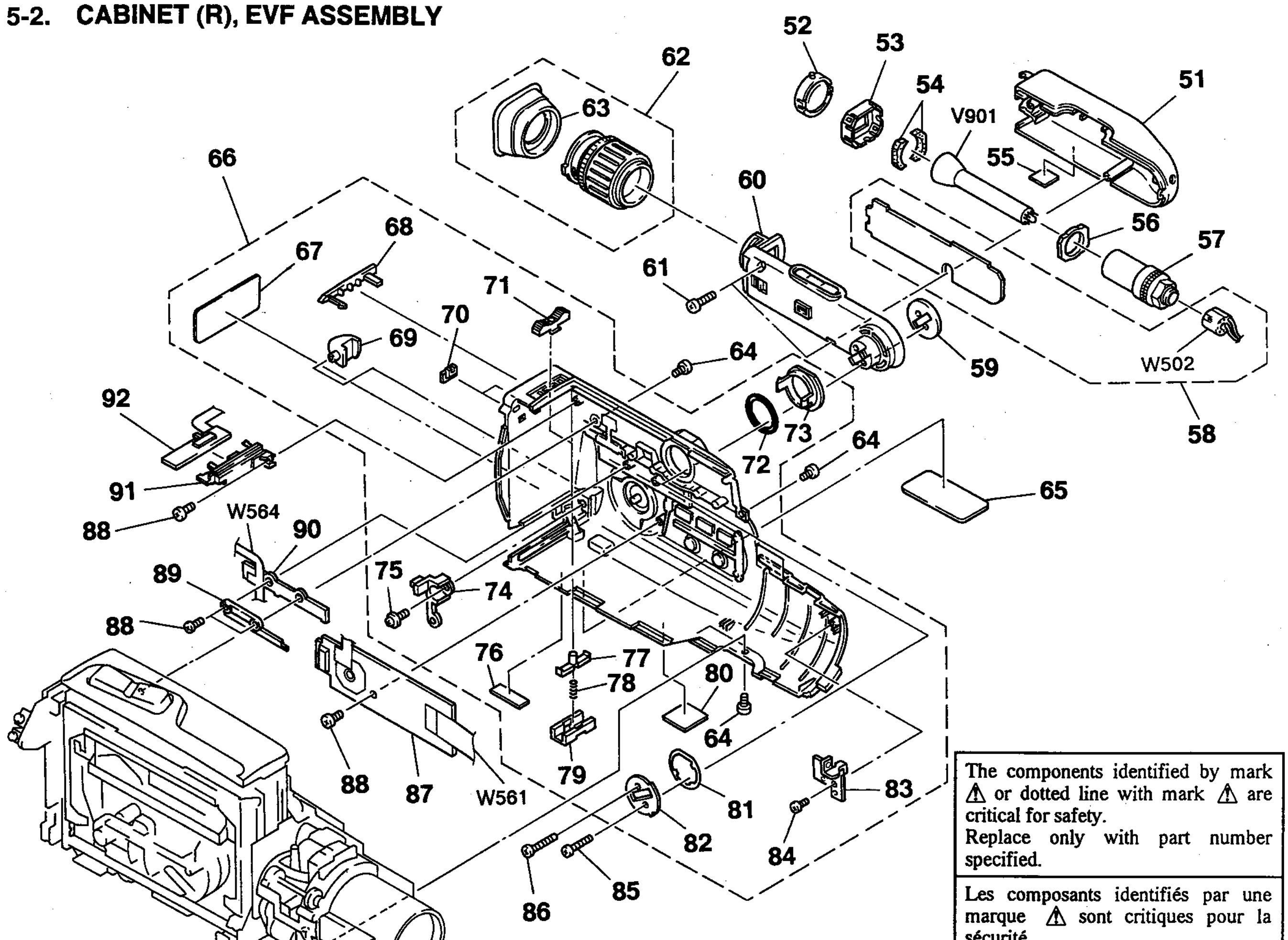
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1	X-3941-742-1	CABINET (L) ASSY (FX310)	
1	X-3941-786-1	CABINET (L) ASSY (FX311)	
2	3-736-807-01	BELT, GRIP	
3	3-946-195-01	BUTTON, EJECT	
4	3-736-364-01	SPRING	
5	3-942-985-01	KNOB, STAND-BY	
6	3-578-221-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
7	3-736-343-01	BUTTON, S/S	
8	3-718-233-01	NUT, PLATE	
9	3-946-260-01	HOLDER, STAND-BY KNOB	
10	3-669-480-21	+ PTPWH 2	
11	1-550-743-11	HOLDER, BATTERY	
12	3-946-194-01	LOCK, EJECT	
13	3-570-896-00	SPRING, TENSION	
14	3-946-187-01	BUTTON, EDIT	
15	A-7091-784-A	CAP BLOCK ASSY, LENS	
16	3-946-169-01	LID, JACK (FX310)	
16	3-946-169-11	LID, JACK (FX311)	
17	3-719-381-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
18	X-3941-541-1	HOLDER ASSY, LITHIUM (FX310)	
18	X-3941-664-1	HOLDER ASSY, LITHIUM (FX311)	
* 19	3-703-713-41	STICKER, SONY SYMBOL (10)	
20	X-3941-741-1	LID ASSY, CASSETTE (FX310)	
20	X-3941-778-1	LID ASSY, CASSETTE (FX311)	
21	3-948-339-01	SCREW (BTP) (2X5), HEAD (FX311)	
22	A-7063-197-A	MA-155 BOARD, COMPLETE	
23	1-542-126-41	MICROPHONE UNIT	
24	3-719-831-31	SCREW (M2X12)	
25	3-724-511-01	SHOE, ACCESSORY	
26	3-733-912-31	SCREW (M2X4), SPECIAL HEAD	
27	X-3941-321-1	CABINET (UPPER) ASSY (FX310)	
27	X-3941-666-1	CABINET (UPPER) ASSY (FX311)	
28	3-946-234-01	PRISM, REMOTE CONTROL	
29	A-7071-616-A	SW-206 BOARD, COMPLETE	
30	3-946-185-01	HOLDER, SW	
31	1-690-604-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-33) 4P	
32	A-7071-613-A	VK-28 BOARD, COMPLETE	
33	3-946-259-01	HOLDER, VK	
34	1-537-402-11	TERMINAL BOARD	
35	3-947-487-01	PLATE, GROUND, PJ	
* 36	3-946-225-01	REINFORCEMENT, PJ	
37	A-7071-614-A	PJ-50 BOARD, COMPLETE	
38	3-724-455-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
39	A-7071-615-A	FL-53 BOARD, COMPLETE	
40	X-3941-751-1	CABINET (FRONT) ASSY	
41	3-946-172-01	SHEET METAL, SHOE	
* 42	1-693-017-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (CAM CODER)(RMT-509)	
43	3-947-500-01	LID, BATTERY CASE	
W400	1-690-603-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-25) 8P	
W410	1-696-071-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-95)	
W570	1-642-189-11	FP-511 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
W573	1-690-606-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-32) 8P	

5-2. CABINET (R), EVF ASSEMBLY

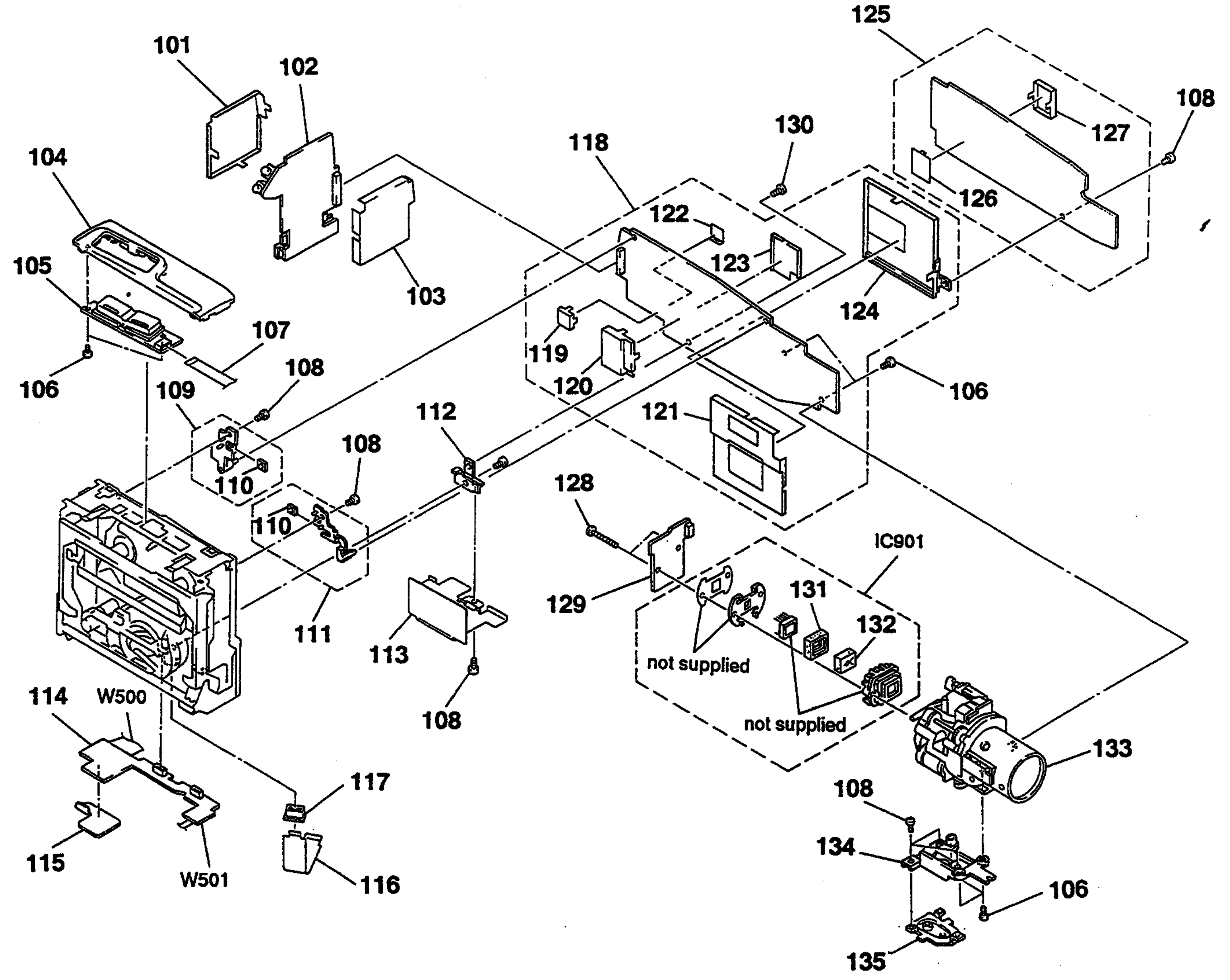


The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

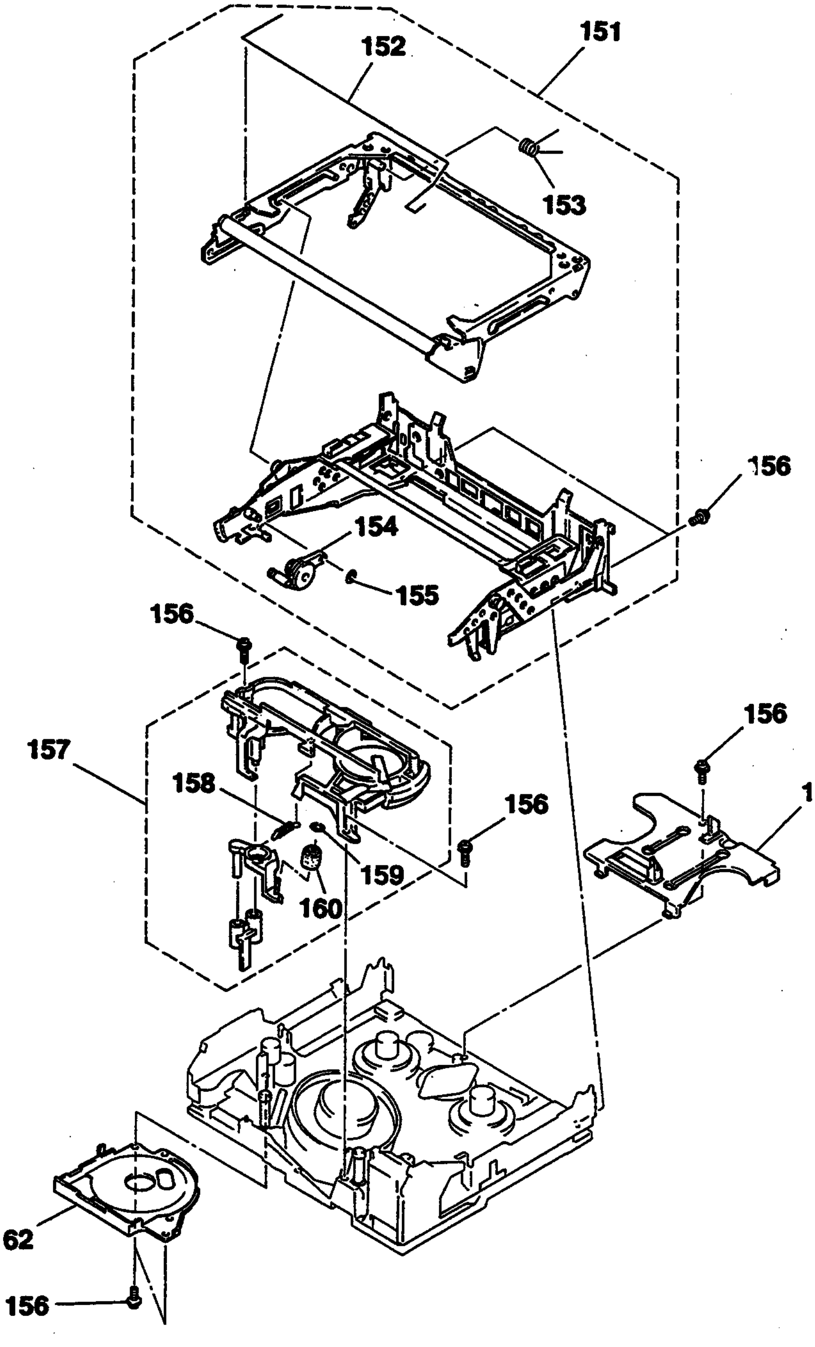
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	X-3941-319-1	CABINET (R) ASSY, EVF (FX310)	
51	X-3941-670-1	CABINET (R) ASSY, EVF (FX311)	
52	A-7081-905-A	LENS ASSY, VF	
53	3-946-203-01	HOLDER, CRT	
54	3-946-205-01	PACKING, CRT	
55	3-703-848-01	LABEL (N), SUB CAUTION	
56	3-946-204-01	COVER, CRT	
⚠57	1-451-310-21	DEFLECTION YOKE (B/W)	
58	A-7063-019-A	VF-44 BOARD, COMPLETE	
59	3-946-202-01	JOINT, EVF	
60	X-3941-318-1	CABINET (L) ASSY, EVF (FX310)	
60	X-3941-669-1	CABINET (L) ASSY, EVF (FX311)	
61	3-713-790-31	SCREW (M2X8), TAPPING, P3	
62	A-7081-897-A	HOLDER BLOCK ASSY, FINDER	
63	3-946-212-01	EYE CUP	
64	3-719-381-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
* 65	3-948-348-01	LABEL, MODEL NUMBER (FX310)	
* 65	3-948-480-01	LABEL, MODEL NUMBER (FX311)	
66	X-3941-743-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (FX310:US)	
66	X-3941-752-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (FX310:Canadian)	
66	X-3941-779-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (FX311)	
67	3-703-845-01	LABEL (N) (U/C), MAIN CAUTION	
68	3-946-256-01	CAP, POWER (FX310)	
68	3-946-256-11	CAP, POWER (FX311)	
69	3-946-246-01	BUTTON, BATTERY RELEASE (FX310)	
69	3-946-246-11	BUTTON, BATTERY RELEASE (FX311)	
70	3-946-251-01	BUTTON, ON/OFF	
71	3-946-248-01	BUTTON, POWER	
72	3-946-253-01	RING, TILT	
73	3-946-252-01	SLEEVE, EVF	
74	3-946-250-01	CLAW, BATTERY LOCK	
75	3-669-480-21	+ PTPWH 2	
* 76	3-704-367-01	LABEL (FX310:US/FX311)	
77	3-946-186-01	PUSH BUTTON, POWER	
78	3-303-973-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
79	3-946-249-01	PLATE, FUNCTION, POWER	
* 80	3-704-256-01	LABEL, CAUTION (FX310:US/FX311)	
81	3-946-255-01	SPRING, LEAF, TILT	
82	3-946-254-01	PLATE, LOCK, TILT	
83	3-947-315-01	PLATE, FIXED, CABINET	
84	3-713-790-01	SCREW (M2X5), TAPPING, P3	
85	3-948-094-01	SCREW EVF (P2X9)	
86	3-740-546-21	SCREW (M2X9)	
87	A-7071-617-A	CK-61 BOARD, COMPLETE	
88	3-948-339-01	SCREW (BTP) (2X5), HEAD	
89	3-946-199-01	RETAINER, DK	
90	1-644-533-11	DK-24 BOARD	
91	3-946-198-01	RETAINER, PK	
92	A-7071-619-A	PK-35 BOARD, COMPLETE	
⚠W502	1-526-978-51	SOCKET ASSY, CRT	
W561	1-690-602-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-23) 16P	
W564	1-642-188-11	FP-510 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
⚠V901	1-546-091-11	CATHODE-RAY TUBE, B/W	

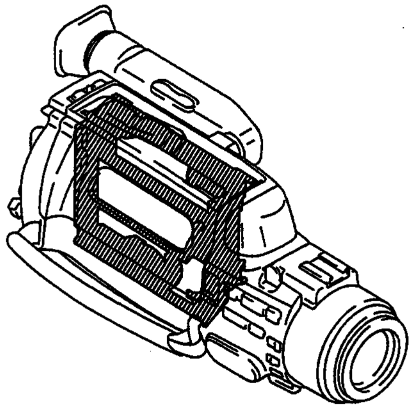
5-3. MAIN BOARD ASSEMBLY


125
101
102
108
130
118
127
104
126
122
123
105
103
124
107
119
108
106
106
109
120
112
121
108
110
128
110
IC901
111
129
131
132
113
not supplied
114
W500
108
not supplied
133
117
108
134
115
W501
116
106
135

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
* 101	3-946-183-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, PS	
102	A-7063-196-A	PS-308 BOARD, COMPLETE	
* 103	X-3941-499-1	SHIELD (LID) ASSY, PS	
104	X-3941-320-1	LID ASSY, LS (FX310)	
104	X-3941-668-1	LID ASSY, LS (FX311)	
105	1-692-025-11	SWITCH, PUSH	
106	3-948-339-01	SCREW (BTP) (2X5), HEAD	
107	1-643-555-11	FP-558 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
108	3-719-381-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
109	A-7081-889-A	HOLDER (R) ASSY, CS	
110	3-718-233-01	NUT, PLATE	
111	A-7081-888-A	HOLDER (F) ASSY, CS	
112	3-946-175-01	HOLDER (B), CS	
113	X-3941-522-1	PLATE ASSY, SHIELD, DRUM	
114	A-7063-198-A	SL-28 BOARD, COMPLETE	
* 115	3-947-660-01	INSULATOR, SL	
116	1-642-187-11	FP-426 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
117	1-691-471-11	CONNECTOR, TRANSLATION 11P	
118	A-7063-194-A	CS-37 BOARD, COMPLETE	
* 119	3-946-179-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, FE	
* 120	3-946-177-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, RP	
* 121	X-3941-498-1	SHIELD (LID) ASSY, CAMERA	
* 122	3-946-180-01	CASE (LID), SHIELD, FE	
* 123	3-946-178-01	CASE (LID), SHIELD, RP	
* 124	X-3941-314-1	SHIELD ASSY, CAMERA	
125	A-7063-195-A	VA-77 BOARD, COMPLETE	
* 126	3-946-182-01	CASE (LID), SHIELD, VA	
* 127	3-946-181-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, VA	
128	3-947-268-01	SCREW (P TIGHT) (2), TAPPING	
129	A-7063-200-A	CD-96 BOARD, COMPLETE	
130	3-733-912-31	SCREW (M2X4), SPECIAL HEAD	
131	3-946-857-01	RUBBER (S), SEAL	
132	1-547-558-21	FILTER BLOCK, OPTICAL	
133	1-547-541-11	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-6110WB)	
134	3-946-223-01	HOLDER (C), LENS	
135	3-946-224-01	SHEET METAL, TRIPOD	
IC901	A-7030-311-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (AUTO) (CCD IMAGER)	
W500	1-644-461-21	FP-600 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
W501	1-642-186-11	FP-437 FLEXIBLE BOARD	

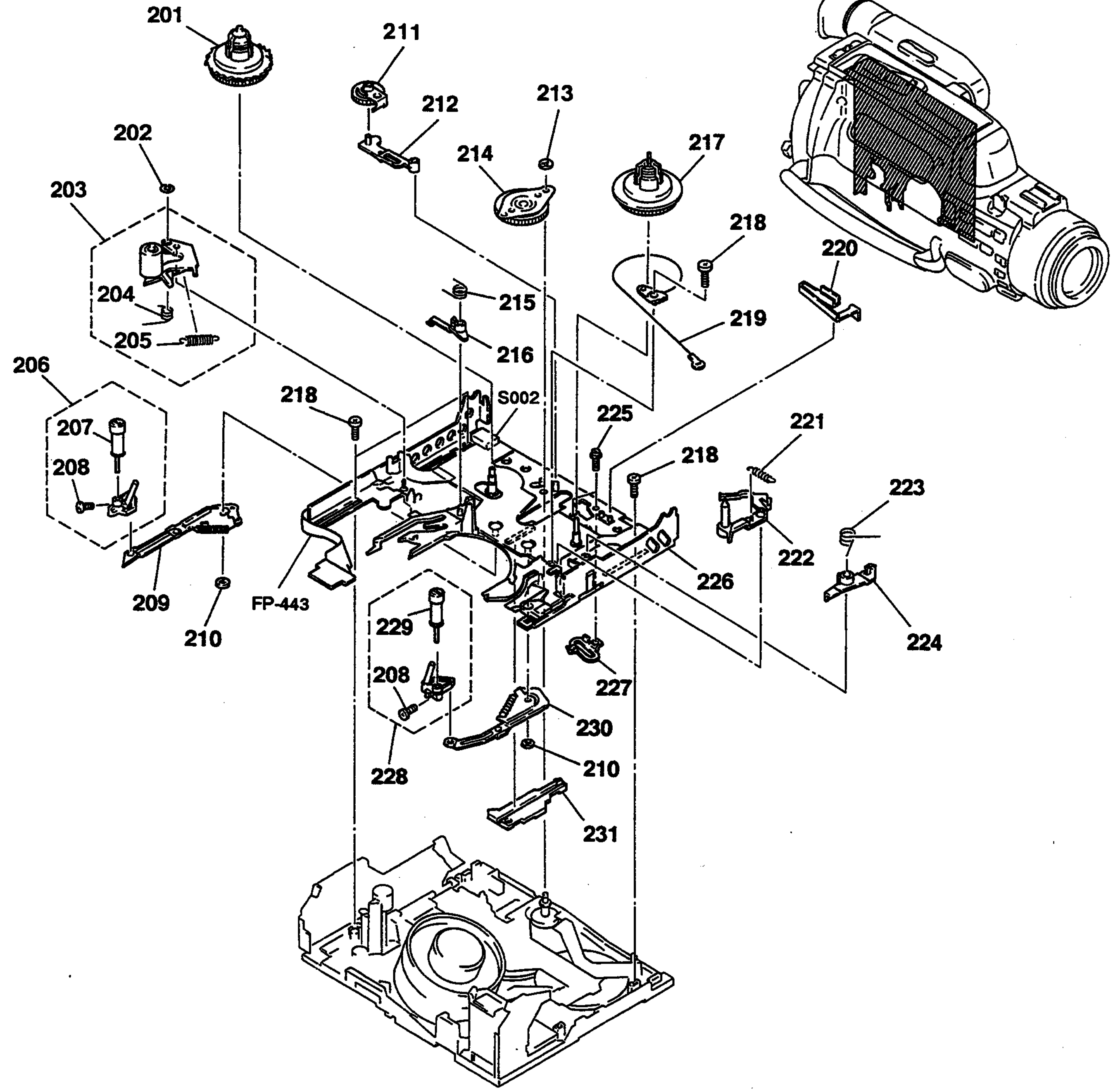
5-4. CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY


151
152
153
154
155
156
156
156
156
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
156



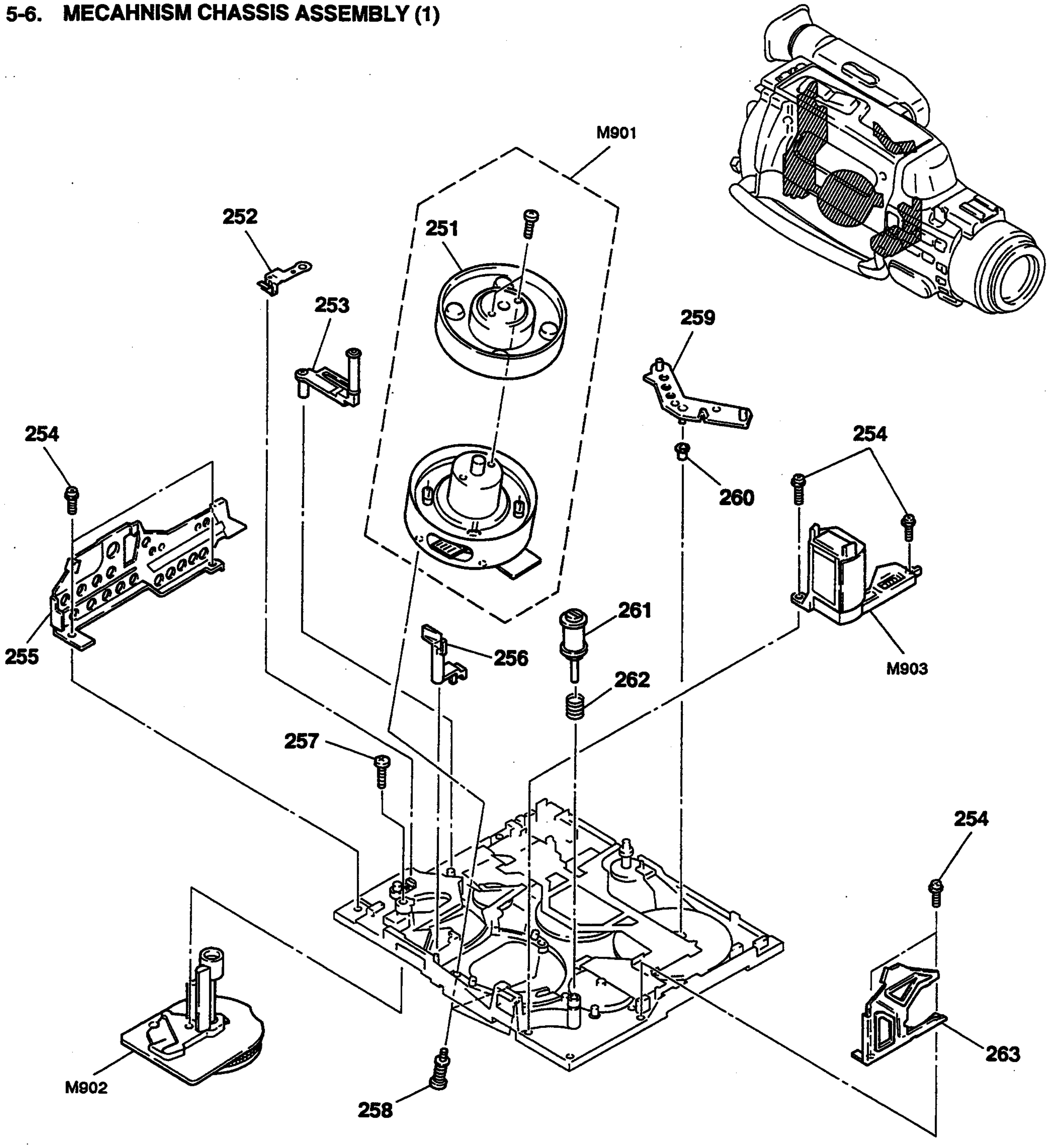
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
151	A-7040-312-A	CASSETTE COMPARTMENT BLOCKASSY	
152	3-945-773-01	BAR, TORSION	
153	3-945-771-01	SPRING, TORSION	
154	X-3941-287-1	DAMPER ASSY	
155	3-315-384-31	WASHER, STOPPER	
156	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	
157	A-7040-309-A	PROTECT (BASE) BLOCK ASSY	
158	3-945-760-01	SPRING, TENSION	
159	3-321-393-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
160	X-3726-817-3	ROLLER ASSY, HC	
161	X-3941-280-1	RETAINER ASSY, GOOSENECK	
162	3-945-733-01	COVER, CAPSTAN	

5-5. LS CHASSIS ASSEMBLY


201
211
212
213
202
214
217
203
218
220
204
215
219
205
216
206
218
S002
225
221
207
218
208
223
222
226
209
FP-443
229
224
210
208
227
230
210
228
231

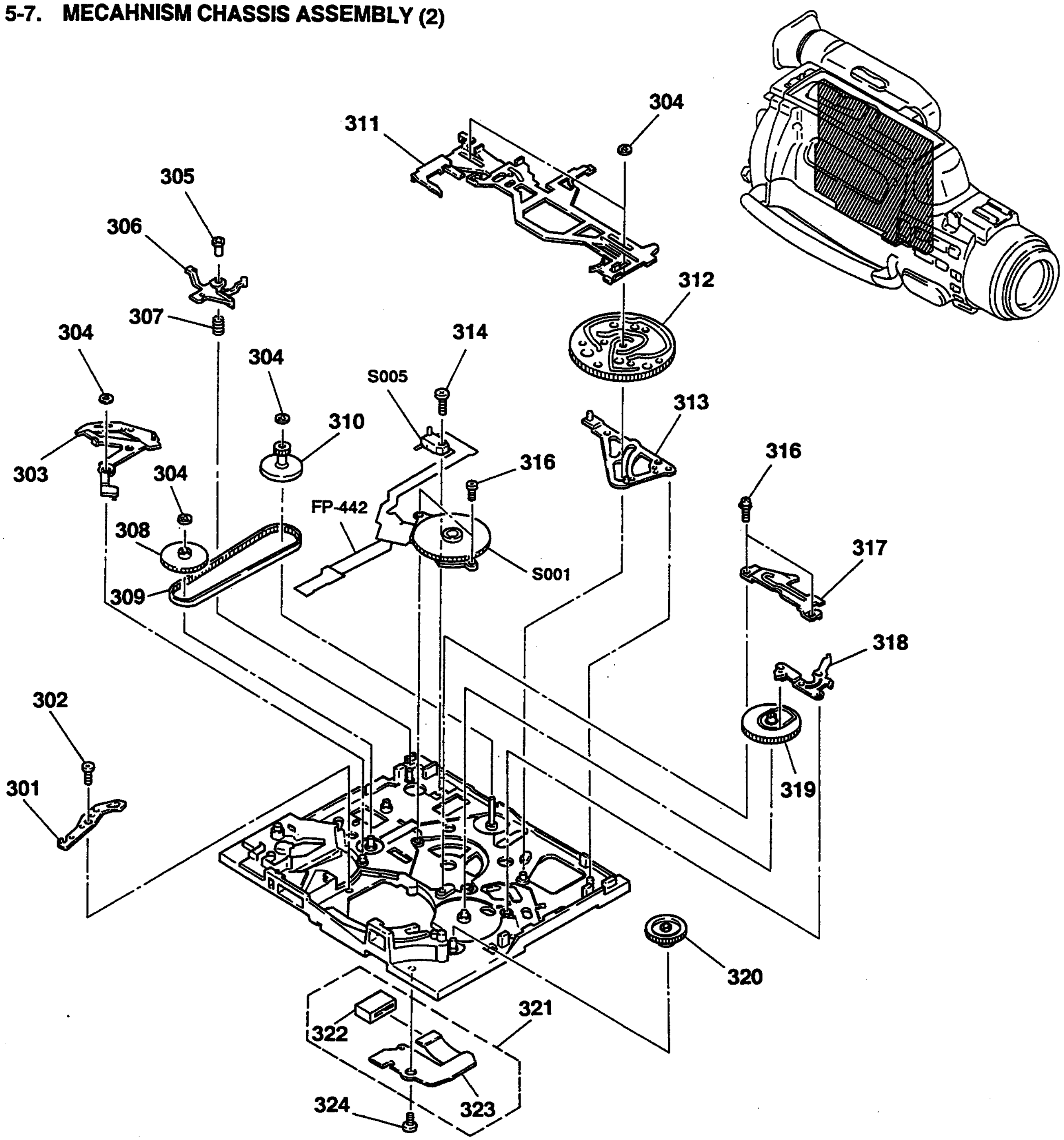
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
201	X-3941-274-1	TABLE ASSY, REEL, T	
202	3-331-007-21	WASHER	
203	X-3941-271-1	ARM ASSY, PINCH	
204	3-945-743-01	SPRING, TORSION	
205	3-945-783-01	SPRING, TENSION	
206	A-7040-307-A	GUIDE (BASE) (T) BLOCK ASSY	
207	X-3941-424-1	ROLLER ASSY, TG6	
208	3-947-504-01	SCREW (M1.2X2)	
209	X-3941-267-1	ARM (T) ASSY, GUIDE	
210	3-669-465-00	WASHER (1.5), STOPPER	
211	X-3941-273-1	SOFT ASSY, T	
212	3-945-753-01	ARM, T SOFT	
213	3-726-829-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
214	X-3941-279-1	GEAR ASSY, GOOSENECK	
215	3-945-755-01	SPRING, TORSION	
216	3-945-754-01	CLAW, T HARD	
217	X-3941-275-1	TABLE ASSY, REEL, S	
218	3-945-756-01	SCREW (M1.4X3)	
219	X-3941-277-1	STRING BLOCK ASSY	
220	3-945-801-01	BRAKE, S SOFT	
221	3-947-170-01	SPRING, TENSION	
222	X-3941-276-1	TG1 ASSY	
223	3-945-752-01	SPRING, TORSION	
224	3-945-799-01	BRAKE, S HARD	
225	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	
226	X-3941-265-1	CHASSIS ASSY, LS	
227	3-945-784-01	PLATE, CAM, LS	
228	A-7040-306-A	GUIDE (BASE) (S) BLOCK ASSY	
229	X-3941-269-1	ROLLER ASSY, TG3	
230	X-3941-266-1	ARM (S) ASSY, GUIDE	
231	3-945-837-01	SLIDER, GL	
S002	1-572-987-11	SWITCH, PUSH (3 KEY) (REC PROOF, ME/MP, MP/MP-HG)	

5-6. MECAHNISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (1)


M901
252
251
253
259
254
254
260
255
261
256
M903
262
257
254
M902
258
263

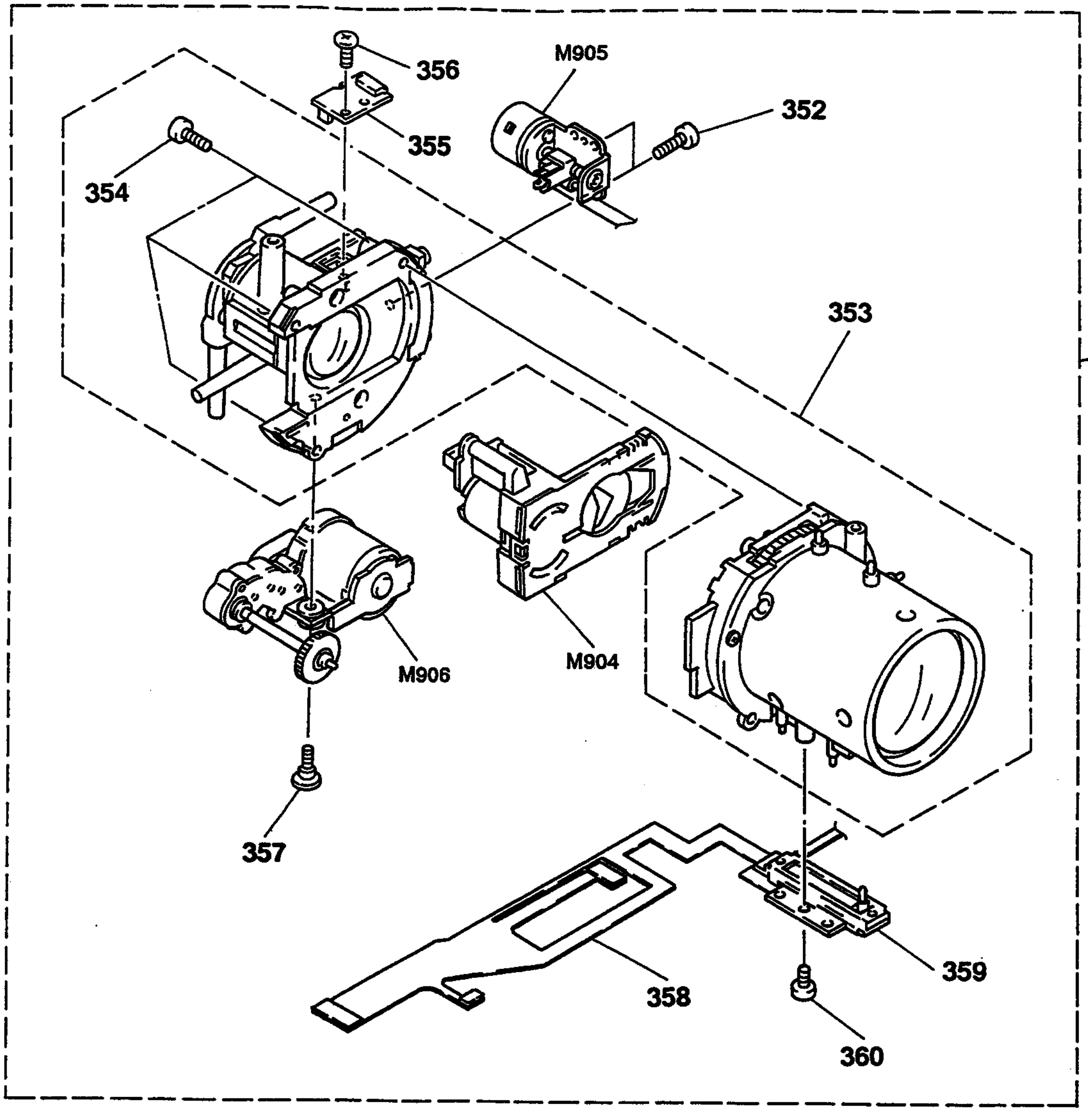
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
251	A-7049-559-A	DRUM ASSY, UPPER (DGR-0A2-R)	
252	3-945-822-01	SPRING, LEAF, TG7 ARM	
253	A-7040-305-A	ARM BLOCK ASSY, TG7	
254	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	
255	X-3941-255-1	PLATE (T) ASSY, SIDE	
256	3-945-735-01	ARM, HC CONVERSION	
257	3-713-786-71	SCREW (M2X5)	
258	X-3941-383-1	SCREW ASSY, FITTING	
259	3-945-701-01	ARM, LS	
260	3-945-702-01	ROLLER, LS	
261	X-3941-262-1	ROLLER ASSY, TG2	
262	3-945-774-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
263	3-945-691-01	PLATE (S), SIDE	
M901	A-7048-625-A	DRUM ASSY (DGH-0A2A-R)	
M902	8-835-477-01	MOTOR, DC SCE-0101A (CAPSTAN)	
M903	A-7040-304-A	MOTOR BLOCK ASSY, LM (LOADING)	

5-7. MECAHNISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (2)


304
311
305
306
312
307
304
314
304
S005
310
313
303
304
316
316
FP-442
317
308
S001
309
318
302
301
319
320
321
322
324
323

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
301	3-945-734-01	ARM, HC DRIVING	
302	3-728-103-11	SCREW (M1.4X1.6), SPECIAL HEAD	
303	X-3941-259-1	ARM ASSY, PINCH PRESS	
304	3-726-829-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
305	3-945-730-01	SLEEVE, EJECT	
306	3-945-706-01	LEVER, EJECT	
307	3-945-729-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
308	X-3941-256-1	GEAR ASSY, CHANGE	
309	3-944-539-01	BELT, RELAY	
310	3-945-695-01	PULLEY, RELAY	
311	X-3941-260-1	SLIDER ASSY, M	
312	3-945-696-01	CAM	
313	X-3941-258-1	ARM ASSY, GL	
314	3-713-786-71	SCREW (M2X5)	
316	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	
317	3-945-722-01	RETAINER, GEAR	
318	X-3941-257-1	ARM ASSY, FF	
319	3-945-697-01	GEAR (B), L	
320	3-945-700-01	GEAR (A), L	
321	A-7040-311-A	FP-444 ASSY	
322	1-691-254-12	CONNECTOR, TRANSLATION 10P	
323	1-641-643-12	FP-444 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
324	3-945-756-01	SCREW (M1.4X3)	
S001	1-572-986-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (ENCODER)	
S005	1-570-771-21	SWITCH (C DOWN)	

5-8. ZOOM LENS ASSEMBLY (VCL-6110WB)



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
351	1-547-541-11	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-6110WB)	
352	3-708-390-01	SCREW, FITTING, FOCUS MOTOR	
353	3-708-462-01	LENS ASSY (B)	
354	3-708-386-01	SCREW, DOCKING	
355	3-708-331-01	SENSOR ASSY, RESET	
356	3-708-392-01	SCREW, FITTING, FI BOARD	
357	3-707-501-01	SCREW, (Z) MOTOR FITTING	
358	3-708-395-01	CHASSIS, RELAY FLEXIBLE	
359	3-708-393-01	POTENTIAL, ZOOM	
360	3-708-394-01	SCREW, FITTING ZOOM POTENTIAL	
M904	3-708-385-01	IRIS ASSY	
M905	3-708-389-01	MOTOR ASSY, FOCUS	
M906	3-708-387-01	MOTOR ASSY, ZOOM	

SECTION 6
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

CD-96 **CK-61**

NOTE:

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms
  METAL: Metal-film resistor
  METAL OXIDE: Metal Oxide-film resistor
  F : nonflammable
- Hardware (# mark) list is given in the last of this parts list.
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: μ, for example:
  uA...: μA..., uPA...: μPA...,
  uPB...: μPB..., uPC...: μPC...,
  uPD...: μPD...
- CAPACITORS
  uF : μF
- COILS
  uH : μH

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
	A-7063-200-A	CD-96 BOARD, COMPLETE ********************** (Ref. No 1,000 Series)	
		(CAPACITOR)	
C901	1-135-214-21	TANTAL. CHIP 4.7uF 20% 20V	
C902	1-128-013-11	ELECT CHIP 1uF 20% 50V	
C903	1-128-008-11	ELECT CHIP 3.3uF 20% 35V	
C904	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C905	1-162-637-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47uF 16V	
C906	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20% 4V	
C907	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C908	1-128-007-11	ELECT CHIP 2.2uF 20% 35V	
C909	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C910	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C911	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
		(CONNECTOR)	
CN901	1-573-372-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 18P	
CN902	1-566-537-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (NON ZIF) 5P	
		(DIODE)	
D901	8-719-820-05	DIODE 1SS181	
D903	8-719-820-05	DIODE 1SS181	
D904	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226	
		(COIL)	
L901	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
		(TRANSISTOR)	
Q901	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-B/C	
Q902	8-729-402-13	TRANSISTOR XN1501-TX	
Q903	8-729-232-86	TRANSISTOR 2SK1875	
		(RESISTOR)	
R901	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R902	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R903	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R904	1-216-843-11	METAL CHIP 68K 5% 1/16W	
R905	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R906	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/16W	
R907	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R908	1-216-850-11	METAL CHIP 270K 5% 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R909	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R910	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/16W	
R911	1-216-828-11	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/16W	
R914	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/16W	
R915	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/16W	
R916	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R917	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R921	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	

****

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
	A-7071-617-A	CK-61 BOARD, COMPLETE ********************** (Ref. No 6,000 Series)	
		(CONNECTOR)	
* CN562	1-580-756-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 7P	
		(DIODE)	
D560	8-719-820-05	DIODE 1SS181	
D561	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110	
D562	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D563	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D564	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D565	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
		(COIL)	
L560	1-412-028-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
		(RESISTOR)	
R561	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R562	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R563	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
		(SWITCH)	
S560	1-692-024-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (PROGRAM AE)	
S564	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (DATE)	
S565	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (TIME)	
S566	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (AGE/EVENT)	
S567	1-692-111-11	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (BACK LIGHT)	
S568	1-692-111-11	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (FADER)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
		(FLAT CABLE)	
W561	1-690-602-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-23) 16P	
**			
	A-7063-194-A	CS-37 BOARD, COMPLETE ********************** (Ref,No 1,000 Series)	
	X-3941-498-1	CASE (LID), SHIELD, CAMERA	
*	3-946-177-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, RP	
*	3-946-178-01	CASE (LID), SHIELD, RP	
*	3-946-179-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, FE	
*	3-946-180-01	CASE (LID), SHIELD, FE	
		(CAPACITOR)	
C001	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C002	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C003	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C004	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C005	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C006	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C007	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C008	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C009	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C010	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C011	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C012	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C013	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C014	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C016	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C017	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C018	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C019	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C020	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C021	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C022	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C023	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C024	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C025	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C026	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C041	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C042	1-162-953-11	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V	
C043	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V	
C044	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V	
C045	1-164-217-11	CERAMIC CHIP 150PF 5% 50V	
C046	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C501	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C502	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C503	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V	
C504	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V	
C505	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C506	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C507	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V	
C508	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V	
C509	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C510	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V	
C511	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C512	1-164-173-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0039uF 10% 50V	
C513	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C514	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V	
C515	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C517	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C518	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V	
C519	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C520	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF 25V	
C521	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF 10% 25V	
C522	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C523	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10% 50V	
C524	1-163-035-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF 50V	
C525	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% 25V	
C526	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V	
C527	1-163-035-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF 50V	
C528	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP 4.7uF 20% 25V	
C529	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C530	1-162-911-11	CERAMIC CHIP 6PF 0.5PF 50V	
C531	1-162-916-11	CERAMIC CHIP 12PF 5% 50V	
C532	1-162-909-11	CERAMIC CHIP 4PF 0.25PF50V	
C534	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V	
C535	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C536	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C538	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C540	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C541	1-126-204-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20% 16V	
C542	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C543	1-164-107-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.15uF 10% 16V	
C544	1-164-107-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.15uF 10% 16V	
C546	1-128-008-11	ELECT CHIP 3.3uF 20% 35V	
C547	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C548	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C549	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0033uF 10% 50V	
C550	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0033uF 10% 50V	
C551	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0033uF 10% 50V	
C552	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C553	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C554	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF 25V	
C555	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF 25V	
C556	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V	
C558	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C559	1-126-397-11	ELECT 33uF 20% 25V	
C560	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
C561	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V	
C562	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V	
C563	1-162-971-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF		50V	
C564	1-162-920-11	CERAMIC CHIP	27PF	5%	50V	
C565	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C566	1-162-917-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V	
C567	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C568	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7uF	20%	25V	
C569	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V	
C570	1-162-962-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	10%	50V	
C571	1-162-961-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	10%	50V	
C572	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C573	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C574	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	
C575	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C576	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C577	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V	
C578	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		25V	
C579	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C580	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C582	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C583	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C584	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C586	1-162-918-11	CERAMIC CHIP	18PF	5%	50V	
C587	1-162-921-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V	
C588	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C589	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V	
C590	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C591	1-162-969-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0068uF	10%	25V	
C592	1-162-969-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0068uF	10%	25V	
C593	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	25V	
C594	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	
C595	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C701	1-135-149-21	TANTALUM CHIP	2.2uF	20%	10V	
C702	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V	
C703	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C705	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C707	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C708	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C709	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V	
C710	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C711	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V	
C712	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C713	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V	
C714	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C718	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C719	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C721	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C724	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C725	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
C726	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C729	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C733	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C736	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C737	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V	
C738	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C739	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C741	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C743	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C745	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C749	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V	
C752	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C753	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C754	1-162-946-11	CERAMIC CHIP	27PF	5%	50V	
C756	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C801	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V	
C802	1-162-917-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V	
C803	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V	
C804	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C805	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C806	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C807	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C808	1-135-091-00	TANTALUM CHIP	1uF	20%	16V	
C809	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V	
C810	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V	
C811	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C813	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C814	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C815	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V	
C816	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C817	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C818	1-135-091-00	TANTALUM CHIP	1uF	20%	16V	
C819	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C820	1-135-091-00	TANTALUM CHIP	1uF	20%	16V	
C821	1-162-947-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V	
C823	1-135-091-00	TANTALUM CHIP	1uF	20%	16V	
C826	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C828	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V	
C831	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V	
C832	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V	
C833	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C834	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V	
C835	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C836	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V	
C837	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C838	1-135-145-11	TANTALUM CHIP	0.47uF	10%	35V	
C839	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C840	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V	
C851	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V	
C852	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V	

CS-37

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C853	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C854	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C855	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C856	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C857	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C858	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C859	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C861	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C862	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C863	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C864	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C865	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V	
C866	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C868	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C869	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47uF 25V	
C870	1-164-173-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0039uF 10% 50V	
C872	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C875	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP 10uF 20% 6.3V	

〈 CONNECTOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
CN001	1-569-775-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 5P	
CN002	1-691-492-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 13P	
CN501	1-691-520-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 48P	
CN502	1-691-539-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 30P	
CN503	1-691-530-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 40P	
CN504	1-691-524-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P	
CN505	1-691-495-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 16P	
CN507	1-691-494-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P	
CN701	1-573-372-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 18P	
CN801	1-691-475-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 18P	
CN851	1-573-361-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 21P	
CN852	1-566-540-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (NON ZIF) 8P	

〈 TRIMMER 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
CT801	1-141-356-11	CAP, ADJ 6PF	

〈 DIODE 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D501	8-719-421-27	DIODE MA728	
D502	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110	
D503	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D504	8-719-941-86	DIODE DAN202U	
D507	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110	

〈 FILTER 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
FL701	1-406-452-11	COIL, OSC	

〈 IC 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
IC001	8-752-033-38	IC CXA1202R	
IC501	8-759-058-96	IC TB1206F	
IC502	8-759-999-02	IC TL1596CDB	
IC503	8-752-836-46	IC CXP80624-283Q	
IC505	8-759-990-55	IC CXA8006M	
IC506	8-759-074-41	IC uPD75316GF-246-3B9	
IC507	8-759-511-22	IC CXA1448N	
IC508	8-759-512-69	IC S-81350HG-KD	
IC509	8-759-145-63	IC uPD7564G-540	
IC510	8-759-039-01	IC MPC1720M	
IC511	8-759-044-78	IC AK6420F-SGX2060	
IC701	8-759-031-58	IC SC7SU04F	
IC702	8-759-635-27	IC M62352GP	
IC703	8-759-069-29	IC uPD6456GS-618-E2	
IC704	8-752-348-92	IC CXD2101AR	
IC705	8-759-063-18	IC CXD2103AR-T6	
IC706	8-752-337-36	IC CXD2104N	
IC707	8-752-344-93	IC CXD2100AQ	
IC707	8-752-344-53	IC CXD2100Q	
IC709	8-752-836-09	IC CXP80624-278Q	
IC712	8-759-044-78	IC AK6420F	
IC801	8-752-337-34	IC CXD1257R	
IC802	8-752-056-39	IC CXA1507BR	
IC803	8-752-053-26	IC CXA1399Q	
IC804	8-752-327-48	IC CXD1250N	
IC805	8-752-054-61	IC CXA1390AR	
IC851	8-759-701-24	IC NJM3414M	
IC852	8-759-998-96	IC LM324D	
IC853	8-759-038-81	IC MPC1724M	
IC854	8-759-823-51	IC LB1830M	
IC855	8-759-998-98	IC LM358D	

〈 COIL 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
L001	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	
L002	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	
L003	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	
L004	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L041	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	
L042	1-410-381-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L501	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L502	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L503	1-412-028-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
L504	1-412-028-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
L506	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L701	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L703	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L704	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L706	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L714	1-412-011-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 27uH	
L715	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L716	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L717	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L719	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
L722	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L723	1-410-391-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 68uH	
L730	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L731	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L732	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L733	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH	
L734	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH	
L801	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L802	1-412-006-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L803	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L804	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L851	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L853	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	

< IC LINK >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
⚠PS501	1-576-123-21	RINK, IC	

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q002	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-B/C	
Q003	8-729-905-12	TRANSISTOR DTA144EU	
Q041	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR MSA1586-BC	
Q042	8-729-920-99	TRANSISTOR DTA114EU	
Q043	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-G	
Q501	8-729-907-00	TRANSISTOR DTC114EU	
Q502	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401	
Q503	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-B/C	
Q505	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR MSA1586-BC	
Q507	8-729-905-12	TRANSISTOR DTA144EU	
Q509	8-729-822-84	TRANSISTOR 2SB1202FAST	
Q510	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR XN4501	
Q511	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR XN4501	
Q702	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN4601	
Q703	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR MSA1586-BC	
Q704	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR MSA1586-BC	
Q707	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-B/C	
Q708	8-729-920-99	TRANSISTOR DTA114EU	
Q709	8-729-905-61	TRANSISTOR DTC124EU	
Q801	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-B/C	
Q802	8-729-403-27	TRANSISTOR XN4401	
Q851	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR MSC4116-B/C	
Q853	8-729-403-27	TRANSISTOR XN4401	

< RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R001	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R003	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R004	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R005	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R006	1-216-791-11	METAL CHIP 3.3 5% 1/16W	
R007	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R008	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R009	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R011	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R012	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R013	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R014	1-216-791-11	METAL CHIP 3.3 5% 1/16W	
R015	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R016	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	
R017	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R018	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	
R019	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/16W	
R020	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R021	1-216-828-11	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/16W	
R022	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R023	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R024	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/16W	
R026	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R041	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R042	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R043	1-216-814-11	METAL CHIP 270 5% 1/16W	
R044	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/16W	
R045	1-216-803-11	METAL CHIP 33 5% 1/16W	
R046	1-216-806-11	METAL GLAZE 56 5% 1/16W	
R047	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R048	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R501	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R502	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R503	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R504	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R505	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R506	1-216-852-11	METAL CHIP 390K 5% 1/16W	
R507	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R508	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R509	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R510	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R511	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R512	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R513	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R514	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R515	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R516	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R517	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R518	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/16W	
R520	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R521	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R522	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R523	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R524	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R526	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R532	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R533	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

CS-37

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R534	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R536	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R537	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R538	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R539	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R540	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R541	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP	1.8K	5%	1/16W	
R543	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W	
R544	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W	
R545	1-216-039-00	METAL CHIP	390	5%	1/10W	
R547	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R548	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R549	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R550	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R551	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R552	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R553	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R555	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W	
R556	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R557	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W	
R558	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R559	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W	
R560	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R562	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R563	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R564	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP	330K	5%	1/16W	
R565	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R566	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R567	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R568	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R569	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R570	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R571	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R572	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R573	1-216-861-11	METAL CHIP	2.2M	5%	1/16W	
R574	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R575	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP	330K	5%	1/16W	
R577	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R578	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R579	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R580	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R584	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R585	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R586	1-216-843-11	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/16W	
R587	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R589	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R590	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W	
R591	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R592	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R594	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R600	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/16W	
R601	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP	2.7K	5%	1/16W	
R603	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R607	1-216-295-00	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/10W	
R608	1-216-295-00	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/10W	
R609	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R611	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R701	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W	
R702	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R703	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R704	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W	
R705	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R707	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R708	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R709	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R711	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R712	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R713	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R714	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R715	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R718	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R720	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R722	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R724	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R727	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R728	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R729	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R730	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R731	1-216-295-00	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/10W	
R732	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R733	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/16W	
R734	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R735	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/16W	
R736	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R737	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/16W	
R738	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R739	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R740	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R741	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R742	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R745	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R747	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R749	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R750	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R752	1-216-816-11	METAL CHIP	390	5%	1/16W	
R753	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/16W	
R754	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R755	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R756	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R757	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R758	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R759	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R760	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R763	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R764	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R765	1-216-814-11	METAL CHIP 270 5% 1/16W	
R766	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R767	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R769	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R770	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R772	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R773	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R774	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R775	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R776	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R778	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R783	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R784	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R785	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R788	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R793	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R794	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R795	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R796	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R797	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R802	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R804	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R805	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R808	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP 22 5% 1/16W	
R810	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R811	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R812	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R813	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R814	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R815	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R816	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R819	1-216-805-11	METAL CHIP 47 5% 1/16W	
R823	1-218-876-11	METAL CHIP 16K 0.50% 1/16W	
R825	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	
R826	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R828	1-218-847-11	METAL CHIP 1K 0.50% 1/16W	
R836	1-216-863-11	METAL GLAZE 3.3M 5% 1/16W	
R851	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R852	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R853	1-216-828-11	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/16W	
R854	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R855	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/16W	
R857	1-216-848-11	METAL CHIP 180K 5% 1/16W	
R858	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R859	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R860	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R861	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R862	1-216-848-11	METAL CHIP 180K 5% 1/16W	
R863	1-216-855-11	METAL CHIP 680K 5% 1/16W	
R864	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R865	1-218-879-11	METAL CHIP 22K 0.50% 1/16W	
R866	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/16W	
R867	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R868	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R869	1-218-744-11	METAL CHIP 150K 0.50% 1/16W	
R870	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R871	1-218-871-11	METAL CHIP 10K 0.50% 1/16W	
R872	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP 330K 5% 1/16W	
R873	1-216-816-11	METAL CHIP 390 5% 1/16W	
R874	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP 56K 5% 1/16W	
R875	1-216-134-00	METAL CHIP 2.2 5% 1/8W	
R876	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R877	1-218-881-11	METAL CHIP 27K 0.50% 1/16W	
R884	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R885	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	

(CONPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
RB501	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB502	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB503	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB504	1-236-442-11	NETWORK, RES 330K	
RB505	1-236-420-11	NETWORK, RES 4.7K	
RB506	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB509	1-236-904-11	RESISTOR, NETWORK (CHIP TYPE) 1K	
RB510	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	
RB512	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB513	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	
RB516	1-236-904-11	RESISTOR, NETWORK (CHIP TYPE) 1K	
RB517	1-236-436-11	NETWORK, RES 100K	
RB518	1-236-907-11	RESISTOR, NETWORK (CHIP TYPE) 100K	
RB519	1-236-908-11	RESISTOR, NETWORK (CHIP TYPE) 100K	
RB520	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB522	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB523	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB526	1-236-408-11	NETWORK, RES 470	
RB527	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	
RB528	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	
RB529	1-236-420-11	NETWORK, RES 4.7K	
RB530	1-236-420-11	NETWORK, RES 4.7K	
RB702	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	
RB705	1-236-416-11	NETWORK, RES 2.2K	
RB708	1-236-416-11	NETWORK, RES 2.2K	
RB709	1-236-416-11	NETWORK, RES 2.2K	
RB710	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB711	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
RB712	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB713	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB714	1-236-412-11	NETWORK, RES 1.0K	
RB740	1-236-432-11	NETWORK, RES 47K	

(VIBRATOR)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
X501	1-579-367-21	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 11.89MHz	
X502	1-579-550-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 32KHz	
X503	1-578-713-21	VIBLATOR, CERAMIC 4.9MHz	
X504	1-579-551-11	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC 700KHz	
X701	1-579-553-11	VIBRATOR 10MHz	
X801	1-579-042-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 28.6363MHz	

****

1-644-533-11 DK-24 BOARD (Ref.No 7,000 Series)
****

(RESISTOR)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R564	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R565	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	

(SWITCH)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S561	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (COUNTER RESET)	
S562	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (ZERO MEM)	
S563	1-572-938-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (TAPE/BATT CHECK)	

(FLAT CABLE)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
W564	1-642-188-11	FP-510 FLEXIBLE BOARD	

****

A-7071-615-A FL-53 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref.No 4,000 Series)

(SWITCH)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S400	1-692-111-21	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (PUSH FOCUS HOLD)	

(FLAT CABLE)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
W410	1-645-261-11	FP-622 FLEXIBLE	

****

A-7063-197-A MA-155 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref.No 3,000 Series)

(CAPACITOR)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C400	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C401	1-164-677-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.033uF 10% 16V	
C402	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF 5% 50V	
C403	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C404	1-162-587-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.039uF 10% 25V	
C405	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C406	1-162-953-11	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V	
C407	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C410	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V	
C411	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C412	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V	
C415	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C417	1-164-299-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF 10% 25V	

(CONNECTOR)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
CN400	1-580-057-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P	

(DIODE)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D400	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D401	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	

(IC)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
IC400	8-759-822-37	IC LA7293M-TE-L	
IC401	8-749-923-29	IC RS-20E-T	

(JACK)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
J400	1-568-027-11	JACK, SMALL TYPE 1P	

(COIL)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
L400	1-410-993-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L401	1-410-993-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	

(TRANSISTOR)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q400	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR MSA1586-BC	

(RESISTOR)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R400	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R401	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/16W	
R402	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R403	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R405	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R407	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R412	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R414	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	

(FLAT CABLE)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
W400	1-690-603-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-25) 8P	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark

****

A-7071-614-A PJ-50 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref, No 9, 000 Series)

(BUZZER)

BU550	1-529-107-11	BUZZER, PIEZOELECTRIC	

(CAPACITOR)

C550	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10% 50V	
C551	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C552	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C553	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	

(CONNECTOR)

CN550	1-691-491-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 12P	

(DIODE)

D550	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110	
D551	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D552	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	

(SWITCH)

S550	1-571-275-31	SWITCH, SLIDE (EDIT)	

****

A-7071-619-A PK-35 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref, No 8, 000 Series)

(CONNECTOR)

CN540	1-691-485-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 6P	

(DIODE)

D540	8-719-820-05	DIODE 1SS181	

(SWITCH)

S540	1-572-283-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (POWER)	
S541	1-571-275-31	SWITCH, SLIDE (BEEP)	
S542	1-571-275-31	SWITCH, SLIDE (REMOTE COMMANDER)	

****

A-7063-196-A PS-308 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref, No 3, 000 Series)

(CAPACITOR)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C948	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP 2.2uF 16V	
C949	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP 2.2uF 16V	
C950	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C951	1-164-384-11	CERAMIC CHIP 130PF 5% 50V	
C952	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10% 50V	
C953	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10% 50V	
C954	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C957	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% 25V	
C958	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10% 50V	
C959	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% 25V	
C960	1-164-730-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0012uF 5% 50V	
C961	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C962	1-164-633-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C963	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C965	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C966	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C968	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C969	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C970	1-162-963-11	CERAMIC CHIP 680PF 10% 50V	
C971	1-162-928-11	CERAMIC CHIP 120PF 5% 50V	
C972	1-162-928-11	CERAMIC CHIP 120PF 5% 50V	
C973	1-128-530-11	ELECT CHIP 33uF 20% 10V	
C974	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C975	1-127-558-11	ELECT(SOLID) 10uF 20% 10V	
C976	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C977	1-128-530-11	ELECT CHIP 33uF 20% 10V	
C978	1-164-830-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 22% 16V	
C979	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP 2.2uF 16V	
C980	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP 2.2uF 16V	
C981	1-164-830-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 22% 16V	
C982	1-127-558-11	ELECT(SOLID) 10uF 20% 10V	
C983	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP 2.2uF 16V	
C984	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP 2.2uF 16V	
C985	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C986	1-127-558-11	ELECT(SOLID) 10uF 20% 10V	
C987	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C988	1-128-530-11	ELECT CHIP 33uF 20% 10V	
C989	1-128-530-11	ELECT CHIP 33uF 20% 10V	
C990	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C991	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C992	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C993	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V	
C994	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C995	1-128-530-11	ELECT CHIP 33uF 20% 10V	
C996	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C997	1-162-962-11	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF 10% 50V	
C998	1-128-530-11	ELECT CHIP 33uF 20% 10V	

PS-308

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
		(CONNECTOR)	
CN950	1-691-540-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 40P	
		(DIODE)	
D950	8-719-989-33	DIODE FC806	
D952	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D953	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D961	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110	
D962	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D963	8-719-110-03	DIODE RD7.5ES-B2	
D964	8-719-404-46	DIODE MA110	
		(FUSE)	
⚠F950	1-532-778-21	FUSE, MICRO (1.6A 125V)	
⚠F951	1-532-778-21	FUSE, MICRO (1.6A 125V)	
		(IC)	
⚠IC950	8-759-060-94	IC MB3785APFV-G-BND-ER	
		(JACK)	
J950	1-537-281-41	TERMINAL BOARD	
J951	1-565-276-21	JACK, ULTRA SMALL 1P	
J952	1-568-027-11	JACK, SMALL TYPE 1P	
		(COIL)	
L950	1-424-519-21	COIL, MOLD CHOKE 1.0uH	
L951	1-424-519-21	COIL, MOLD CHOKE 1.0uH	
L952	1-424-519-21	COIL, MOLD CHOKE 1.0uH	
L953	1-424-519-21	COIL, MOLD CHOKE 1.0uH	
L954	1-424-522-21	COIL, CHOKE 10uH	
L955	1-424-522-21	COIL, CHOKE 10uH	
L956	1-424-522-21	COIL, CHOKE 10uH	
L957	1-424-524-21	COIL, CHOKE 47uH	
L958	1-412-034-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 330uH	
L959	1-412-034-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 330uH	
L960	1-412-027-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 2.2uH	
L961	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L962	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L963	1-412-028-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
L964	1-424-524-21	COIL, CHOKE 47uH	
L965	1-424-524-21	COIL, CHOKE 47uH	
L966	1-410-369-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L967	1-410-369-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L968	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH	
L972	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH	
L974	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
		(TRANSISTOR)	
Q950	8-729-823-95	TRANSISTOR FC149	
Q951	8-729-804-41	TRANSISTOR 2SB1122-S	
Q952	8-729-823-84	TRANSISTOR FP102	
Q953	8-729-823-82	TRANSISTOR FP101	
Q954	8-729-823-82	TRANSISTOR FP101	
Q955	8-729-905-12	TRANSISTOR DTA144EU	
Q957	8-729-011-26	TRANSISTOR 2SJ179	
Q958	8-729-920-48	TRANSISTOR IMH2	
Q959	8-729-011-26	TRANSISTOR 2SJ179	
Q960	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR XN4501	
		(RESISTOR)	
R950	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R951	1-218-720-11	METAL CHIP 15K 0.50% 1/16W	
R952	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP 56K 5% 1/16W	
R953	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R954	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R955	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R956	1-218-347-11	METAL GLAZE 91K 5% 1/16W	
R957	1-218-332-11	METAL GLAZE 130K 5% 1/16W	
R958	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R959	1-218-720-11	METAL CHIP 15K 0.50% 1/16W	
R960	1-218-296-11	METAL CHIP 75K 0.50% 1/16W	
R961	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP 12K 5% 1/16W	
R962	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R964	1-218-720-11	METAL CHIP 15K 0.50% 1/16W	
R965	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R966	1-218-706-11	METAL CHIP 3.9K 0.50% 1/16W	
R967	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R968	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	
R969	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R970	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/16W	
R971	1-218-330-11	METAL CHIP 11K 0.50% 1/16W	
R972	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R973	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R974	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R975	1-216-176-00	METAL GLAZE 120 5% 1/8W	
R976	1-216-182-00	METAL GLAZE 220 5% 1/8W	
R977	1-216-182-00	METAL GLAZE 220 5% 1/8W	
R978	1-216-182-00	METAL GLAZE 220 5% 1/8W	
R980	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R981	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R982	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R983	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R984	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/16W	
R985	1-218-728-11	METAL CHIP 33K 0.50% 1/16W	
R986	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R987	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R988	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R989	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	

〈 TRANSFORMER 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
T950	1-450-874-21	TRANSFORMER, DC-DC CONVERTER	

〈 VIBRATOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
X950	1-579-467-11	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC 475KHZ	

****

A-7063-198-A SL-28 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref, No 3, 000 Series)

〈 CAPACITOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C500	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C503	1-128-013-11	ELECT CHIP 1uF 20% 50V	
C504	1-135-157-21	TANTALUM CHIP 10uF 20% 6. 3V	
C505	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 047uF 10% 25V	
C506	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 0047uF 10% 50V	
C507	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 01uF 10% 25V	

〈 CONNECTOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
CN501	1-691-473-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 7P	
CN502	1-691-472-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 6P	
CN503	1-691-482-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P	

〈 IC 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
IC501	8-759-059-09	LB8111V	

〈 COIL 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
L501	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	

〈 TRANSISTOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q501	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR XN4501	

〈 RESISTOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R501	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R504	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R506	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R512	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R514	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R517	1-216-174-00	METAL GLAZE 100 5% 1/8W	
R519	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R520	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	

〈 CONPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
RB500	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	
RB502	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K	

〈 FLAT CABLE 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
W500	1-644-461-21	FP-600 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
W501	1-642-186-11	FP-437 FLEXIBLE BOARD	

****

A-7071-616-A SW-206 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref, No 5, 000 Series)

〈 CONNECTOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
CN580	1-691-483-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 4P	

〈 RESISTOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R580	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	

〈 SWITCH 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S580	1-692-111-11	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (START/STOP)	
S581	1-571-275-31	SWITCH, SLIDE (STANDBY)	

****

A-7063-195-A VA-77 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref, No 1, 000 Series)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
*	3-946-181-01	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, VA	
*	3-946-182-01	CASE (LID), SHIELD, VA	

〈 CAPACITOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C052	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C053	1-135-180-21	TANTALUM CHIP 3. 3uF 20% 6. 3V	
C054	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 01uF 50V	
C055	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 01uF 50V	
C056	1-135-180-21	TANTALUM CHIP 3. 3uF 20% 6. 3V	
C057	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 01uF 50V	
C058	1-135-180-21	TANTALUM CHIP 3. 3uF 20% 6. 3V	
C059	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 1uF 25V	
C060	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP 10uF 20% 6. 3V	
C061	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 01uF 50V	
C062	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 01uF 50V	
C064	1-162-949-11	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF 5% 50V	
C066	1-162-949-11	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF 5% 50V	
C070	1-162-947-11	CERAMIC CHIP 33PF 5% 50V	
C071	1-128-003-11	ELECT CHIP 22uF 20% 4V	
C072	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 01uF 50V	
C073	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0. 01uF 50V	
C074	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	

VA-77

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
C075	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C077	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C078	1-162-943-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V	
C091	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C092	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C093	1-164-337-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V	
C095	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C096	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C101	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C102	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C103	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C104	1-164-145-11	CERAMIC CHIP	390PF	5%	50V	
C105	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C106	1-162-947-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V	
C107	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V	
C108	1-162-958-11	CERAMIC CHIP	270PF	5%	50V	
C109	1-162-945-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V	
C112	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V	
C113	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V	
C114	1-162-942-11	CERAMIC CHIP	12PF	5%	50V	
C115	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	
C117	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V	
C118	1-162-945-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V	
C119	1-162-947-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V	
C120	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C121	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V	
C122	1-162-917-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V	
C123	1-162-922-11	CERAMIC CHIP	39PF	5%	50V	
C124	1-164-218-11	CERAMIC CHIP	180PF	0.25PF	50V	
C125	1-164-382-11	CERAMIC CHIP	91PF	5%	50V	
C126	1-162-923-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V	
C128	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C201	1-162-959-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	5%	50V	
C202	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V	
C203	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V	
C204	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C205	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C206	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C207	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C208	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C209	1-128-008-11	ELECT CHIP	3.3uF	20%	35V	
C210	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C211	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C212	1-128-008-11	ELECT CHIP	3.3uF	20%	35V	
C213	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C214	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C215	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C217	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V	
C218	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C219	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V	
C221	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C224	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		25V	
C225	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V	
C226	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C227	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C228	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7uF	20%	25V	
C229	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C230	1-126-246-11	ELECT CHIP	220uF	20%	4V	
C231	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C232	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V	
C234	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C235	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C237	1-164-361-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF		16V	
C238	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V	
C239	1-162-960-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	10%	50V	
C240	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C241	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C242	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C243	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C244	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C245	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C246	1-162-959-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	5%	50V	
C247	1-164-392-11	CERAMIC CHIP	390PF	5%	50V	
C250	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C251	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C252	1-162-944-11	CERAMIC CHIP	18PF	5%	50V	
C254	1-164-363-11	CERAMIC CHIP	560PF	5%	50V	
C256	1-162-949-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V	
C257	1-126-207-11	ELECT CHIP	33uF	20%	4V	
C258	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C259	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C260	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C261	1-162-945-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V	
C271	1-164-458-11	CERAMIC CHIP	43PF	5%	50V	
C273	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V	
C274	1-162-948-11	CERAMIC CHIP	39PF	5%	50V	
C275	1-162-955-11	CERAMIC CHIP	150PF	5%	50V	
C276	1-162-950-11	CERAMIC CHIP	56PF	5%	50V	
C277	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C280	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C282	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V	
C291	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C295	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C296	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C303	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C304	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C305	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V	
C306	1-162-926-11	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	5%	50V	
C307	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	
C308	1-162-959-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	5%	50V	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
C309	1-128-013-11	ELECT CHIP	1uF	20%	50V	
C310	1-128-013-11	ELECT CHIP	1uF	20%	50V	
C311	1-126-192-11	ELECT CHIP	0.68uF	20%	50V	
C312	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V	
C313	1-163-035-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF		50V	
C314	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C315	1-162-945-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V	
C316	1-162-950-11	CERAMIC CHIP	56PF	5%	50V	
C318	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C319	1-162-937-11	CERAMIC CHIP	6PF	0.5PF	50V	
C320	1-162-947-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V	
C321	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C322	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C323	1-162-945-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V	
C324	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C325	1-162-954-11	CERAMIC CHIP	120PF	5%	50V	
C326	1-162-951-11	CERAMIC CHIP	68PF	5%	50V	
C327	1-162-950-11	CERAMIC CHIP	56PF	5%	50V	
C328	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V	
C329	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C330	1-162-949-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V	
C331	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C332	1-162-952-11	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	5%	50V	
C333	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	
C334	1-162-953-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V	
C335	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C336	1-164-217-11	CERAMIC CHIP	150PF	5%	50V	
C337	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V	
C338	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C339	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C400	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP	22uF	20%	6.3V	
C403	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V	
C404	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V	
C406	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V	
C413	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V	
C414	1-164-677-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.033uF	10%	16V	
C416	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C417	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V	
C426	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C427	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	25V	
C428	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V	
C429	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V	
C430	1-135-210-11	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	10V	
C431	1-162-951-11	CERAMIC CHIP	68PF	5%	50V	
C432	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V	
C434	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V	
C435	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V	
C436	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	
C438	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	
C439	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
C440	1-162-949-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V	
C442	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V	
C444	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7uF	20%	25V	
C446	1-128-013-11	ELECT CHIP	1uF	20%	50V	
C448	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	
C450	1-162-969-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0068uF	10%	25V	
C453	1-162-977-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0018uF	10%	50V	
C454	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V	
C456	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V	
C459	1-162-966-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	10%	50V	
C461	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V	
C490	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7uF	20%	25V	
C494	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7uF	20%	25V	
C498	1-128-003-11	ELECT CHIP	22uF	20%	4V	
C990	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V	
C991	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V	

〈 FILTER 〉

CF301	1-579-370-11	FILTER, CERAMIC

〈 CONNECTOR 〉

CN201	1-691-479-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 40P
CN202	1-691-476-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P
CN400	1-691-487-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 8P

〈 DIODE 〉

D102	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226
D201	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U
D202	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U
D203	8-719-941-09	DIODE	DAP202U
D205	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U
D206	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U
D401	8-719-105-32	DIODE	RD2.7M-B2

〈 FILTER 〉

FL051	1-236-757-21	FILTER, LOW PASS (C)
FL053	1-236-834-21	FILTER, LOW PASS
FL054	1-415-751-21	DELAY LINE, LC (YH)
FL201	1-239-113-21	FILTER, LOW PASS (REC. Y)
FL301	1-236-575-11	B.P.F (PAL-M)
FL302	1-236-146-11	FILTER, BAND PASS

〈 IC 〉

IC051	8-752-332-68	IC	CXL5502M
IC052	8-759-710-29	IC	NJM2235M
IC053	8-759-031-84	IC	SC7S04F
IC054	8-752-053-21	IC	CXA1211M
IC201	8-752-036-19	IC	CXA1207AR
IC202	8-759-710-29	IC	NJM2235M

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description		Remark
IC203	8-759-055-82	IC	M62353GP	
IC204	8-759-055-82	IC	M62353GP	
IC205	8-759-636-33	IC	CXA1452N	
IC206	8-752-053-21	IC	CXA1211M	
IC301	8-752-036-20	IC	CXA1208R	
IC400	8-759-234-77	IC	TC4S66F	
IC401	8-759-823-19	IC	CXA1488R	
		〈 COIL 〉		
L051	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	1uH	
L052	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	47uH	
L053	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH	
L054	1-410-656-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	150uH	
L090	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH	
L101	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH	
L102	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	22uH	
L103	1-412-280-31	INDUCTOR	330uH	
L104	1-410-167-41	INDUCTOR CHIP	820uH	
L105	1-410-657-21	INDUCTOR CHIP	180uH	
L109	1-410-657-21	INDUCTOR CHIP	180uH	
L110	1-410-387-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	33uH	
L113	1-410-381-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH	
L114	1-410-380-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	8.2uH	
L115	1-412-280-31	INDUCTOR	330uH	
L116	1-410-655-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	120uH	
L202	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	47uH	
L203	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH	
L204	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	100uH	
L205	1-410-375-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	3.3uH	
L207	1-410-390-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	56uH	
L208	1-410-389-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	47uH	
L210	1-410-370-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	1.2uH	
L211	1-410-390-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	56uH	
L213	1-410-383-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	15uH	
L301	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	22uH	
L302	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	22uH	
L303	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	100uH	
L304	1-410-379-21	INDUCTOR CHIP	6.8uH	
L305	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	100uH	
L306	1-410-655-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	120uH	
L307	1-410-656-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	150uH	
L308	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	100uH	
L400	1-410-384-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	18uH	
L990	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	1uH	
		〈 TRANSISTOR 〉		
Q051	8-729-920-48	TRANSISTOR	IMH2	
Q052	8-729-141-48	TRANSISTOR	2SB624-BV345	
Q053	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC	
Q055	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q057	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q060	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q061	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q063	8-729-422-54	TRANSISTOR	XN4215	
Q064	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q065	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q066	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC	
Q067	8-729-905-96	TRANSISTOR	DTA114TU	
Q103	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q104	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q110	8-729-920-99	TRANSISTOR	DTA114EU	
Q111	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR	2SC2223-F13	
Q114	8-729-120-28	TRANSISTOR	2SC1623-L5L6	
Q115	8-729-905-12	TRANSISTOR	DTA144EU	
Q118	8-729-920-48	TRANSISTOR	IMH2	
Q119	8-729-905-23	TRANSISTOR	2SA1576-R	
Q120	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR	2SC2223-F13	
Q122	8-729-120-28	TRANSISTOR	2SC1623-L5L6	
Q202	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC	
Q204	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q213	8-729-905-18	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EU	
Q214	8-729-106-60	TRANSISTOR	2SB1115A-YG	
Q215	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q216	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q217	8-729-905-12	TRANSISTOR	DTA144EU	
Q218	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501	
Q220	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q222	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501	
Q223	8-729-905-12	TRANSISTOR	DTA144EU	
Q224	8-729-905-18	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EU	
Q225	8-729-905-18	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EU	
Q226	8-729-823-16	TRANSISTOR	2SC4555-5.6.7	
Q227	8-729-905-18	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EU	
Q228	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q229	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q230	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC	
Q232	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC	
Q233	8-729-925-42	TRANSISTOR	IMT2	
Q235	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC	
Q302	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR	XN4501	
Q304	8-729-905-12	TRANSISTOR	DTA144EU	
Q306	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q307	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q308	8-729-010-60	TRANSISTOR	MSA1586-BC	
Q309	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q312	8-729-420-20	TRANSISTOR	XN4312	
Q313	8-729-905-12	TRANSISTOR	DTA144EU	
Q314	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C	
Q318	8-729-905-18	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EU	
Q401	8-729-921-08	TRANSISTOR	DTC144TU	
Q402	8-729-905-18	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EU	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
Q990	8-729-106-60	TRANSISTOR	2SB1115A-YQ			
Q991	8-729-010-75	TRANSISTOR	MSC4116-B/C			
		〈 RESISTOR 〉				
R051	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R052	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R053	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R054	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W	
R055	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R056	1-216-844-11	METAL CHIP	82K	5%	1/16W	
R059	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R060	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R061	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R062	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R063	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/16W	
R064	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R065	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R068	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R072	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R073	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R074	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R075	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R079	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R081	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R082	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R083	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R085	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R086	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R088	1-216-847-11	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/16W	
R089	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R090	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W	
R091	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R092	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R093	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R105	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R106	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R107	1-216-811-11	METAL CHIP	150	5%	1/16W	
R108	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W	
R109	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP	15K	5%	1/16W	
R110	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R111	1-216-812-11	METAL CHIP	180	5%	1/16W	
R114	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R125	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP	1.5K	5%	1/16W	
R126	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP	820	5%	1/16W	
R127	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/16W	
R128	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R129	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R130	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP	1.5K	5%	1/16W	
R131	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP	1.8K	5%	1/16W	
R132	1-216-808-11	METAL CHIP	82	5%	1/16W	
R133	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R137	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R140	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W	
R141	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W	
R142	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R143	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R144	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R147	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R148	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R149	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/16W	
R150	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R151	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R152	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP	5.6K	5%	1/16W	
R153	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R154	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R155	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R157	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R158	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R159	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W	
R201	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP	820	5%	1/16W	
R202	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP	820	5%	1/16W	
R203	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R204	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R205	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R207	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP	1.8K	5%	1/16W	
R208	1-216-804-11	METAL CHIP	39	5%	1/16W	
R209	1-216-804-11	METAL CHIP	39	5%	1/16W	
R211	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP	820	5%	1/16W	
R212	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R213	1-216-804-11	METAL CHIP	39	5%	1/16W	
R214	1-216-804-11	METAL CHIP	39	5%	1/16W	
R215	1-216-807-11	METAL CHIP	68	5%	1/16W	
R216	1-218-740-11	METAL CHIP	100K	0.50%	1/16W	
R217	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/16W	
R220	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R221	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R222	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R223	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R224	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R225	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R230	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R231	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP	2.7K	5%	1/16W	
R232	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/16W	
R236	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R239	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R246	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R247	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R248	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R249	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/16W	
R250	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R251	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R252	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R253	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R254	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R256	1-216-810-11	METAL CHIP 120 5% 1/16W	
R257	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/16W	
R259	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R260	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP 330 5% 1/16W	
R261	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/16W	
R262	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP 330 5% 1/16W	
R263	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/16W	
R264	1-216-807-11	METAL CHIP 68 5% 1/16W	
R265	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R266	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R267	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R268	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/16W	
R269	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R270	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R271	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R272	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R275	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R276	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R277	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R279	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R280	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/16W	
R281	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R282	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R283	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R284	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R285	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R286	1-216-811-11	METAL CHIP 150 5% 1/16W	
R287	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R293	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R295	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R296	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R298	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R299	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R301	1-218-740-11	METAL CHIP 100K 0.50% 1/16W	
R305	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R306	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/16W	
R307	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R308	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	
R309	1-216-828-11	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/16W	
R310	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R311	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R312	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R313	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R318	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R319	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R320	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R321	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R322	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R323	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R324	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R326	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R327	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R328	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R329	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R330	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R331	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R332	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R333	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R335	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R336	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R339	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R340	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R344	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/16W	
R345	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/16W	
R347	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R348	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R402	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP 330K 5% 1/16W	
R403	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R404	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R406	1-216-859-11	METAL GLAZE 1.5M 5% 1/16W	
R408	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R410	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R412	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R413	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R414	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R415	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R416	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R417	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R419	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R421	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R424	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R429	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R470	1-216-808-11	METAL CHIP 82 5% 1/16W	
R471	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R472	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R473	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R476	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	
R478	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R480	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP 330K 5% 1/16W	
R481	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R950	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R953	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/16W	
R954	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R955	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R957	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R958	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP 330 5% 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R960	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R961	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R962	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W	
R963	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/16W	
R964	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R965	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R990	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP	5.6K	5%	1/16W	
R991	1-216-138-00	METAL CHIP	3.3	5%	1/8W	
R995	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP	820	5%	1/16W	
R996	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W	

〈 CONPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
RB101	1-236-428-11	NETWORK, RES 22K
RB201	1-236-424-11	NETWORK, RES 10K
RB301	1-236-414-11	NETWORK, RES 1.5K

〈 VARIABLE RESISTOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
RV051	1-238-087-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 1K

〈 VIBRATOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
X301	1-579-240-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (3.58MHZ)

****

A-7063-019-A VF-44 BOARD, COMPLETE

****

(Ref, No 2,000 Series)

〈 CAPACITOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			
C501	1-163-115-00	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	5%	50V
C502	1-126-176-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C503	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C504	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
⚠C505	1-163-053-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V
⚠C506	1-163-058-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0082uF	10%	50V
C508	1-127-515-11	ELECT(SOLID)	47uF	20%	6.3V
C509	1-126-090-11	ELECT	82uF	20%	10V
C510	1-164-611-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	500V
C511	1-124-257-00	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C512	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C513	1-137-306-11	FILM CHIP	0.1uF	5%	16V
C514	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C515	1-131-381-00	TANTALUM	47uF	10%	10V
C516	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C517	1-135-091-00	TANTALUM CHIP	1uF	20%	16V

〈 CONNECTOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
* CN501	1-566-762-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 7P
* CN502	1-566-195-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P
* CN503	1-566-195-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P

〈 DIODE 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	
⚠D501	8-719-024-87	DIODE	LN1261CAL
D502	8-719-024-87	DIODE	LN1261CAL
D503	8-719-400-20	DIODE	MA152WA

〈 IC 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	
IC501	8-759-420-01	IC	AN2512S

〈 COIL 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
L501	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47uH
L502	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 22uH
⚠L503	1-460-220-11	COIL, FERRITE (HLC)

〈 TRANSISTOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	
Q501	8-729-216-31	TRANSISTOR	2SA1163-G
Q502	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR	2SC1623-L5L6
Q503	8-729-106-68	TRANSISTOR	2SD1615A-GP

〈 RESISTOR 〉

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			
R501	1-216-063-00	METAL CHIP	3.9K	5%	1/10W
R502	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R503	1-216-063-00	METAL CHIP	3.9K	5%	1/10W
R504	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W
R505	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W
R506	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R507	1-216-051-00	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/10W
R508	1-216-005-00	METAL CHIP	15	5%	1/10W
R509	1-216-870-11	METAL CHIP	180K	1%	1/10W
R510	1-216-079-00	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/10W
R511	1-216-133-00	METAL CHIP	3.3M	5%	1/10W
R512	1-216-133-00	METAL CHIP	3.3M	5%	1/10W
R513	1-216-125-00	METAL CHIP	1.5M	5%	1/10W
R514	1-216-121-00	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/10W
R515	1-216-055-00	METAL CHIP	1.8K	5%	1/10W
R516	1-216-025-00	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R517	1-216-308-00	METAL CHIP	4.7	5%	1/10W
R518	1-216-336-11	METAL CHIP	47K	1%	1/10W
R519	1-216-099-00	METAL CHIP	120K	5%	1/10W
R520	1-216-121-00	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/10W
R521	1-216-160-00	METAL GLAZE	27	5%	1/8W
R522	1-216-053-00	METAL CHIP	1.5K	5%	1/10W
R523	1-216-113-00	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/10W
R524	1-216-097-00	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/10W
R525	1-216-031-00	METAL CHIP	180	5%	1/10W
R526	1-216-748-11	METAL CHIP	39K	1%	1/10W

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

VF-44 **VK-28**

(VARIABLE RESISTOR)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
RV501	1-238-088-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 2.2K	
RV501	1-238-854-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 2.2K	
RV502	1-241-497-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE	
RV503	1-238-096-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 1M	
RV503	1-238-862-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 1M	
RV504	1-238-092-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 47K	
RV504	1-238-858-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 47K	
RV505	1-238-086-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 470	
RV505	1-238-852-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 470	

(SWITCH)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S501	1-692-032-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (HORIZONTAL) (EDIT SEARCH +)	
S502	1-692-032-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (HORIZONTAL) (EDIT SEARCH -)	

(TRANSFORMER)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
⚠T501	1-439-525-11	TRANSFORMER ASSY, FLYBACK	

(THERMISTOR)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
TH501	1-809-350-21	THERMISTOR, NTC (2125)	

(FLAT CABLE)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
W502	1-526-978-51	SOCKET ASSY, CRT	

****

A-7071-613-A VK-28 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref,No 5,000 Series)

(CONNECTOR)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
CN571	1-691-487-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 8P	
CN574	1-691-483-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 4P	
* CN575	1-580-055-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P	

(DIODE)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D570	8-719-820-05	DIODE 1SS181	

(SWITCH)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S570	1-572-498-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (EJECT)	
S571	1-572-921-31	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (REW)	
S572	1-572-921-31	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (FF)	
S573	1-572-921-31	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (PLAY)	
S574	1-572-921-31	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (STOP)	
S576	1-572-921-31	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (PAUSE)	

(FLAT CABLE)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
W570	1-642-189-11	FP-511 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
W573	1-690-606-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-32) 8P	

****

MISCELLANEOUS
****

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
11	1-550-743-11	HOLDER, BATTERY	
23	1-542-126-41	MICROPHONE UNIT	
31	1-690-604-11	CABLE, FLAT (FFC-33) 4P	
⚠57	1-451-310-21	DEFLECTION YOKE (B/W)	
105	1-692-025-11	SWITCH, PUSH	
117	1-691-471-11	CONNECTOR, TRANSLATION 11P	
132	1-547-558-21	FILTER BLOCK, OPTICAL	
133	1-547-541-11	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-6110WB)	
322	1-691-254-12	CONNECTOR, TRANSLATION 10P	
IC901	8-752-607-32	IC ICX054AK-2 (CCD IMAGER)	
M901	A-7048-625-A	DRUM ASSY (DGH-0A2A-R)	
M902	8-835-477-01	MOTOR, DC SCE-010A (CAPSTAN)	
M903	A-7040-304-A	MOTOR, BLOCK ASSY, LM (LOADING)	
S001	1-572-986-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (ENCODER)	
S002	1-572-987-11	SWITCH, PUSH (3 KEY)	
S005	1-570-771-21	SWITCH (C DOWN)	
⚠V901	1-546-091-11	CATHODE-RAY TUBE, B/W	

****

ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS
****

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
	3-738-517-01	BELT, SHOULDER	
*	3-948-354-01	CUSHION, ACC	
	A-6768-253-A	RF ADAPTOR (RFU-90UC)	
	3-755-242-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH)(FX310)	
	3-755-242-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) (FX310:Canadian)	
	3-755-296-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH)(FX311)	
*	3-795-581-21	SAFEGUARD (SONY), IMPORTANT (FX310:US/FX311)	
*	3-947-112-01	CUSHION (LOWER)	
*	3-948-353-01	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (FX310)	
*	3-948-355-01	CUSHION (LOWER) (FX310:US)	
*	3-948-478-01	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (FX311)	
	9-910-999-32	BAG, PROTECTION	
*	1-693-017-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (CAM CODER)(RMT-509)	
	3-947-500-01	LID, BATTERY CASE	
**	AC-V35/V35A	AC POWER ADAPTOR	
***	NP-55	BATTERY PACK	

Note.

** MARK PARTS IS AVAILABLE FOR REPAIR SERVICE.
*** MARK PARTS IS AVAILABLE AS AN OPTIONAL ACCESSORY.

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

SECTION 7
CAMERA SECTION ADJUSTMENTS

When performing adjustments, refer to the layout diagrams for adjustment related parts beginning from page 204.

7-1. PREPARATIONS BEFORE ADJUSTMENT (CAMERA SECTION)

7-1-1. List of Service Tools

- Oscilloscope
- Adjusting driver
- Stabilized power supply
- Color monitor
- Vectorscope
- Digital voltmeter

Ref. No.	Name	Part Code	Usage
J-1	Filter for color temperature correction (C14)	J-6080-058-A	Auto white balance adjustment/check White balance adjustment/check
J-2	ND filter 1.0	J-6080-808-A	Max gain adjustment (2 used) White balance check
	ND filter 0.4	J-6080-806-A	Max gain adjustment
	ND filter 0.3	J-6080-818-A	White balance adjustment
	ND filter 0.1	J-6080-807-A	Max gain adjustment
J-3	Pattern box PTB-500	J-6029-140-A	
J-4	Color chart for pattern box	J-6020-250-A	
J-5	Adjusting remote control unit (RM-95-remodeled in part)[Note 1]	J-6082-053-A	
J-6	Siemens star	J-6080-875-A	Flange back check
J-7	Measuring pin for camera section	J-6082-139-A	For the camera section adjustment
J-8	Extension cord (30P, 0.8 mm)	J-6082-167-A	For extension of CS-37 board (For the mecha deck check)
J-9	Extension cord (40P, 0.8 mm)	J-6082-168-A	For extension of VA-77 board (For the video section adjustment)
	Extension cord (20P, 0.8 mm)	J-6082-169-A	For extension of VA-77 board (For the video section adjustment)
	Extension cord (18P, 0.8 mm)	J-6082-170-A	For extension of CD-96 board (For the repair of the camera section)
J-10	Extension cord (21P, 0.5 mm)	J-6082-171-A	For extension of lens block (For the repair of the camera section)
J-11	Extension cord (15P, 0.8 mm)	J-6082-172-A	For extension of cabinet L (PJ-50, VK-28 boards) (For the video section adjustment)
	Extension cord (8P, 0.8 mm)	J-6082-173-A	For extension of cabinet L (PJ-50, VK-28 boards) (For the video section adjustment)

Note: If the micro processor IC in the adjusting remote control unit is not the new micro processor (UPD7503G-C56-12), the switchover of the page cannot be carried out. In this case, replace with the new micro processor (8-759-148-35).

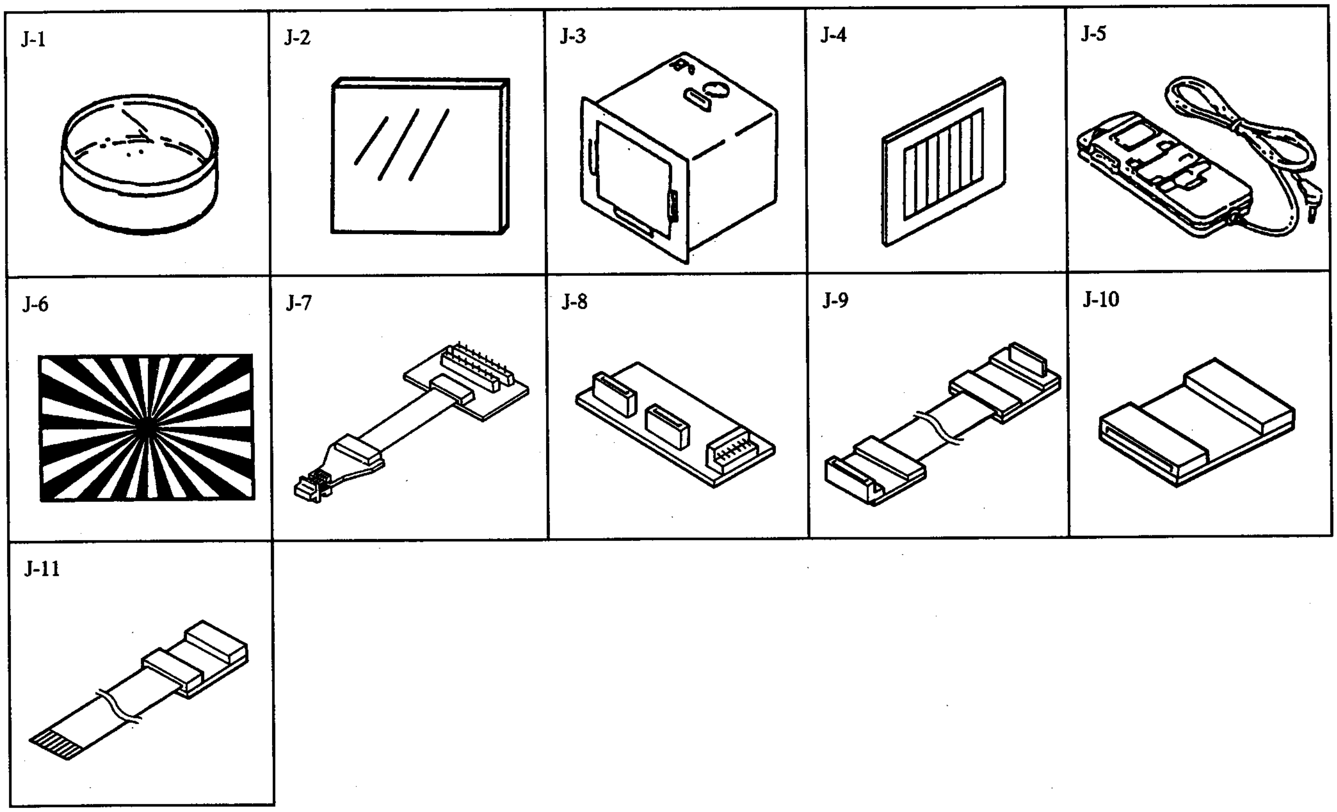

J-1
J-2
J-3
J-4
J-5
J-6
J-7
J-8
J-9
J-10
J-11

Fig. 7-1.

7-1-2. Preparations

Note: For further details on how to remove the cabinet and each board, refer to "1. Disassembly".

1) Connect the equipments for adjustment as shown in Fig. 7-3.

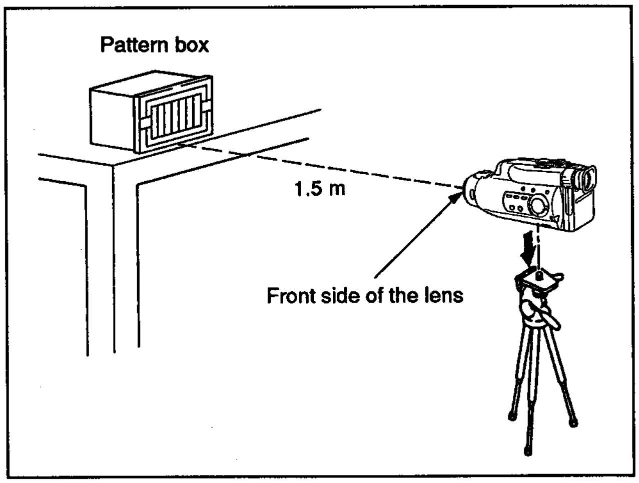

Pattern box
1.5 m
Front side of the lens

Fig. 7-2.

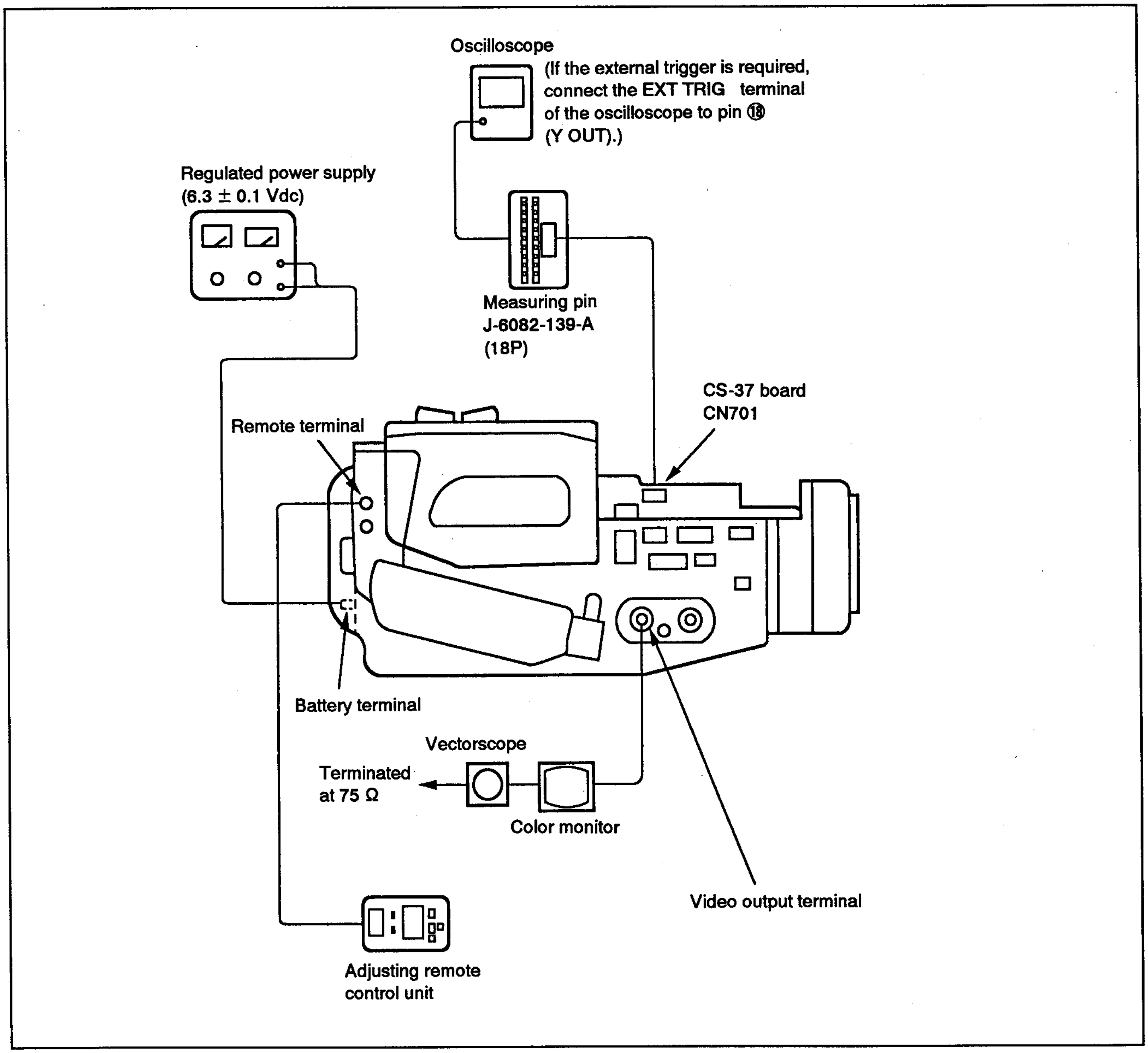

Oscilloscope
(If the external trigger is required, connect the EXT TRIG terminal of the oscilloscope to pin ⑱ (Y OUT).)
Regulated power supply
(6.3 ± 0.1 Vdc)
Measuring pin
J-6082-139-A
(18P)
CS-37 board
CN701
Remote terminal
Battery terminal
Vectorscope
Terminated at 75 Ω
Color monitor
Video output terminal
Adjusting remote control unit

Fig. 7-3.

7-1-3. Precautions

1. Switch settings

Set the switches to the following positions, and perform the adjustments without inserting the tape, unless specified otherwise.

1. Camera/player power switch (PK-35 board S540) ····Camera
2. Standby switch (SW-206 board S581)················· Standby
3. AE dial (CK-61 board S560) ································ OFF
4. Back light button (CK-61 board S567)·······················Off

2. Adjustment Procedure

Perform in the given order as a rule.

3. Subject

1) Color bar chart (Standard picture frame)
   Adjust the display frame as shown in Fig. 7-4. if adjustments are performed using the color bar chart.
   (Standard picture frame)
2) White pattern (Standard picture frame)
   Remove the color bar chart from the pattern box, and adjust the zoom lever so that the white pattern becomes the same size and is in the same position as the color bar chart (Standard picture frame).

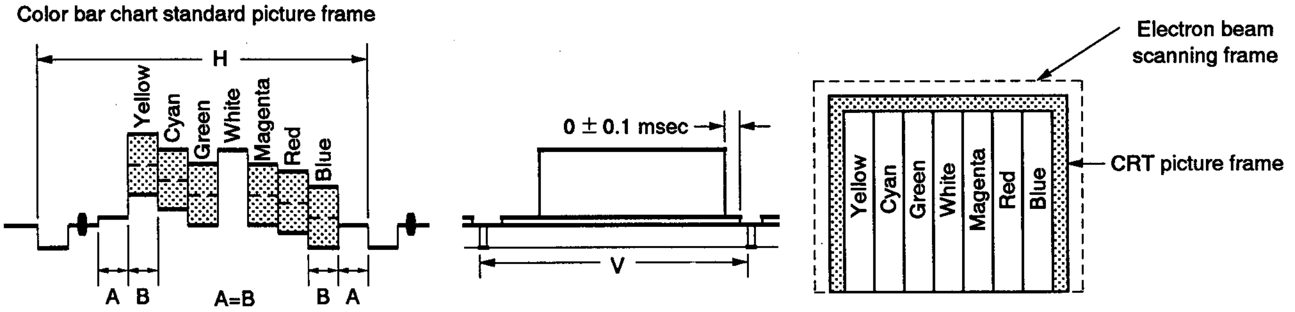

Color bar chart standard picture frame
H
Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue
A B
A=B
B A
0 ± 0.1 msec
V
Electron beam scanning frame
CRT picture frame
Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue

Fig. a (Video input/output terminal output waveform)

Fig. b (Picture on monitor TV)

Adjust the zooming and direction of the camera to obtain the output waveform shown in Fig. a and the monitor TV picture shown in Fig. b.

Fig. 7-4.

3) Chart for flange back adjustment
   Combine a white A0 size (1189 mm× 841 mm) paper to a black one, and make the chart shown in Fig. 7-5.

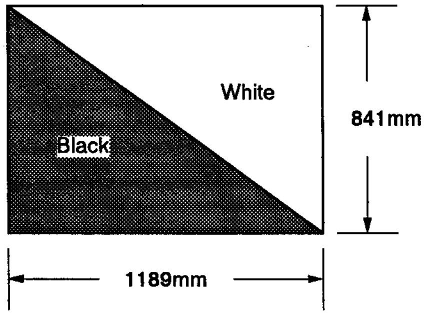

White
Black
841mm
1189mm

Fig. 7-5.

Note: Use the non-reflecting and non-glazing vellum paper whose size is more than A0, and make the boundary between white and black to be smoothly flat.

7-1-4. Adjusting Remote Control Unit

The camera section is adjusted by changing the constant using the coefficient of the digital signal processing calculation, or modifying the output voltage of EVR IC (CS-37 board IC702). These processes are carried out by the camera micro processor (CS-37 board IC709). This micro processor reads the data written in the non-volatile memory (CS-37 board IC712), and transmits it to the digital signal processing circuit and EVR.

The adjusting remote control unit is used for rewriting the adjustment data written in the non-volatile memory necessary for performing the adjustments.

The adjusting remote control unit uses the remote control signal line (LANC) to correspond mutually with the camera micro processor. The page, address and the up/down command of the data can be transmitted from the remote control unit to the camera micro processor. On the other hand, the page, address, and data can also be transmitted the other way round.

1. Using the adjusting remote control unit

1) Connect the adjusting remote control unit to the remote terminal (PS-308 board J951).
2) Adjust the HOLD switch of the adjusting remote control unit to HOLD (SERVICE position).
   If it has been properly connected, the LCD on the adjusting remote control unit will show the display in Fig. 7-6.

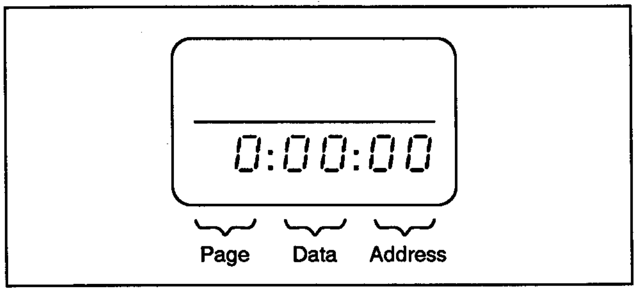


Fig. 7-6.

3) Operate the adjusting remote control unit as follows.
   - Changing the page
     The page will increase when the EDIT SEARCH+ button is pressed. It will decrease when the EDIT SEARCH– button is pressed. There are altogether 16 pages, from 0 to F.

Hexadecimal notation	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Display on LCD	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	b	c	d	E	F
Decimal notation conversion value	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Table 7-1.

   - Changing the address
     The address will increase when the FF (►►) button is pressed, and decrease when the REW (◄◄) button is pressed. There are altogether 256 addresses, from 00 to FF. However, the addresses which are not used for the adjustments will not be displayed.
   - Changing the data (Data setting)
     The data will increase when the PLAY (▶) button is pressed, and decrease when the STOP (■) button is pressed.
     There are altogether 256 data, from 00 to FF.
   - Writing the adjustment data
     It is necessary to press the PAUSE button to write the adjustment data (F page, D page) in the non-volatile memory.
     (The new adjustment data will not be recorded in the non-volatile memory if this operation is not performed.)
4) Select page: 6, address: 00, and adjust the data to 01. This releases the write protect of page F, and the camera section (F page) can be adjusted.
5) After completing all adjustments, turn off the main power (6.3V) once. This can release the adjustment mode (other than page F).

2. Precautions upon using the adjusting remote control unit

The correct adjustment data may be erased at times, due to operation errors of the adjusting remote control unit. To prevent this from occurring, it is recommended that all adjustment data be recorded in the memory before beginning adjustments, and the new adjustment data be recorded in the memory after each adjustment.

7-1-5. Page F Address List

Note 1: The data listed in the adjustment data memo column are fixed values.

Note 2: The adjustment data initial values are the values after performing "Page F Data Initialization" and "Page F Data Modification". They are different from the value after performing all the adjustments.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Address</th><th rowspan="2">Name</th><th rowspan="2">Function
[ ] Indicate the adjustment voltage output terminal</th><th colspan="2">Adjustment data</th></tr>
<tr><th>Initial value</th><th>Memo column</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>ID</td><td>Set ID</td><td>00</td><td>3A</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>FADER LEVEL</td><td>AE REF level modification during fader</td><td>E0</td><td>E0</td></tr>
<tr><td>02</td><td>FADER ENDTIM</td><td>The setting of the AE REF modulation time during fader</td><td>10</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>03</td><td>CS SL</td><td>Carrier balance adjustment</td><td>35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>04</td><td>VSUB</td><td>CCD imager V SUB adjustment [IC702 ③]</td><td>80</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>05</td><td>VPGH</td><td>CCD imager VRG adjustment [IC702 ④]</td><td>80</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>06</td><td>VREF Y</td><td>Camera core Y D/A standard voltage, SYNC level adjustment [IC702 ⑤]</td><td>7B</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>07</td><td>VREF C</td><td>Camera core CHROMA D/A standard voltage, BURST level adjustment [IC702 ⑥]</td><td>99</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>08</td><td>HALL GAIN</td><td>Hole amplifier gain adjustment [IC702 ⑦] } HALL adjustment</td><td>47</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>09</td><td>HALL OFFSET</td><td>Hole amplifier offset adjustment [IC702 ⑧]</td><td>71</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0A</td><td>E LOWLIGHT START</td><td>Low luminance intensity REF level modulation start setting</td><td>30</td><td>30</td></tr>
<tr><td>0B</td><td>REF 2V</td><td>2V standard voltage for hole element [IC702 ⑫]</td><td>68</td><td>68</td></tr>
<tr><td>0C</td><td>AD REF</td><td>Black level setting during A/D conversion, A/D off set adjustment [IC702 ⑬]</td><td>72</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0D</td><td>CORE DETH</td><td>CCD correction control</td><td>04</td><td>04</td></tr>
<tr><td>0E</td><td>CORE VTR DELAY</td><td>1HDL longitudinal setting during VTR playback</td><td>16</td><td>16</td></tr>
<tr><td>0F</td><td>CORE APCN4</td><td>Horizontal aperture setting</td><td>A5</td><td>A5</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>CORE APCN5</td><td>Vertical aperture setting</td><td>3D</td><td>3D</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>CORE EFECT</td><td>Special effect control</td><td>A8</td><td>A8</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>CORE MATR</td><td>BLUE matrix constant</td><td>27</td><td>27</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>CORE MATB</td><td>RED matrix constant</td><td>6C</td><td>6C</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>CORE BURST LEVEL</td><td>Burst flag level setting, color modulation ON/OFF<table><tr><th>Data</th><th>Adjustment modeAdjustment</th></tr><tr><td>2C</td><td>Normal level</td></tr><tr><td>2E</td><td>Color modulation stopped</td></tr></table></td><td>2C</td><td>2C</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>CORE CHROMA DLY</td><td>Y/C delay adjustment</td><td>08</td><td>08</td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td><td>CORE Y SETUP</td><td>Set up level setting</td><td>08</td><td>08</td></tr>
<tr><td>17</td><td>CORE VHAPCN</td><td>Slice and level setting of the aperture signal</td><td>17</td><td>17</td></tr>
<tr><td>18</td><td>CORE B-Y GAIN</td><td>B–Y GAIN } Color reproduction adjustments</td><td>13</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>19</td><td>CORE R-Y GAIN</td><td>R–Y GAIN</td><td>11</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1A</td><td>CORE R-Y HUE</td><td>R–Y HUE</td><td>FF</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1B</td><td>CORE B-Y HUE</td><td>B–Y HUE</td><td>FD</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1C</td><td>CS/APCCUT</td><td>Low luminance intensity aperture and chroma suppress level</td><td>22</td><td>22</td></tr>
</table>

Table 7-2 (1).

Address	Name	Function [ ] indicate the adjustment voltage output terminal	Adjustment data	
			Initial value	Memo column
1D	NEXT LINE DEFECT BIT	CCD correction pattern CCD imager correction data write	00	
1E	CCD DEFECT0	CCD correction data	00	
1F	CCD DEFECT1	CCD correction data	00	
20	CCD DEFECT2	CCD correction data	00	
21	CCD DEFECT3	CCD correction data	00	
22	CCD DEFECT4	CCD correction data	00	
23	CCD DEFECT5	CCD correction data	00	
24	CCD DEFECT6	CCD correction data	00	
25	CCD DEFECT7	CCD correction data	00	
26	CCD DEFECT8	CCD correction data	00	
27	CCD DEFECT9	CCD correction data	00	
28	CCD DEFECT10	CCD correction data	00	
29	CCD DEFECT11	CCD correction data	00	
2A	CCD DEFECT12	CCD correction data	00	
2B	CCD DEFECT13	CCD correction data	00	
2C	CCD DEFECT14	CCD correction data	00	
2D	RREF L	3200k Red standard data LSB Auto white balance preset adjustment	72	
2E	RREF H	3200k Red standard data MSB	5F	
2F	GREF L	3200k Green standard data LSB	D4	
30	GREF H	3200k Green standard data MSB	63	
31	BREF L	3200k Blue standard data LSB	3B	
32	BREF H	3200k Blue standard data MSB	2C	
33	RCONTREF	3200k RCONT adjustment value Pre-white balance adjustment	42	
34	BCONTREF	3200k BCONT adjustment value	4A	
35	AWB NOWM R	Red regular correction coefficient Auto white balance adjustment	7E	
36	AWB NORM B	Blue regular correction coefficient	96	
37	AWB SHUT IN	Indoor determination shutter data	A8	A8
38	ABW SHUT OUT	Outdoor determination shutter data	A0	A0
39	AWB IRIS IN	Indoor determination hole data IRIS IN/OUT adjustment	79	
3A	AWB IRIS OUT	Outdoor determination hole data	7F	
3B	AWB G LEVEL	High luminance section green integral level	02	02
3C	AWB G WIDTH	High luminance section green integral level range	03	03
3D	DMAT HUE	Variable linear matrix HUE coefficient Linear matrix adjustment	00	
3E	DMAT GAIN	Variable linear matrix GAIN coefficient	00	
3F	AWB SELECT	AWB mode selection	00	00
40	AWB DIFF	Standard difference from the outdoor fixed value	0A	0A
41	AWB BOTTOM SLP R	AWB incoming frame bottom R coefficient	48	48
42	AWB BOTTOM SLP B	AWB incoming frame bottom B coefficient	78	78
43	AWB MIDDLE SLP R	AWB incoming frame middle R coefficient	60	60
44	AWB MIDDLE SLP B	AWB incoming frame middle B coefficient	40	40
45	AWB TOP SLP R	AWB incoming frame top R coefficient	66	66
46	AWB TOP SLP B	AWB incoming frame top B coefficient	18	18
47	AWB KEIKO R	AWB incoming frame fluorescent light R coefficient	66	66
48	AWB KEIKO B	AWB incoming frame fluorescent light B coefficient	18	18
49	AWB BOTTOM UP	AWB incoming frame bottom upper value	C2	C2

Table 7-2 (2).

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Address</th><th rowspan="2">Name</th><th rowspan="2">Function
[ ] Indicate the adjustment voltage output terminal</th><th colspan="2">Adjustment data</th></tr>
<tr><th>Initial value</th><th>Memo column</th></tr>
<tr><td>4A</td><td>AWB BOTTOM DWN</td><td>AWB incoming frame bottom lower value</td><td>8C</td><td>8C</td></tr>
<tr><td>4B</td><td>AWB MIDDLE UP</td><td>AWB incoming frame middle upper value</td><td>AD</td><td>AD</td></tr>
<tr><td>4C</td><td>AWB MIDDLE DWN</td><td>AWB incoming frame middle lower value</td><td>96</td><td>96</td></tr>
<tr><td>4D</td><td>AWB TOP UP</td><td>AWB incoming frame top upper value</td><td>78</td><td>78</td></tr>
<tr><td>4E</td><td>AWB TOP DWN</td><td>AWB incoming frame top lower value</td><td>60</td><td>60</td></tr>
<tr><td>4F</td><td>AWB KEIKO</td><td>AWB incoming frame fluorescent light output lower value</td><td>66</td><td>66</td></tr>
<tr><td>50</td><td>AWB KEIKO DWN</td><td>AWB incoming frame fluorescent light lower value</td><td>59</td><td>59</td></tr>
<tr><td>51</td><td>AWB R TOP LMT</td><td>AWB incoming frame Rcont upper value</td><td>6E</td><td>6E</td></tr>
<tr><td>52</td><td>AWB R DWN LMT</td><td>AWB incoming frame Rcont lower value</td><td>20</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>53</td><td>AWB B TOP LMT</td><td>AWB incoming frame Bcont upper value</td><td>83</td><td>83</td></tr>
<tr><td>54</td><td>AWB B IN TOP</td><td>AWB incoming frame Bcont</td><td>67</td><td>67</td></tr>
<tr><td>55</td><td>AWB B IN MAX</td><td>AWB incoming frame Bcont</td><td>5C</td><td>5C</td></tr>
<tr><td>56</td><td>AWB B OUT MIN</td><td>AWB incoming frame Bcont</td><td>5C</td><td>5C</td></tr>
<tr><td>57</td><td>AWB B OUT DWN</td><td>AWB incoming frame Bcont</td><td>4A</td><td>4A</td></tr>
<tr><td>58</td><td>AWB B DWN LMT</td><td>AWB incoming frame Bcont lower value</td><td>1B</td><td>1B</td></tr>
<tr><td>59</td><td>AWB LL LMT</td><td>Low luminance intensity limiter</td><td>06</td><td>06</td></tr>
<tr><td>5A</td><td>AWB T M DIVID</td><td>AWB incoming frame upper, middle border value</td><td>5E</td><td>5E</td></tr>
<tr><td>5B</td><td>AWB B M DIVID</td><td>AWB incoming frame middle, lower border value</td><td>39</td><td>39</td></tr>
<tr><td>5C</td><td>AWB DELAY TM</td><td>AWB tracking speed<table><tr><th>Data</th><th>Adjustment mode</th></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>High speed tracking mode</td></tr><tr><td>0E</td><td>Normal</td></tr></table></td><td>0E</td><td>0E</td></tr>
<tr><td>5D</td><td>AWB FAST TM</td><td>AWB initial high speed tracking amount</td><td>40</td><td>40</td></tr>
<tr><td>5E</td><td>AWB OUT HYS OFF</td><td>AWB outdoor hysteresis off difference</td><td>0C</td><td>0C</td></tr>
<tr><td>5F</td><td>AWB OUT B HYS</td><td>AWB outdoor hysteresis amount</td><td>06</td><td>06</td></tr>
<tr><td>60</td><td>AWB MODE</td><td>AWB adjustment mode<table><tr><th>Data</th><th>Adjustment mode</th></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>Normal</td></tr><tr><td>D0</td><td>AWB adjustment mode</td></tr><tr><td>F1</td><td>Sampling display mode</td></tr></table></td><td>00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>61</td><td>AE REFL</td><td>Reference value (lower) for AE</td><td>00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>62</td><td>AE REFH</td><td>Reference value (upper) for AE</td><td>1E</td><td>1E</td></tr>
<tr><td>63</td><td>AGC MIN</td><td>AGC MIN value (AGCREF value), IRIS level adjustment</td><td>E3</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>64</td><td>AE MIML</td><td>Low luminance intensity side limiter (MAXGAIN), MAX GAIN adjustment</td><td>32</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>65</td><td>AE MAXL</td><td>High luminance intensity side limiter (lower)</td><td>80</td><td>80</td></tr>
<tr><td>66</td><td>IRIS OFFSET</td><td>Iris ROM table OPEN side off set</td><td>D0</td><td>D0</td></tr>
<tr><td>67</td><td>AE KEISU</td><td>Correction coefficient during detection weighting</td><td>00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>68</td><td>AE FUNCTION</td><td>SW for turning each AE function ON and OFF</td><td>00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>69</td><td>BL HOSEIH</td><td>Forcible back light level setting (upper)</td><td>40</td><td>40</td></tr>
<tr><td>6A</td><td>JITEISU DOWN</td><td>Constant during loop response DOWN side</td><td>30</td><td>30</td></tr>
<tr><td>6B</td><td>JITEISU UP</td><td>Constant during loop response UP side</td><td>10</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>6C</td><td>AE KNEE</td><td>KNEE setting value for AE</td><td>FF</td><td>FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>6D</td><td>ORETEN SET</td><td>Variable point due to time constant error amount</td><td>13</td><td>13</td></tr>
</table>

Table 7-2 (3).

Address	**Name**	**Function** **[ ] Indicate the adjustment voltage output terminal**	**Adjustment data**	
			Initial value	**Memo column**
6E	OMOMIOUT	Outer frame weighting amount	40	40
6F	AFC WIDE	Coefficient required for the ANF integral loop	03	03
70	AFC GAIN	Loop gain of the flickerless loop	01	01
71	AFC LIMIL	Limiter corresponding to the error rate (Lower)	60	60
72	HIST P KEISU	Histocomp level setting P for counter light determination	20	20
73	HIST H KEISU	Histocomp level setting H for counter light determination	E0	E0
74	HIST L KEISU	Histocomp level setting L for counter light determination	90	90
75	GYKOU JITEISU	Constant during auto back light response	08	08
76	SUBN LIMIT	Limiter for counter light determination	40	40
77	FUZZY RULE1	Correction amount 1 for auto back light	90	90
78	FUZZY RULE2	Correction amount 2 for auto back light	C0	C0
79	FUZZY RULE3	Correction amount 3 for auto back light	B0	B0
7A	FUZZY RULE4	Correction amount 4 for auto back light	A0	A0
7B	FUZZY RULE5	Correction amount 5 for auto back light	70	70
7C	FUZZY RULE6	Correction amount 6 for auto back light	80	80
7D	FUZZY RULE7	Correction amount 7 for auto back light	A0	A0
7E	FUZZY RULE8	Correction amount 8 for auto back light	98	98
7F	FUZZY RULE9	Correction amount 9 for auto back light	90	90
80	FUZZY RULE10	Correction amount 10 for auto back light	78	78
81	IRIS MIN L	Iris limit value for small iris (Lower)	80	80
82	IRIS MIN H	Iris limit value for small iris (Upper)	02	02
83	DELTA SHUTGAIN	Smoothing amount setting	04	04
84	AE WAKUH	Frame data for AE detection (vertical line)	0F	0F
85	AE WAKUV	Frame data for AE detection (horizontal line)	4F	4F
86	WIDE LIMIT	ZOOM limiter WIDE (lower) Flange back adjustment	00	
87	WIDE LIMITH	ZOOM limiter WIDE (upper)	00	
88	TELE LIMIT	ZOOM limiter TELE (lower)	00	
89	TELE SIMITH	ZOOM limiter TELE (upper)	04	
8A	STEP ZERO	Flange back value	80	
8B	STEP ZERO SPAN (VAP ONLY)	Flange back value 2	00	00
8C	ZOOM SPD FAST	Zoom speed (fast)	18	18
8D	ZOOM SPD SUPER	Zoom speed (For adjustment)	7D	7D
8E	ZS INIT SLOW	Zoom speed initial value (slow)	7D	7D
8F	ZS INIT FAST	Zoom speed initial value (fast)	C9	C9
90	ZMSPD DAMIN	Zoom speed D/A MIN value	3D	3D
91	ZS K	Zoom servo coefficient K	12	12
92	ZS L	Zoom servo coefficient L	02	02
93	ZP HYS	Zoom potential hysteresis	05	05
94	MOTOR ABILITY	Step motor MAX SPEED	08	08
95	AF MD2THL	MODE2 THR	20	20
96	MAXCHG THR	MAX value renewal THR	1A	1A
97	ERR THL	Wobbling width THR	18	18
98	WOB INTV	Wobbling second interval	04	04
99	ERRPOL THR	MODE2 error possible THR	13	13

Table 7-2 (4).

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Address</th><th rowspan="2">Name</th><th rowspan="2">Function
[ ] indicate the adjustment voltage output terminal</th><th colspan="2">Adjustment data</th></tr>
<tr><th>Initial value</th><th>Memo column</th></tr>
<tr><td>9A</td><td>MAXCHK THR</td><td>MAX CHECK THR</td><td>12</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>9B</td><td>REWOB THR</td><td>Wobbling second THR</td><td>0A</td><td>0A</td></tr>
<tr><td>9C</td><td>MODE2 INOUT</td><td>MODE2 speed switchover</td><td>80</td><td>80</td></tr>
<tr><td>9D</td><td>SMLWD THR</td><td>Small frame THR</td><td>0A</td><td>0A</td></tr>
<tr><td>9E</td><td>ZOOM PULSE LIMIT</td><td>Maximum zoom pulse value</td><td>C9</td><td>C9</td></tr>
<tr><td>9F</td><td>ZOOM RIZE</td><td>Zoom rise minimum speed time</td><td>0A</td><td>0A</td></tr>
<tr><td>A0</td><td>FB CURVEPEAKL</td><td>Constant for flange back adjustment</td><td>00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>A1</td><td>FB CURVEPEAKH</td><td>Constant for flange back adjustment</td><td>72</td><td>72</td></tr>
<tr><td>A2</td><td>FB ZOOMSH</td><td>Constant for flange back adjustment</td><td>D2</td><td>D2</td></tr>
<tr><td>A3</td><td>FB ZOOMSH</td><td>Constant for flange back adjustment</td><td>03</td><td>03</td></tr>
<tr><td>A4</td><td>LIMITREST WIDE</td><td>Zoom limiter WIDE side</td><td>10</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>A5</td><td>LIMITREST TELE</td><td>Zoom limiter TELE side</td><td>5A</td><td>5A</td></tr>
<tr><td>A6</td><td>FB PEAKTHR</td><td>Constant for flange back adjustment</td><td>80</td><td>80</td></tr>
<tr><td>A7</td><td>FB FOCUSZERO</td><td>Constant for flange back adjustment</td><td>D8</td><td>D8</td></tr>
<tr><td>A8</td><td>DET IRIS ALT</td><td>Iris variation check THR</td><td>02</td><td>02</td></tr>
<tr><td>A9</td><td>DET AGC ALT</td><td>AGC variation check THR</td><td>02</td><td>02</td></tr>
<tr><td>AA</td><td>LIMIT INSURANCE</td><td>Focus limiter insurance value</td><td>05</td><td>05</td></tr>
<tr><td>AB</td><td>FOCUS MODE</td><td>Focus mode
<table>
<tr><th>Data</th><th>Adjustment mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>08</td><td>Zoom, Focus fixed</td></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
</table></td><td>00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>AC</td><td>LENS ADJ MOD</td><td>Flange back adjustment mode
<table>
<tr><th>Data</th><th>Adjustment mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>Nomal</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>Flange back adjustment</td></tr>
</table></td><td>00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>AD</td><td>ELENS EMRG</td><td>Lens emergency</td><td>00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>AE</td><td>NTSC PAL/H DEF</td><td>DELAY bit=0: NTSC, 1: PAL, bit4-7=CCD correction delay</td><td>24</td><td>24</td></tr>
<tr><td>AF</td><td>FT SW</td><td>DDS display mode switchover
<table>
<tr><th>Data</th><th>DDS display mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>Y sampling display</td></tr>
<tr><td>03</td><td>R–Y, B–Y display</td></tr>
<tr><td>40</td><td>HALL data display</td></tr>
<tr><td>82</td><td>R ratio display</td></tr>
<tr><td>83</td><td>b ratio display</td></tr>
<tr><td>91</td><td>R.B ratio (M) display</td></tr>
<tr><td>B0</td><td>Focus step display</td></tr>
</table></td><td>00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>B0</td><td>CORE OTHER</td><td></td><td>12</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>B1</td><td>CORE YGAIN</td><td>Core field data 0 byte gain</td><td>3F</td><td>3F</td></tr>
<tr><td>B2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>B3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>B4</td><td>ZOOM DROP 1</td><td>F-No. dropping (1) by zoom lens</td><td>00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>B5</td><td>ZOOM DROP 2</td><td>F-No. dropping (2) by zoom lens</td><td>95</td><td>95</td></tr>
<tr><td>B6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Table 7-2 (5).

Address	Name	Function [ ] Indicate the adjustment voltage output terminal	Adjustment data	
			Initial value	Memo column
B7				
B8				
B9				
BA	AWB IN B HYS	Hysteresis of AWB indoor (BLUE)	04	04
BB	AWB IN R HYS	Hysteresis of AWB indoor (RED)	02	02
BC				
BD				
BE	MF STEP CHNGE	MODE 2 THR coefficient	06	06
BF	ZOOM SPEED SUPER SLOW	Zoom speed (Super slow speed)	08	08
C0	ZOOM INT SUPER SLOW	Zoom speed initial value (Super low speed)	7D	7D
C1	AF CONTROL FLAG		2C	2C
C2	AE Y THR	Low luminous intensity AE Y THR1	40	40
C3	AE Y MIN	Low luminous intensity AE Y THR2	18	18
C4	MD2 SPD	Focus speed at MODE 2	41	41
C5	AE CHECK	THR for activating re-start up from MODE 7, 8	30	30
C6	LOWCON THR1	THR1 for judging LOW CON at MODE 2	10	10
C7	LOWCON THR2	THR2 for judging LOW CON at MODE 2	20	20
C8~EF		Not used		
F0		Input column of the unit ID No., etc. Not related to unit operations.	FF	
F1			FF	
F2			FF	
F3			FF	
F4			FF	
F5			FF	
F6			FF	
F7			FF	
F8			FF	
F9			FF	
FA			FF	
FB			FF	
FC			FF	
FD			FF	
FE			FF	
FF			FF	

Table 7-2 (6).

7-1-6. 6 Page, 1 Page Address List

The camera adjustment mode can be set by performing the following data settings at page: 6 or page: 1. (These page data can be set temporary, but when the main power (6.3V) is turned off, the original value (normal value) will be returned. Therefore, these adjustment modes can be released very simply by turning the main power off.)

(Example) The camera adjustment mode (window OFF) is set by setting data: 01 to page: 6, address: 00. The F page write protect will also be released.

1. Page 6

Address	Adjustment Mode	Data	Function
00	Camera adjustment mode	01 10 11	Camera adjustment mode (window OFF), F page write protect released Normal Camera adjustment mode (window ON), F page write protect released
01	Camera adjustment switch **Note:** To set this address adjustment mode, it is necessary to press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit after setting the data.	00 01 03 05 07 09 0B 0D 0F 11 13 15 1F	Normal IRIS OPEN, AGC HOLD IRIS CLOSE1, AGC HOLD IRIS CLOSE2, AGC MIN IRIS CLOSE3, AGC MAX ND0.5 SHUTTER (PAL=1/160, NTSC=1/190) ND0.8 SHUTTER (PAL=1/320, NTSC=1/380) AWB PRESET1: 3200K PRESET DATA take in WB 3200K PRESET: Indoor white balance mode AWB PRESET2: 3200K PRESET DATA take in ZOOM HUNTING1 ZOOM SPDSLOW ZOOM HUNTING2 ZOOM SPDFAST EEPROM PRE WRITE: Page F initial data write
05	Shutter mode	00 15	NTSC=1/60, PAL=1/50 NTSC=1/2000, PAL=1/2000
08	ZOOM speed SLOW/FAST	00 01 02 03	Normal ZOOM speed SLOW (10 second) ZOOM speed FAST (3.5 second) ZOOM speed SLOW (10 second)
09 ★	COMPLEATED FLAG	00 01	Camera Adjustment not completed Camera adjustment completed
11 ★	ROM VERSION	05	Camera micro processor ver5

Addresses with ★ are exclusively for reading.

Table 7-3.

2. Page 1

Address	Adjustment Mode	Data	Function
E6	VH address L		Title horizontal/vertical position (L)
E7	VH address H		Title horizontal/vertical position (H)

Table 7-4.

7-1-7. Adjustment Connector

Most of the measuring points for the camera section adjustment are concentrated on CN701 of the CS-37 board. Connect the oscilloscope and etc. via the measuring pin (J-6082-139-A). The following table lists the terminal numbers and the signal names of CN701.

Terminal Number	Signal Name	Terminal Number	Signal Name
1	EVER 5V	2	NC
3	ZOOM SW	4	CAM SI
5	$\overline{\text{CS ROM}}$	6	CAM SO
7	$\overline{\text{CS OPD}}$	8	$\overline{\text{CAM SCK}}$
9	$\overline{\text{CS CORE}}$	10	GND
11	IRIS OUT	12	NC
13	V SUB CHK	14	C OUT
15	PG CONT	16	GND
17	NC	18	Y OUT

Table 7-5.

7-1-8. Data Processing

The calculation of the DDS display and the adjusting remote control unit display data (hexadecimal notation) are required for obtaining the adjustment data of some adjustment items. In this case, after converting the hexadecimal notation to decimal notation, calculate and convert the result to hexadecimal notation, and use it as the adjustment data. Table 7-6. indicates the hexadecimal notation-the decimal notation calculation table.

Hexadecimal notation-Decimal notation

②

The lower digits of the hexadecimal notation The upper digits of the hexadecimal notation	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A (A)	B (b)	C (c)	D (d)	E (E)	F (F)
0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
2	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
3	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
4	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
5	80	80	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
6	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
7	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
8	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
9	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
A (A)	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
① **B (b)**	176	177	178	179	180	180	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
C (c)	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
D (d)	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
E (E)	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
F (F)	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255

Note: ( ) indicate the adjusting remote control unit display.

(Example) In the case that the DDS display and the adjusting remote control unit display are BD (b d).
As the upper digit of the hexadecimal notation is B (b), and the lower digit is D (d), the intersection "189" of the ① and ② in the above table is the decimal notation to be calculated.

Table 7-6.

7-2. CAMERA SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

1. Power Supply Voltage Check (PS-308 board)

Subject	Option
Measuring instrument	Digital voltmeter
D5V check	
Measurement point	Pins ⑰ and ⑱ of CN950
Specified value	4.98 ± 0.15 Vdc
D4V check	
Measurement point	Pins ⑮ and ⑯ of CN950
Specified value	4.03 ± 0.15 Vdc
CAM 5V check	
Measurement point	Pins ⑬ and ⑭ of CN950
Specified value	4.90 ± 0.15 Vdc
15V check	
Measurement point	Pin ⑪ of CN950
Specified value	15.04 ± 0.4 Vdc
–9V check	
Measurement point	Pin ⑫ of CN950
Specified value	–8.5 ± 0.4 Vdc

Checking method:

1) Check that each power supply voltage satisfies the specified value.

2. Page F Data Initialization

Note: It is necessary to perform all adjustments of the camera section from the beginning again if the data of page F has been initialized.

Initializing method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01.
2) Check that the data of page: 6, address: 09 is 00.
   (Display indicating that page F data can be initialized)
3) Set data: 1D to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Page F data initialization execution.
   The data of all addresses of page F will be initialized.)
4) Check that the data of page: 6, address: 09 is 01.
   (Displays that the initialization of page F data has been completed)
5) Set data: 00 to page: 6, address: 01. and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Releases the page F data initialization mode)
6) After performing "Page F data modification", perform all the adjustments of the camera section (page F).

3. Page F Data Modification

The data (initial data) that is automatically written on page F after the initialization of the page F data are different from the initial data for adjustment. Change the data by manual input, and arrange it.

Note: When changing the data, to write the data to the non-volatile memory, press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit every time the new data is set.

Address	Data
00 (ID)	3A
62 (AE REF H)	1E
94 (ZOOM SPD SLOW)	08
A5 (LIMITREST TELE)	5A
BF (ZOOM SPEED SUPER SLOW)	08

[Distinguishing the Camera Micro Computer (IC709) Versions]

Each version can be distinguished by looking at the part name of the camera micro processor or the data of page: 6, address: 11.

Version	Part Name	Page: 6 Address: 11
Ver.5	CXP80624-299Q	05

4. 28 MHz Original Oscillation Adjustment (CS-37 board)

Subject	Not required
Measurement Point	CL821 (pin (57) of IC801)
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjusting Element	CT801
Specified Value	14318181 ± 71 Hz

Adjusting method:

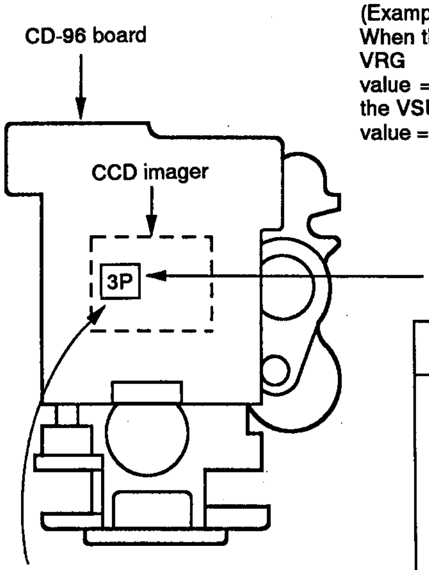
1) Use CT801 to adjust the oscillation frequency to 14318181 ± 71 Hz.

5. V SUB Adjustment (CS-37 board)

Subject	Not required
Measurement Point	Pin ⑬ of CN701 (V SUB CHK)
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	04 (V SUB)
Specified Value	(Imager display voltage) ± 0.1 Vdc

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: F, address: 04, and adjust the voltage of pin ⑬ of CN701 to (imager display voltage) ± 0.1 Vdc.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.



(Example)
When the display is 3P, the VRG voltage specified value =2.0 ± 0.1 Vdc, and the VSUB voltage specified value =13.5 ± 0.1 Vdc.

VSUB voltage code address

Code address	Voltage (Vdc)
E	9.0
F	9.5
G	10.0
H	10.5
J	11.0
K	11.5
L	12.0
M	12.5
N	13.0
P	13.5
Q	14.0
R	14.5
S	15.0
T	15.5
U	16.0
V	16.5
W	17.0
X	17.5
Y	18.0
Z	18.5

VRG voltage code address

Code address	Voltage (Vdc)
1	1.0
2	1.5
3	2.0
4	2.5
5	3.0
6	3.5
7	4.0

Fig. 7-7.

6. VRG Adjustment (CS-37 board)

Subject	Not required
Measurement Point	Pin ⑮ of CN701 (PG CONT)
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	05 (VRG)
Specified Value	(Imager display voltage) ± 0.1 Vdc

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: F, address: 05, and adjust the voltage of pin ⑮ of CN701 to (imager display voltage) ± 0.1 Vdc.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

7. CCD Imager Correction Data Write

Subject	Not required
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment	1D to 2C (CCD-DEFECT)

Perform CCD imager correction data write in the following cases.

1. When the CCD imager has been replaced
2. The ocassion of exchaning a camera micro processor or EEPROM (IC712).
3. When the page F data has been initialized

In the case of 1, as the correction data is not required for the CCD imager for repair, adjust all data of addresses 1D to 2C to "00".

In the case of 2 and 3, write the correction data attached to the shield case of PS-308 board to addresses 1D to 2C.

If the correction data are not attached, adjust all data of addresses 1D to 2C to "00".

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
2) Write the correction data to page: F, addresses: 1D to 2C.
   Note: To perform write to the non-volatile memory, press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

Processing after completing adjustments

1) If the CCD imager has been replaced, remove the old correction data label attached on the shield case (UPPER) of PS-308 board.

8. HALL Adjustment

Subject	Not required
Measurement Point	DDS display of EVF or monitor TV
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	08 (HALL GAIN) 09 (HALL OFFSET)
Specified Value	31 TO 35 during IRIS OPEN B1 to B5 during IRIS CLOSE

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
2) Set data: 40 to page: F, address: AF, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (HALL output display mode setting)
3) Set data: 03 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
4) Set data: 40 to page: F, address: 08, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
5) Read the DDS display data (the bottom two digits of the display data at the bottom right of the EVF or the monitor TV display), and set to W_2.
6) Set data: 30 to page: F, address: 08, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
7) Read the DDS display data, and set to W_1.
8) Set data: 01 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (IRIS OPEN mode setting)
9) Read the DDS display data, and set to K_1.
10) Set data: 40 to page: F, address: 08, and press the PAUSE button.
11) Read the DDS display data, and set to K_2.
12) Convert W_1, W_2, K_1, K_2 to decimal notation, and obtain W_1', W_2', K_1', K_2'. (Refer to Table 7-6. "Hexadecimal notation-decimal notation conversion table".)
13) Calculate X_1' using the following equations (decimal notation calculation).
   $A'=W_2'+K_1'-W_1'-K_2'$ ……………………… Equation 1
   $B'=W_1'-K_1'$ …………………………………… Equation 2
   $X_1'=\dfrac{2048+(48\times A')-(16\times B')}{A'}$ ……………… Equation 3
14) Convert X_1' to hexadecimal notation, and obtain X_1.
   (Round off to one decimal place)
15) Set data: X_1 to page: F, address: 08, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
16) Change the data of page: F, address: 09, and adjust the DDS display data to "33".
17) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
18) Set data: 03 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (IRIS CLOSE mode setting)
19) Read the DDS display data, and set to W_0. If W_0 lies within the "B1" to "B5" range, perform "Processing after completing adjustments". If it lies outside the range, perform the following adjustments.
20) Convert W_0 to decimal notation, and obtain W_0'.
21) Calculate X_2' using the following equations (decimal notation calculation).
   $C'=W_0'-B'-51$ …………………………………… Equation 4
   $X_2'=\dfrac{(128-B')\times(X_1'-48)+48\times C'}{C'}$ ………… Equation 5
   (X_1' and B' are values obtained from equations 2 and3)
22) Convert X_2' to hexadecimal notation and obtain X_2.
   (Round off to one decimal place)
23) Set data X_2 to page: F, address: 08, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
24) Change the data of page: F, address: 09, and adjust the DDS display data to "B3".
25) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
26) Set data: 01 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (IRIS OPEN mode setting)
27) Check that the DDS display data lies within the "31" to "35" range.

Processing after Completing Adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (IRIS NORMAL mode setting)

9. Flange Back Adjustment

Subject	Chart for flange back adjustment (1000 ± 5 mm from the front side of the lens Luminance: 300 ± 50 lux)
Measurement Point	Check the operations on the TV monitor
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	8A (STEP ZERO), 86 (WIDE LIMIT), 87 (WIDE LIMIT H), 88 (TELE LIMIT), 89 (TELE LIMIT H)

Adjusting method:

1) Check that the flange back adjustment chart center and the exposure display center coincide at both zoom lens TELE end and WIDE end.
2) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
3) Check that the data of page: 6, address: 09 is 00.
   (Flange back adjustment possible display)
4) Check that the page: F, address: 86 to 8A data is the initial value. (Refer to Table 7-2. "Page F address list".)
5) Set data: 01 to page: F, address: AC.
   (This causes automatic adjustment to be performed. Adjustments are performed at the zoom lens TELE end first, and then at the WIDE end. The adjustment data is automatically input to page: F, addresses: 86 to 8A.)
6) Check that the data of page: 6, address: 09 is 01.
   (Display indicating flange back adjustment completion)

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: F, address: AC.
2) Turn off the main power supply (6.3V).

10. Flange Back Check

Subject	Siemens star (1m from the front of the lens)
Measurement Point	DDS display of EVF or TV monitor
Measuring Instrument	
Specified Value	$D_2=D_1 \pm 5$ $D_4=D_3 \pm 5$

Checking method:

1) Set data: 11 to page: 6, address: 00. (Camera adjustment (Window ON) mode)
2) Set data: B0 to page: F, address: AF. (Focus step display mode)
3) Place the Siemens star 1m from the front of the lens.
4) To open the IRIS, decrease the luminous intensity to the Siemens star up to a point before noise appears on the image.
5) Turn off the auto-focus. (Note 1.)

- Checking the flange back at the center point of the zoom.

6) Shoot the Siemens star with the zoom TELE end.
7) Adjust the focus. (Note 2.)
8) Adjust to the center point of the zoom.
   (Adjust to the center point by viewing the EVF zoom position.)
9) Read the focus step value (4 digits) displayed on the TV monitor, and take the value as D_1.
10) Adjust the focus. (Note 2.)
11) Read the focus step value here, and take the value as D_2.
12) Check that $D_2=D_1 \pm 5$.

- Checking the flange back at the zoom WIDE end.

13) Shoot the Siemens star at the zoom TELE end.
14) Adjust the focus. (Note 2.)
15) Adjust to the zoom WIDE edge.
16) Read the focus step value displayed on the TV monitor, and taken the value as D_3.
17) Adjust the focus. (Note 2.)
18) Read the focus step value here, and taken the value as D_4.
19) Check that $D_4=D_3 \pm 5$.

Process after checking

1) Set data: 00 to page: F, address: AF, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
2) Turn off the main power supply (6.3V).

Note 1: How to turn off the auto focus.
1) While pressing the PUSH FOCUS HOLD button, set the FOCUS HOLD switch to HOLD position.

Note 2: How to adjust the focus when the auto focus off mode.
1) Set the HOLD switch of the adjusting remote control unit to the NORMAL position.
2) Adjust the focus with the manual focus buttons (▲ and ▲▲) of the adjusting remote control unit.
3) Set the HOLD switch of the adjusting remote control unit to the ADJ (HOLD) position.

11. SYNC Level Adjustment (CS-37 board)

Subject	Not required
Measurement Point	Pin ⑱ of CN701 (Y OUT)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	06 (VREF-Y)
Specified Value	A=140 ± 5 mV

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
2) Set data: 05 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (IRIS CLOSE mode setting)
3) Change the data of page: F, address: 06, and adjust so that the SYNC level (A) becomes the specified value.
4) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Release of IRIS CLOSE mode)

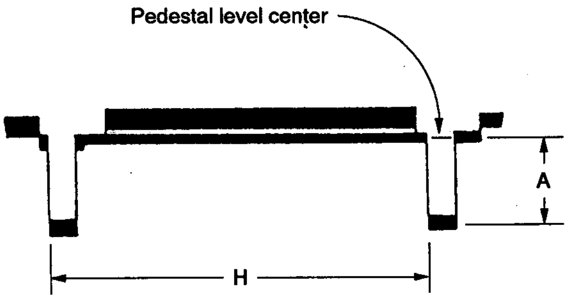


Fig. 7-8.

12. BURST Level Adjustment (CS-37 board)

Subject	Not required
Measurement Point	Pin ⑭ of CN701 (C OUT)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	07 (VREF-C)
Specified Value	A=140 ± 5 mVp-p

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
2) Set data: 05 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (IRIS CLOSE mode setting)
3) Change the data of page: F, address: 07, and adjust so that the burst level (A) becomes the specified value.
4) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Release of IRIS CLOSE mode)

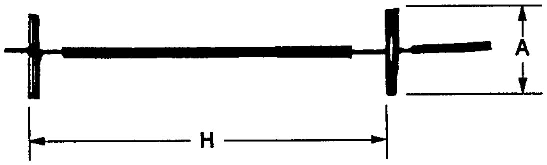


Fig. 7-9.

13. A/D Offset Adjustment

Subject	Not required
Measurement Point	DDS display on the EVF or the TV monitor
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	0C (AD REF)
Specified Value	40 to 41

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
2) Set data: 05 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (IRIS CLOSE AGC MIN mode setting)
3) Set data: 00 to page: F, address: AF, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Y sampling output mode setting)
4) Set data: 00 to page: F, address: 16, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Sets the SET UP level to 0)
5) Set data: 35 to page: 1, address: E6.
   (Setting 1 of the sampling position)
6) Set data: 6D to page: 1, address: E7.
   (Setting 2 of the sampling position)
7) Change the data of page: F, address: 0C, and adjust the average value of the DDS display (the bottom two digits of the display data at the bottom right of the EVF or the TV monitor display) to 40 to 41.
   (Set the data of address 0C to the maximum value satisfying the specification.)
8) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 08 to page: F, address: 16, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Returns the SET UP level to the normal level.)
2) Turn the main power supply (6.3V) off.

14. Carrier Balance Adjustment

Subject	Not required
Measurement Point	Video output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	03 (CS SL)
Specified Value	The center of the black luminance point should lie within the 1 ϕ circle whose center is the principle point.

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01.
2) Set data: 07 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (IRIS CLOSE, AGC MAX mode setting)
3) Change the data of page: F, address: 03, and adjust so that the center of the black luminance point coincides with the principle point.
4) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (IRIS NORMAL mode setting)

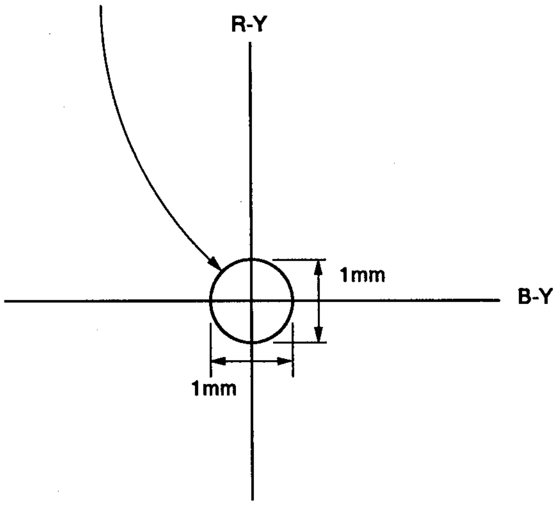

The center of the black luminance point should be within this circle

Fig. 7-10.

15. Picture Frame Setting

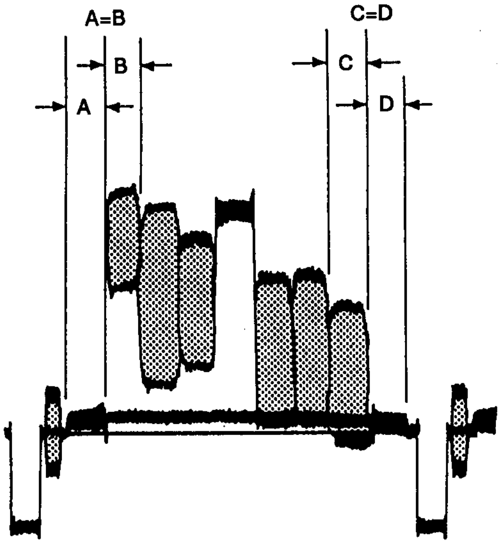
Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Video output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope and TV monitor.
Specified Value	A=B, C=D, t=0 ± 0.1 msec

Setting method:

1) Adjust the zoom and the camera direction, and set to the specified position.
2) Mark the position of the picture frame on the monitor display, and adjust the picture frame to this position in following adjustments using "color bar chart standard picture frame" and "white pattern standard picture frame".

Check on the oscilloscope

1. horizontal period



2. Vertical period

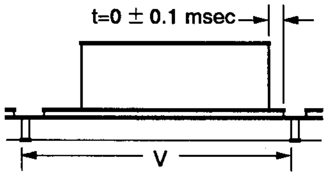


Fig. 7-11.

Check on the TV monitor

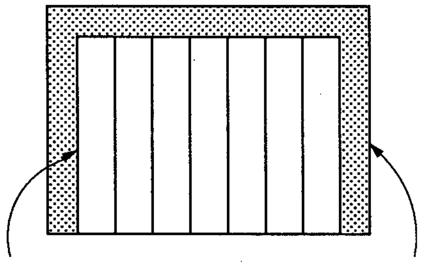

Color bar chart picture frame
TV monitor picture frame

Fig. 7-12.

16. IRIS Level Adjustment (CS-37 board)

Subject	Color bar standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Pin ⑪ of CN701 (IRIS OUT)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	63 (AGC MIN)
Specified Value	A=230 ± 5 mV

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: F, address: 63, and adjust so that the IRIS OUT signal level (A) becomes the specified value.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

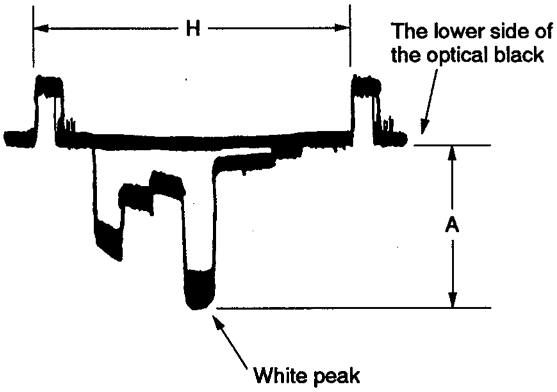

H
The lower side of the optical black
A
White peak

Fig. 7-13.

17. MAX GAIN Adjustment (CS-37 board)

Subject	Color bar standard picture frame
Filter	ND filter 1.0 (2 sheets) and 0.4 (1 sheet), 0.1 (1 sheet)
Measurement Point	Pin ⑱ of CN701 (CAM Y)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	64 (AE MIN L)
Specified Value	A=210 ± 5 mV

Adjusting method:

1) Place the ND filter 2.5 (1.0+1.0+0.4+0.1) on the lens.
2) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: F, address: 64, and adjust so that the CAM Y signal level (A) becomes the specified value.
4) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

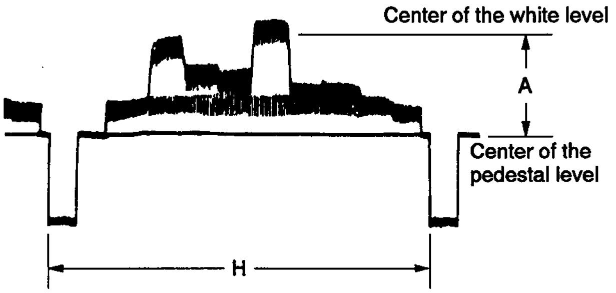


Fig. 7-14.

18. IRIS IN/OUT Adjustment

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Measurement Point	DDS display of the EVF or TV monitor
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	39 (AWB IRIS IN) 3A (AWB IRIS OUT)

Adjusting method:

1) Set data: 11 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Camera adjustment mode (Window ON) setting)
2) Set data: 40 to page: F, address: AF, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (HALL data display)
3) Set data: 0B to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (ND0.8 shutter mode setting)
4) Read the DDS display data (the bottom two digits of the display data at the bottom right of the EVF or the TV monitor), and set to D39.
5) Set data: D39 to page: F, address: 39, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
6) Set data: 09 to page 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (ND0.5 shutter mode setting)
7) Read the DDS display data and set to D3A.
8) Set data: D3A to page: F, address: 3A, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Release of the ND0.8 shutter mode)

19. Pre-white Balance Adjustment

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Video output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	33 (R CONT REF), 34 (B CONT REF)
Specified Value	The center of the white luminance point should lie within the circle with a diameter of 1mm and whose center is the principle point

Adjusting method:

1) Set data: 0F to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (WB 3200K preset mode setting)
2) Set data: 11 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Camera adjustment mode (Window ON) setting)
3) Change the data of addresses:33 and 34 of page: F alternately, and coincide the white luminance point to the principle point.
   Note: Be sure to press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit before changing the addresses.
   If not, the new data will not written to the memory.
4) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Release of the preset mode)
2) Set data: 10 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Protect mode setting)

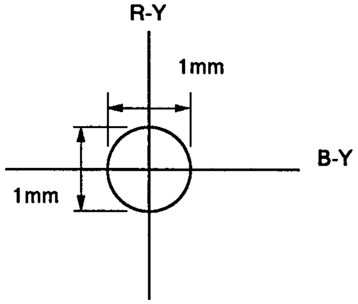


Fig. 7-15.

20. Color Reproduction Adjustment

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Video output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	18 (CORE B–Y GAIN), 19 (CORE R–Y GAIN), 1A (CORE R–Y HUE), 1B (CORE B–Y HUE)
Specified Value	All color luminance points should settle within each color reproduction frame.

Adjusting method:

1) Set data: 0F to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Indoor white balance mode setting)
2) Set data: 01 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Camera adjustment mode (Window OFF) setting)
3) Adjust the GAIN and PHASE of the vectorscope, and adjust the burst luminance point to the burst position of the color reproduction frame.
4) Change the data of addresses 18 to 1B of page: F, and settle each color luminance point in each color reproduction frame.
   Note: Be sure to press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit before changing the addresses.
   If not, the new data will not be written to the memory.
5) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: 6, address: 01.
   (Release of the adjustment mode)
2) Set data: 10 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Protect mode setting)

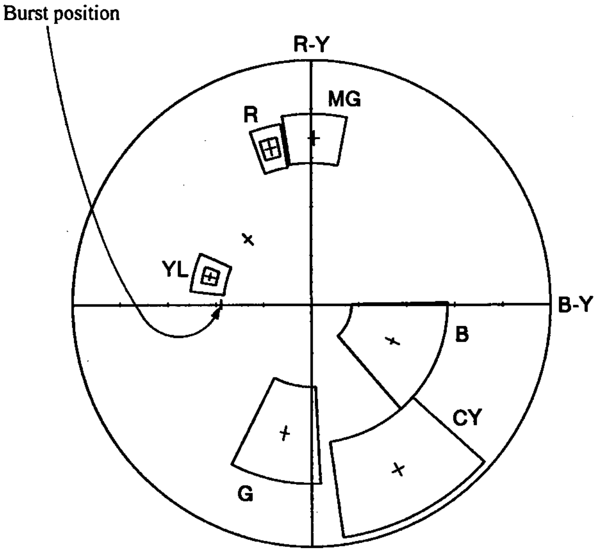


Fig. 7-16.

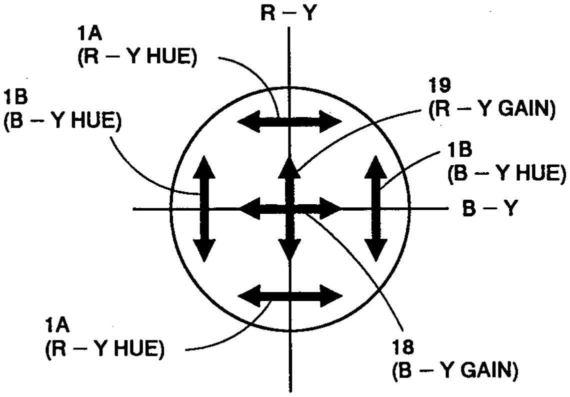


Fig. 7-17. Direction of the Movements of the Adjustment Address and Luminance Point

21. Auto White Balance Preset Adjustment

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	2D (R REF L), 2E (R REF H), 2F (G REF L), 30 (G REF H), 31 (B REF L), 32 (B REF H)

Adjusting method:

1) Turn the power of the unit OFF/ON.
2) Check that the data of page: 6, address: 09 is 00.
   (Auto white balance preset adjustment possible display)
3) Set data: 11 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Camera adjustment mode (Window ON) setting)
5) Set data: 11 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (3200K preset data take in preparation mode)
6) Set data: 0D to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (When the 3200K preset data is taken in, the data will be automatically input to addresses 2D to 32 of page F.)
7) Check that the data of page: 6, address: 09 is 01.
   (Auto white balance preset adjustment completion display)

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Release of the auto white balance preset mode)
2) Set data: 10 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Release of camera adjustment mode)

22. Auto White Balance Adjustment

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Filter	Filter C14 for color temperature correction
Measurement Point	Check with the DDS display on the EVF or TV monitor
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	35 (AWB NORM R) 36 (AWB NORM B)
Specified Value	R ratio 2980 ± 40 B ratio 5C80 ± 40

Note: Check that "Auto white balance preset adjustment" has been completed.

Adjusting method:

1) Set data: 11 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Camera adjustment mode (Window ON) setting)
2) Set data: D0 to page: F, address: 60, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Auto white balance adjustment mode setting)
3) Set data: 82 to page: F, address: AF.
   (R ratio display mode setting)
4) Change the data of page: F, address: 35, and adjust the average value of the DDS display data (the display data at the bottom right of the EVF or the TV monitor) to 2980 ± 40.
5) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
6) Set data: 83 to page: F, address: AF.
   (B ratio display mode setting)
7) Change the data of page: F, address: 36, and adjust the average value of the DDS display data to 5C80 ± 40.
8) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: F, address: 60, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Release of the white balance adjustment mode)
2) Set data: 10 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Release of camera adjustment mode)

23. White Balance Check

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Filter	Filter C14 for color temperature correction ND filter 1.0 and 0.3
Measurement Point	Video output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Specified Value	Fig. 7-18. A to C

Checking method:

1) Check that the lens is not covered with either filter.
2) Set data: 11 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Camera adjustment mode (Window ON) setting)
3) Set data: 0F to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Indoor white balance mode setting)
4) Check that the center of the white luminance point is within the circle shown in Fig. 7-18.A.
   (Indoor white balance check)
5) Set data: 00 to page: 6, address: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Auto white balance mode setting)
6) Set data: 01 to page: F, address: 5C, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Auto white balance high speed tracking mode setting)
7) Set data: 91 to page: F, address: AF, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (R, B ratio (M) display mode setting)
8) Check that the top 2 digits and the bottom 2 digits of the DDS display are 3D to 43.
9) Check that the center of the white luminance point is within the circle shown in Fig. 7-18. A.
10) Place the C14 filter on the lens.
11) Check that the center of the white luminance point settles in the circle shown in Fig. 7-18. B.
    (Auto white balance outdoor mode check)
12) Remove the C14 filter, and place the ND filter 1.3 (1.0+0.3) on the lens.
13) Check that the center of the white luminance point settles in the circle shown in Fig. 7-18. C.
    (Auto white balance outdoor mode check)

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 10 to page: F, address: 5C, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Release of the auto white balance fast tracking mode)
2) Set data: 00 to page: F, address: AF, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Release of the R, B ratio (M) display mode)
3) Set data: 10 to page: 6, address: 00.
   (Release of camera adjustment mode)

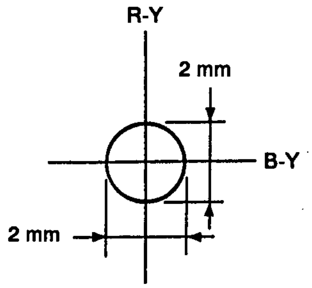


Fig. 7-18. A

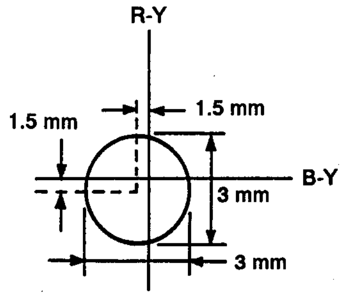


Fig. 7-18. B

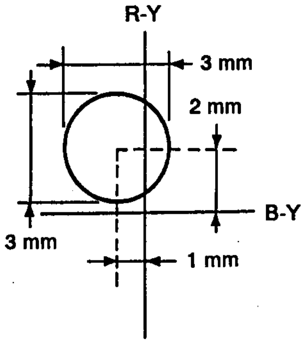


Fig. 7-18. C

24. Linear Matrix Adjustment

Subject	Color bar standard picture frame
Filter	Filter C14 for color temperature correction
Measurement Point	DDS display on the EVF or TV monitor
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	3D (DMAT HUE) 3E (DMAT GAIN)

Note 1: Check that position that was set in the color bar chart picture frame "15. Picture Frame Setting" is maintained, before beginning adjustments.

Adjusting method:

1) Remove the filter C14 for color temperature correction.
2) Release the protect.
   Page: 6, address: 00, data: 01
3) Color bar data sampling mode setting
   1. Check that the data of page: 6, address: 01 is 00.
   2. Set data: F1 to page: F, address: 60, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   3. Set data: 2E to page: F, address: 14, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Check that the colors on the monitor display at the color modulation stop mode have disappeared)
4) Specifying the Yellow position
   1. Set data: C9 to page: 1, address: E6.
   2. Set data: B6 to page: 1, address: E7.
5) Set data: 03 to page: F, address: AF, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (R–Y, B–Y data display mode setting)
6) Read the average value of the DDS display data (Note 2.), and set to Y_1.
7) Specifying the Red position
   1. Set data: 59 to page: 1, address: E6.
   2. Set data: 6D to page: 1, address: E7.
8) Read the average value of the DDS display data (Note 3.), and set to R_1.
9) Place the filter C14 for color temperature correction on the lens. (Ensure that the picture frame of the chart does not shift at this time.)
10) Specifying the yellow position.
    1. Set data: C9 to page: 1, address: E6.
    2. Set data: B6 to page: 1, address: E7.
11) Read the average value of the DDS display data (Note 2.), and set to Y_2.
12) Convert Y_1, R_1, Y_2 to decimal notation to obtain Y_1', R_1' and Y_2'.
    (Refer to Table 7-6. "Hexadecimal notation-decimal notation conversion table")
13) Calculate X_1' from the following equation (decimal notation calculation).
    $X_1'=Y_2'-Y_1'$
14) Calculate D_{3D} from the following table
    (D_{3D} is hexadecimal notation)

X_1' value	D_{3D}
$-1 \leqq X_1' \leqq 1$	F0
$X_1'>1$	F1
$X_1'<-1$	FF

15) Set data: D_{3D} to page: F, address: 3D, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
16) Specifying the Red position
    1. Set data: 59 to page: 1, address: E6.
    2. Set data: 6D to page: 1, address: E7.
17) Read the average value of the DDS display data (Note 3.), and set to R_2.
18) Convert R_2 to decimal notation to obtain R_2'.
19) Calculate X_2' from the following equation (decimal notation calculation).
    $X_2'=R_2'-R_1'$
20) Calculate D_{3E} from the following table.

X_2' value	D_{3E}
$X_2' \geqq 0$	00
$0>X_2' \geqq -1$	01
$-1>X_2'$	02

21) Set data: D_{3E} to page: F, address: 3E, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

Processing after completing adjustments

1) Set data: 00 to page: F, address: 60, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Release of the sampling mode)
2) Set data: 2C to page: F, address: 14, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Color modulation ON mode setting)
3) Set data: 00 to page: F, address: AF, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
   (Release of the R–Y, B–Y data display mode)
4) Turn the main power supply (6.3V) off.

Note 2: The right two digits of the display data at the bottom right of the EVF or monitor TV.

Note 3: The left two digits of the display data at the bottom right of the EVF or monitor TV.

25. VIDEO OUT Level Check

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Video output terminal (Terminated at 75 Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specified Value	Y level=680 ± 40 mV SYNC level=285 ± 20 mV BURST level=280 ± 30 mV

Checking method:

1) Check that the Y level, SYNC level and BURST level satisfy the specified values.

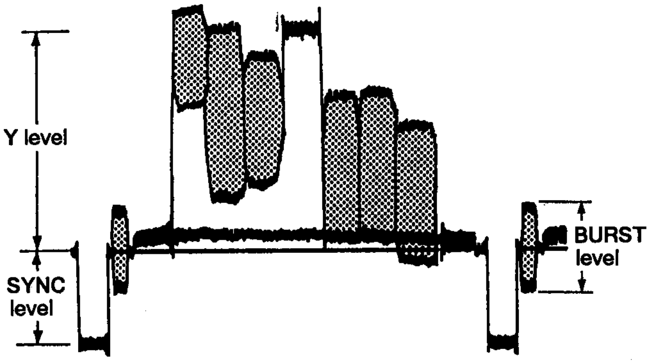


Fig. 7-19.

7-3. ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (VF-44 BOARD)

7-3-1. Horizontal Tilt Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5NSP) Monoscope portion
Specified Value	See Fig. 7-21.

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust RV503 (BRIGHT) for appropriate brightness on CRT screen.
2) Loosen the DY (deflection yoke) tightening nut. (See Fig. 7-20.)
3) Make a picture horizontal by turning the DY.
4) Retighten the nut. (Do not tighten excessively.)

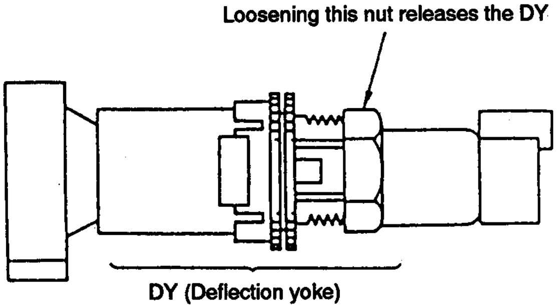
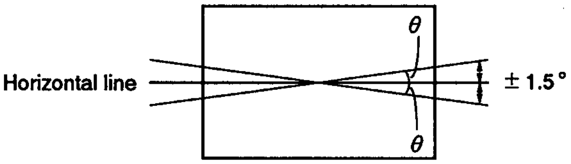


Fig. 7-20.



Specified value: Image orientation within ± 1.5° of horizontal line.

Fig. 7-21.

7-3-2. Centering Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5NSP) Monoscope portion
Specified Value	See Fig. 7-23.

Adjustment method:

1) Turn the centering adjustment rings to provide an image with even right, left, upper and lower margins. (See Fig. 7-22.)

Note: Since the centering position is affected by the earth magnetism, turn the equipment over 360° horizontally, and make adjustments at the orientation which exhibits median displacements of the image.

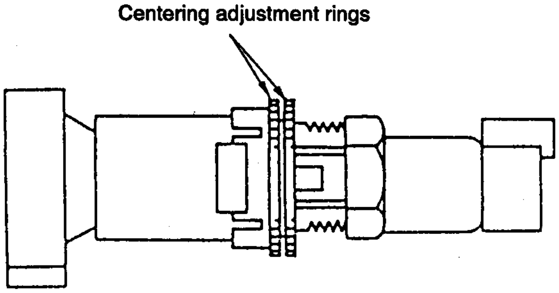


Fig. 7-22.

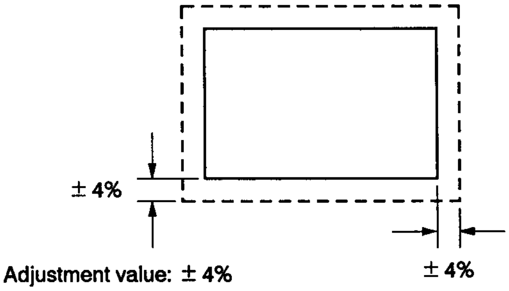


Fig. 7-23.

7-3-3. AFC Adjustment (VF-44 Board)

Mode	E-E or Camera standby
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	C517 ⊕ side
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter or oscilloscope (DC range)
Adjustment Element	RV504 (AFC)
Specified Value	2.30 ± 0.05 Vdc

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust RV504 (AFC) for 2.30 ± 0.05 Vdc.

7-3-4. Horizontal Amplitude Adjustment (VF-44 Board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5NSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	C504
Specified Value	6 ± 3%

Adjustment method:

1) Line up the upper and lower sections of the monoscope image with the upper and lower edges of the screen by RV505 (V SIZE).
2) Rotate RV503 (BRIGHT) to set the brightness to the normal level.
3) Short or open the pattern $\boxed{A}$ of the H size adjustment capacitor (C504) to provide horizontal overscans of 6 ± 3% (total of left and right). (See Fig. 7-25.)

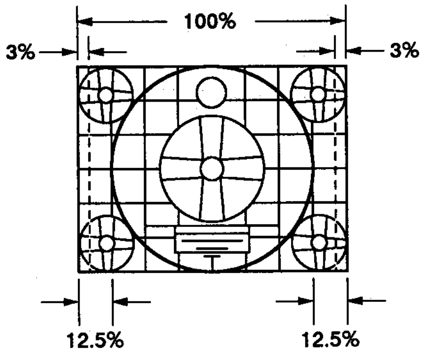
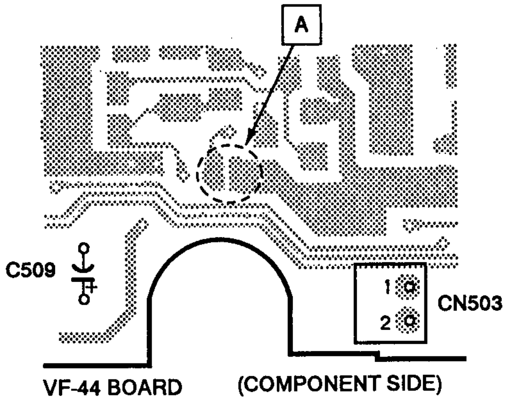


Fig. 7-24.



A section	H size
Short	Large
Open	Small

Fig. 7-25.

7-3-5. Vertical Amplitude Adjustment (VF-44 Board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5NSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	RV505 (V SIZE)
Specified Value	5 ± 3%

Adjustment method:

1) By turning RV505 (V SIZE), adjust vertical overscan to 5 ± 3% (upper and lower total).

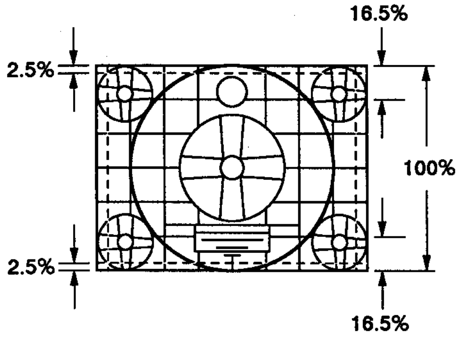


Fig. 7-26.

7-3-6. Focus Adjustment (VF-44 Board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5NSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	RV502 (FOCUS)

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust to the best focus point with RV502.

7-3-7. Brightness, Contrast Adjustments (VF-44 Board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5NSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	Brightness: RV503 (BRIGHT) Contrast: RV501 (CONT)

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust RV503 (BRIGHT) and RV501 (CONT) alternately until the bright and dark areas of a gray scale are displayed correctly. (The bright areas should not be made too bright to avoid a fuzzy display of the cross-hatches in the monoscope circle, and the brightness of the dark areas should be such that discrimination between the darkest and second darkest area is possible.)

SECTION 8
MECHANICAL SECTION ADJUSTMENTS

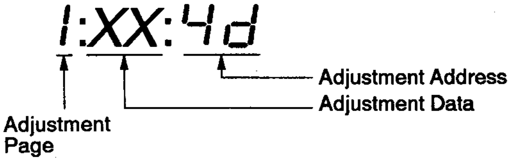
For Mechanical Adjustments
Refer to the separate volume of mechanical adjustment "8 mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL Ⅳ (A Mechanism)" for the adjustments and checks of mechanism section and the mechanical parts replacement. (9-973-199-11)
For setting of the track shift mode, however, refer to the following.

8-1. SETTING THE TRACK SHIFT MODE

Note: Camera part and video part should have been installed.

[Setting Method]

1) Set the adjustment commander to the HOLD ON side.
2) Set page: 1, address: 01 and data: 01, and then release the protector.
3) Set page: D and address: 01.
4) Set adjustment data to 03 (test mode 3) by PLAY or STOP button.
   (When HOLD OFF once after the setting and HOLD ON again, the display of the address data will be changed. To set the another mode with shifting, repeat the procedures from 3).)
5) Set to the HOLD OFF side in order to set the normal mode.



8-2. PREPARATION FOR ADJUSTMENT

1) Clean the tape running surfaces (tape guides, drum, capstan shaft, pinch roller.)
2) Connect to the oscilloscope.
   CH1: CS-37 board CN001 pin ③ (PB RF)
   CH2: CS-37 board CN001 pin ④ (SWP)
3) Play back the tracking alignment tape (WR5-1NP: 8-967-995-02).
4) Check that the RF waveform of the oscilloscope is flat at both inlet and outlet sides. If not flat, make adjustment as follows. (Refer to Fig. 8-1 and 8-2)

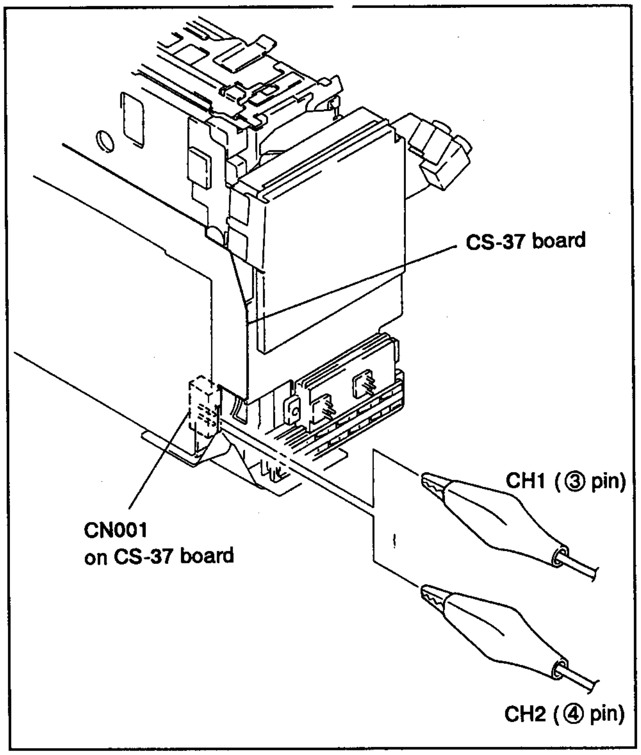


Fig.8-1.

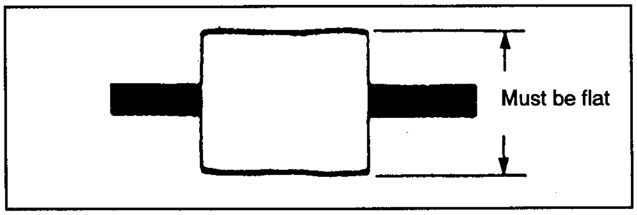


Fig.8-2.

SECTION 9
VIDEO SECTION ADJUSTMENT

When performing adjustments, refer to the layout diagrams for adjustment related parts beginning from page 236.

9-1. PREPARATIONS BEFORE ADJUSTMENT

The following adjusting instruments are used for adjusting the video section.

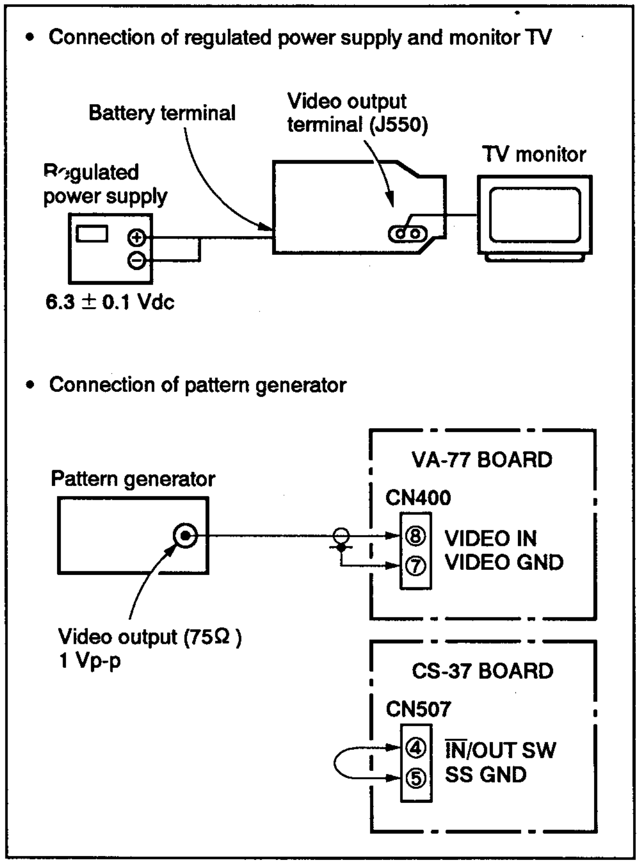
9-1-1. Equipments to be used

1) TV monitor
2) Oscilloscope: 2 phenomena, band 30 MHz or wider, with delay mode. (Use a 10:1 probe unless specified otherwise.)
3) Frequency counter
4) Pattern generator with video output terminal
5) Digital voltmeter
6) Audio generator
7) Audio level meter
8) Audio distortion meter
9) Audio attenuater
10) Regulated power supply
11) Alignment tape
    For tracking adjustment (WR5-1NP)
    Part Code: 8-967-995-02
    For video frequency characteristics adjustment (WR5-6N)
    Part Code: 8-967-995-12
    For checking operations
    (WR5-4NL)[Note 1]
    Part Code: 8-967-995-51
    (WR5-5NSP)[Note 2]
    Part Code: 8-967-995-42
    Note: The following alignment tapes can also be used.
    1) WR5-3NL (8-967-995-31)
    2) WR5-4NSP (8-967-995-41)
12) Remote control unit for adjustment (J-6082-053-A)
13) VA-77 board extension cord (20P, 0.8 mm)
    Part Code: J-6082-169-A
14) VA-77 board extension cord (40P, 0.8 mm)
    Part Code: J-6082-168-A
15) Mecha deck extension cord (30P, 0.8 mm)
    Part Code: 6082-167-A

9-1-2. Connecting the equipments

Unless specified otherwise, connect the measuring instruments as shown in Fig. 9-1 and perform the adjustments.

- Camera/player power switch ········Position of the player
- Connect the adjusting remote control unit to the remote terminal (PS-308 board J951).


- Connection of regulated power supply and monitor TV
- Connection of pattern generator

Battery terminal
Video output terminal (J550)
TV monitor
Regulated power supply
6.3 ± 0.1 Vdc
Pattern generator
VA-77 BOARD
CN400
⑧ VIDEO IN
⑦ VIDEO GND
Video output (75Ω)
1 Vp-p
CS-37 BOARD
CN507
④ IN/OUT SW
⑤ SS GND

Fig. 9-1.

9-1-3. How to Set REC Mode

1. Release the protect of page D with the adjusting remote control unit.
   Page: 1, Address: 00, Data: 01
2. Select address 02 of page D.
3. Set data 49, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
4. Set the HOLD switch of the adjusting remote control unit to the NORMAL position.
5. Press the REC buttons to set up REC mode.

[Processing after completing adjustments]

1. Release the protect of page D.
   Page: 1, Address: 00, Data: 01
2. Set data 48 to page D, address 02, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

9-1-4. Precautions Upon Adjustment

- The MA-155 board (Mic amplifier) is not required for adjusting the video section.
- Remove the following connector if the focus hold button gets in the way.
  1. CN852 of CS-37 board (8 pins)

- Remove the two lens block installing screws and the following connectors if the lens block gets in the way.
  1. CN801 of the CS-37 board (18 pins)
  2. CN851 of the CS-37 board (20 pins)
  3. CN902 of the CD-96 board (5 pins)

- Use an extension cable when opening the VA-77 board.
  1. Between CN201 of VA-77 board and CN503 of CS-37 board.
     40 pins, 0.8 mm pitch extension cable (J-6082-168-A)
  2. Between CN202 of VA-77 board and CN504 of CS-37 board.
     20 pins, 0.8 mm pitch extension cable (J-6082-169-A)

- Use an extension cable when opening the CS-37 board, and when checking the operation of the mechanical section.
  1. Between CN502 of CS-37 board and FP-600 board.
     30 pins, 0.8 mm pitch extension cable (J-6082-167-A)

- If cabinet (R) gets in the way, remove the following connectors after setting to the forced POWER ON mode using the adjusting remote control unit.
  1. CN505 of the CS-37 board (16 pins)

[How to set the forced POWER ON mode]

1. Release the protect of page D with the adjusting remote control unit.
   Page: 1, Address: 00, Data: 01
2. Select address 21 of page D.
3. When the power is turned on in the VTR mode, set data 02. (Set data 01 when the power is turned on in the CAMERA mode.)
4. Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
5. Disconnect the main power supply (6.3V).

The forced POWER ON mode has been set by the above operations. Hereafter, when the main power is supplied, the power will turn on in the VTR mode (or CAMERA mode). As the position of the power supply switch (CAMERA/OFF/PLAYER) and the presence/absence of the power supply switch becomes unrelated, the cabinet (R) can be removed.
Be sure to release the forced POWER ON mode after completing repair/adjustment.

[How to release the forced POWER ON mode]

1. Release the protect of page D.
   Page: 1, Address: 00, Data: 01
2. Select address 21 of page D, and set data: 00.
   (Forced POWER ON mode releasing)
3. Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

9-1-5. Set-up during Adjustment

As the video signal obtained from the pattern generator is used as an adjustment signal during electric adjustments, ensure that this video input signal is within the specification. Connect the oscilloscope to pin ⑧ of CN400 on the VA-77 board, and check that the amplitude of the sync signal of the video signal is approximately 0.3V, the amplitude of the video section is approximately 0.7V, the amplitude of the burst signal is approximately 0.3V and flat, and that the level ratio of the burst signal and the [red] signal is 0.30: 0.66. The video signal (color bar) used for electric adjustments is shown in Fig. 9-2.

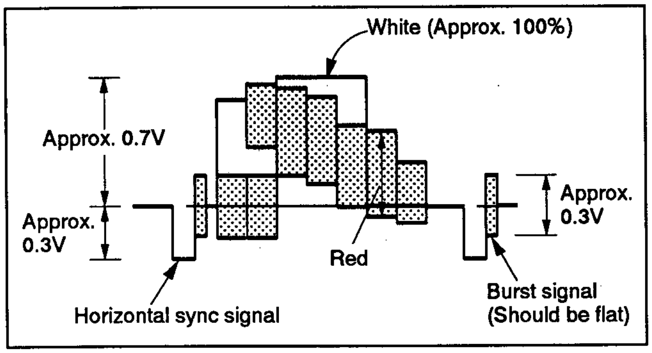


Fig. 9-2. Color Bar Signal of the Pattern Generator

9-1-6. Alignment Tape

The following table lists alignment tapes which are available.
Use the tape specified in the signal column for each adjustment.
If the type of tape to be used for checking operations is not specified, use whichever type.

Name	Record -ing mode	Tape type	Tape speed	Recording contents		Usage
				Video area	PCM area	
Tracking WR5-1NP	L	MP	SP	CH2: Signal for 1 MHz tape path adjustment		Tape path adjustment Switching position adjustment
Video frequency characteristics WR5-6N	L	MP	SP	RF sweep 0 to 10 MHz Marker 1, 3.58, 5.5, 7 MHz		Frequency characteristics adjustment
Operation check (SP mode) WR5-5NSP	L	MP	SP	• Video signal Color bar 4 minutes Monoscope 4 minutes • Audio signal (AFM) 400 Hz 60% modulation	• Audio signal (PCM) Monoscope section 20 Hz 20 sec. } Color bar section 400 Hz 20 sec. } 14 kHz 20 sec. } Repeated 4 times 1 kHz 4 minutes	Checking operations
Operation check (LP mode) WR5-4NL	L	MP	LP	• Video signal Color bar 4 minutes Monoscope 4 minutes • Audio signal (AFM) 400 Hz 60% modulation		

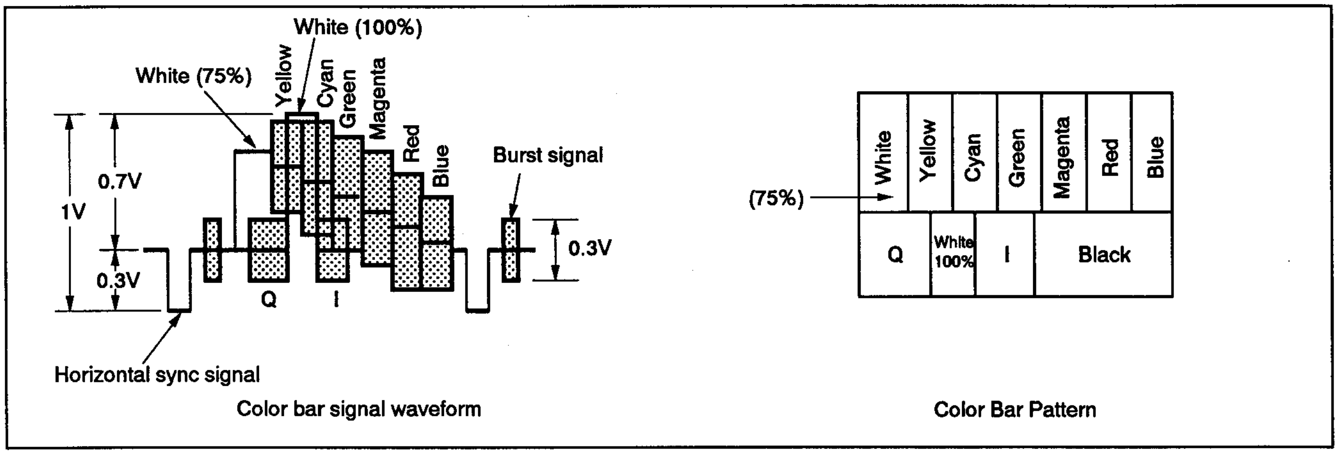
Note: Recording mode
L Conventional mode
E hi8 (hi band) mode

Tape type
MP Particle type metal tape
ME Evaporated type metal tape

Table 9-1.

Fig. 9-3. shows the 75% color bar signals recorded on the alignment tape.

Note: Measure using the video output terminal (Terminated at 75 Ω)


White (100%)
White (75%)
Yellow
Cyan
Green
Magenta
Red
Blue
Burst signal
0.7V
1V
0.3V
Q
I
0.3V
Horizontal sync signal
(75%)
White
Yellow
Cyan
Green
Magenta
Red
Blue
Q
White 100%
I
Black

Color bar signal waveform

Color Bar Pattern

Fig. 9-3. Color Bar Signals of the Alignment Tape

9-1-7. Output Level and Impedance

Video output	Pin jack Output signal: 1 Vp-p, 75 unbalanced, sync negative
Audio output	Pin jack Specified output: –7.5 dBs Output impedance: Below 2.2 kΩ

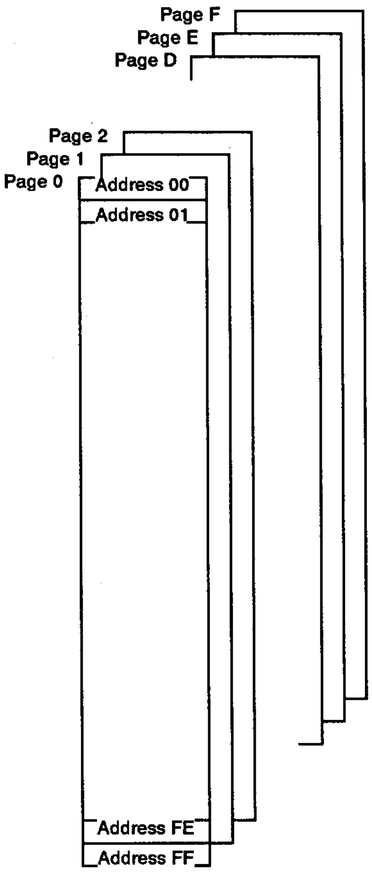
9-1-8. Service Mode

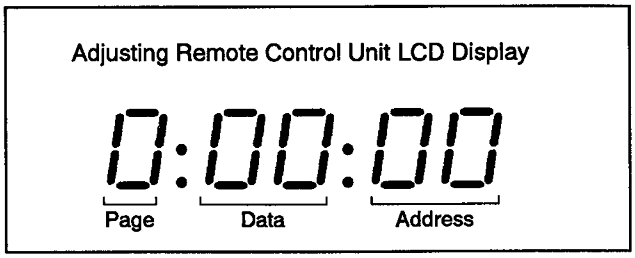
1. Setting the Service mode

The service mode consists of the adjustment mode which adjusts the EVR and the test mode which displays the condition of the unit.

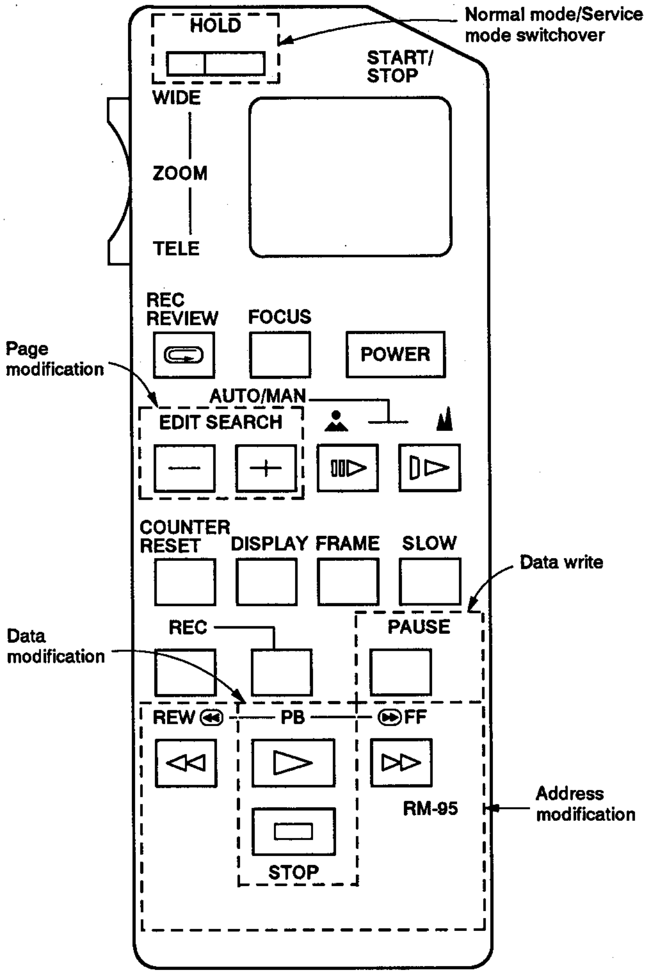
The unit can be shifted into the test mode and adjustment mode by connecting the adjusting remote control unit (set the HOLD switch to the HOLD side).

(1) Service LANC memory map


Page F
Page E
Page D
Page 2
Page 1
Page 0
Address 00
Address 01
Address FE
Address FF

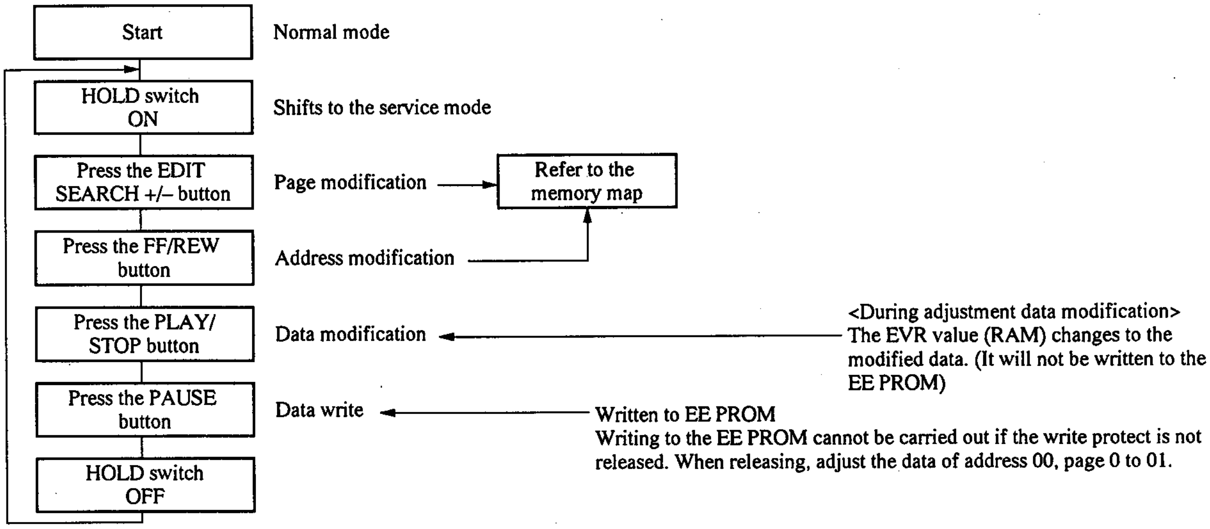

Adjusting Remote Control Unit LCD Display
0:00:00
Page
Data
Address

Adjusting remote control unit RM-95 (J-6082-053-A)


HOLD
Normal mode/Service mode switchover
START/STOP
WIDE
ZOOM
TELE
REC REVIEW
FOCUS
POWER
Page modification
AUTO/MAN
EDIT SEARCH
COUNTER RESET
DISPLAY
FRAME
SLOW
Data write
REC
PAUSE
Data modification
REW
PB
FF
STOP
RM-95
Address modification

Page	Page allocation	Description
0	Not used	
1	Mode Control RAM, I/O	RAM and I/O interface data memory area required for operating the mode controller. Data is not held when the power is turned off because this area is not ROM.
2~4	Mechanical Control RAM, I/O	RAM and I/O memory area of the mechanical controller.
5	Not used	
6~8	Camera Control RAM, I/O	RAM and I/O memory area of the camera control.
9	Not used	
A	Camera Control RAM, I/O	RAM and I/O memory area of the camera control.
B, C	Not used	
D	VTR EE-PROM	ROM memory area of the VTR part. Data of this area is held by EE-PROM when the power is turned off. Releasing protect is required for changing data.
E	Not used	
F	Camera EE-PROM	ROM memory area of the camera part. Data of this area is held by EE•P•ROM when the power is turned off.

(2) Shifting to the Service Mode Using the Adjusting Remote Control Unit


Start
Normal mode
HOLD switch ON
Shifts to the service mode
Press the EDIT SEARCH +/– button
Page modification
Refer to the memory map
Press the FF/REW button
Address modification
Press the PLAY/ STOP button
Data modification
Press the PAUSE button
Data write
HOLD switch OFF

<During adjustment data modification>
The EVR value (RAM) changes to the modified data. (It will not be written to the EE PROM)

Written to EE PROM
Writing to the EE PROM cannot be carried out if the write protect is not released. When releasing, adjust the data of address 00, page 0 to 01.

Command Name	**Command Function**	**Normal LANC command**
Page Up	Page +1	Edit Search +
Page Down	Page –1	Edit Search –
Direc Page Set	Sets the specified page	Event Clear
Address Up	Address +1	Fast Forward
Address Down	Address –1	Rewind
Data Up	Data +1	Play Back
Data Down	Data –1	Stop
Store	Write the data to the EE PROM. RAM	Pause

2. Types of Self-diagnostic Feature

MODE		Contents
TEST	Camera adjustment	Refer to Camera Adjustment
	Switching position adjustment	Refer to each adjustment page
	Battery DOWN adjustment	
	Video, Audio adjustment	
ADJUST	Pass Adjustment track shift	When adjusting tape pass, set this mode and shift the tracking.
	Emergency STOP inhibition	Detection of emergency is inhibited. This allows the following items. • Power is not turned off when the battery is ended. • SP/LP is not automatically distinguished. • Emergence is not detected except for TOP/END detection of the TAPE.
	Read of emergence code	The following functions are added to the emergency display function currently in use. ① The lithium battery is not required because to memorize into EE-PROM is allowed. ② The first emergency and the last emergency are memorized. ③ The mode when the emergency is generated is memorized, in addition to the emergency contents.
	Motor single check	Rotating in forward direction, reverse direction, stopping of each motor can be separately controlled. • Drum motor • Capstan motor • Loading motor
	Function switch check	The acceptance of the function switch of the unit can be confirmed by designating an address. On the contrary, RM-95 can command the substitution for the function switch of the unit.
	Mechanical switch check	The contents of the mechanical switch and the mode switch can be confirmed.
	Sensor check	The following sensor is input by performing A/D converting, and the A/D converted value can be confirmed. TOP sensor, End sensor, S REEL FG, T REEL FG, Thermistor for SWP correction, DEW sensor.
	Reception contents check of wireless remote control	The received code contents of the remote control code can be confirmed.

3. Page D Write Protect

Release/set the page D write protect.

Page 1	Address 00

Data	Function
00	Normal (Write protect condition)
01	Write protect release

4. Page F Write Protect

Release/set the page F write protect.

Page 6	Address 00

Data	Function
10	Normal (Write protect condition)
01	Write protect release

5. Test Mode Setting

Each type of test mode is set/released. Release the protect (page: 1, address: 00, data: 01), before setting the data.

Page D	Address 01

Data	Function
00	Normal
01	Test mode 1 Various emergency inhibition and release Drum, capstan, loading motor, reel, tape top, end, DEW SP/LP automatic distinction inhibition, manual switchover 5 minutes pause release inhibition Power off inhibition • release by battery end
02	Test mode 2 1'CH frequency response adjustment SP/LP automatic distinction inhibition, manual switchover
03	Test mode 3 Track shift Plays back the track shift Rear lock distinction inhibition during PB SP/LP automatic distinction inhibition, manual switchover
04	Test mode 4 Rear lock mode Rear lock playback is performed SP/LP automatic distinction inhibition, manual switchover
05	Test mode 5 SP/LP automatic distinction inhibition, manual switchover

※ This address data will be recorded on the non-volatile memory by pressing the PAUSE button on the adjusting remote control unit. Take note, as when this happens, the test mode will not be released even if the main power is turned off (6.3 Vdc).

※ Be sure to return the data of this address data to 00 after completing adjustments/repairs.

6. Emergency code

Troubles (errors) can be checked.

Page D	Address 06

First emergency code

······The first error code generated

Page D	Address 07

Last emergency code

······ The last error code generated (this data will be modified each time an error occurs.)

※ Be sure to rewrite the data of addresses 06 and 07 to 00 after completing repairs/adjustments.

※ When rewriting data, be sure to press the PAUSE button of the remote control unit after resetting the data.

Code	Error condition
00	No error
01	Loading motor error
02	Reel error during unloading
03	Other reel errors
04	Capstan error
05	DRUM FG error during drum start up
06	DRUM PG error during drum start up
07	DRUM FG error during drum regular condition
08	DRUM PG error during drum regular condition
09	DRUM Phase error during drum regular

7. Emergency mode

The operation mode during an error outbreak can be checked.

Page D	Address 08

First emergency mode
······The operation mode when the first error is generated

Page D	Address 09

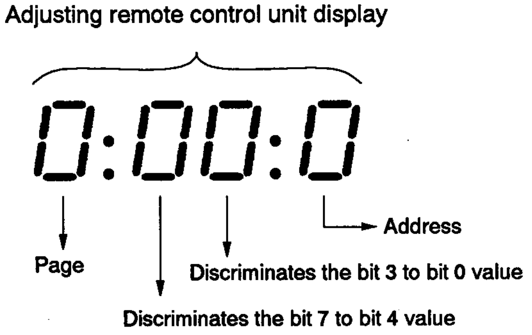
Last emergency mode
······The operation mode when the last error is generated
(This data will be modified each time an error occurs.)

※ Be sure to rewrite the data of addresses 08 and 09 to 00 after completing repairs/adjustments.
※ When rewriting data, be sure to press the PAUSE button of the remote control unit after setting the data.
※ Addresses 08 and 09 of page 0 and addresses 08 and 09 of page D have the same functions.

Code	Error condition
00	BEFOR INITIALIZE
01	EJECTED
02	NORMAL STOP
03	FF
04	NORMAL REC
06	NORMAL PB
07	PB PAUSE
12	LOADING
14	REC PAUSE
26	X1
27	1/5 SLOW
31	UNLOADING
36	-X1
37	-1/5 SLOW
46	CUE
47	1/10 SLOW
56	REVIEW
57	-1/10 SLOW
62	STOP TAPE END
66	X2
67	FRAME
72	STOP TAPE TOP
76	-X2
77	-FRAME
83	REWIND
85	REC REVIEW(+)
95	REC REVIEW(–)
A2	EMERGENCY STOP
A5	EDIT SEARCH(+)
B1	EMERGENCY UNLOADING
B2	STOP EMERGENCY 1
B5	EDIT SEARCH(–)
C2	STOP EMERGENCY 2
E2	STOP NO CASSETTE
F5	EDIT PAUSE

8. Bit value Discrimination

It is necessary to discriminate the bit value by the adjusting remote control unit display data for the following items. Discriminate if the bit value is “1” or “0” using the following table.


Adjusting remote control unit display
0:00:0
Address
Page
Discriminates the bit 3 to bit 0 value
Discriminates the bit 7 to bit 4 value

	Remote Control Unit Display	Bit Value			
		bit 3 or bit 7	bit 2 or bit 6	bit 1 or bit 5	bit 0 or bit 4
	0	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	0	1
	2	0	0	1	0
	3	0	0	1	1
	4	0	1	0	0
	5	0	1	0	1
	6	0	1	1	0
	7	0	1	1	1
Ⓐ→	8	1	0	0	0
	9	1	0	0	1
	A(A)	1	0	1	0
	B(b)	1	0	1	1
	C(c)	1	1	0	0
	D(d)	1	1	0	1
Ⓑ→	E(E)	1	1	1	0
	F(F)	1	1	1	1

(Example) When the remote control unit display data is “8E”, the bit values of bit 7 to bit 4 can be discriminated from column Ⓐ, and that of bit 3 to bit 0 can be discriminated from column Ⓑ.

9. Check of Power Switch, Tape Distinction Switch, etc.

Page 1	Address 3E

Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
				$\overline{\text{REC PROOF}}$	ME/$\overline{\text{MP}}$	Hi8/$\overline{\text{Normal}}$	HG/$\overline{\text{Normal}}$

"1"=Recording impossible
"0"=Recording possible

"1"=HG tape
"0"=Others

"1"=ME tape
"0"=MP tape

"1"=Hi8 mode playback
"0"=Normal mode playback

Page 1	Address 23

Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
					$\overline{\text{CC DOWN}}$		

"0"=During cassette compartment lock

10. RECOG SW Check

Page 1	Address 3D

Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
V MUTE	A MUTE	VA PB MODE	JOG	PB CLOG	REC CLOG	SYNC DET	LP/$\overline{\text{SP}}$

"1"=LP mode playback
"0"=SP mode playback

"1"=SYNC is detected
"0"=SYNC is not detected

"1"=CLOG is detected
"0"=Normal

"1"=When the PB RF signals are being playback normaly
"0"=Others

"1"=JOG mode
"0"=Other

"1"=Playback mode
"0"=Others

"1"=AUDIO MUTE: ON
"0"=AUDIO MUTE: OFF

"1"=VIDEO MUTE: ON
"0"=VIDEO MUTE: OFF

11. Individual Operations of the Drum, Capstan, and Loading Motor

Page 4	Address 11

1) Adjust the mechanical section to the loading completion condition.
2) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
3) Set data: 01 to page: 4, address: 0E.
   (Control permission from the adjusting remote control unit of the motor)
4) By setting the data in the following table to page: 4, address: 11, the corresponding motors can be operated individually.
5) After checking the operations, turn off the main power (6.3 Vdc).

Data	Operation
00	Normal
02	Drum forward rotation
04	Drum reverse rotation
06	Capstan forward rotation
08	Capstan reverse rotation
0A	Loading motor forward rotation
0C	Loading motor reverse rotation
03	All motors stop
05	
07	
09	
0B	
0D	
0F	

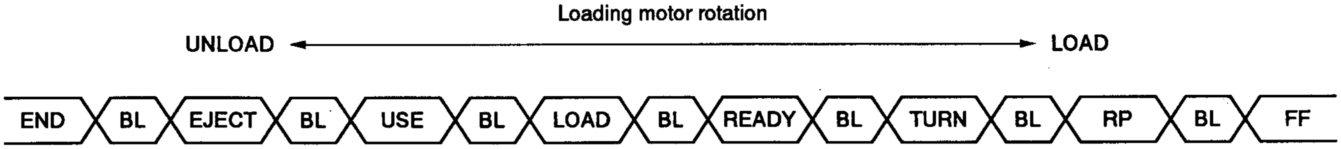
12. Mode Switch Check

The mode switch position (mechanical section condition) can be checked.

Page 1	Address 3E

Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
MSW 0	MSW 1	MSW 2					

			POSITION	FUNCTION	$\overline{\text{CC DOWN}}$
0	0	0	BL	Interval of each position	
0	1	1	END	FULL END processing (T side lock removal)	1
0	0	1	EJECT	Cassette compartment ejection	1
1	0	1	USE	EJECTED (Unskate end)	1
0	0	1	LOAD	LOADING (Skate in)	0
1	0	0	READY	NORMAL STOP position	0
1	1	0	TURN	OFF of pinch roller only with PB ↔ REV (oscillating position)	0
0	1	0	RP	PB, REC, RVS, REV, REW	0
0	0	0	FF	FF/CUE	0



13. Mode control micro processor key matrix check

The key input can be checked.

Page 1	Address 68~6D

	Bit7	Bit6 (K IN 6)	Bit5 (K IN 5)	Bit4 (K IN 4)	Bit3 (K IN 3)	Bit2 (K IN 2)	Bit1 (K IN 1)	Bit0 (K IN 0)
Address 68 (K OUT 0)		BEEP ON/OFF	VTR POWER	EDIT SEARCH (+)	EDIT SEARCH (−)		START/STOP	STANDBY
Address 69 (K OUT 1)		AE PORTRAT	CAMERA POWER	ZERO MEMORY	COUNTER RESET	FF	REW	EJECT
Address 6A (K OUT 2)		AE SPORTS	REMOTE ON/OFF		TAPE/BATT CHECK	STOP	PLAY	EDIT ON/OFF
Address 6B (K OUT 3)		AE SHUTTER	EVENT	TIME	DATE	PAUSE		
Address 6C (K OUT 4)				BACK LIGHT	FADER			
Address 6D (K OUT 5)		AUTO FOCUS ON/OFF						

14. Wireless Remote Control Unit Reception Content Check

Page 1	Address 1E

Wireless remote control unit key pressed	Data
None	FF
TELE	9A
WIDE	9B
Start/stop	99
Rewind	1B
Fast forward	1C
Stop	18
Playback	1A
Data screen	5A
Pause	19
SLOW	23

15. Page D Address List

Note 1: The adjustment data initial value is the data to be input before performing video section adjustment (page D), when the page D data has been erased due to some cause.

Note 2: The data listed in the adjustment data memo column are the fixed data.
Check that these data have not been accidentally rewritten, after completing adjustments.

Address	Name	Function [ ] Indicate the adjustment voltage output terminal	Adjustment data Initial value	 Memo column
00	Category code	Not used	00	00
01	Test mode		00	00
02	Destination flag		49	48
03	BATT END	Battery end adjustment	90	
04	SW POSITION	SW POSITION adjustment	80	
05	SW POSITION	SW POSITION adjustment	0B	
06	EMERGENCY code (FIRST)	Error code and mode are memorized. Rewrite the data of these addresses to 00 after repairs/adjustments	00	00
07	EMERGENCY code (LAST)		00	00
08	EMERGENCY mode (FIRST)		00	00
09	EMERGENCY mode (LAST)		00	00
0A	SR DATA (MP NORMAL SP)	CXA1207 serial data	24	24
0B	SR DATA (MP NORMAL LP)	CXA1207 serial data	3E	3E
0C	SR DATA (ME Hi8 SP)	CXA1207 serial data	24	24
0D	SR DATA (ME Hi8 LP)	CXA1207 serial data	3E	3E
0E	SR DATA (ME NORMAL SP)	CXA1207 serial data	24	24
0F	SR DATA (ME NORMAL LP)	CXA1207 serial data	3E	3E
10	SR DATA (MP Hi8 SP)	CXA1207 serial data	24	24
11	SR DATA (MP Hi8 LP)	CXA1207 serial data	3E	3E
12	SR DATA (EDIT ON NORMAL)	CXA1207 serial data	24	24
13	SR DATA (EDIT ON Hi8)	CXA1207 serial data	3E	3E
14	CAM TITLE BLU R-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Blue], not used		
15	CAM TITLE BLU B-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Blue], not used		
16	CAM TITLE GRN R-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Green], not used		
17	CAM TITLE GRN B-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Green], not used		
18	CAM TITLE CYN R-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Light blue], not used		
19	CAM TITLE CYN B-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Light blue], not used		
1A	CAM TITLE RED R-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Red], not used		
1B	CAM TITLE RED B-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Red], not used		
1C	CAM TITLE VIO R-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Violet], not used		
1D	CAM TITLE VIO B-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Violet], not used		
1E	CAM TITLE YEL R-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Yellow], not used		
1F	CAM TITLE YEL B-Y	Camera titler color adjustment [Yellow], not used		
20		X2MUTE, SIRCS EJECT etc	0C	0C
21		FORCED VTR ON, CAM ON etc DATA — MODE 01 — FORCED CAMERA POWER ON 02 — FORCED VTR POWER ON	00	00
22~2C		Not used		

Table 9-2 (1).

Address	Name	Function [ ] Indicate the adjustment voltage output terminal	Adjustment data	
			Initial value	Memo column
2D	BATT REMAIN 1	Amount of remaining battery 1 } Battery end adjustment	A3	
2E	BATT REMAIN 2	Amount of remaining battery 2	9C	
2F	BATT REMAIN 3	Amount of remaining battery 3	97	
30~39		Not used		
3A	MT 1'CH	Not used [IC204 ④]	C0	C0
3B~42		Not used		
43	MT 1CH	1CH playback frequency characteristics adjustment [IC204 ②]	C0	
44		Not used		
45	MT 2CH	2CH playback frequency characteristics adjustment [IC204 ③]	C0	
46	REC C RF (EE)	REC C RF adjustment [IC203 ⑩]	62	
47	REC C RF (PB)	Playback REC C RF level [IC203 ⑩]	00	00
48	RF CONT (ME)	ATF RF level (ME) [IC204 ⑤]	77	77
49	RF CONT (MP)	ATF RF level (MP) [IC204 ⑤]	70	70
4A	EE LEVEL	EE level adjustment [IC203 ⑮]	6C	
4B		Not used		
4C	COMB ADJ	Chroma comb filter adjustment [IC203 ③]	A4	
4D	SR-IR	IR adjustment [IC203 ②]	A4	
4E		Not used		
4F	CARR	Y-FM carrier frequency adjustment [IC203 ⑤]	9B	
50		Not used		
51	DEV	Y-FM deviation adjustment [IC203 ⑥]	95	
52		Not used		
53		Not used		
54	REC Y (ME)	REC Y recording current adjustment (ME) [IC203 ⑦]	6F	
55	REC Y (MP)	REC Y recording current adjustment (MP) [IC203 ⑦]	6F	
56	REC Y (PB)	Playback REC Y level [IC203 ⑦]	00	00
57	PB Y (EE)	EE PB Y level [IC204 ⑮]	00	00
58	PB Y (E)	Hi8 PB Y level adjustment [IC204 ⑮]	CF	
59	PB Y (L)	Normal PB Y level adjustment [IC204 ⑮]	69	
5A	EMPH LVL (EE)	EE emphasis input level adjustment [IC203 ④]	81	
5B	EMPH LVL (PB)	Playback emphasis input level adjustment [IC203 ④]	93	
5C~77		Not used		
78	REC/PB MATRIX	Not used		
79		Not used		
7A	1.5 IR	1.5 MHz IR adjustment [IC204 ⑥]	72	
7B	1.5 DEV	1.5 MHz deviation adjustment [IC204 ⑦]	91	
7C	1.7 IR	Not used		
7D	1.7 DEV	Not used		
7E	AUDIO FADER	Audio fader [IC204 ⑩]		
7F~FF		Not used		

Table 9-2 (2)

9-2. POWER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

1. Oscillator Frequency Check (PS-308 board)

Mode	Camera record
Subject	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	Q952 collector
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Specified Value	464 ± 5 kHz

Adjusting method:

1) Check that the oscillator frequency satisfies the specified value.

2. Power Voltage Check (PS-308 board)

Mode	Camera record
Subject	Arbitrary
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
EVF 5V check	
Measurement Point	Pin ⑥ of CN950
Specified Value	5.01 ± 0.15 Vdc
D5V check	
Measurement Point	Pins ⑰ and ⑱ of CN950
Specified Value	4.98 ± 0.15 Vdc
D4V check	
Measurement Point	Pins ⑮ and ⑯ of CN950
Specified Value	4.03+0.15 Vdc
VIDEO 5V check	
Measurement Point	Pins ② and ④ of CN950
Specified Value	5.01 ± 0.15 Vdc
SS 5V check	
Measurement Point	Pin ㉓ of CN950
Specified Value	5.02 ± 0.15 Vdc
AUDIO 5V check	
Measurement Point	Pin ⑧ of CN950
Specified Value	5.05 ± 0.15 Vdc
CAM5V check	
Measurement Point	Pins ⑬ and ⑭ of CN950
Specified Value	4.90 ± 0.15 Vdc
15V check	
Measurement Point	Pin ⑪ of CN950
Specified Value	15.04 ± 0.4 Vdc
–9V check	
Measurement Point	Pin ⑫ of CN950
Specified Value	–8.5 ± 0.4 Vdc

9-3. SYSTEM CONTROL SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

1. Page D Initial Value Input

If the page D data has been erased due to some cause, input the page D initial value before performing adjustments. For details on the initial value, refer to "Page D address list" in "9-1-8. Service Mode".

Mode	E-E
Signal	Arbitrary
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	00 to 7D

Input method:

1) Release the write protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Select page D, and input the initial value to each address.
   (After setting the data (initial value), be sure to press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit before changing the address.)

2. Battery End Adjustment

Mode	Camera record
Signal	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	LCD display of the adjusting remote control unit
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	D
Specified Value	03 (BATT END) 2D (BATT REMAIN 1) 2E (BATT REMAIN 2) 2F (BATT REMAIN 3)

Connection:

1) Connect the regulated power supply and the digital voltmeter as shown in Fig. 9-4.

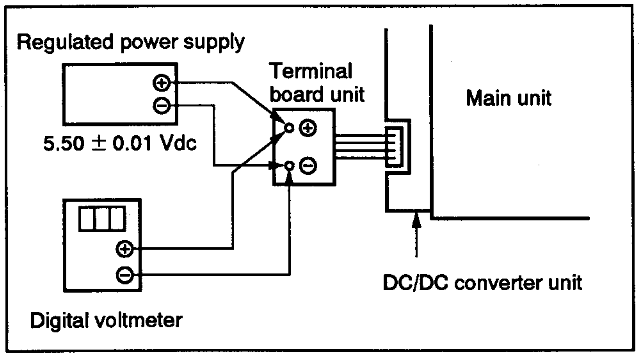


Fig. 9-4.

Adjusting method:

1) Adjust the output voltage of the regulated power supply so that the digital voltmeter display is 6.3 ± 0.1 Vdc.
2) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
3) Set data: 01 to page: 4, address: 01.
   (Test mode 1 setting)
4) Decrease the output voltage of the regulated power supply so that the digital voltmeter display is 5.50 ± 0.01 Vdc.
5) Select page: 4, address: 10, read the adjusting remote control unit display data, and set to D_{10}.
6) Set data D_{10} to page: D, address: 03, and press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
7) Convert D_{10} to decimal to obtain D_{10}'. (Refer to Table 7-6. "Hexadecimal notation – decimal notation conversion table")
8) Obtain the adjustment data (decimal) by following formula (decimal notation calculation), convert to hexadecimal and enter the data into each adjustment address.
   Address: 2D $D_{2D}'=D_{10}'+18$
   Address: 2E $D_{2E}'=D_{10}'+14$
   Address: 2F $D_{2F}'=D_{10}'+8$

   Note: After setting the data, be sure to press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit before changing the address.
9) Set data: 00 to page: 4, address: 01.
   (Test mode 1 release)
10) Perform "Battery Down Check".

3. Battery Down Check

Mode	Camera record
Subject	Arbitrary

Connection

1) Connect the regulated power supply and the digital voltmeter as shown in Fig. 9-4.

Checking method:

Remove the adjusting remote control unit, and perform the following check. If the check is not satisfied, perform from the beginning again.

1) Adjust the output voltage of the regulated power supply so that the digital voltmeter display becomes 6.3 ± 0.1 Vdc.
2) Set to the camera recording mode.
3) Decrease the output voltage of the regulated power supply so that the digital voltmeter display becomes 5.70 ± 0.01 Vdc.
4) Check that the 🔋 mark on the EVF (viewfinder) display is not lighted up. (TALLY lamp lights up).
5) Decrease the the output voltage of the regulated power supply so that the digital voltmeter display becomes 5.58 ± 0.01 Vdc.
6) Check that the 🔋 mark and the TALLY lamp on the EVF display on the EVF display blinks every second.
7) Decrease the the output voltage of the regulated power supply so that the digital voltmeter display becomes 5.42 ± 0.01 Vdc.
8) Check that the 🔋 mark and the TALLY lamp on the EVF display are blinking faster, the VTR stops and the power supply turns off.

9-4. SERVO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

1. Switching Position Adjustment (CS-37 board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For tracking adjustment (WR5-1NP)
Measurement Point	CH1: Pin ④ of CN001 (RF SWP) CH2: Pin ③ of CN001 (PB RF CH2)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	04 (SW POSITION) (LOW) 05 (SW POSITION) (HIGH)
Specified Value	t_1=0 ± 10 μsec

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Set data: 0B to page: D, address: 05.
3) Change the data of page: D, address: 05 and minimize "t1". (Coarse adjustment)
4) Change the data of page: D, address: 04, and adjust so that the switching position (t_1) becomes the specified value. (Fine adjustment)
5) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

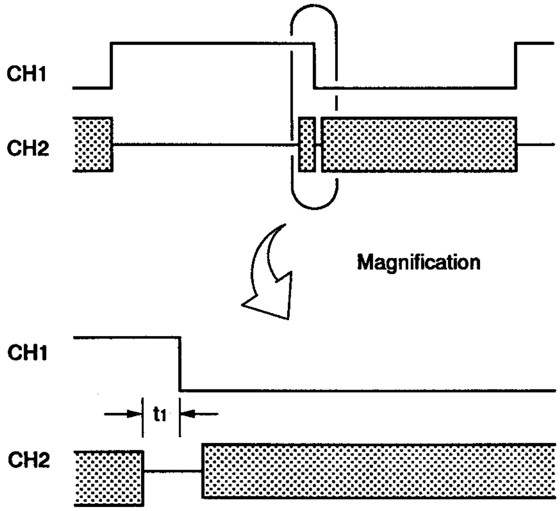


Fig. 9-5.

9-5. VIDEO ADJUSTMENTS

The adjustments of the video system must be performed according to the following adjustment procedure.
The color video signal supplied from the pattern generator is used as the video input signal for adjusting the video system in recording mode. Check that the sync signal and the color burst signal satisfy the specification specified during the adjustment set-up shown in Fig. 9-2.

[Adjusting procedure]

1) Playback frequency characteristic adjustment
2) Flying erase check
3) VXO oscillation frequency check
4) EE level adjustment
5) IR adjustment
6) Chroma comb filter adjustment
7) Emphasis input level adjustment
8) PB Y level adjustment
9) PB LINE OUT level adjustment
10) Y FM carrier frequency adjustment
11) Y FM deviation adjustment
12) Chroma emphasis f0 adjustment
13) REC Y level adjustment
14) REC C RF level adjustment
15) REC ATF level check

1. Playback Frequency Characteristic Adjustment (CS-37 board)

Note 1: The adjusting element for CH2 is shown in parentheses [ ].

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For frequency characteristic adjustment (WR5-6N)
Measurement Point	CH1: Pin ③ of CN001 EXT TRIG: Pin ④ of CN001
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope TRIG SLOPE: +, [–]
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	43 (MT 1CH) [45 (MT 2CH)]
Specified Value	3.58 MHz level: 5.5 MHz level= 4: (3 ± 0.3)

Adjusting method:

1) Confirm that the EDIT switch is OFF position.
2) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
3) Change the data of address: 43 [45] of page D, and adjust the level ratio of 3.58 MHz and 5.5 MHz of PB RF output waveform to the specified value.
   Note 2: After each address adjustment, be sure to press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit and memorize the data.
   Note 3: If the waveform is not stable, set data: 03 to page: 4, address: 01. (Test mode 3 setting)
   After completing adjustment, set data: 00 to page: 4, address: 01.

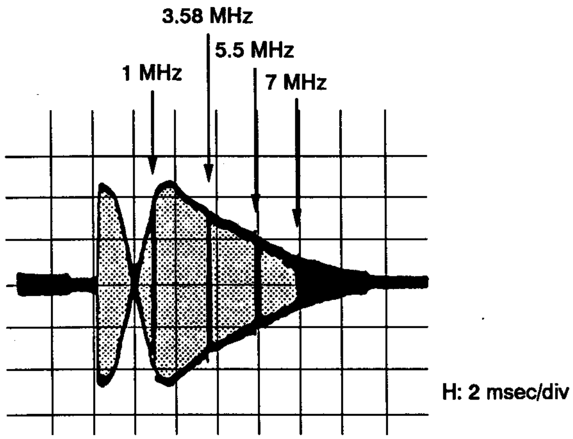


Fig. 9-6.

2. Flying Erase Check (CS-37 board)

Mode	Record
Signal	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	Pin ② of CN002 (FE (X))
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope and frequency counter
Specified Value	Frequency: Above 7.0 MHz Voltage: Above 7.0 Vp-p

Note: Use a MP type tape.

Checking method:

1) Check that the oscillation frequency is above 7.0 MHz and that the oscillation voltage is above 7.0 Vp-p.

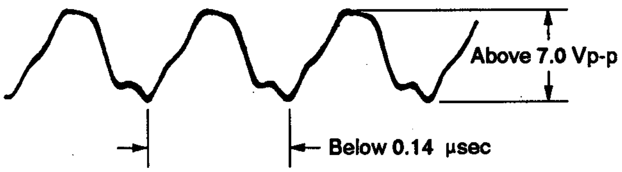


Fig. 9-7.

3. VXO Oscillation Frequency Check (VA-77 board)

Mode	E-E
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Pin ⑫ of IC301
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Specified Value	3579545 ± 70 Hz

Note: Connect the frequency counter via a high impedance (approximately 10 MΩ) and low capacity (below 10 pF) buffer.

Adjusting method:

1) Check that the oscillation frequency of pin ⑫ of IC301 is 3579545 ± 70 Hz.

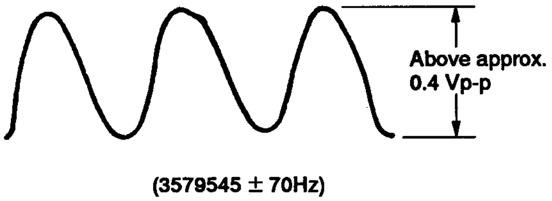


Fig. 9-8.

4. EE Level Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	E-E
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Pin ③ of CN400 (VIDEO OUT)[Note]
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	4A (EE LEVEL)
Specified Value	A=1.00 ± 0.025V

Note: Terminate pin ③ of CN400 at 75 Ω.
After completing adjustments, remove the 75 Ω resistor.

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: D, address: 4A, and adjust so that the Y signal level (A) becomes the specified value.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

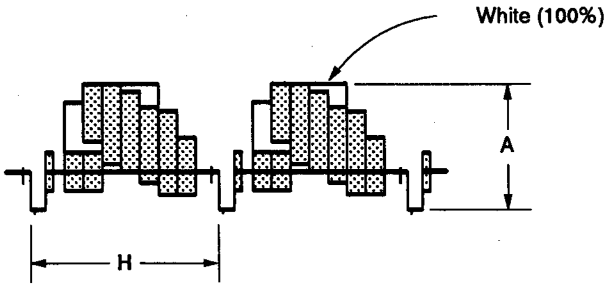


Fig. 9-9.

5. IR Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	E-E
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Pin ⑦ of IC201 (Y COMB OUT)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	4D (SR IR)
Specified Value	Residual chroma component (A) is minimum (below 80 mVp-p)

Connection

1) Connect pin ⑭ of IC201 (or pin ② of IC205) to pin (51) of IC201 with a jumper wire.

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: D, address: 4D, and adjust so that the residual chroma component (A) becomes minimum.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

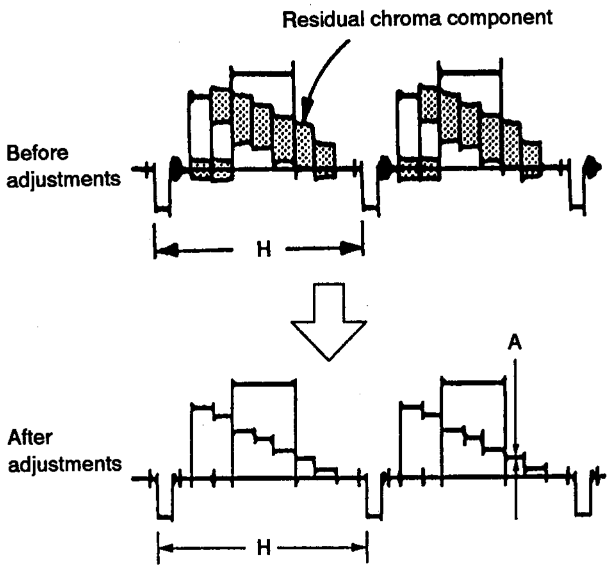


Fig. 9-10.

6. Chroma Comb Filter Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	E-E
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Pin ⑪ of IC201 (C+CD)
Adjusting Element	Oscilloscope
Measuring Instrument	RV051 (Phase)
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	4C (C COMB)
Specified Value	Residual chroma component (A) is minimum.

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: D, address: 4C, and adjust the residual chroma component to minimum.
3) Adjust RV051 so that the residual chroma component (A) becomes minimum.
4) Repeat steps 2) through 3).
5) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

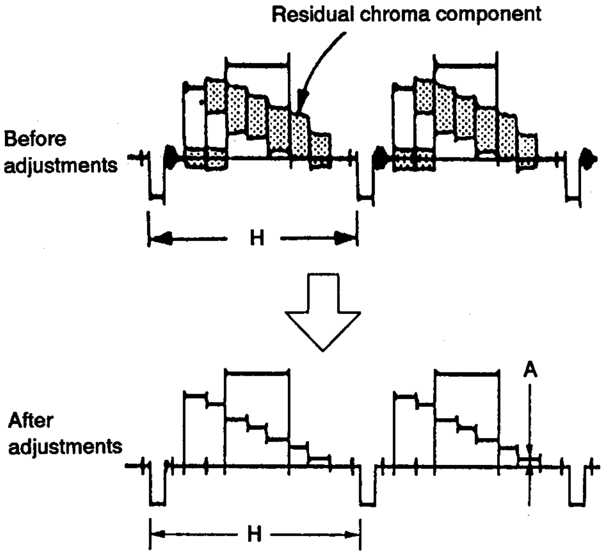


Fig. 9-11.

7. Emphasis Input Level Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	E-E
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Pin ⑤ of IC206 (or Pin ③ of IC201)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	5A (EMPH LVL (EE))
Specified Value	A=0.50 ± 0.025V

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: D, address: 5A, and adjust so that the Y signal level (A) becomes the specified value.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

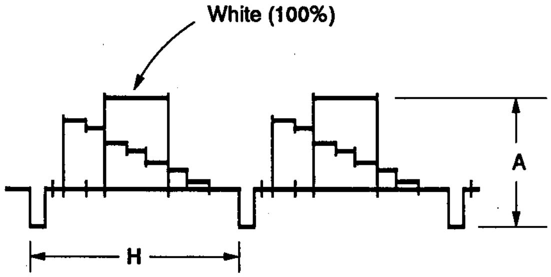


Fig. 9-12.

8. PB Y Level Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For checking operations (WR5-5NSP) Color bar section
Measurement Point	Pin ㉑ of IC201
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	59 (PB Y (L))
Specified Value	A=0.50 ± 0.025V

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Playback the color bar section of the normal mode alignment tape (WR5-5NSP).
3) Change the data of page: D, address: 59, and adjust so that the Y signal level (A) becomes the specified value.
4) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

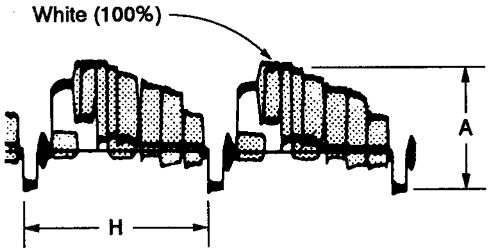


Fig. 9-13.

9. PB LINE OUT Level Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For checking operations (WR5-5NSP) Color bar section
Measurement Point	Video output terminal (terminated at 75 Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	5B (EMPH LVL (PB))
Specified Value	A=1.0 ± 0.05V

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: D, address: 5B, and adjust so that the video signal level (A) becomes the specified value.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

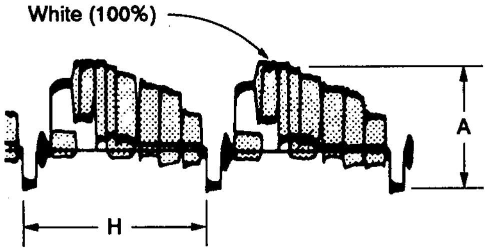


Fig. 9-14

10. Y FM Carrier Frequency Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	E-E
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ㊸ of IC201 (Y RF OUT)
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	4F (Y FM CARRIER)
Specified Value	4.38 ± 0.04 MHz

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: D, address: 4F, and adjust so that the Y FM carrier frequency becomes the specified value.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
4) Perform "Deviation Adjustment".

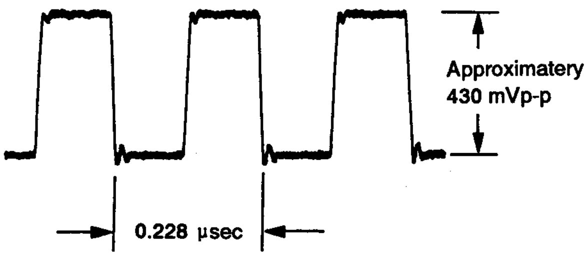


Fig. 9-15.

11. Deviation Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	Record and playback
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Pin ㉑ of IC201
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	51 (Y FM DEVIATION)
Specified Value	A=0.50 ± 0.025V

Note: Check that "Emphasis Input Level Adjustment", "PB Y Level Adjustment" and "Y FM Carrier Frequency Adjustment" have been completed.

Adjusting method:

1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Record the color bar signal.
3) Playback the recorded signal.
4) Check the playback signal level (A).
   Specification:A=0.50 ± 0.025V
5) If the specification is not satisfied, change the data of page: D, address: 51, and repeat steps 2 to 4.

Playback signal level	Changing the data
When smaller than the specified value	Increase
When bigger than the specified value	Decrease

6) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

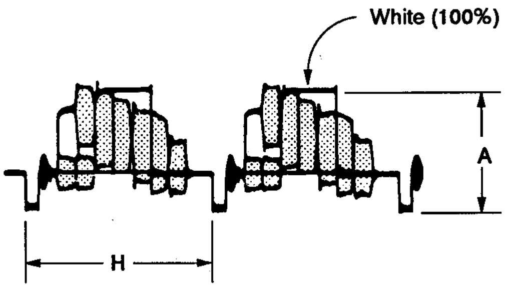


Fig. 9-16.

12. Chroma Emphasis fo Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Pin ㉔ of IC203
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	FL302
Specified Value	Minimum fo component

Adjusting method
1) Adjust FL203 so that the amplitude of the latter section of the chroma signal (yellow section) becomes minimum.

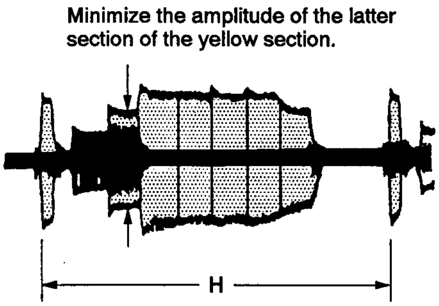

Minimize the amplitude of the latter section of the yellow section.
H

Fig. 9-17.

13. REC Y Level Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	E-E
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ⑤ of IC054
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	55 (REC (MP)), 54 (REC Y (ME))
Specified Value	A=220 ± 5 mVp-p

Adjusting method:
1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: D, address: 55, and adjust so that the Y signal level (A) becomes the specified value.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.
4) Set the same data of address: 55 to address: 54.
5) Press the PAUSE button of the remote control unit.

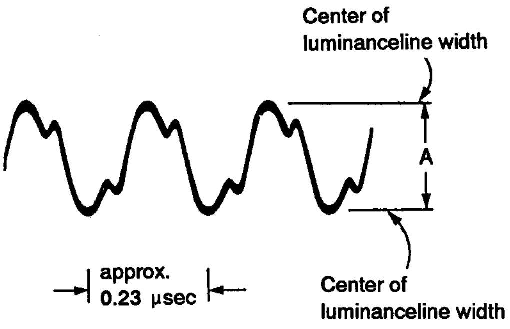


Fig. 9-18.

14. REC C RF Level Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	E-E
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ③ of IC054
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	46
Specified Value	A=110 ± 10 mVp-p

Note: Use a MP type tape.

Adjusting method
1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: D, address: 46, and adjust so that the chroma signal level (A) becames the specified value.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

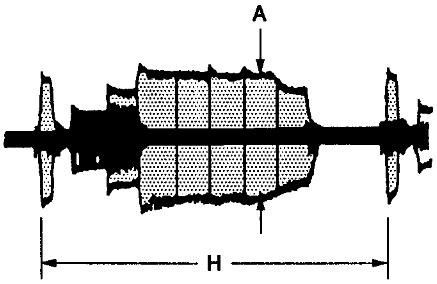


Fig. 9-19.

15. REC ATF Level Checking (CS-37 board)

Mode	Record
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ⑱ of IC501
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specified Value	A=600 ± 30 mVp-p

Checking method
1) Confirm that the REC ATF signal level (A) satisfies the specified value.

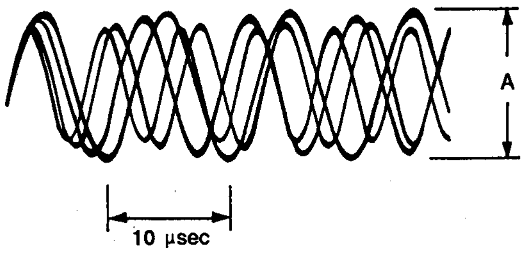


Fig. 9-20.

9-6. AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

- Perform the adjustment using the color bar signal as a video signal input.

[Connecting the measuring instruments for the audio]
Connect the audio system measuring instruments besides the video system measuring instruments as shown in Fig. 9-21, and perform adjustments with the power switch [player] position.

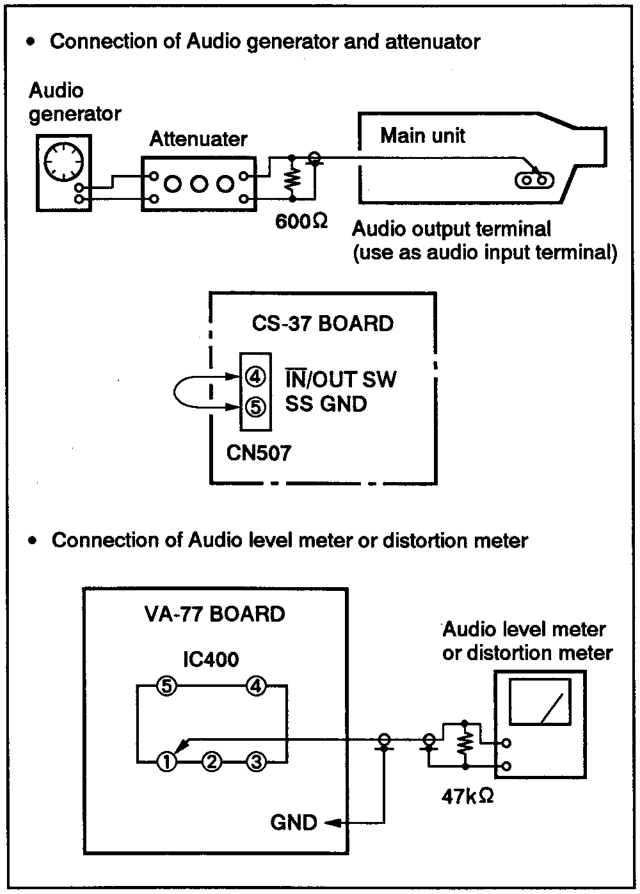

• Connection of Audio generator and attenuator
Audio generator
Attenuater
Main unit
600Ω
Audio output terminal (use as audio input terminal)
CS-37 BOARD
④ IN/OUT SW
⑤ SS GND
CN507
• Connection of Audio level meter or distortion meter
VA-77 BOARD
IC400
⑤
④
①
②
③
GND
Audio level meter or distortion meter
47kΩ

Fig. 9-21.

[Adjustment Procedure]

1) Carrier frequency check
2) Recording level check
3) E-E output level check
4) IR adjustment
5) Deviation adjustment
6) Overall level characteristics, distortion check
7) Overall noise level check

1. Carrier Frequency Check (VA-77 board)

Mode	Record
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ⑤ of CN202 (REC AFM RF)
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter (Note 1)
Specified Value	1.500 ± 0.002 MHz

Note: Use a high impedance (above 1 MΩ) and low capacity (below 20 pF) probe.

Checking method:

1) Check that the 1.5 MHz carrier frequency satisfies the specified value.

2. Record Level Check (VA-77 board)

Mode	Record
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ⑤ of CN202 (REC AFM RF)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specified Value	A=340 ± 40 mVp-p

Checking method:

1) Check that the 1.5 MHz carrier level satisfies the specified value.
(Read the center of the luminance line width and note down the level read.)

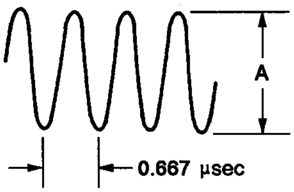


Fig. 9-22.

3. E-E Output Level Check (VA-77 board)

Mode	Record
Signal	400 Hz, –7.5 dBs audio input terminal
Measurement Point	Pin ⑲ of IC401 or Pin ① of IC400
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specified Value	925^{+240}_{-190} mVp-p (–7.5 ± 2 dBs)

Checking method:

1) Check that the 400 Hz signal level satisfies the specified value.

4. IR Adjustment (VA-77 board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For checking operations (WR5-5NSP)
Measurement Point	+: Pin ⑥ of IC401 –: Pin ㊹ of IC401 (C428 ⊕)
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	7A (1.5 IR)
Specified Value	The DC voltage difference between pins ㊹ and ⑥ is 0 ± 10 mVdc

Adjusting method:
1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: D, address: 7A and adjust so that the DC voltage becomes 0 ± 10 mVdc.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

5. Deviation Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For checking the operation (WR5-5NSP)
Measurement Point	Audio output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	D
Adjustment Address	7B (1.5 DEV)
Specified Value	–7.5 ± 0.5 dBs

Adjusting method:
1) Release the protect.
   Page: 1, address: 00, data: 01
2) Change the data of page: D, address: 7B, and adjust so that the 400 Hz signal level becomes the specified value.
3) Press the PAUSE button of the adjusting remote control unit.

6. Overall Level Characteristic, Distortion Check

Mode	Self recording/playback
Signal	400 Hz, –7.5 dBs: Audio input terminal
Measurement Point	Audio output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter and distortion meter
Specified Value	Level: –7.5 ± 2 dBs Distortion rate: Below 0.5% (Note 1)

Note: 1) Value when the following filter is used

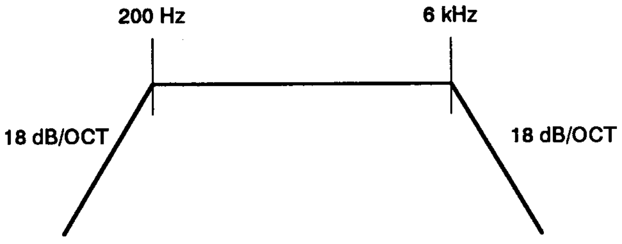


Fig. 9-23.

Checking method:
1) Input the 400 Hz, –7.5 dBs signal only to the audio input terminal.
2) Record the signal.
3) Remove the input signal.
4) Playback the recorded section.
5) Check that the 400 Hz signal level of the audio output terminal is –7.5 ± 2 dBs, and that the distortion rate is below 0.5% (Note 1).

7. Overall Noise Level Check

Mode	Self recording
Signal	No signal: Audio input terminal
Measurement Point	Audio output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter (Use an IHF-A curve auditory correction filter)
Specified Value	Below –65.0 dBs

Checking method:
1) Remove the audio input signal.
2) Record.
3) Playback the recorded section.
4) Check that the noise level of the audio output terminal is below –65.0 dBs.

English
92F0934-1
Printed in Japan
© 1992. 6

Sony Corporation
Personal Video Group

Published by Customer Relations and Service Group

9-973-244-11

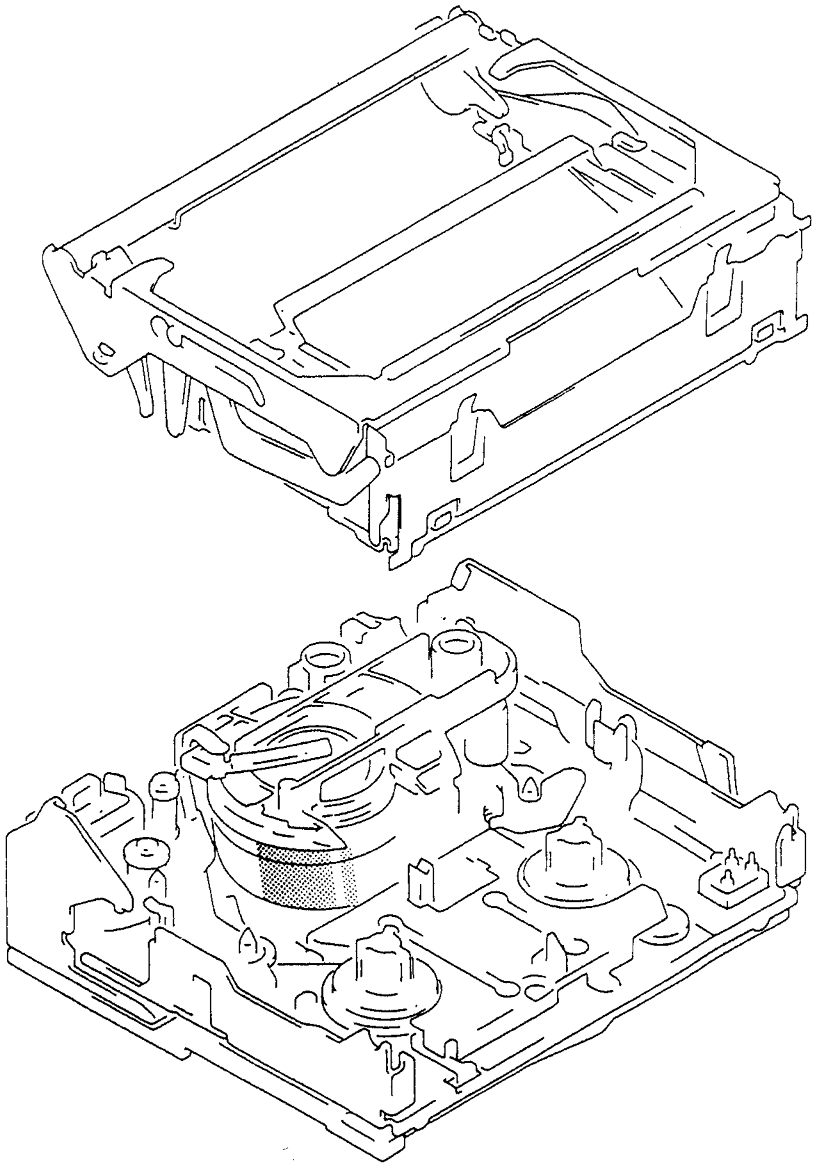
8 mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL IV

V12995

A MECHANISM

Video 8

File with the SERVICE MANUAL



8 VIDEO RECORDER

SONY®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Title Page

1. PREPARATION FOR MECHANICAL CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT

1-1. Cassette compartment Assembly ---------- 3
1-2. Operation with Cassette compartment Assembly Removed ---------- 5
1-3. Handling of Mode Selector ---------- 6
1-4. Mode Selector Schematic Diagram ---------- 7
1-5. Mode Selector Parts List ---------- 7

2. PERIODIC CHECK AND MAINTENANCE

2-1. Cleaning of Rotaly Drum Assembly ---------- 8
2-2. Cleaning of Tape Path ---------- 8
2-3. Periodic Check Items ---------- 9
2-4. Service Jigs List ---------- 10

3. MECHANICAL CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT

3-1. Retainer, Gooseneck Assembly ---------- 12
3-2. Protector Base Assembly ---------- 13
3-3. Drum Assembly ---------- 14
3-4. Capstan Motor Assembly ---------- 15
3-5. Take-UP Reel Assembly and T-Soft Assembly ---------- 16
3-6. Pinch Arm Assembly ---------- 17
3-7. LS Chassis Assembly ---------- 18
3-8. Guide Base T Assembly and Guide Base S Assembly ---------- 20
3-9. Guide Arm T Assembly and Guide Arm S Assembly ---------- 22

Section Title Page

3-10. Supply Reel Table Assembly and TG-1 Arm Assembly ---------- 23
3-11. TG-2 Roller Assembly ---------- 24
3-12. TG-7 Arm Assembly ---------- 25
3-13. LM Motor Assembly ---------- 26
3-14. LS Arm ---------- 27
3-15. M Slider Assembly ---------- 28
3-16. Pinch Press Arm Assembly ---------- 29
3-17. Cam ---------- 30
3-18. GL Arm Assembly ---------- 31
3-19. L Gear A and L Gear B ---------- 32
3-20. Relay Pulley and Change Gear Assembly ---------- 33
3-21. Rotary Upper Drum Replacement ---------- 34
3-22. Adjustment of Tension Regulator Position ---------- 35
3-23. FWD Back Tension Adjustment ---------- 35
3-24. Reel Torque Check ---------- 35

4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

4-1. Preparation for Adjustment ---------- 37
4-2. Tracking Adjustment ---------- 38
4-3. No.2 Guide (TG-2) Adjustment ---------- 38
4-3-1. No.2 Guide (TG-2) Height Presetting ---------- 38
4-3-2. No.2 Guide (TG-2) Adjustment ---------- 39
4-4. No.7 Guide (TG-7) Adjustment ---------- 39
4-5. CUE and REW Waveform Check ---------- 39
4-6. Check After Adjustment ---------- 40
4-6-1. Tracking Check ---------- 40
4-6-2. Rising Check ---------- 40
4-6-3. Tape Path Check ---------- 40

1. PREPARATION FOR MECHANICAL CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT

For removal of the cabinet and boards, refer to "Disassembly" in each Service Manual.
Mechanical adjustment is done in the USE mode. (To select the USE mode, refer to "1-3, Handling of Mode Selector".)

1-1. CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (Fig. 1)

1) Select the USE mode.
2) Push the part ⓐ of lock arm ❶ toward the arrow 🅐 to unlock from lock guide ❷, and raise the cassette compartment as shown in Fig. a.
3) Remove two screws ❸ and remove the LS frame ❹ toward the arrow 🅑.
4) With the cassette compartment assembly ❺ pushed in arrow 🅒 direction, distort tabs ⓑ and ⓒ of MD side plate toward the arrow 🅓 to disengage from catches ⓓ and ⓔ of cassette compartment assembly respectively.
In such a case, insert a screwdriver between MD side plate and catch and disengage the tab ⓑ first, then disengage the tab ⓒ for easy removal as shown in Fig. b.
5) Raise the cassette compartment assembly ❺ in the opposite direction of arrow 🅒 until the shafts ⓕ and ⓖ are disengaged, and push left and right side plates toward arrow 🅓 to remove the cassette compartment assembly.

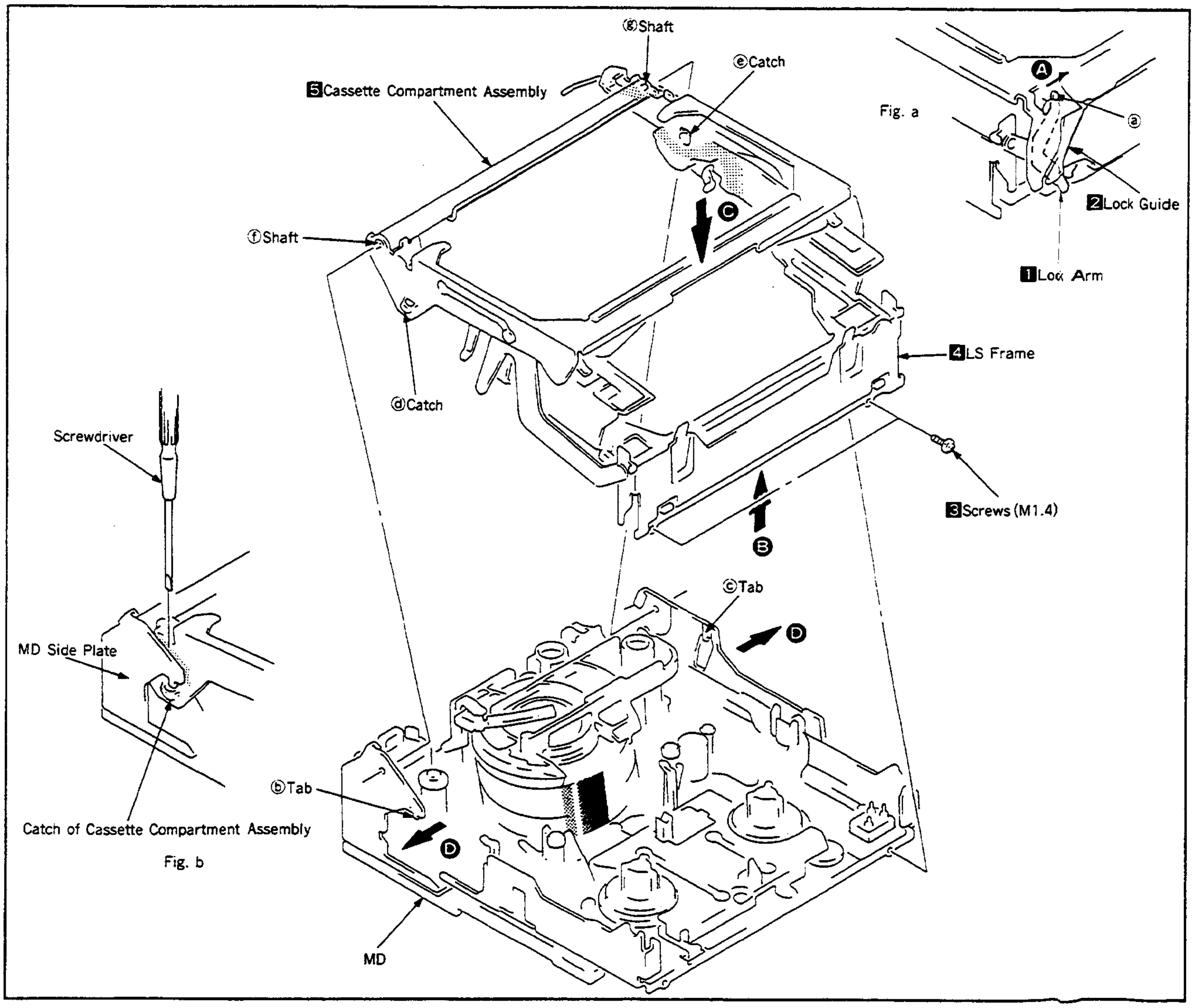

ⓖShaft
ⓔCatch
❺Cassette Compartment Assembly
Fig. a
🅐
ⓐ
❷Lock Guide
❶Lock Arm
ⓕShaft
🅒
❹LS Frame
ⓓCatch
Screwdriver
❸Screws (M1.4)
🅑
ⓒTab
🅓
MD Side Plate
ⓑTab
Catch of Cassette Compartment Assembly
Fig. b
🅓
MD

Fig. 1

2. Mounting (Fig. 2)

1) Select the USE mode.
2) Draw the cassette holder ❻ of cassette compartment assembly ❺ toward the arrow 🅔, and lower the LS frame ❹ toward the arrow 🅕.
3) With the cassette compartment assembly ❺ tilted by about 45° against MD, insert shafts ⓕ and ⓖ of cassette compartment assembly into holes ⓗ and ⓘ of MD side plate respectively.
   At this time, the part ⓙ of torsion bar must be positioned on the side ⓚ of LS flexible board (FP-443) (not on the side ⓛ), as shown in Fig. c.
4) Holding holes ⓗ and ⓘ of MD side plate, press the cassette compartment assembly ❺ so that its catches ⓓ and ⓔ are engaged with tabs ⓑ and ⓒ of MD side plate. In such a case, the lock arm ❶ of cassette compartment assembly must be inserted into a groove in the guide rail ❼ on the MD side plate as shown in Fig. d.
5) Insert left and right side plates ⓜ and ⓝ of LS frame ❹ inside the LS chassis ❽.
6) Push down the cassette compartment to lock.

Note : Make sure that the shafts ⓕ, ⓖ and the tabs ⓞ, ⓟ are set in the MD side plate properly.

7) Tighten two screws ❸.

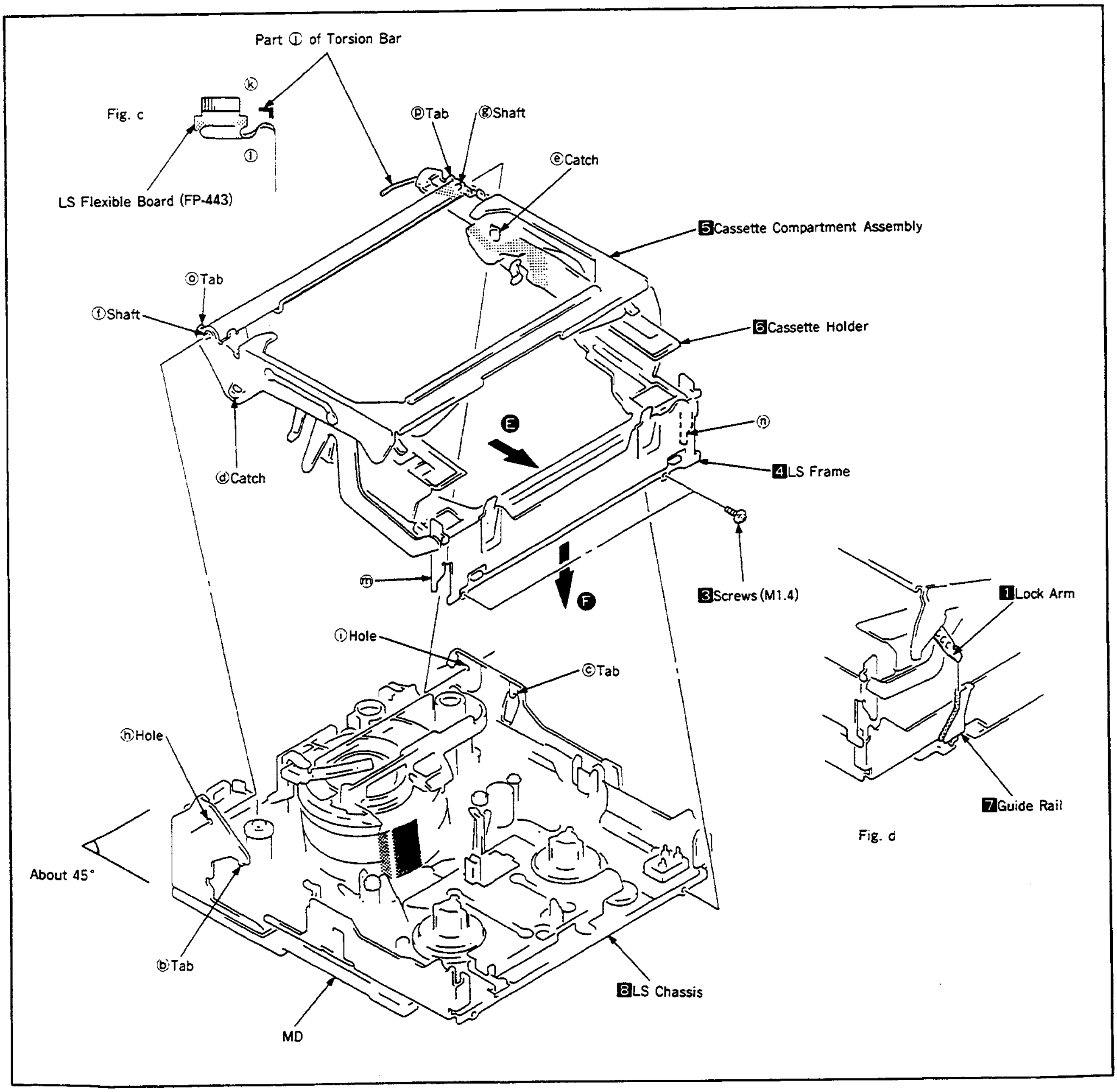

Part ⓙ of Torsion Bar
ⓚ
Fig. c
ⓛ
LS Flexible Board (FP-443)
ⓟTab
ⓖShaft
ⓔCatch
❺Cassette Compartment Assembly
ⓞTab
ⓕShaft
❻Cassette Holder
🅔
ⓝ
ⓓCatch
❹LS Frame
ⓜ
🅕
❸Screws (M1.4)
❶Lock Arm
ⓘHole
ⓒTab
ⓗHole
About 45°
❼Guide Rail
Fig. d
ⓑTab
❽LS Chassis
MD

Fig. 2

1-2. OPERATION WITH CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY REMOVED (Fig. 3)

1) Referring to the Service Manual, supply power with the cabinet and camera removed. (Make the mechanical deck ready to operate.)
2) Place the cap ❷ on the Reflector C ❶.
3) Press the pin of the push switch ❸ (ON state) and fix it with adhesive tape ❹ in that state.

Note : Press the asterisked (＊) pin to set the REC mode.
(This is not required for the other modes.)

4) Push the cassette compartment DOWN switch ❺ in an arrow direction as shown in Fig. a.

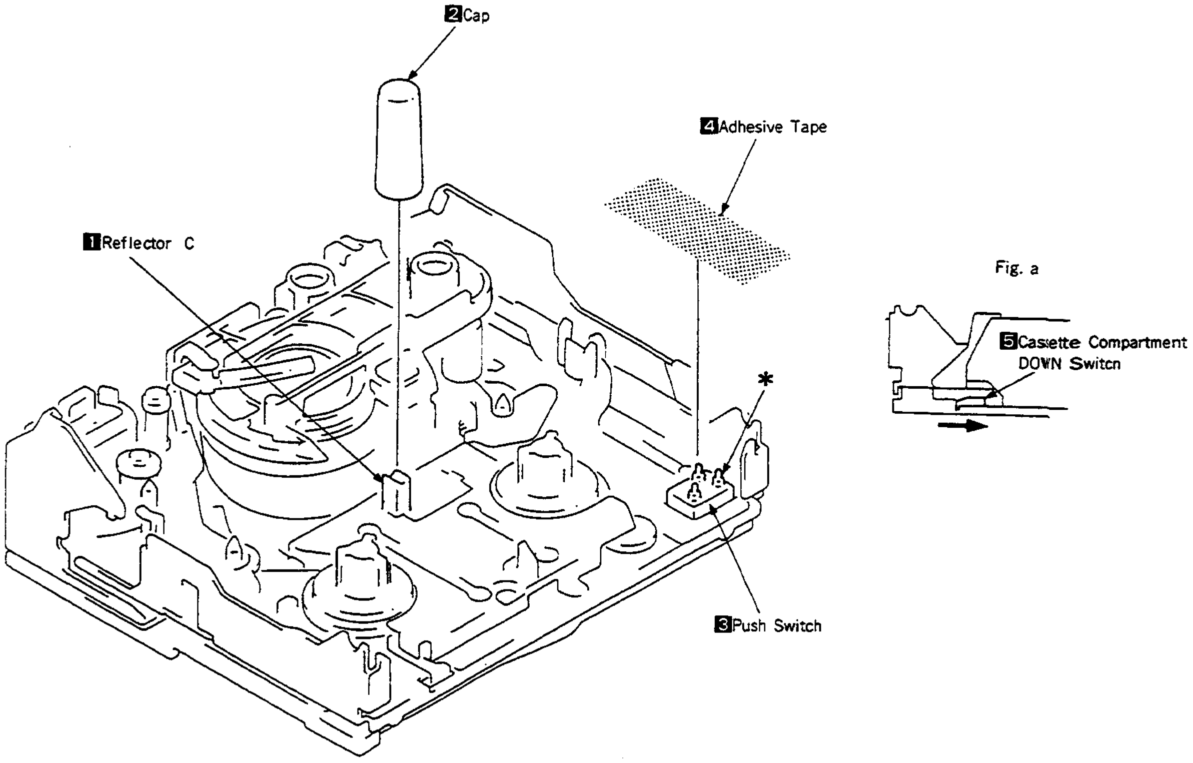

❷Cap
❹Adhesive Tape
❶Reflector C
Fig. a
❺Cassette Compartment
DOWN Switcn
＊
❸Push Switch

Fig. 3

1-3. HANDLING OF MODE SELECTOR

- Stick the MD process table label to the mode selector IV panel, then mount the panel on the mode selector.
  U,U', FL, O, O' and A mechanisms have different mode indications respectively. Select your disired type. (Fig.4)

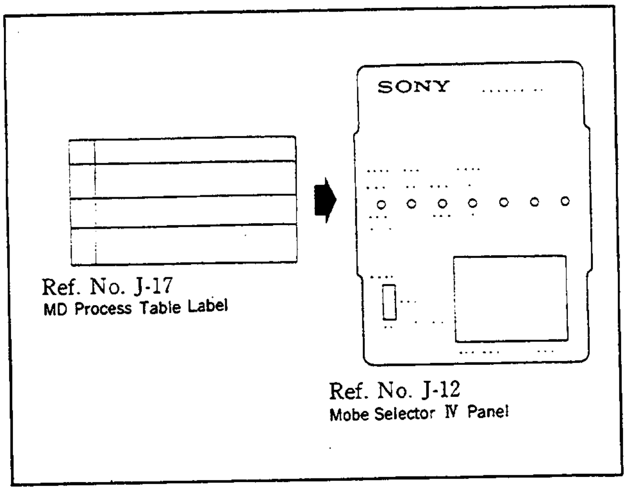

SONY
Ref. No. J-17
MD Process Table Label
Ref. No. J-12
Mobe Selector Ⅳ Panel

Fig. 4

1 Construction (Fig.5)

2 Connection (Fig.6)

For CCD-FX410 series

1) Insert the FP-425 flexible connector ❶ and M-SW connector ❷ into the mode selector IV conversion connector ❸ respectively.

3. Handling

1) Use the M mode selector buttons only.
2) During mode selection, "BLANK" lights up when no mode is being selected.
3) If the right M mode selector button is kept pressed, END, EJECT, USE, LOAD, READY,TURN, REC and FF light up in that order.
4) When changing over from the FF mode back to the END mode, press the left M mode selector botton to select your desired mode.

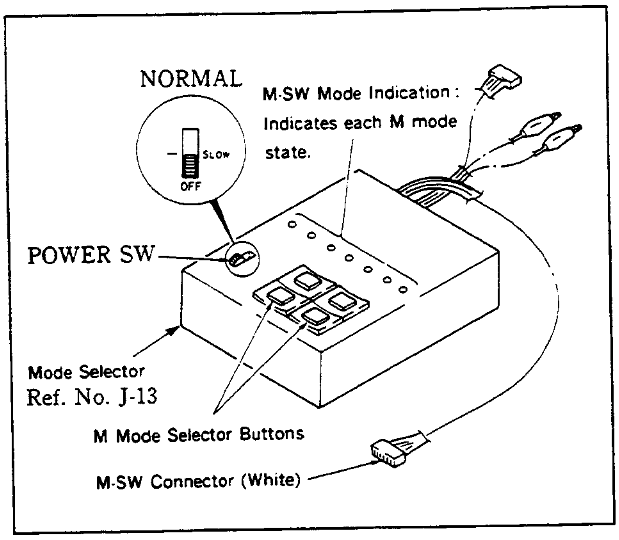

NORMAL
SLOW
OFF
M-SW Mode Indication : Indicates each M mode state.
POWER SW
Mode Selector
Ref. No. J-13
M Mode Selector Buttons
M-SW Connector (White)

Fig. 5

For CCD-FX410 series

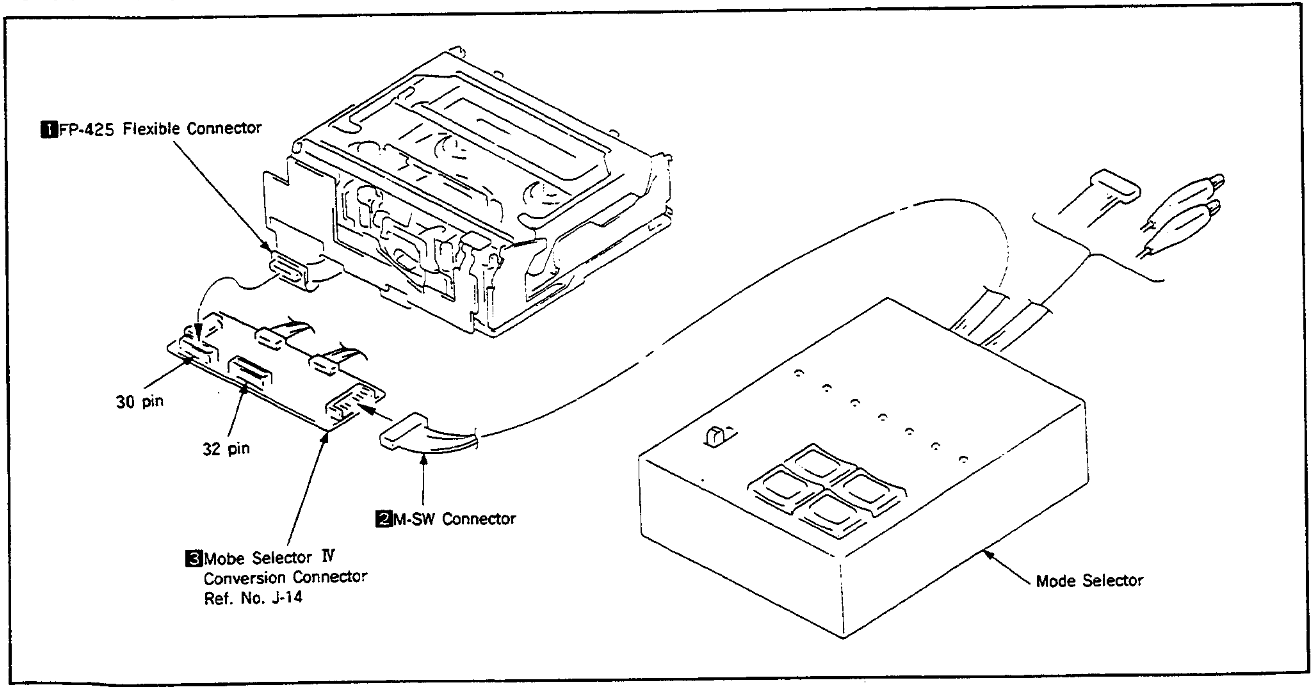
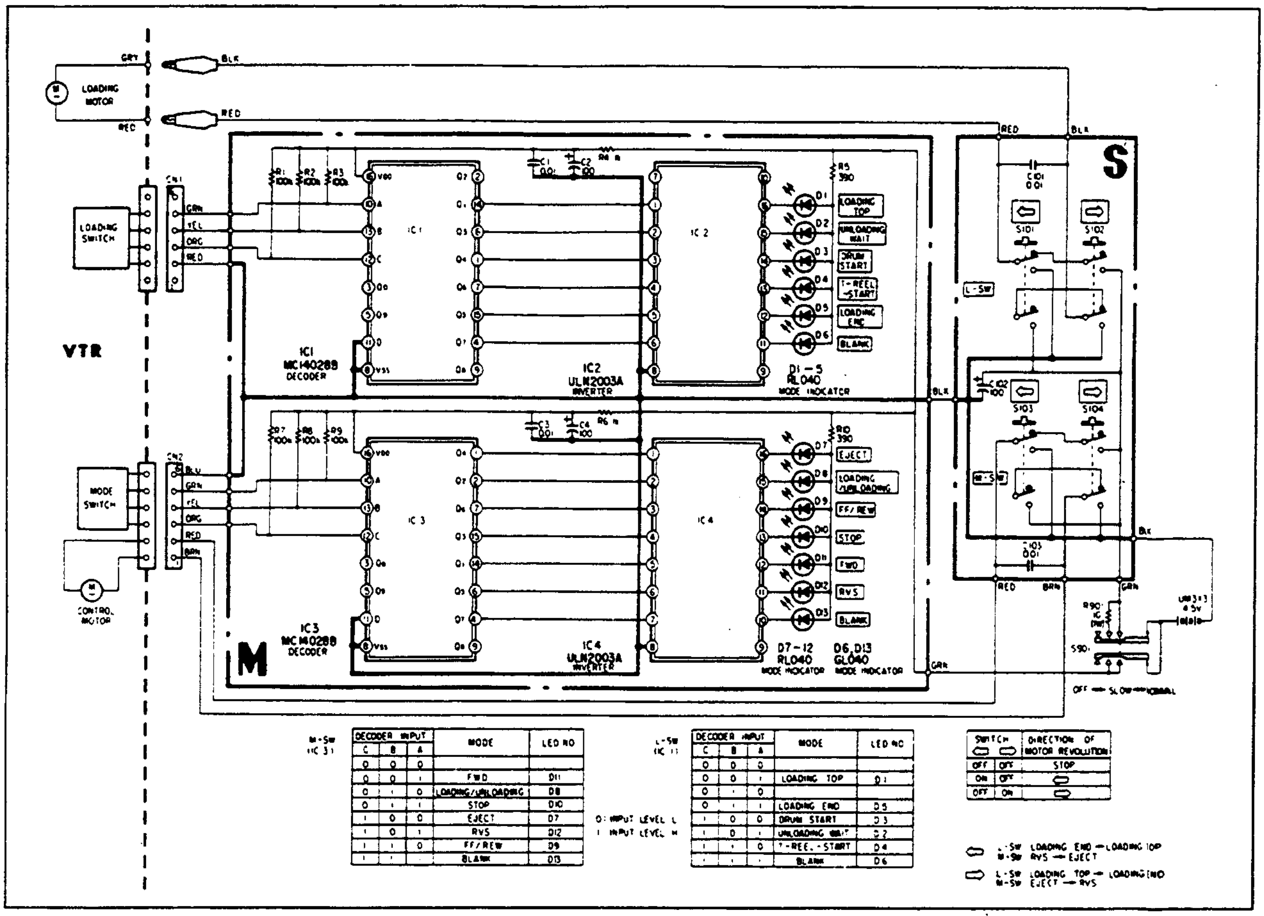

❶FP-425 Flexible Connector
30 pin
32 pin
❷M-SW Connector
❸Mobe Selector Ⅳ Conversion Connector Ref. No. J-14
Mode Selector

Fig. 6

1-4. MODE SELECTOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM


LOADING MOTOR
GRY
BLK
RED
LOADING SWITCH
CN1
GRN
YEL
ORG
RED
VTR
MODE SWITCH
CN2
BLU
BRN
CONTROL MOTOR
IC1
MC14028B
DECODER
IC2
ULN2003A
INVERTER
IC3
MC14028B
DECODER
IC4
ULN2003A
INVERTER
R1 100k
R2 100k
R3 100k
R4 1k
R5 390
R6 1k
R7 100k
R8 100k
R9 100k
R10 390
C1 .001
C2 100
C3 .001
C4 100
LOADING TOP
UNLOADING WAIT
DRUM START
T-REEL -START
LOADING END
BLANK
D1–5
RL040
MODE INDICATOR
EJECT
LOADING /UNLOADING
FF/REW
STOP
FWD
RVS
D7–12
RL040
MODE INDICATOR
D6,D13
GL040
MODE INDICATOR
M
S
C101 .001
S101
S102
L-SW
C102 100
S103
S104
M-SW
C103 .001
R901
S901
OFF — SLOW — NORMAL

M-SW (IC 3)

DECODER INPUT C	B	A	MODE	LED NO
0	0	0		
0	0	1	FWD	D11
0	1	0	LOADING/UNLOADING	D8
0	1	1	STOP	D10
1	0	0	EJECT	D7
1	0	1	RVS	D12
1	1	0	FF/REW	D9
1	1	1	BLANK	D13

0 : INPUT LEVEL L
1 : INPUT LEVEL H

L-SW (IC 1)

DECODER INPUT C	B	A	MODE	LED NO
0	0	0		
0	0	1	LOADING TOP	D1
0	1	0		
0	1	1	LOADING END	D5
1	0	0	DRUM START	D3
1	0	1	UNLOADING WAIT	D2
1	1	0	T-REEL-START	D4
1	1	1	BLANK	D6

SWITCH ⇦	⇨	DIRECTION OF MOTOR REVOLUTION
OFF	OFF	STOP
ON	OFF	⇦
OFF	ON	⇨

⇦ L-SW LOADING END → LOADING TOP
M-SW RVS → EJECT

⇨ L-SW LOADING TOP → LOADING END
M-SW EJECT → RVS

1-5. MODE SELECTOR PARTS LIST

Ref. No	Part No.	Description		
		CAPACITOR		
C1	1-108-579-00	MILER	0.01μF	50V
C2	1-123-333-00	ELECT	100μF	24V
C3	1-108-579-00	MILER	0.01μF	50V
C4	1-123-333-00	ELECT	100μF	24V
C101	1-108-579-00	MILER	0.01μF	50V
C102	1-123-333-00	ELECT	100μF	24V
C103	1-108-579-00	MILER	0.01μF	50V
		DIODE		
D1	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D2	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D3	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D4	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D5	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D6	8-719-812-33	DIODE TLG123A		
D7	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D8	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D9	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D10	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D11	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D12	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123		
D13	8-719-812-33	DIODE TLG123A		

Ref. No	Part No.	Description		
		IC		
IC1	8-752-240-28	IC TC4028BP		
IC2	8-752-120-03	IC μPA2003C		
IC3	8-759-240-28	IC TC4028BP		
IC4	8-759-120-03	IC μPA2003C		
		RESISTOR		
R1	1-247-179-00	CARBON	100K	1/4W
R2	1-247-179-00	CARBON	100K	1/4W
R3	1-247-179-00	CARBON	100K	1/4W
R4	1-247-131-00	CARBON	1K	1/4W
R5	1-247-121-00	CARBON	390	1/4W
R6	1-247-131-00	CARBON	1K	1/4W
R7	1-247-179-00	CARBON	100K	1/4W
R8	1-247-179-00	CARBON	100K	1/4W
R9	1-247-179-00	CARBON	100K	1/4W
R10	1-247-121-00	CARBON	390	1/4W
R901	1-214-594-00	METAL	10	1W

2. PERIODIC CHECK AND MAINTENANCE

- Carry out the following maintenance and periodic checks in order not only to fully exhibit the functions and performance of the set, but also for the equipment and tape. After repairing, service the set as follows, regarless of the length of use.

2-1. CLEANING OF ROTARY DRUM ASSEMBLY

1) Gently apply chamois cloth (Ref. No. J-2) soaked in cleaning liquif (Ref. No.J-1) to the rotary drum assembly.
   Clean it by rotating the upper rotary drum assembly slowly counterclockwise by hand.

Note : Do not rotate the motor by power or rotate the upper rotary drum assembly clockwise by hand. Also, the head tip is highly likely to be damaged if the chamois cloth is moved in a pependicular direction to the it. make sure to follow the instructions above for cleaning the rotarydrum assembly.

2-2. CLEANING OF TAPE PATH (Fig.7)

1) In the USE mode, clean the tape running system (TG - 1,- 2,- 3,- 4,- 5, - 6, - 7, pinch roller, and capstan shaft) and the lower drum, using a super fine applicator (Ref. No. J - 3) soaked in the cleaning liquid.

Note : Note that no oil or grease of each link mechanism adheres to the super fine applicator (Ref. No. J - 3).

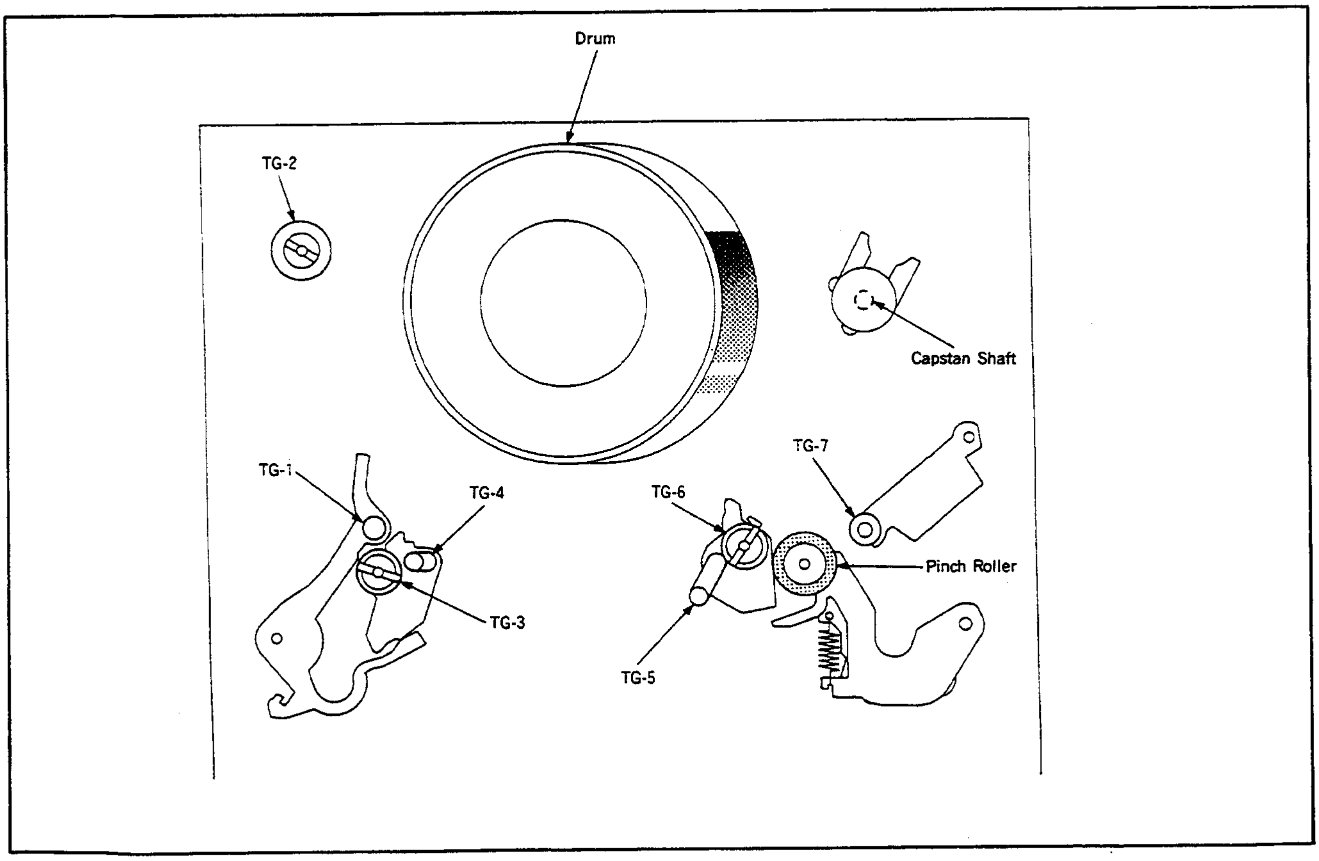


Fig. 7

2-3. PERILDIC CHECK ITEMS

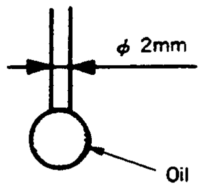
Location of Maintenance and check		Hours of Use (H)										Remarks
		500	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	
Tape trans-portion System	Cleaning of tape path surface	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Be careful of oil
	Cleaning and degaus-sing of rotary assembly	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Be careful of oil
Driving System	Relay belt	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	3-944-539-01
	Capstan shaft	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	Be adsolutely careful not to get oil on the tape path surface.
	Relay pulley shaft	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	
	Loading motor	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	A-7040-304-A
Performance Confirmation	Abnormal noise	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	
	Back tension measurement	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	
	Brake system	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	
	FWD. RVS torque measurement	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	

○ : Cleaning ◎ : Oil ☆ : Confirmation

Note : When overhauling, refer to the items above to replace parts.

Note : Concerning oil

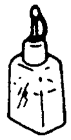
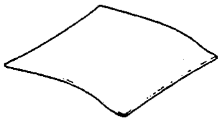
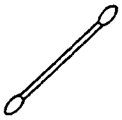
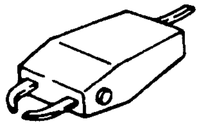
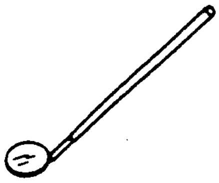
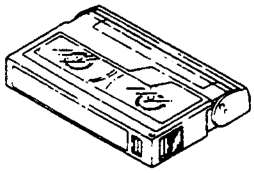
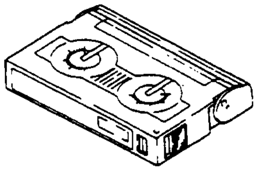
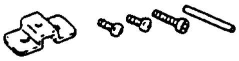
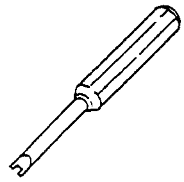
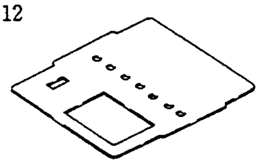
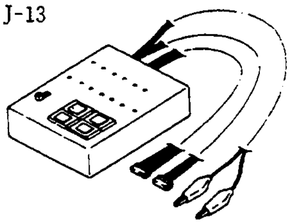
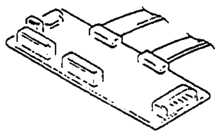
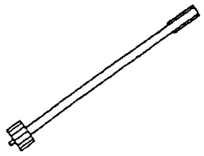
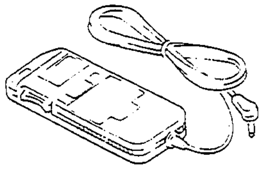
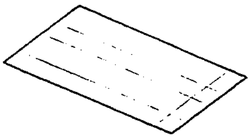
- Be sure to use specified oil. (If you use oil with different visicosity, etc., it may cause troubles.)
  Oil : Part No. 7-661-018-18 (Mitsubishi Diamond Oil Hydrofluid NT - 68)
- When lubricating bearings, be sure use oil free from dust, etc. (If you use oil with dust, etc. contained, it may cause bearings to be worn out or seized.)
- A drip of oil refers to an amount attached to the tip of a ϕ 2mm stick shown in the right figure.



2-4. Service jigs list

Ref. No.	Name	Part No.	Fixture No.	Usage and Others
J-1	Cleaning fluid	Y-2031-001-0		
J-2	Chamois cloth	2-034-697-00		
J-3	Super fine applicator (Made by NIPPON APPLICATOR, P752D)			
J-4	Head degausser	Widely available		
J-5	Small mirror for adjustment Spare mirror	J-6080-029-A J-6080-030-1	SL-5052	Tape path
J-6	Alignment tape NTSC (WR5-1N) PAL (WR5-1C)	8-967-995-01 8-967-995-06		Tape path
J-9	FWD and RVS winding torque cassette	J-6080-824-A	GD-2086	
J-10	Rotary drum jig	(Attached to the maintenance rotary upper drum)		
J-11	Screwdriver for tape path	J-6082-026-A		For tape guide adjustment
J-12	Mode selector Ⅳ panel	J-6082-105-A		
J-13	Mode selector	J-6080-825-A		For all models
J-14	Mode selector Ⅳ conversion connector	J-6082-167-A		
J-15	FWD B.T. adjusting driver	J-6082-182-A		
J-16	Adjusting remote controller	J-6082-053-B		Tape path (Setting of PATH mode)
J-17	MD process table label	J-6082-166-A		

Other equipment ● Oscilloscope
● Analog tester (20 kΩ)

J-1 	J-2 	J-3 	J-4 
J-5 	J-6 	J-9 	J-10  (Attached to the maintenance rotary upper drum)
J-11 	J-12 	J-13 	J-14 
J-15 	J-16 	J-17 	

3. MECHANICAL CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT

Note : Use the mode selector (Ref. No. J-13) for the following mechanical checks, adjustments and replacements.

Note : The modes in ☐ are those set by pressing the mode selector buttons.

3-1. RETAINER, GOOSENECK ASSEMBLY (Fig. 8)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Remove a screw 1.
3) Remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly 2.

2. Mounting

1) Mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly 2 with its two tabs and holes of LS chassis engaged with its hole and a boss of LS chassis.
2) Tighten the screw 1.
3) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

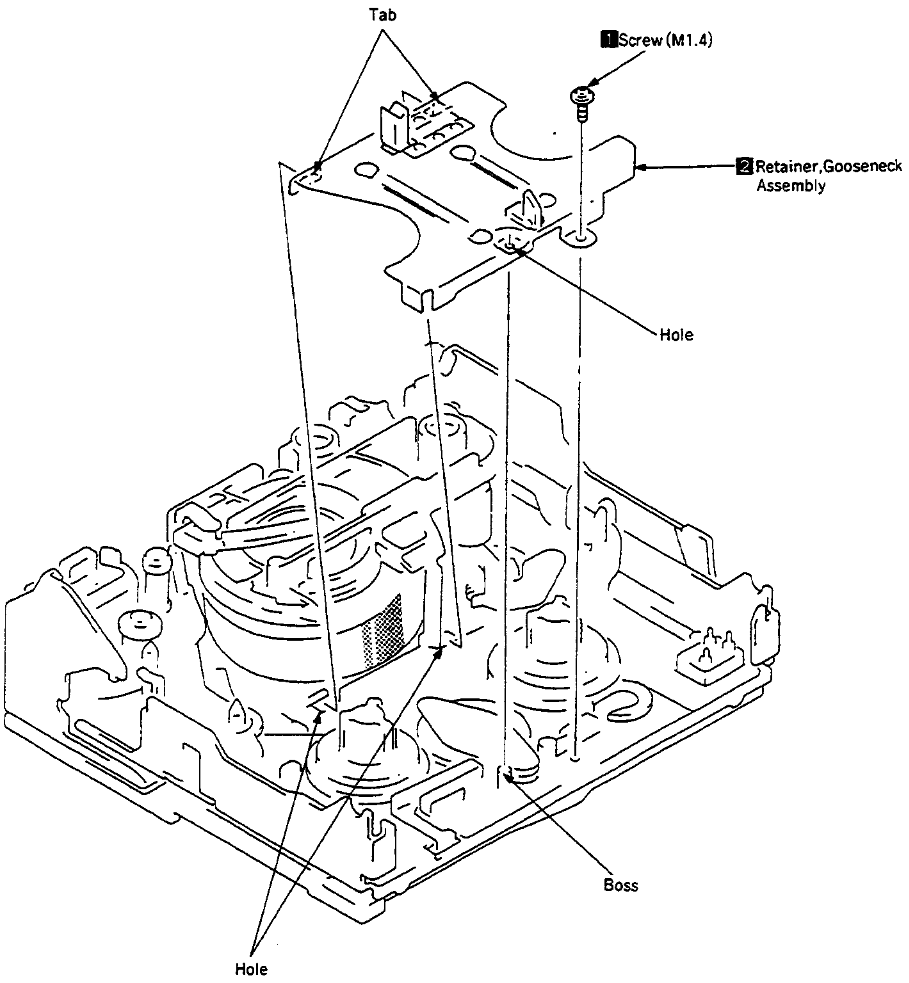


Fig. 8

3-2. PROTECTOR BASE ASSEMBLY (Fig. 9)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Remove two screws **1**, then the protector base assembly **2**.

2. Mounting

1) Mount the protector base assembly **2** with its three hol engaged with two dowels of mechanical chassis, and a dowel of TG-5 Base Holder **3**.
2) Tighten two screws **1**.
3) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

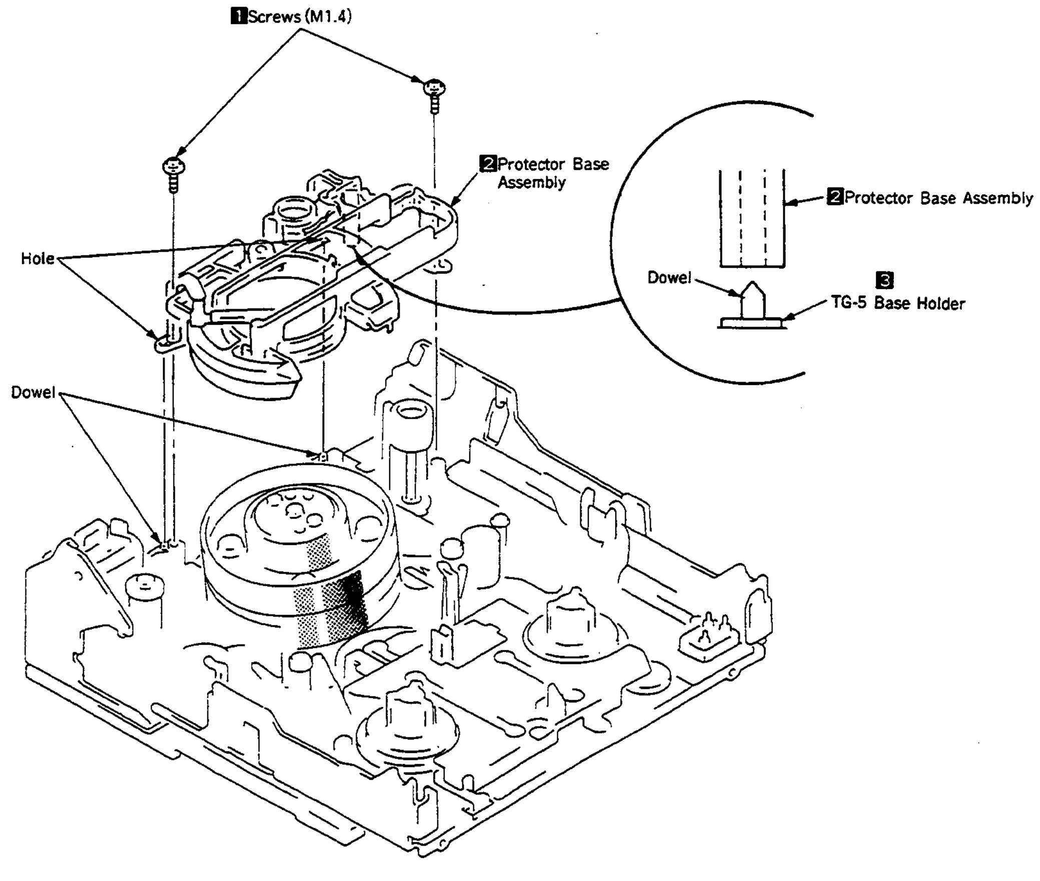

1 Screws (M1.4)
2 Protector Base Assembly
Hole
Dowel
2 Protector Base Assembly
Dowel
3 TG-5 Base Holder

Fig. 9

3-3. DRUM ASSEMBLY (Fig. 10)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-2, remove the protect base assembly.
3) Disconnect the connector of FP-444 flexible board **1** on the back of MD.
4) Remove three screw **2**, then the drum assembly **3**.

Note : Do not touch the outer surfaced of drum (hold portions Ⓐ and Ⓑ of drum).

2. Mounting

1) Mount the drum assembly **3** while aligning with two dowels ⓐ of chassis.

Note : Do not touch the outer surfaced of drum (hold portions Ⓐ and Ⓑ of drum).

2) Tighten three screw assemblies **2** in the order of 1, 2 and 3.

Note : Tighten lightly not to deform the drum lead.

3) Apply a screw locking agent to prevent screws ftom loosening.

Note : In tightening the screws, pushing down the drum extremely will allow the drum to float up.

4) Connect the connector of FP-444 flexible board **1** on the back of MD.
5) Referring to 3-2, mount the protect base assembly.
6) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

Note : After mounting, make tape path adjustment in Section 4.

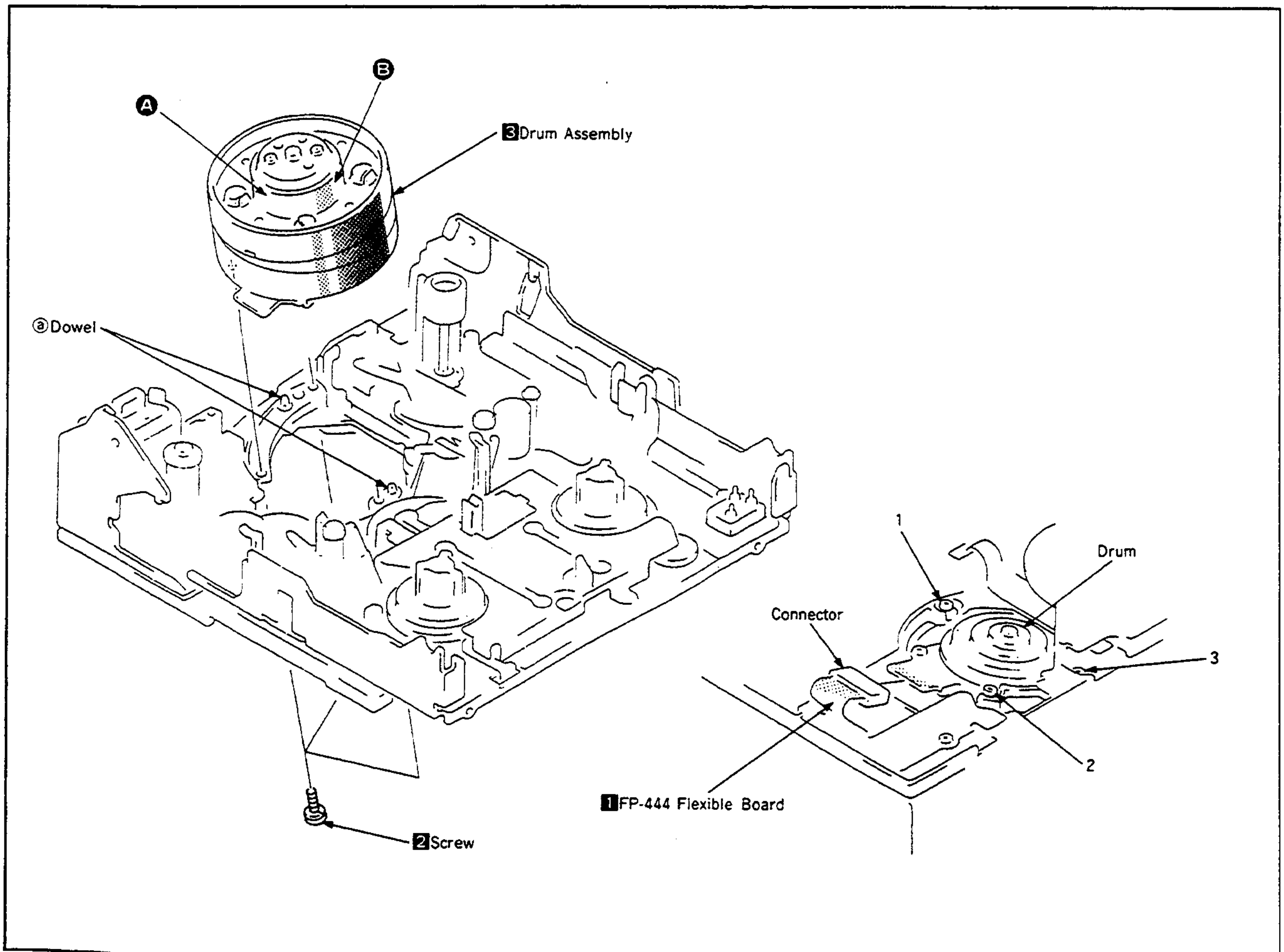


Fig. 10

3-4. CAPSTAN MOTOR ASSEMBLY (Fig. 11)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Remove two screw 1, then the capstan cover 2.
3) Remove the screw 3, then the capstan motor assembly 4.

2. Mounting

1) Mount the capstan motor assembly 4 and tighten the scre 3.

Note : In mounting the capstan motor assembly, hold lightly the capstan motor assembly until the rotor gear aligns with the change gear Assy, then insert fully the assembly when both gears are engaged completely by manually rotating the rotor. (Take care not to damage the change gear Assy.)

2) Mount the capstan cover 2 and tighten two screws 1.
3) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

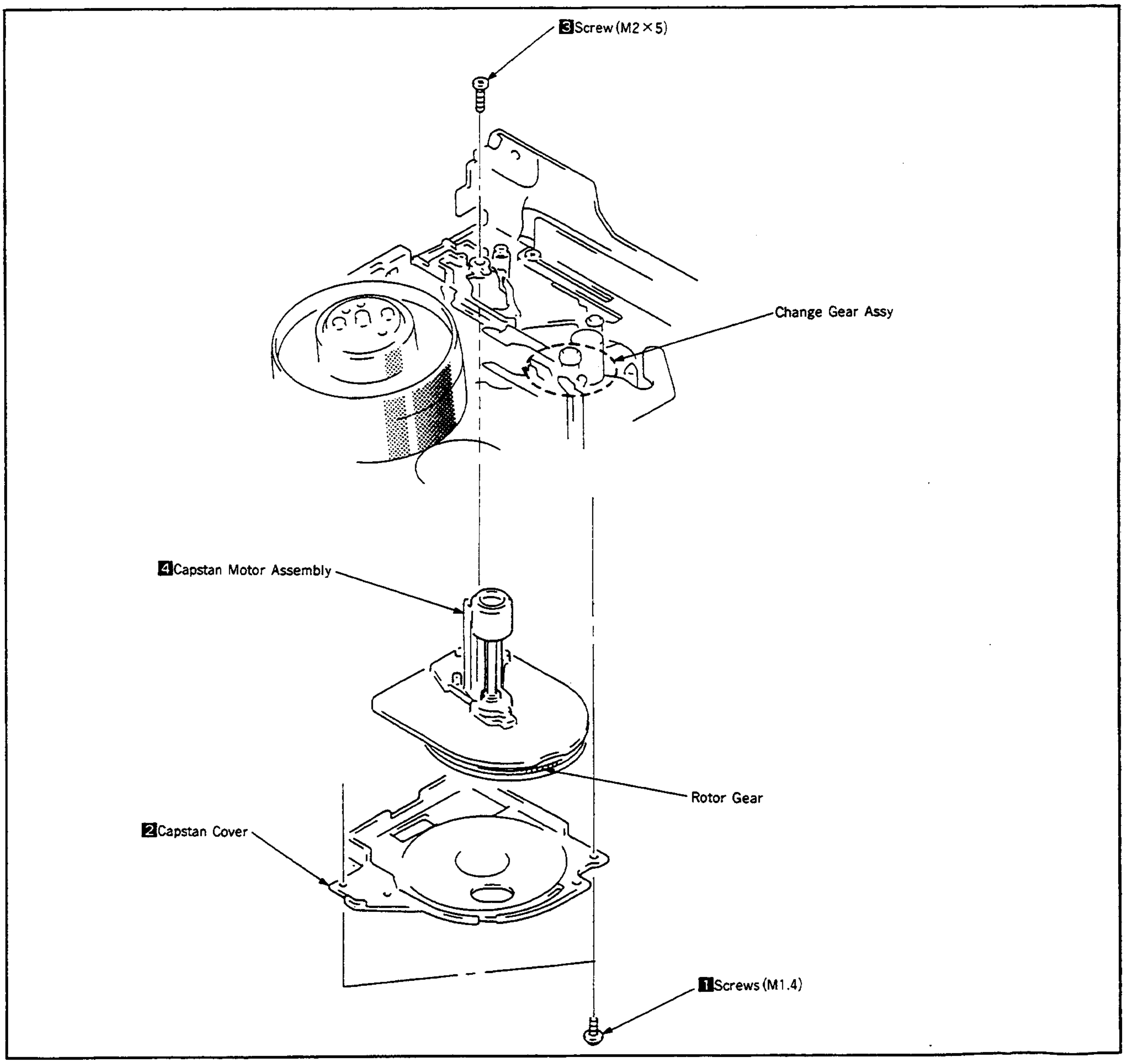

3 Screw (M2 × 5)
Change Gear Assy
4 Capstan Motor Assembly
Rotor Gear
2 Capstan Cover
1 Screws (M1.4)

Fig. 11

3-5. TAKE-UP REEL TABLE ASSEMBLY AND T- SOFT ASSEMBLY (Fig. 12)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Remove the take-up reel table assembly **1**.
4) Remove the T soft assembly **2**, then the T soft arm **3**.

2. Mounting

1) Mount the T soft arm **3** with its long hole ⓒ engaged with the boss ⓓ of LS chassis.
2) Mount the T soft assembly **2** with its tab ⓐ engaged with a square hole ⓑ of T soft arm, as shown in Fig. a.
3) Mount the take-up reel table assembly **1** and rotate it toward the arrow Ⓐ to be latched with T hard claw.
4) Referring to 3-1. mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
5) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

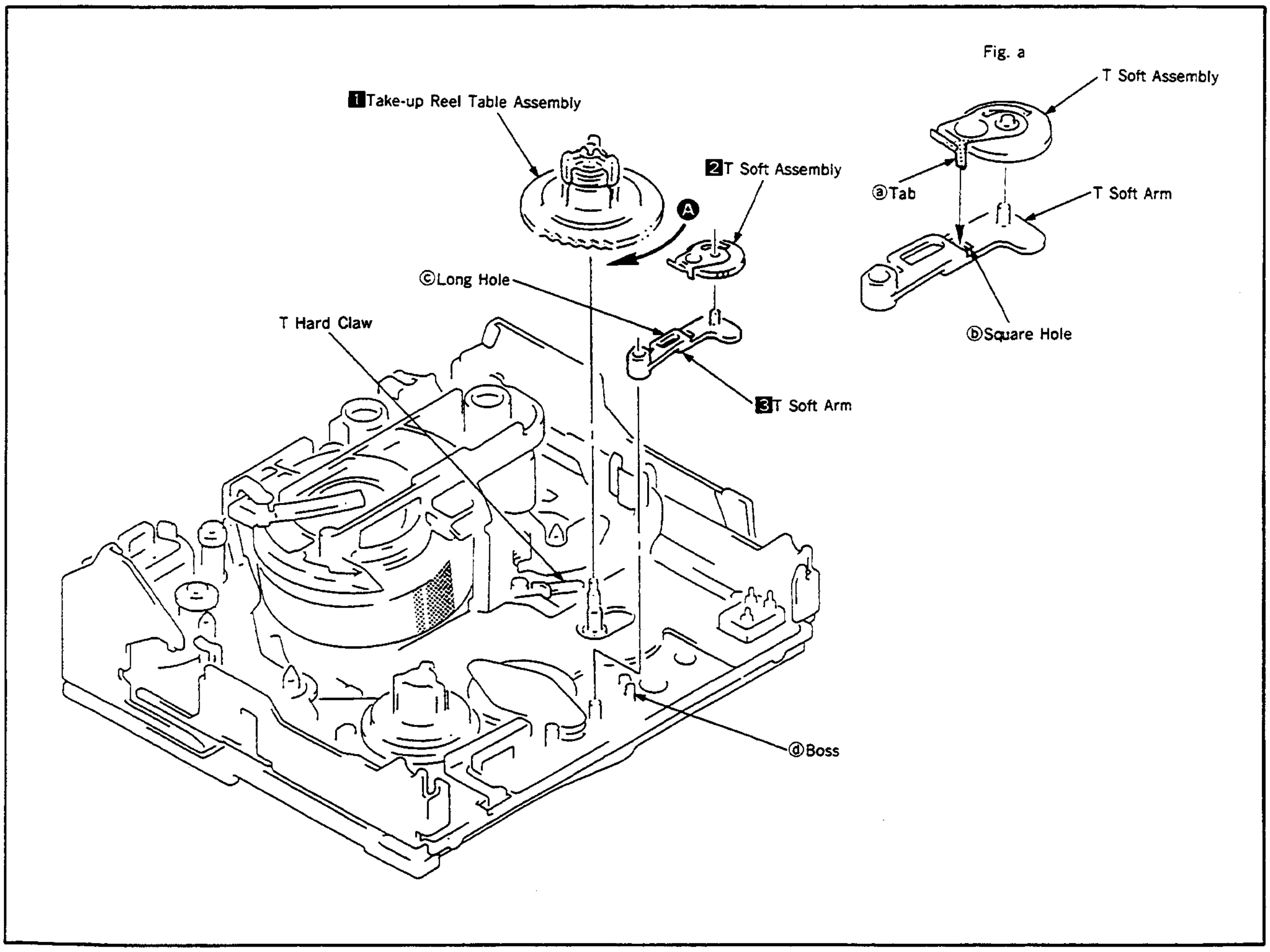

1 Take-up Reel Table Assembly
2 T Soft Assembly
Ⓐ
ⓒLong Hole
T Hard Claw
3 T Soft Arm
ⓓBoss
Fig. a
T Soft Assembly
ⓐTab
T Soft Arm
ⓑSquare Hole

Fig. 12

3-6. PINCH ARM ASSEMBLY (Fig. 13)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Select the READY mode.
3) Remove a washer ❶, then the pinch arm assembly ❷.

2. Mounting

1) Select the READY mode.
2) Hooking a spring of pinch arm assembly ❷ to the casse positioning boss on the chassis, mount the pinch arm asser bly on the shaft of LS chassis assembly as shown in Fig. a.
3) Push in the spring with tweezers up to the root of boss as shown in Fig. b.
4) Mount the washer ❶.
5) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

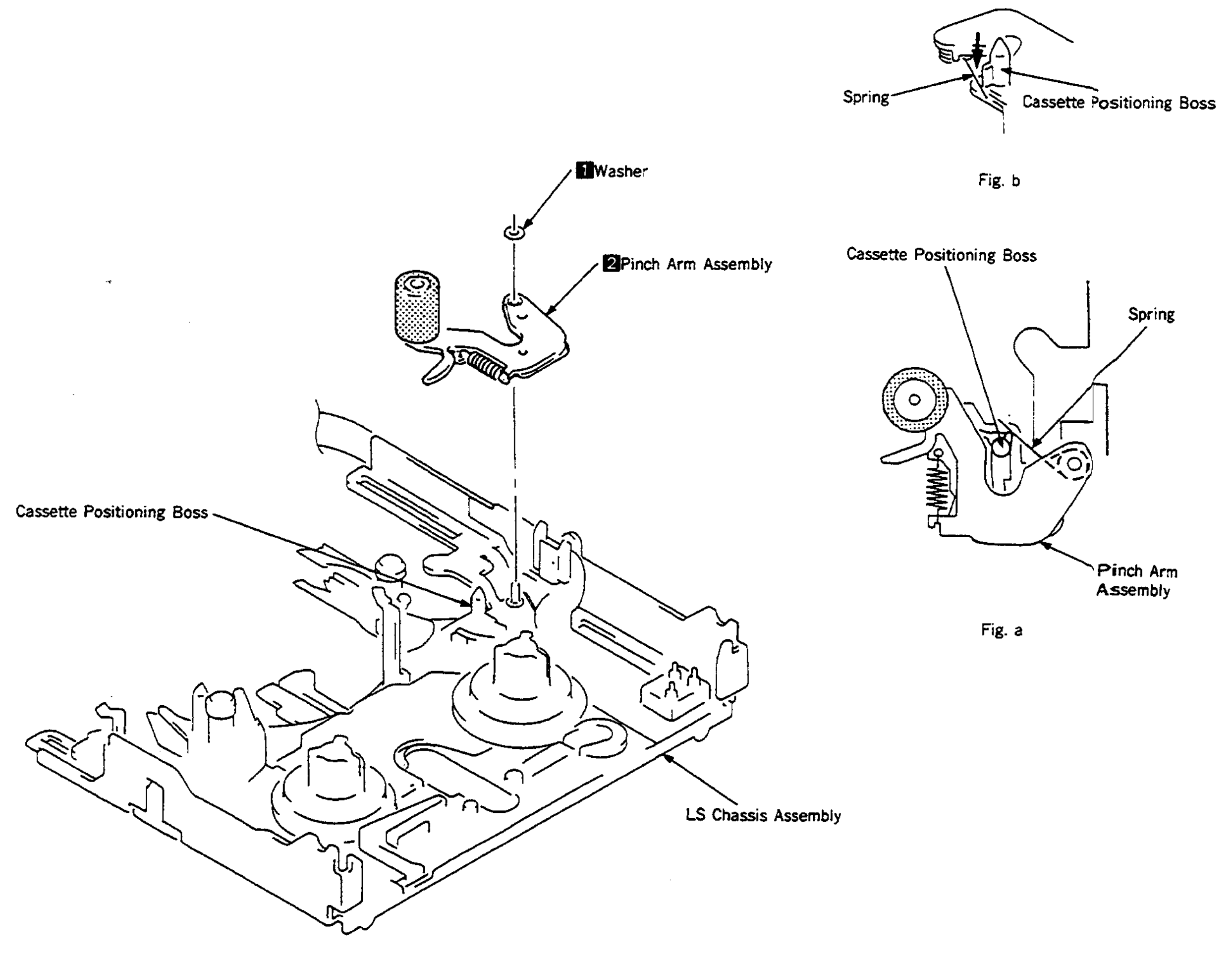

Spring
Cassette Positioning Boss
❶Washer
❷Pinch Arm Assembly
Cassette Positioning Boss
Spring
Cassette Positioning Boss
Pinch Arm Assembly
LS Chassis Assembly

Fig. b

Fig. a

Fig. 13

LS CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (Fig. 14)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Remove a screw 1, TG-5 base holder 2, and LS flexible board 3.
5) Remove a lock washer 4, then the gooseneck as sembly 5.
6) Remove four screws 6, then the LS chassis assembly 7.

2. Mounting

1) Select the USE mode.
2) Confirm that the T hard claw and the outsert on the back of LS chassis are positioned as shown in Fig. a. (The T hard claw must be higher than corner ⓐ of chassis hole.) If not high, turn the outsert in the arrow direction while pushing the T hard claw from LS chassis to the chassis.
3) Sliding the GL slider, align the top edge of long hole ⓑ in GL slider with the edge face ⓒ of LS chassis hole as shown in Fig. b.
4) Mount the LS chassis assembly 7 on the chassis.

Note : At this time, aligh a dowel ⓓ on LS chassis with a long hole ⓔ of No.7 guide on chassis, a long hole of GL slider with a GL arm pin, a groove of LS cam plate with an LS arm pin respectively as shown in Fig. c and d.

5) Tighten four screws 6.
6) Mount the LS flexible board 3 and TG-5 base holder 2, then tighten the screw 1.
7) Mount the Gooseneck assembly 5 and fix it with a washer 4.

Note : Using the mode selector, confirm that loading and unloading are performed smoothly.

8) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
9) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
10) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

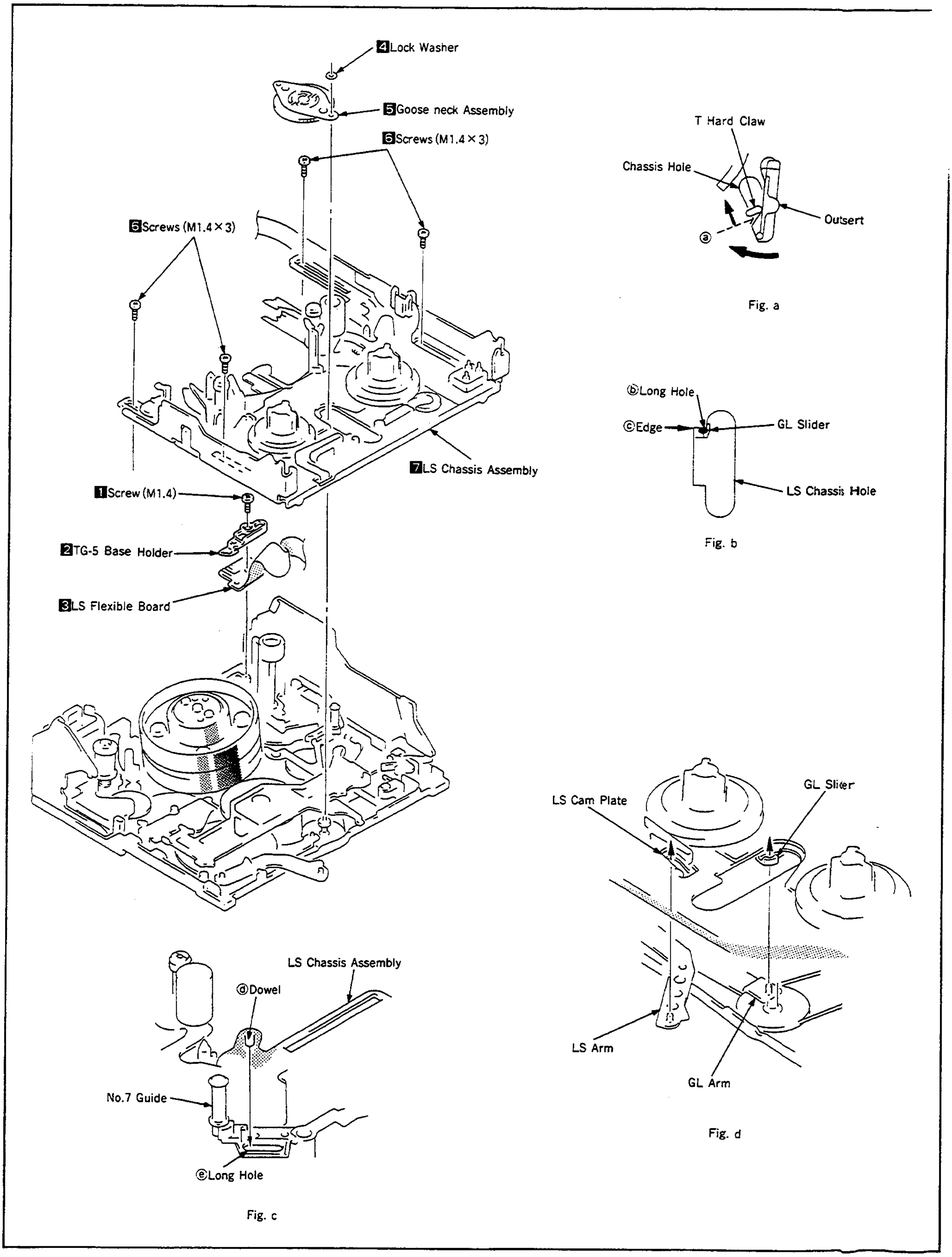

4 Lock Washer
5 Goose neck Assembly
6 Screws (M1.4×3)
6 Screws (M1.4×3)
7 LS Chassis Assembly
1 Screw (M1.4)
2 TG-5 Base Holder
3 LS Flexible Board
T Hard Claw
Chassis Hole
Outsert
ⓐ
ⓑLong Hole
ⓒEdge
GL Slider
LS Chassis Hole
LS Cam Plate
GL Slider
LS Arm
GL Arm
LS Chassis Assembly
ⓓDowel
No.7 Guide
ⓔLong Hole

Fig. a

Fig. b

Fig. c

Fig. d

Fig. 14

3- GUIDE BASE T ASSEMBLY AND GUIDE BASE S ASSEMBLY (Fig. 15, 16)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
5) Push in the GL slider 1 toward the arrow Ⓐ, and remove the guide base T assembly 2 and guide base S assembly 3 from the guide rail respectively as shown in Fig. 15.

Note : Do not invert the LS chassis up side down, otherwise the T reel table assembly, T soft arm and T sofr assembly will drop. Also, take care not to allow the S reel table to float up, or the tension regulator string bends. (Refer to 3-5 T Reel Table Assembly and T Soft Assembly, and 3-10 S Reel Table Assembly and TG-1 Arm Assembly.)

6) Turning the guide base T assembly 2 and guide base S assembly 3 respectively, align the shaft to hole to remove as shown in Fig. a.

2. Mounting

1) Turning the guide base T assembly 2 and guide base S assembly 3 respectively, align the shaft with a hole to mount as shown in Fig. a (Fig. 15).
2) On the back side of chassis, insert the guide arm T assembly 4, guide arm S assembly 5 and GL slider 1 from position shown in Fig.b to position shown in Fig. c. Also, aligning the guide base T assembly 2 and guide base S assembly 3 with the respective guide rails, push in the GL slider 1 toward the arrow Ⓑ as shown in Fig. 16.

Note : Do not invert the LS chassis up side down, otherwise the T reel table assembly, T soft arm and T soft assembly will drop. Also, take care not to allow the S reel table to float up, or the tension regulator string bends. (Refer to 3-5 T Reel Table Assembly and T Soft Assembly, and 3-10 S Reel Table Assembly and TG-1 Arm Assembly.)

3) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
4) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
5) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.

Note : At this time, confirm that the T soft assembly is surely engaged with the T soft arm.

6) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

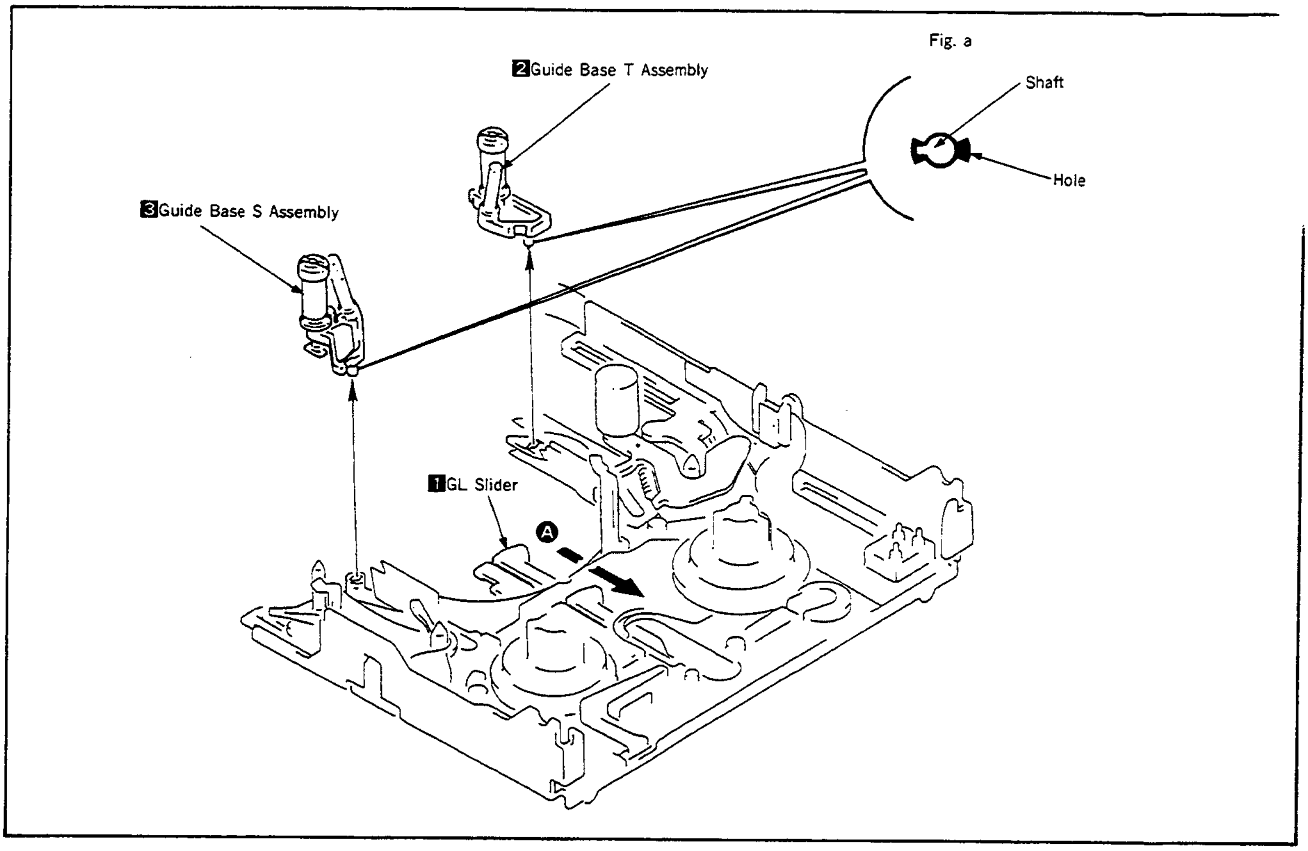


Fig. a
2 Guide Base T Assembly
Shaft
Hole
3 Guide Base S Assembly
1 GL Slider
A

Fig. 15

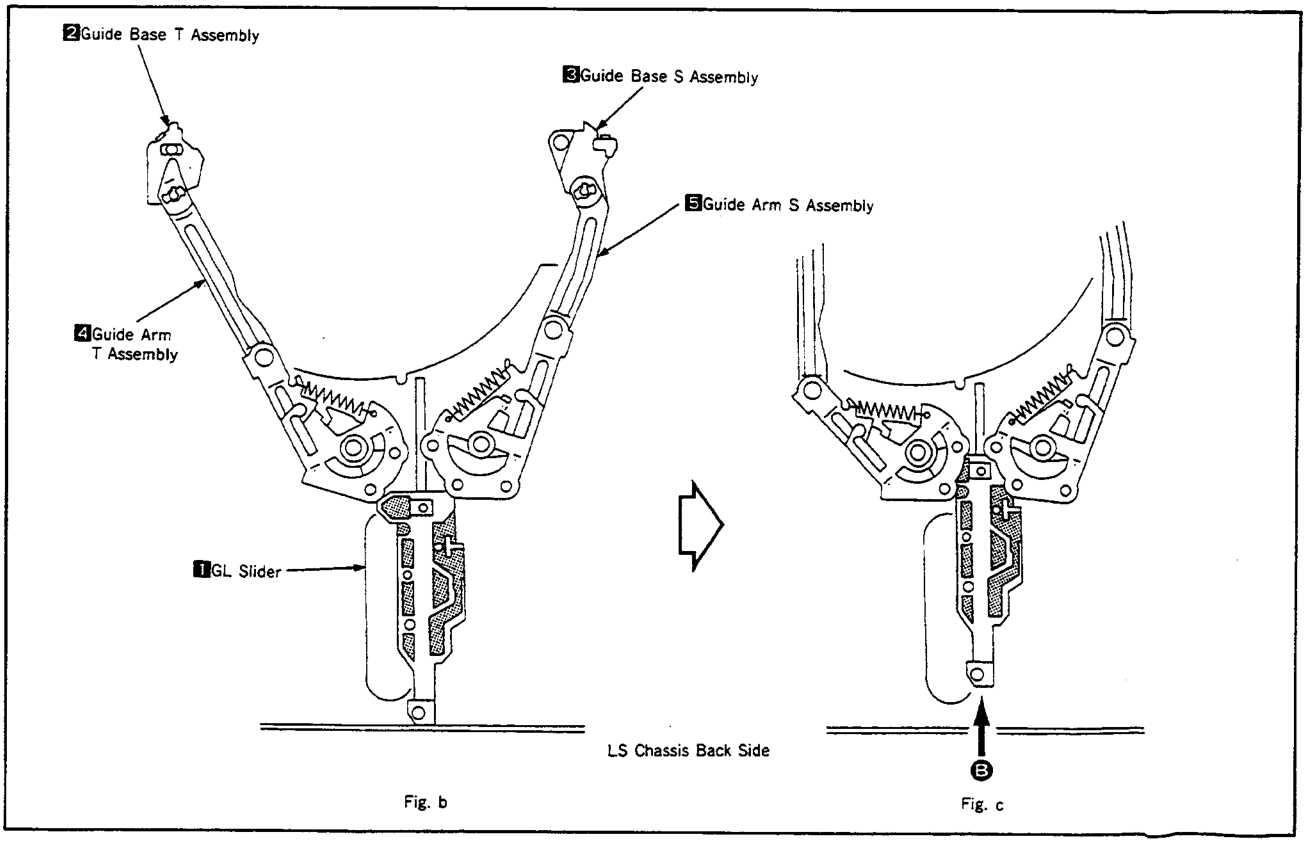

2 Guide Base T Assembly
3 Guide Base S Assembly
5 Guide Arm S Assembly
4 Guide Arm
T Assembly
1 GL Slider
LS Chassis Back Side
B

Fig. b

Fig. c

Fig. 16

3 GUIDE ARM T ASSEMBLY AND GUIDE ARM S ASSEMBLY (Fig. 17)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
5) Referring to 3-8, remove the guide base T assembly and guide base S assembly.
6) Remove lock washers **1**, then the guide arm T assembly **2** and guide arm S assembly **3** respectively from the back side of chassis.

Note : Do not invert the LS chassis up side down, otherwise the T reel table assembly, T soft arm and T soft assembly will drop. Also, take care not to allow the S reel table to float up, or the tension regulator string bends. (Refer to 3-5 T Reel Table Assembly and T Soft Assmbly, and 3-10 S Reel Table Assembly and TG-1 Arm Assembly.)

2. Mounting

1) Mount the guide arm T assembly **2** and guide arm S assembly **3**, then fix them with a lock washer **1** respectively.

Note : Do not invert the LS chassis up side down, otherwise the T reel table assembly, T soft arm and T soft assembly will drop. Also, take care not to allow the S reel table to float up, or the tension regulator string bends. (Refer to 3-5 T Reel Table Assembly and T Soft Assembly, and 3-10 S Reel Table Assembly and TG-1 Arm Assembly.)

2) Referring to 3-8, mount the guide base T assembly, guide-base S assembly and GL slider.
3) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
4) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
5) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
6) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

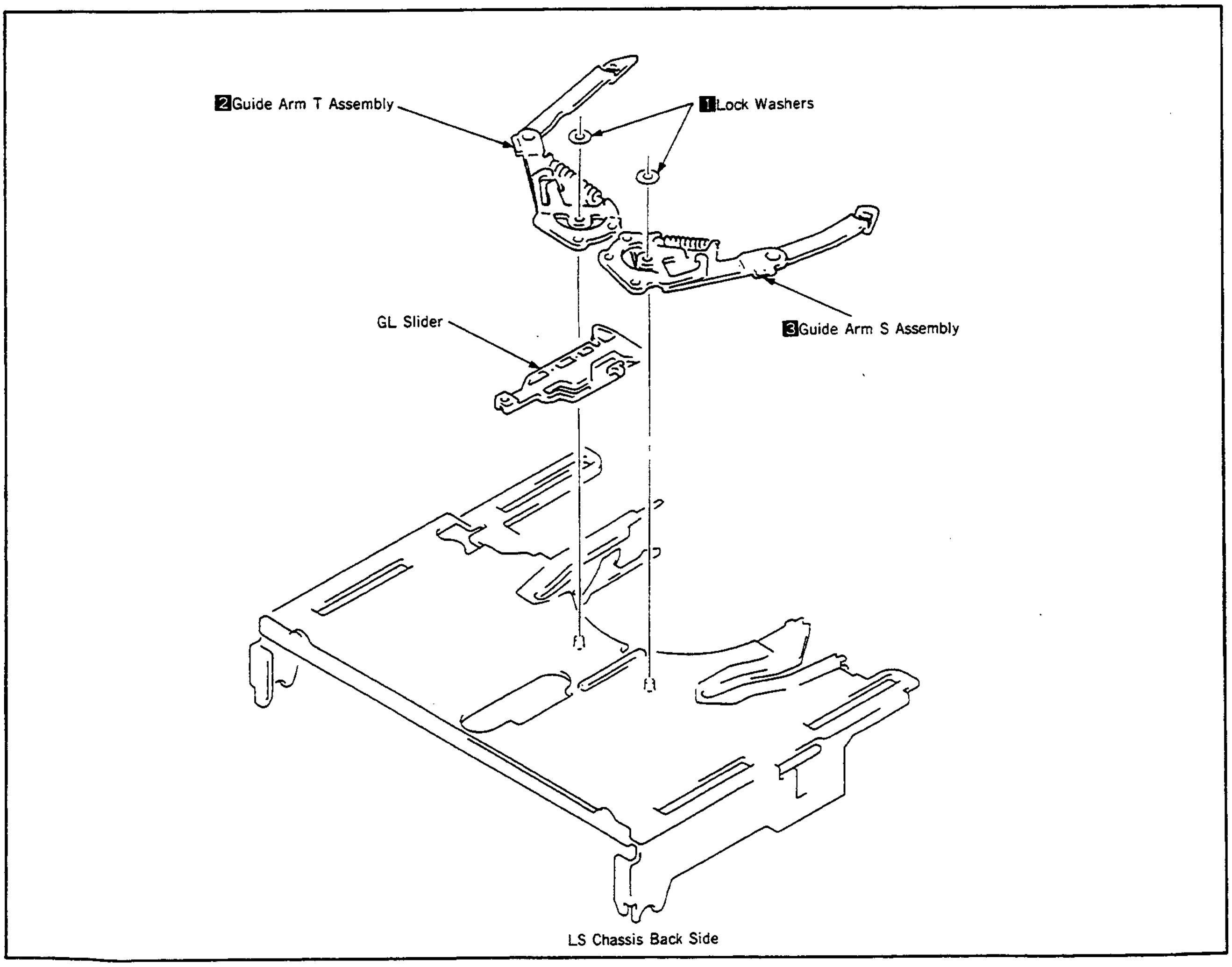


Fig. 17

3-10. SUPPLY REEL TABLE ASSEMBLY AND TG-1 ARM ASSEMBLY (Fig. 18)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
5) Referring to 3-8, remove the guide base S assembly.
6) Remove a screw ❶, then the string ❷ from the supply reel table assembly ❸. For easy removal of string block ❹, insert a flat-blade screwdriver into a groove ⓐ and push it up (Fig. a).
7) Remove the supply reel table assembly ❸.
8) Remove a tension coil spring ❺.
9) Turn the TG-1 arm assembly ❻ up to a portion ⓒ of LS chassis hole in the arrow 🅐 direction so that its tab ⓑ can be disengaged (Fig. b).

2. Mounting

1) Pushing the S soft brake ❼ toward the arrow 🅑, mount thesupply reel table assembly ❸.
2) Route the string ❷ under the TG-1 arm asembly ❻, andinsert the tab ⓑ of TG-1 arm assembly into the LS chassis hole ⓒ, then turn the TG-1 arm assembly in the reverse direction of arow 🅐 (Fig. b).
3) Wind the string ❷ along the groove of supply reel t assembly ❸ (Fig. a).

Note : Do not curl the string extremely. Also, avoid adhesion oil, otherwise the image will be distorted.

4) Using the FWD B.T. adjusting driver (Ref. No. J-15), shift the string block ❹ toward the arrow 🅒 and tighten the screw ❶ (Fig. a).
5) Engage the tension coil spring ❺ to the chassis hook.

Note : Confirm that the string ❷ is surely wound around the groove of supply reel table assembly ❸ (Fig.a).

6) Referring to 3-8, mount the guide base S assembly.
7) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
8) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
9) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.

Note : At this time, confirm that the T soft assembly is surely engaged with the T soft arm. (Refer to 3-5 Take-up Reel Table Assembly and Take-up Soft Assembly.)

10) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

Note : Referring to 3-22, adjust the tension regulator position.

Note : Referring to 3-23, adjust the forward back tension.

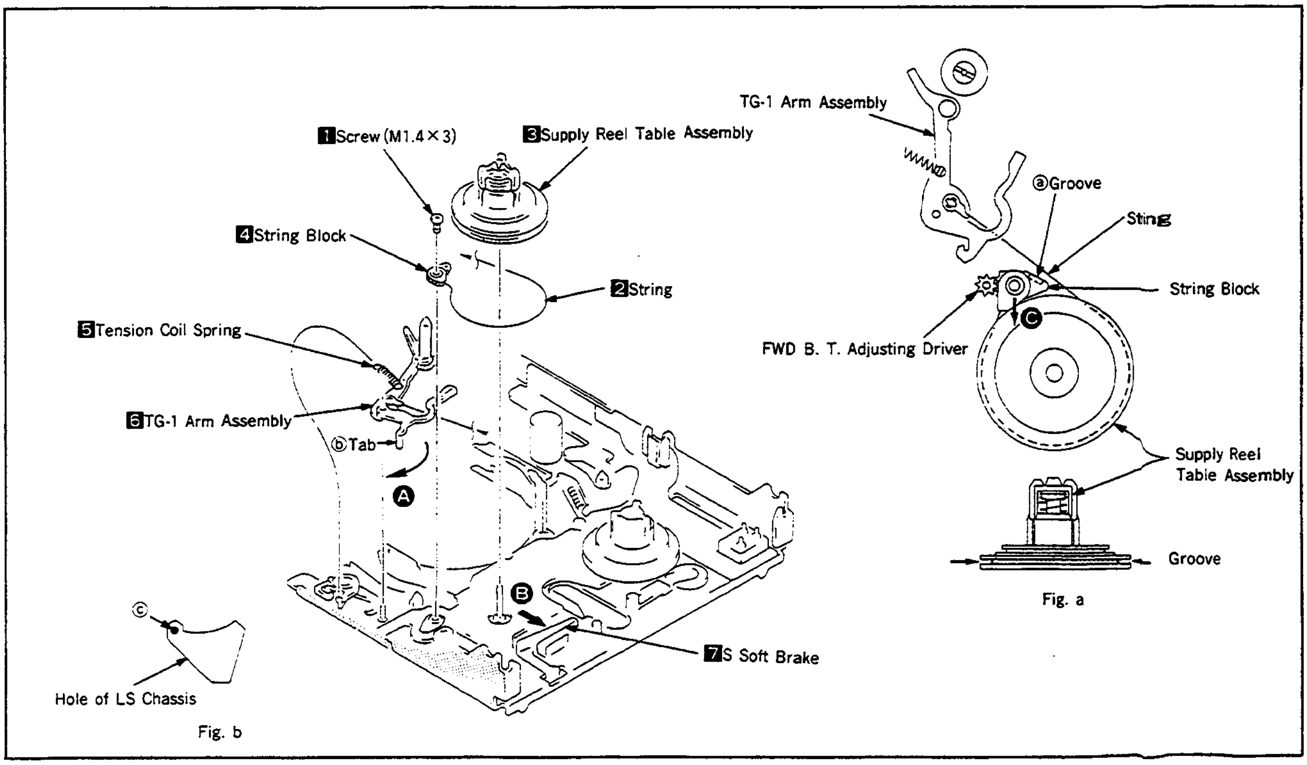

❶Screw (M1.4×3)
❸Supply Reel Table Assembly
❹String Block
❷String
❺Tension Coil Spring
❻TG-1 Arm Assembly
ⓑTab
🅐
🅑
❼S Soft Brake
ⓒ
Hole of LS Chassis
TG-1 Arm Assembly
ⓐGroove
Sting
String Block
FWD B. T. Adjusting Driver
🅒
Supply Reel Table Assembly
Groove

Fig. b

Fig. a

Fig. 18

3 . TG-2 ROLLER ASSEMBLY (Fig. 19)

1. Removal

1) Remove the TG-2 roller assembly ❶ .
2) Remove a compression coil spring ❷ .

2.Mounting

1) Insert a compression coil spring ❷ into the boss on chassis.
2) Rotate gently the TG-2 roller assembly ❶ until the screw is engaged.

3. Presetting of TG-2 Roller Height (Fig. a)

1) Rotating the TG-2 upper flange, adjust the height of bottom face of TG-2 lower flange from the top face of dowel on the mechanical chassis to 3. 3 ± 0. 05mm.

Note : After adjustment, perform 4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT.

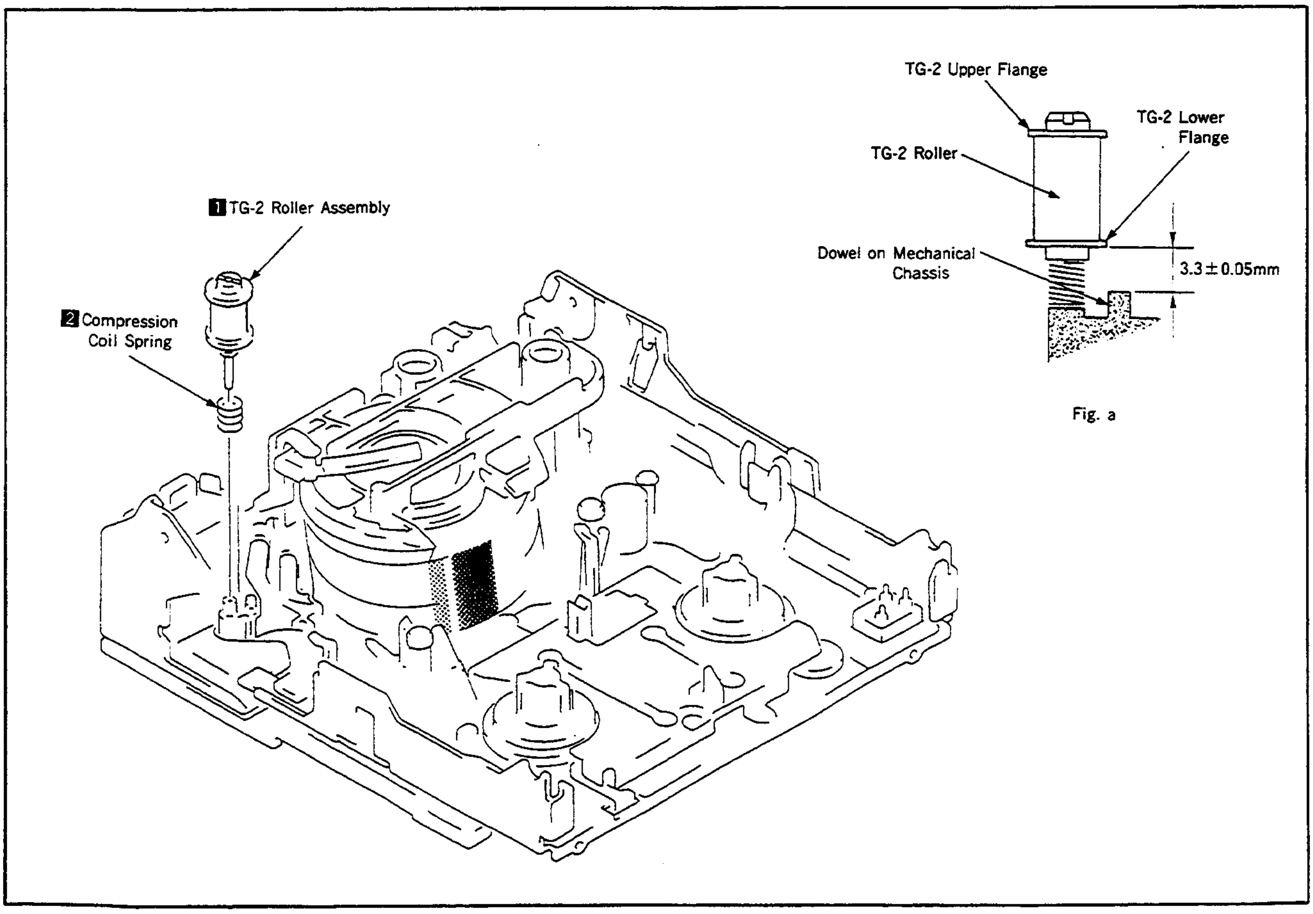

❶TG-2 Roller Assembly
❷Compression Coil Spring
TG-2 Upper Flange
TG-2 Lower Flange
TG-2 Roller
Dowel on Mechanical Chassis
3.3±0.05mm
Fig. a

Fig. 19

3-12. TG-7 ARM ASSEMBLY (Fig. 20)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
5) Raise a portion ⓐ of TG-7 arm Leaf spring 1 in arrow direction with a flat-blade screwdriver or tweezers to disengage the tab from the chassis, then remove the TG-7 arm Leaf spring as shown in Fig. a.
6) Remove the TG-7 assembly 2 from the shaft of mechanical-chassis.

2. Mounting

1) Mount the TG-7 arm assembly 2 to the shaft of mechanic chassis.
2) Mount the TG-7 arm Leaf spring 1 to the mechanicalchassis.
   * Push in the tab of Leaf spring until it clicks into a detent ofchassis (Fig. a).
3) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
4) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
5) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
6) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartmnet assembly.

Note : After mounting, perform 4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT.

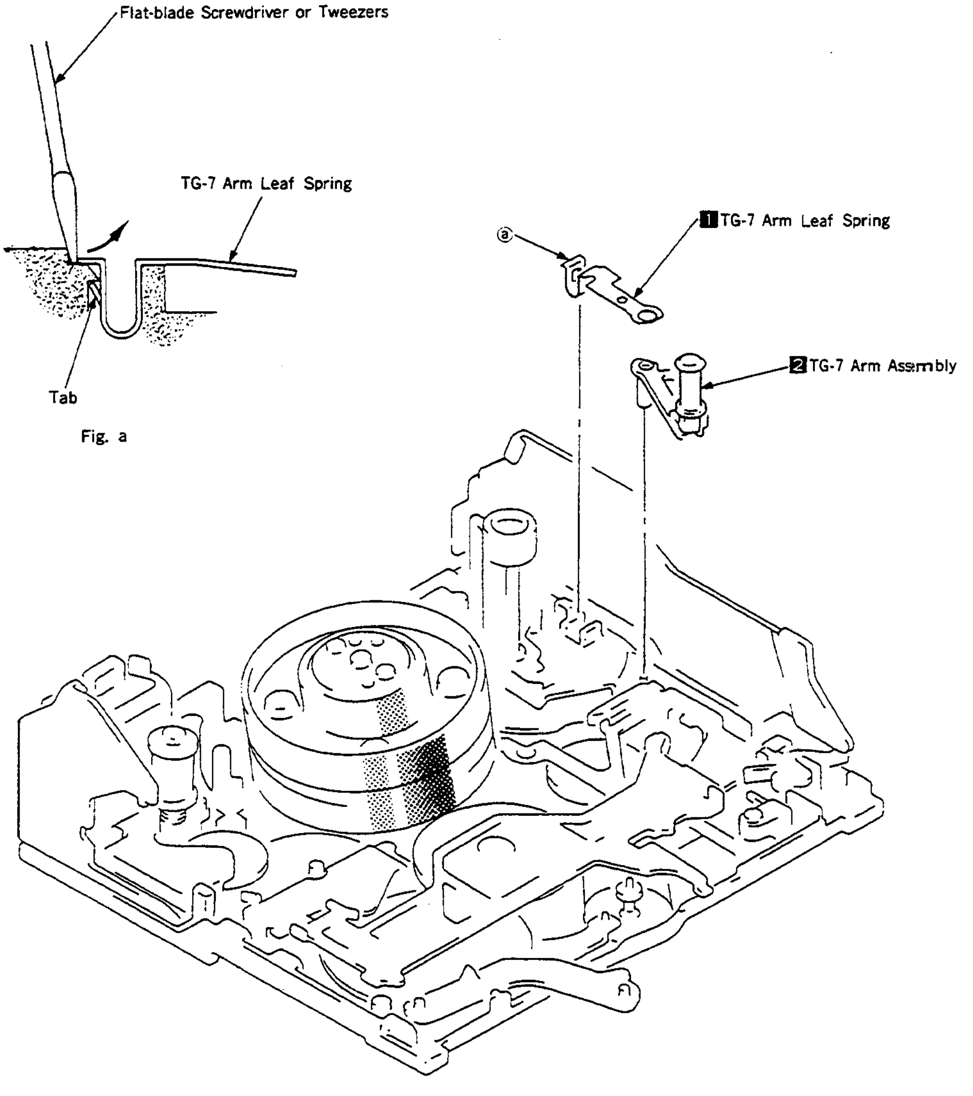


Fig. 20

3 . LM MOTOR ASSEMBLY (Fig. 21)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
5) Select the LOAD mode (at the position where the FF arm assembly is not above the screw ❶).
6) Remove two screws ❶, then the LM motor assembly ❷.

2. Mounting

1) Aligning the dowel ⓐ of LM motor assembly ❷ with the hole ⓑ of mechanical chassis, mount the LM motor assembly with its hole ⓒ inserted into the mechanical chassis shaft ⓓ.
2) Tighten two screws ❶.
3) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
4) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
5) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
6) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

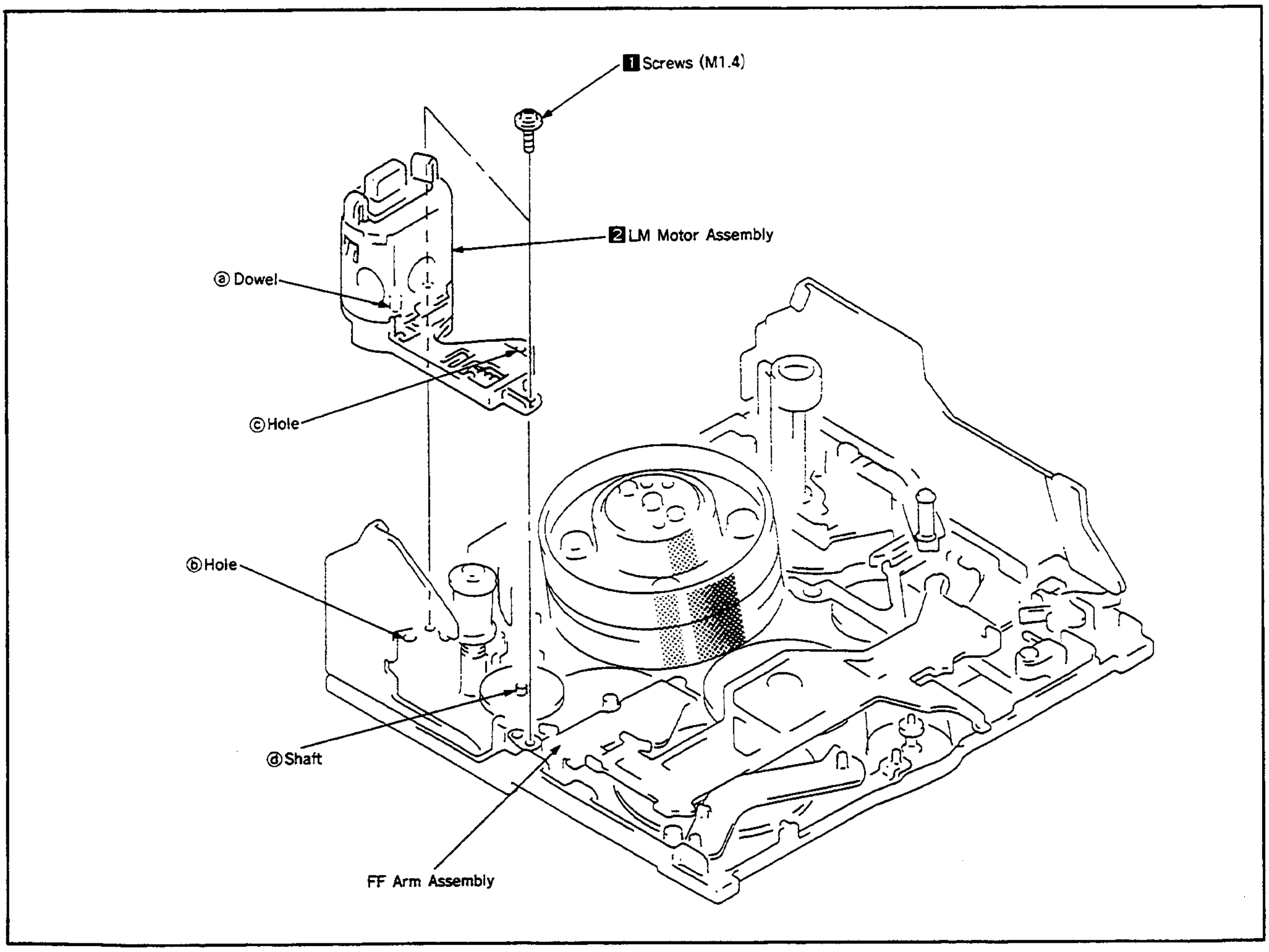


Fig. 21

3-14. LS ARM (Fig. 22)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the proctector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
5) Remove the LS arm 1 from the shaft of mechanical chassis.

Note : Take care not to drop the LS roller 2.

2. Mounting

1) Mount the LS arm 1 meeting with mechanical chassis sh and cam groove.

Note : Move the LS arm 1 in arrow direction to confirm that the LS roller 2 is surely inserted.

2) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
5) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

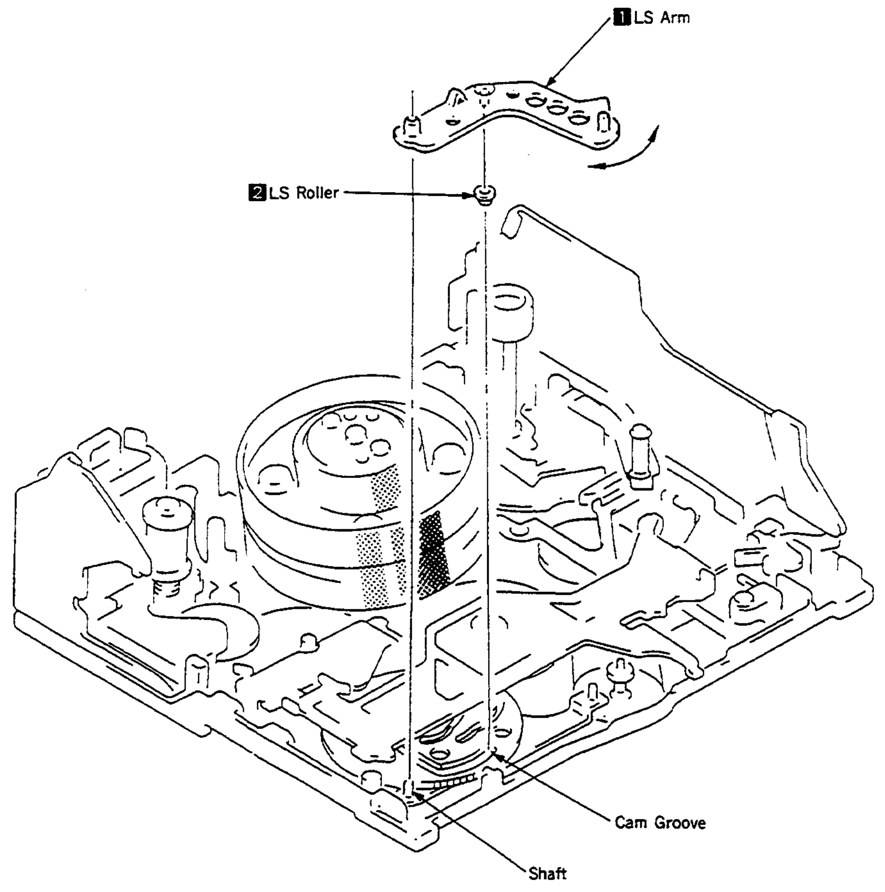


Fig. 22

. M SLIDER ASSEMBLY (Fig. 23)

Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
5) Remove two screws ❶, then the gear holder ❷.
6) Remove two lock washers ❸, then the M slider assembly ❹.

2. Mounting

1) Mount the M slider assembly ❹, aligning long holes ⓐ and ⓑ of M slider assembly with shafts ⓒ and ⓓ of mechanical chassis, and a long hole ⓔ with shaft ⓕ of press arm assembly, and also shaft ⓖ with outer groove ⓗ of cam respectively.
2) Mount two lock washers ❸.
3) Mount the gear holder ❷ with its outserts ⓘ and ⓙ inserted into holes in the mechanical chassis.
4) Tighten two screws ❶.
5) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
6) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
7) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
8) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

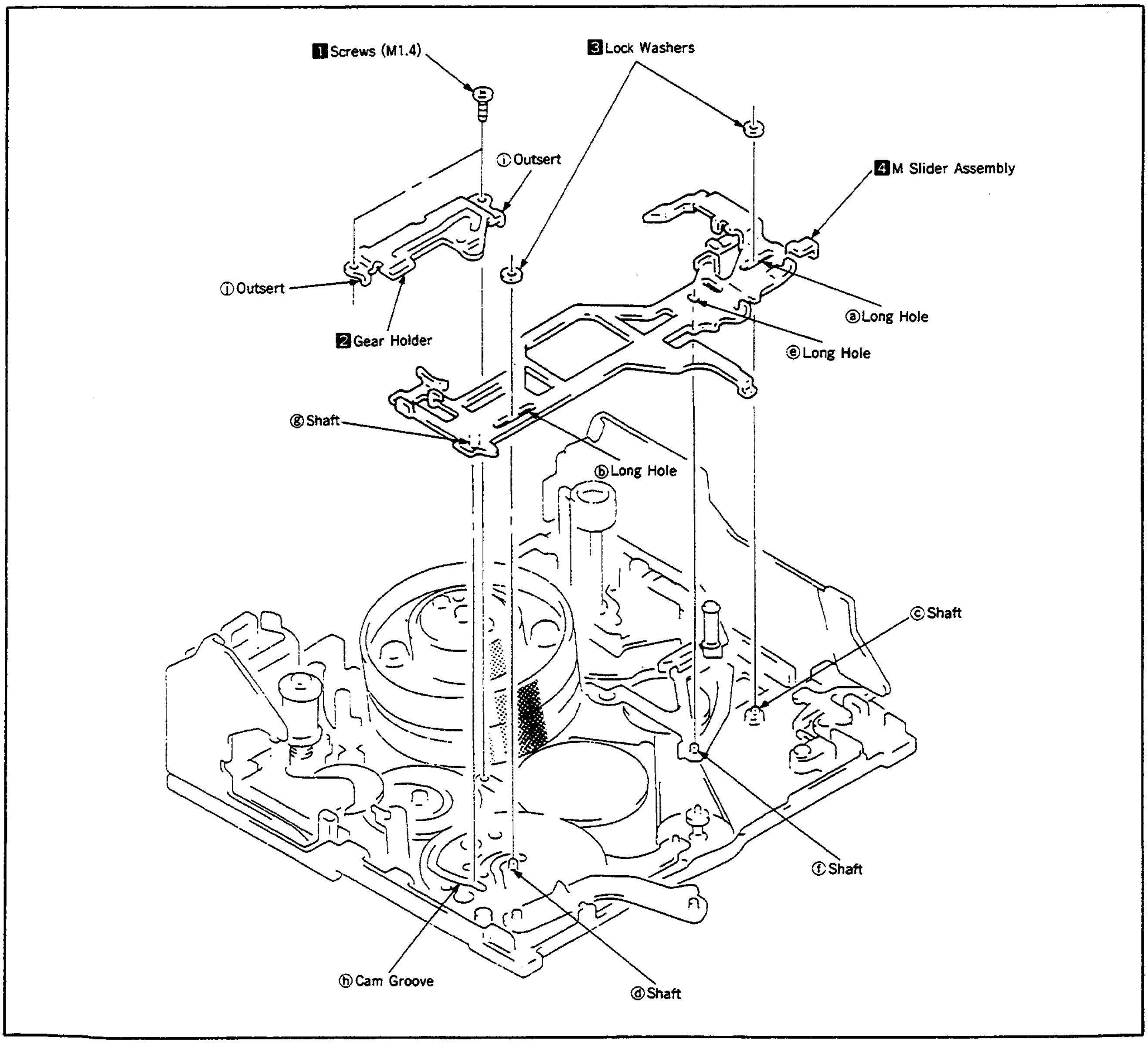

❶Screws (M1.4)
❸Lock Washers
ⓙOutsert
❹M Slider Assembly
ⓘOutsert
ⓐLong Hole
❷Gear Holder
ⓔLong Hole
ⓖShaft
ⓑLong Hole
ⓒShaft
ⓕShaft
ⓗCam Groove
ⓓShaft

Fig. 23

3-16. PINCH PRESS ARM ASSEMBLY (Fig. 24)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-3, remove the drum assembly.
5) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assemvly.
6) Referring to 3-15, remove the M slider assembly.
7) Remove a lock washer **1**, then pinch press arm assembly **2**.

2.Mounting

1) Mount the pinch press arm assembly **2**, inserting its sh ⓐ into the cam groove ⓑ of HC drive arm, and hole ⓒ in the shaft ⓓ of mechanical chassis.
2) Mount the lock washer **1**.
3) After mounting, shift the pinch press arm assembly toward the arrow direction.
4) Referring to 3-15, mount the M slider assembly.
5) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
6) Referring to 3-3, mount the drum assembly.
7) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
8) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
9) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

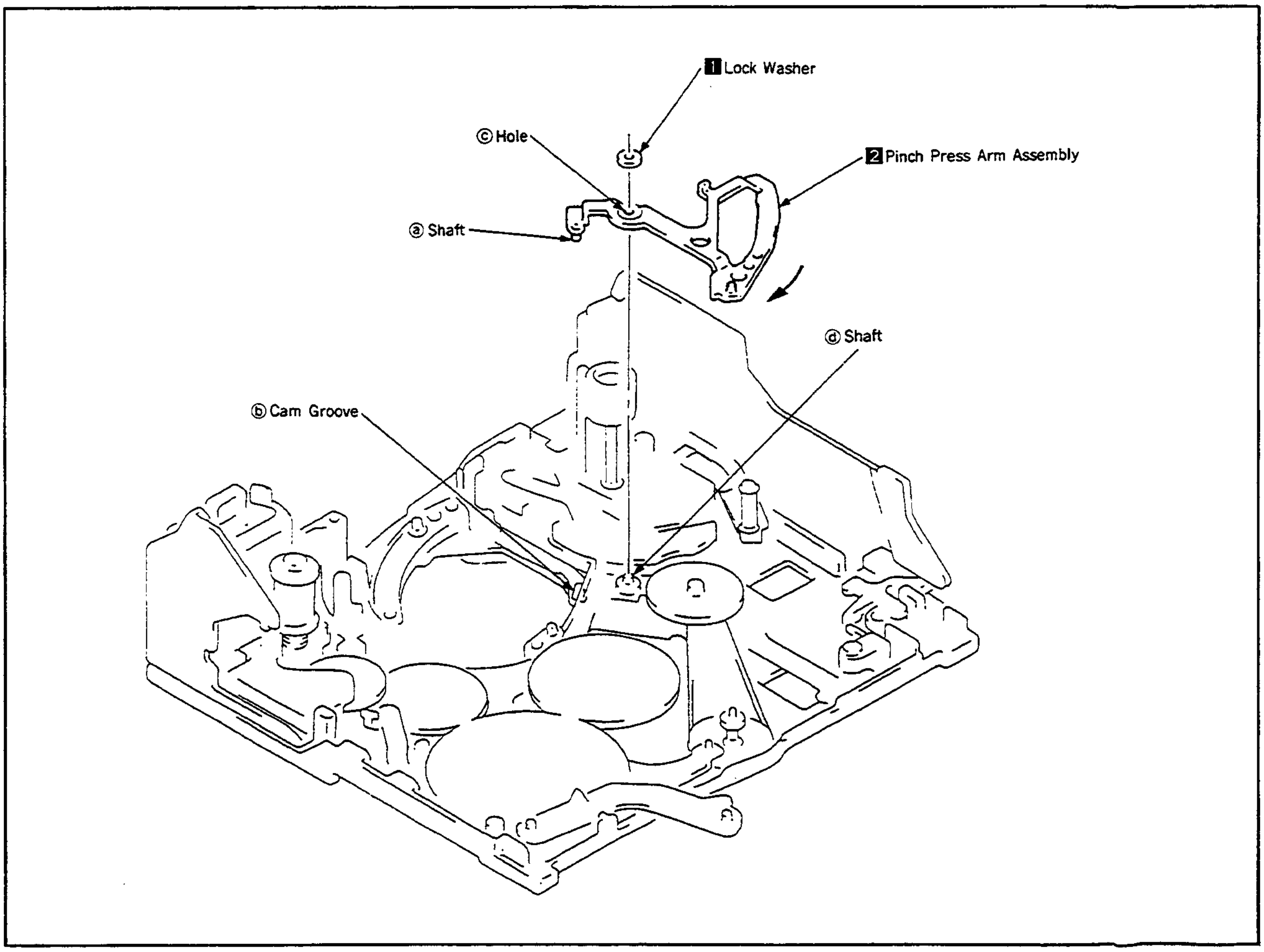


Fig. 24

. CAM (Fig. 25)

Removal

Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
5) Referring to 3-14, remove the LS arm assembly.
6) Referring to 3-15, remove the M slider assembly.
7) Remove the cam ❶.

2. Mounting

1) Referring to 3-13, remove the LM motor assembly.

Note : Take care not to allow grease of LM motor assembly to stick to the TG-2 roller assembly.

2) Mount the cam ❶, aligning its center hole with shaft of mechanical chassis, and the cam groove with the shaft of GL arm assembly. At this time , make sure that the ▲ mark on L gear B is aligned with that on the cam and also a recess is aligned with the phase aligning hole respectively as shown in Fig. a.

Note : Apply grease to the cam groove if it scarecely remains.

3) Mount the LM motor assembly.
4) Referring to 3-15, mount the M slider assembly.
5) Referring to 3-14, mount the LS arm assembly.
6) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
7) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
8) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
9) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

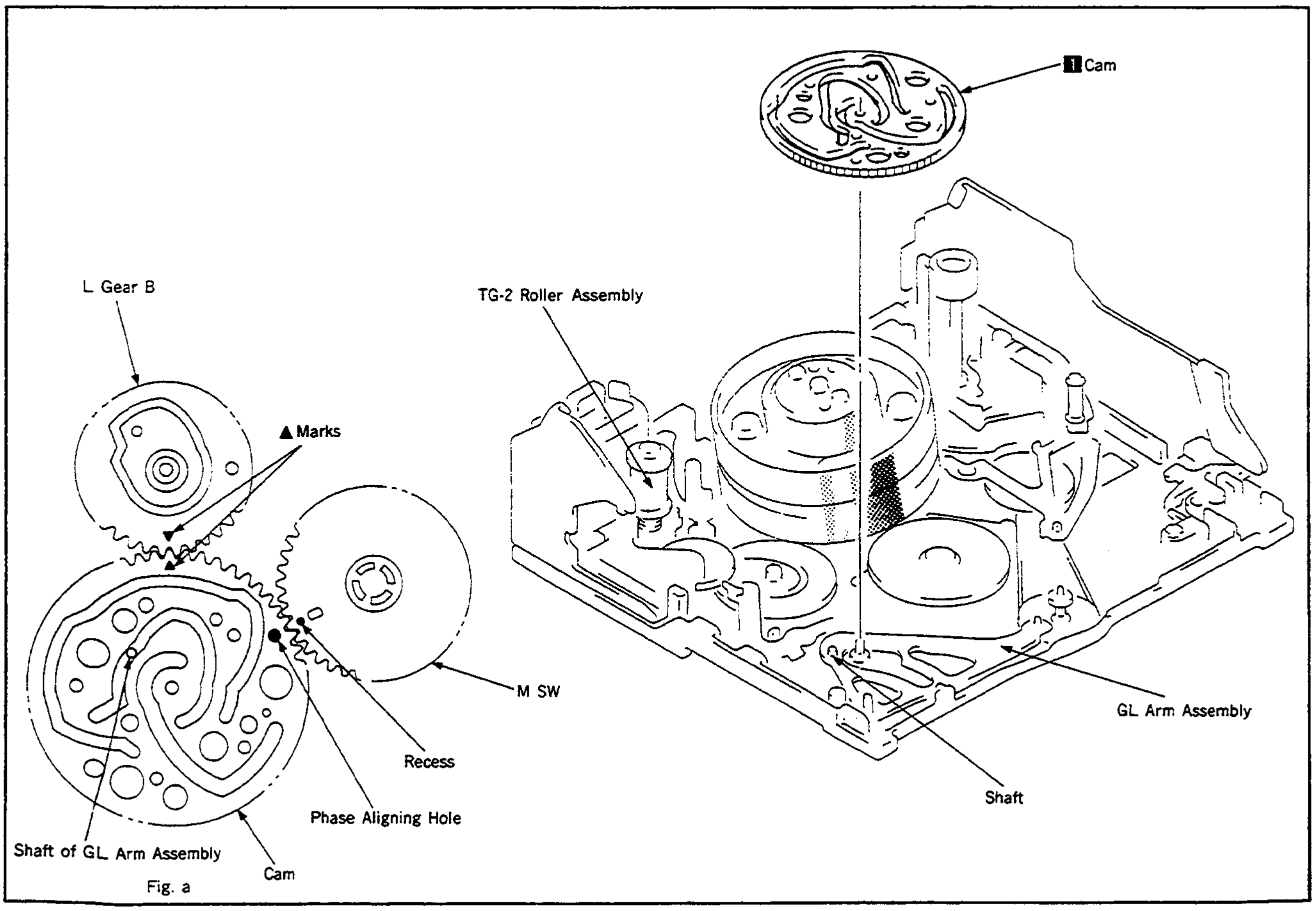


Fig. a

Fig. 25

3-18. GL ARM ASSEMBLY (Fig. 26)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
5) Referring to 3-14, remove the LS arm assembly.
6) Referring to 3-15, remove the M slider assembly.
7) Referring to 3-17, remove the cam.
8) Remove the GL arm assembly **1**.

2. Mounting

1) Mount the GL arm assembly **1** with its hole ⓐ inserted in the shaft ⓑ of mechanical chassis.
2) Referring to 3-17, mount the cam.
3) Referring to 3-15, mount the M slider assembly.
4) Referring to 3-14, mount the LS arm assembly.
5) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
6) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
7) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
8) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

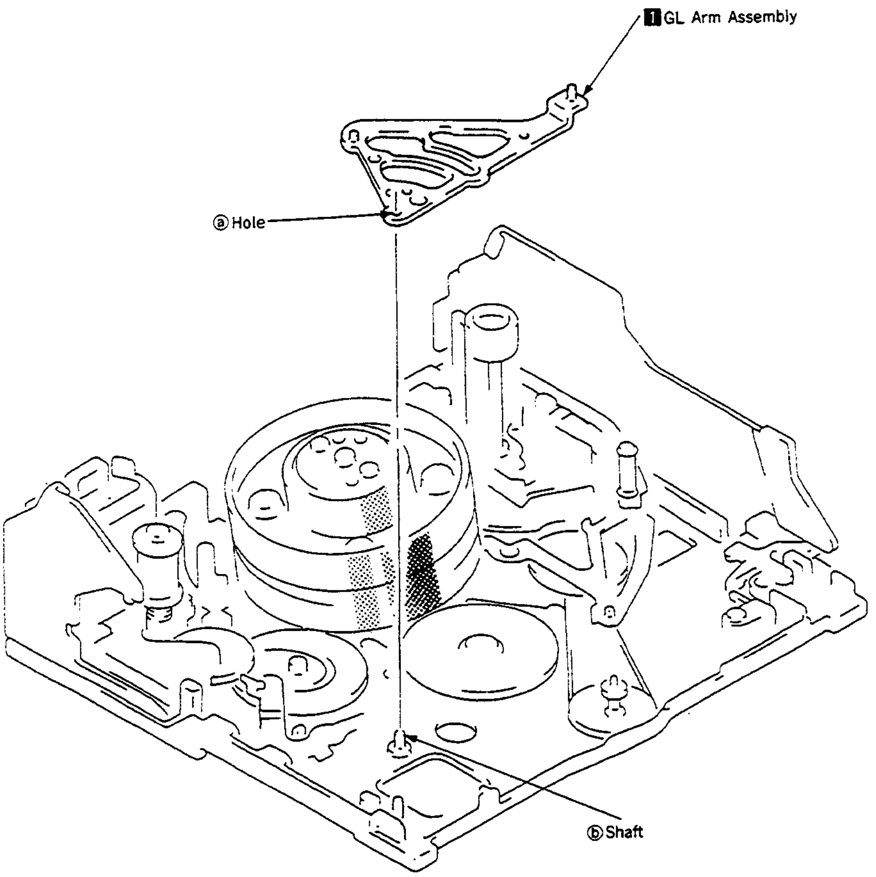


Fig. 26

9. L GEAR A AND L GEAR B (Fig. 27)

Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
5) Referring to 3-14, remove the LS arm assembly.
6) Referring to 3-15, remove the M slider assembly.
7) Referring to 3-17, remove the cam.
8) Referring to 3-13, remove the LM motor assembly.
9) Remove the FF arm assembly ❶.
10) Remove the L gear A ❷.
11) Remove the L gear B ❸.

2. Mounting

1) Insert the L gear B ❸ into the shaft of mechanical chassis. (At this time, the phase aligning mark ▲ should be faced toward the cam mounting shaft ⓐ.)
2) Insert the L gear A ❷ into the shaft of mechanical chassis.
3) Mount the FF arm assembly ❶ with its two shafts inserted into the cam groove of L gear B ❸ and the hole of mechanical chassis.
4) Referring to 3-17, mount the cam.
5) Referring to 3-13, mount the LM motor assembly.
6) Referring to 3-15, mount the M sleder assembly.
7) Referring to 3-14, mount the LS arm assembly.
8) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
9) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
10) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
11) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

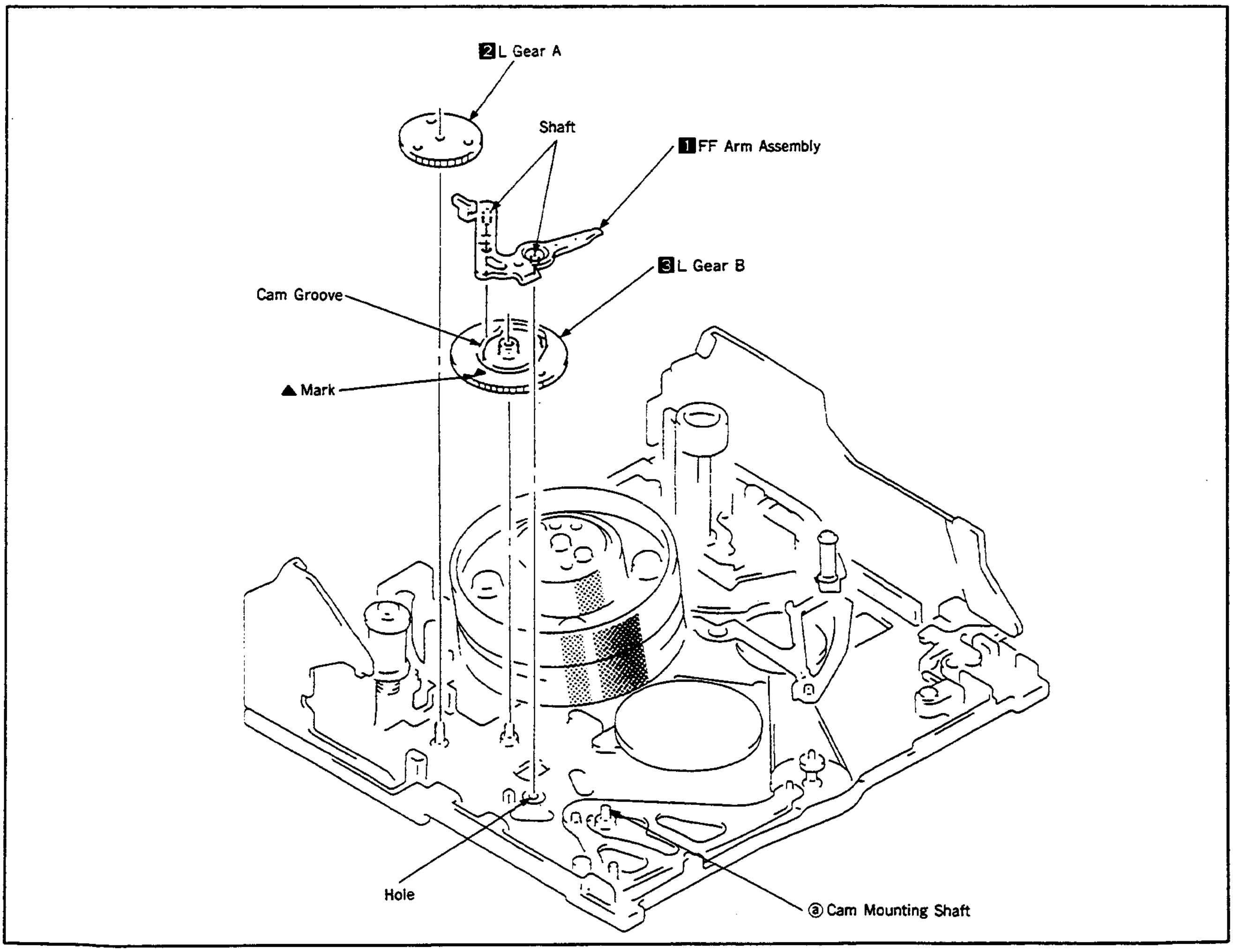


Fig. 27

3-20. RELAY PULLEY AND CHANGE GEAR ASSEMBLY (Fig. 28)

1. Removal

1) Referring to 1-1, remove the cassette compartment assembly.
2) Referring to 3-1, remove the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
3) Referring to 3-2, remove the protector base assembly.
4) Referring to 3-3, remove the drum assembly.
5) Referring to 3-7, remove the LS chassis assembly.
6) Referring to 3-14, remove the LS arm assembly.
7) Referring to 3-15, remove the M slider assembly.
8) Referring to 3-17, remove the cam.
9) Referring to 3-18, remove the GL arm assembly.
10) Referring to 3-16, remove the pinch press arm assembly.
11) Remove a lock washer 1, then remove together the Change gear assembly 2, relay belt 3 and relay pulley 4.

2. Mounting

*Give one or two drips of oil to the conversion gear shaft and relay pulley shaft respectively. (Oiling range is under the neck as shown in Fig. a.)

1) Hooking the relay belt 3 to the relay pulley 4 and Change gear assembly 2, mount respective parts.
   *At first, insert the relay pulley into the mechanical chassis-shaft, then the change gear assembly by engaging with the capstan motor gear.

Note : Take care not to damage the Change gear by the capstan motor gear.

2) Mount a lock washer 1.
3) Referring to 3-16, mount the pinch press arm assembly.
4) Referring to 3-18, mount the GL arm asembly.
5) Referring to 3-17, mount the cam.
6) Referring to 3-15, mount the M slider assembly.
7) Referring to 3-14, mount the LS arm assembly.
8) Referring to 3-7, mount the LS chassis assembly.
9) Referring to 3-3, mount the drum assembly.
10) Referring to 3-2, mount the protector base assembly.
11) Referring to 3-1, mount the Retainer, Gooseneck assembly.
12) Referring to 1-1, mount the cassette compartment assembly.

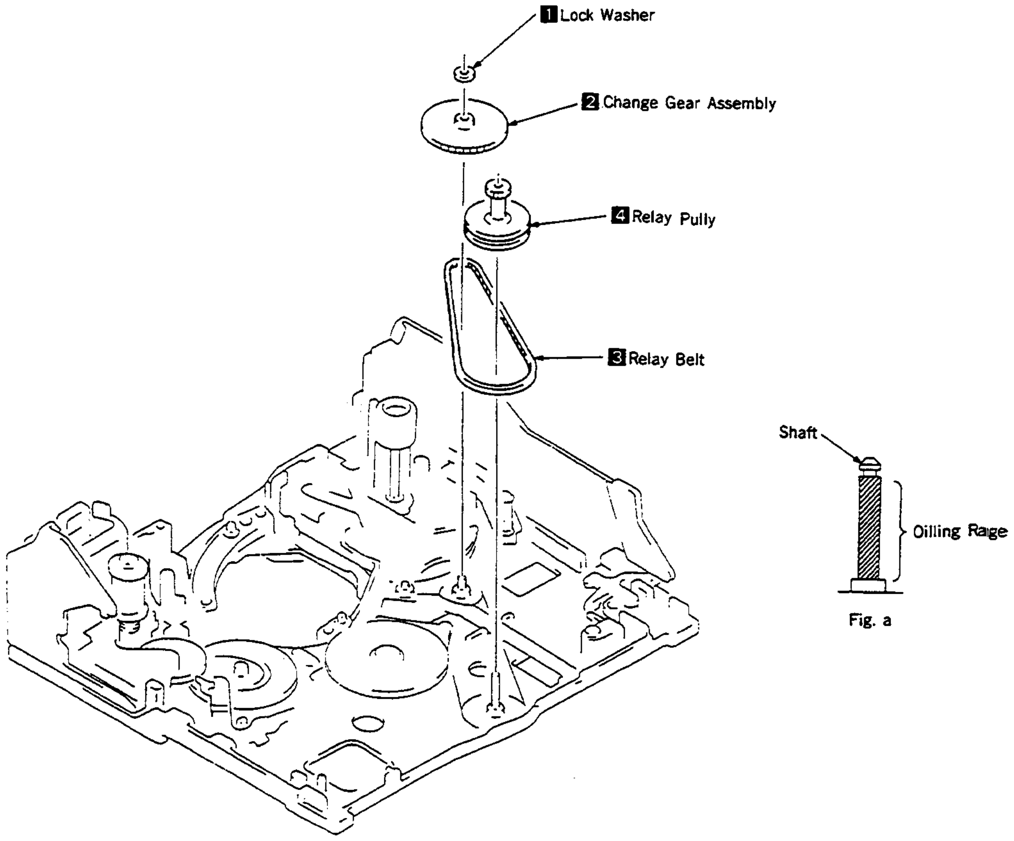


Fig. 28

3-21. ROTARY UPPER DRUM REPLACEMENT

1. Removoal

- If possible, make a recording before removal.

1) Remove the two screws 1 (Fig. 29).
2) Mount the jig 2 (Ref. No. J-10) with the two supplied screws 3, then screw the attached hexagon socket screws 4 to the jig 2. The rotary upper drum 5 will move upward and come off (Fig. 30).

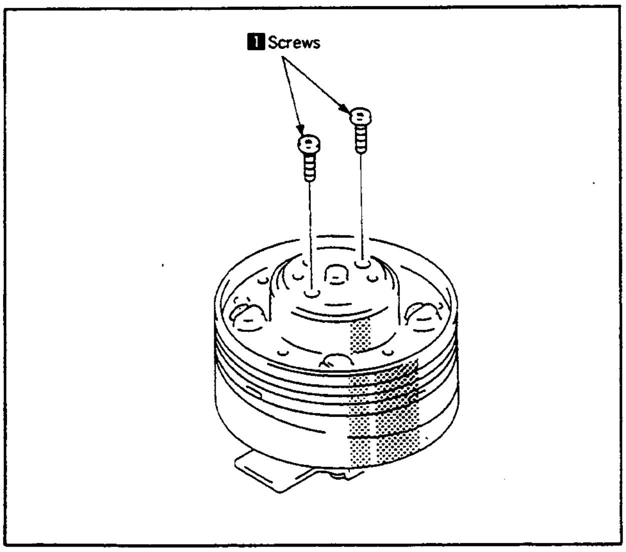


Fig. 29

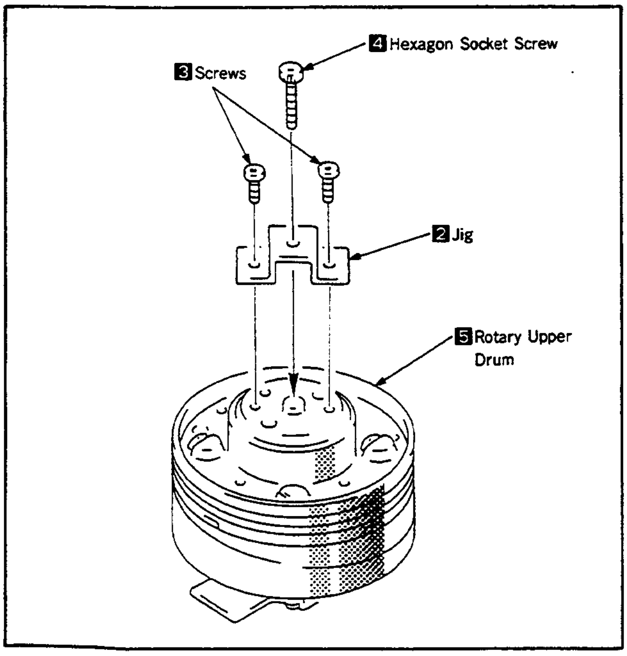


Fig. 30

2. Installation

1) Wipe clean the flange surface and the rotary upper drum 5 surface that makes contact with it, and confirm that they are free from dirt and scratches.
2) Insert the jig 6 (Ref. No. J-10) into the drum positioining hole, then set then set the rotary upper drum 5 by passing the jig through its positioning hole 7. (Fig.31)
3) Remove the jig 6 and push down the rotary upper drum 5 gently by hand. If it does not go all the way down, secure it temporarily by tightening the two screws 1 alternately (Fig.29).
4) Insert the jig 6 into the positioning hole 7 again and confirm that it goes in smoothly. If it does not, loosen the two screws 1, repeat step 2) of the Removal paragraph and restart the setting procedure.
5) Tighten the screws 1.

Note : After installing, be sure to perform tape path adjustment as described in section 4.

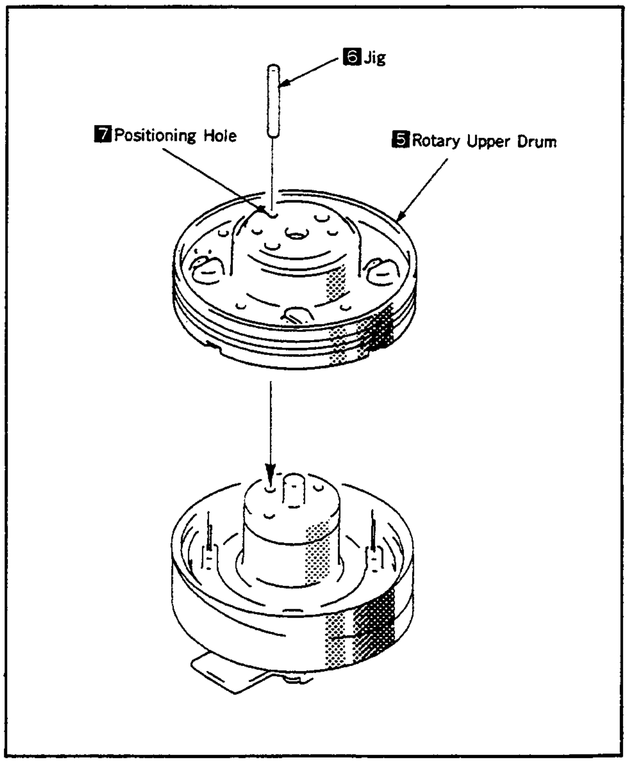


Fig. 31

3-22. ADJUSTMENT OF TENSION REGULATOR POSITION (Fig. 32)

1. Adjustment

1) Set a cassett tape and run the tape in the PB mode.
2) With the tape running, check that the distance from No.1 guide to No. 2 guide upper flange is 4.2 mm.
3) If they are not at the specified positions, perform adjustment in step 4) and subsequent steps.
4) Loosen the screw 1.
5) If No.1 guide is located inside the specified position, shift the string block toward the arrow Ⓐ using the FWD B.T. adjusting driver (Ref No. J-15). Or, if it is located outside, shift toward the arrow Ⓑ.
6) Tighten the screw 1.

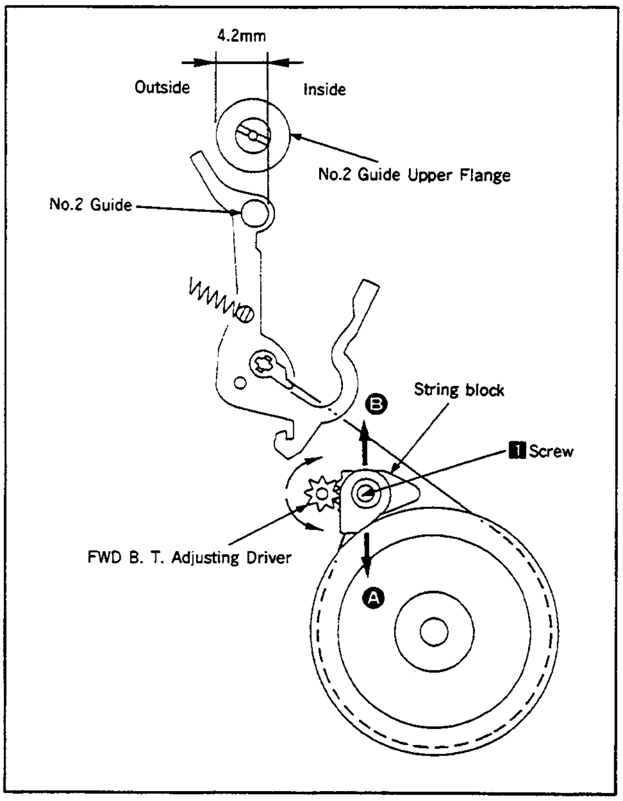

4.2mm
Outside
Inside
No.2 Guide Upper Flange
No.2 Guide
String block
Ⓑ
1 Screw
FWD B. T. Adjusting Driver
Ⓐ

Fig. 32

3-23. FWD BACK TENSION ADJUSTMENT (Fig.33)

1) Select the TEST mode 1 using the adjusting remote controller (Ref No. J-17).
2) Set the torque cassette (Ref No.J-10).
3) Select the FWD mode, and check that the torque of S reel table is 8.5 ~ 11.5 g · cm.
   If it is out of standard, adjust the TG-1 spring hook position using the FWD B.T. adjusting driver (Ref No. J-15).

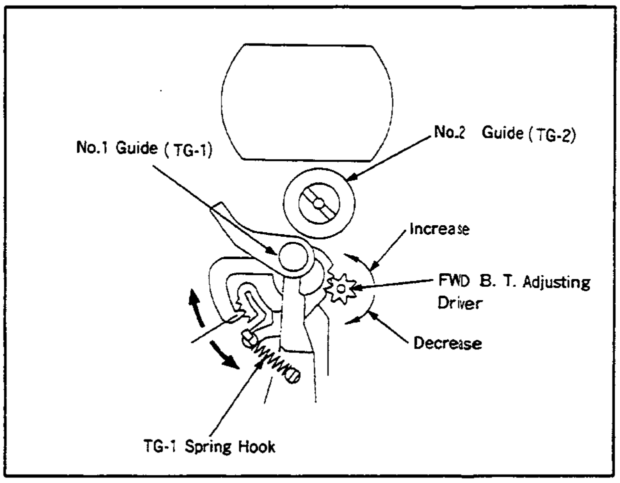

No.1 Guide (TG-1)
No.2 Guide (TG-2)
Increase
FWD B. T. Adjusting Driver
Decrease
TG-1 Spring Hook

Fig. 33

3-24. REEL TORQUE CHECK

1) Set the torque cassette.
2) Select the FWD mode, and check that the torque fluctuation center of T reel table is 7 ~ 17 g · cm
3) Select the REV mode, and check that the torque fluctuation center of S reel table is 25 ~ 39 g · cm.
4) Select the REV mode, and check that the torque of T reel table is 7 ~ 17 g · cm.
5) If the above data is not satisfied, the tension regulator band, T hard tab or T soft assembly will be faulty. Check them first, and if no abnormality is found, replace respective reel tables.

4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

The 8mm video system uses ATF (Automatic Track Finding) which instantaneously controls a tape running speed based on 4 types of pilot signals and performs high-precision tracking.
This does away a tracking control knob and allows accurate track tracing.
On the other hand, however, the ATF system has a problem in adjusting the tape path system. That is, if head tracing is out of order a little, the ATF automatically corrects it, which means that perfect adjustment cannot be done.
Therefore, in the A mechanism, the ATF system is forcibly operated to shift a tracking amount constantly (approx. 1/4) by setting the PATH mode with the adjusting remote controller (Ref No.J-16). So, fine tracking adjustment can be easily done. Also, the PATH mode setting varies with the model, and therefore, refer to the Service Manual.

Example) For CCD-FX410 series
Set the adjusting remote controller to the HOLD ON side.

1) Set PAGE : 1, ADDRESS : 00, DATA : 01 to cancel the PROTECT mode.
2) Set PAGE : D, ADDRESS : 01, DATA : 03 to select the PATH mode.

Note : Setting of PATH mode = TRACK SHIFT mode
If the adjusting remote controller (Ref No.J-16) is set to HOLD OFF once, then set to HOLD ON again after mode setting, the display of ADDRESS and DATA changes.

3) After adjustment is over, set DATA : 00, and press the PAUSE buttom on the adjusting remote controller (Ref No. J-16).

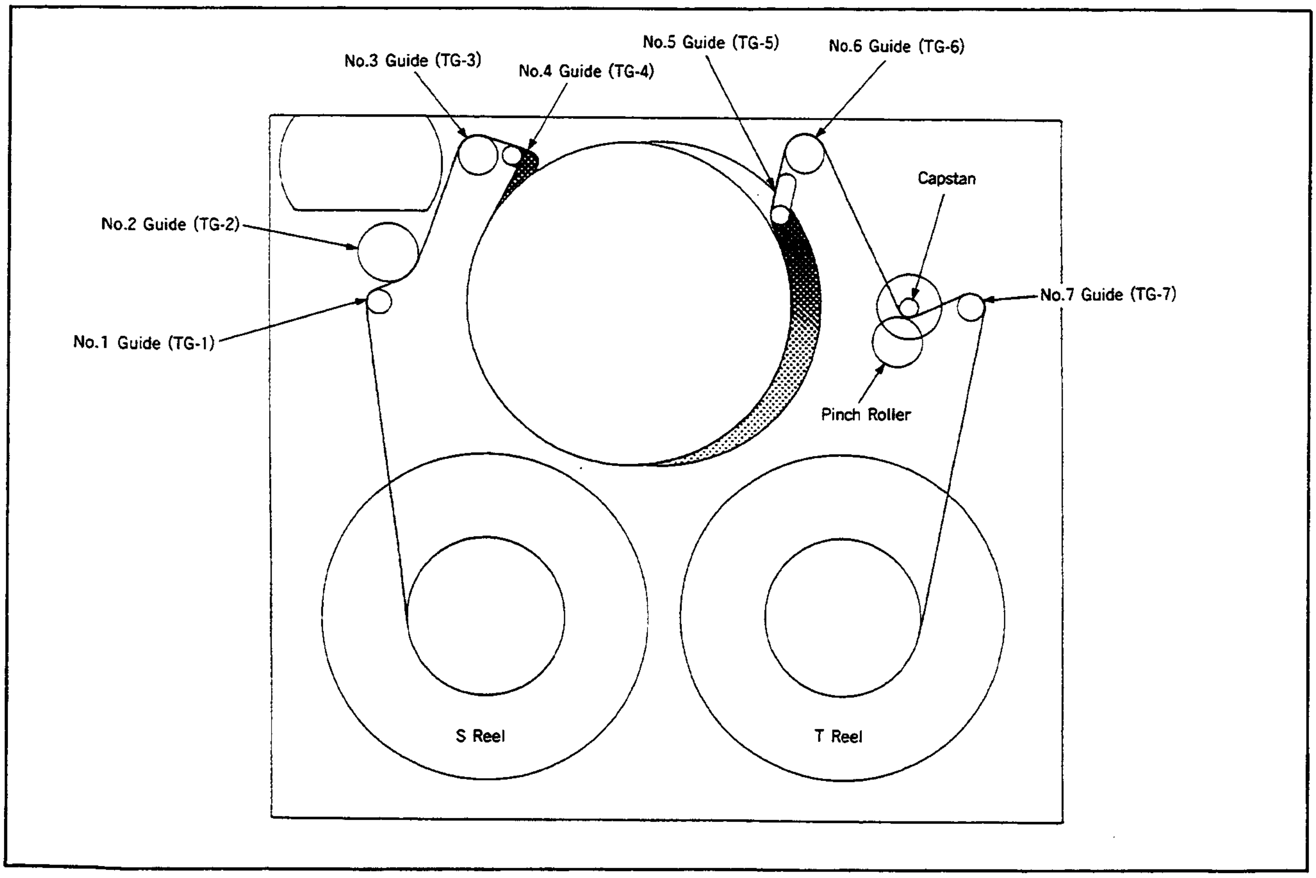


Fig. 34-A

[Note on Adjustment of No.7 Guide (TG-7)]
The height adjustment screw for No.7 guide (TG-7) is located at some distance from the guide (refer to Fig.41).
Therefore, when performing section 4-4. No.7 Guide (TG-7) Adjustment it is convenient to use the alignment tape for tracking (Ref. No. J-6), modified as follows, and perform adjustment in playback mode.

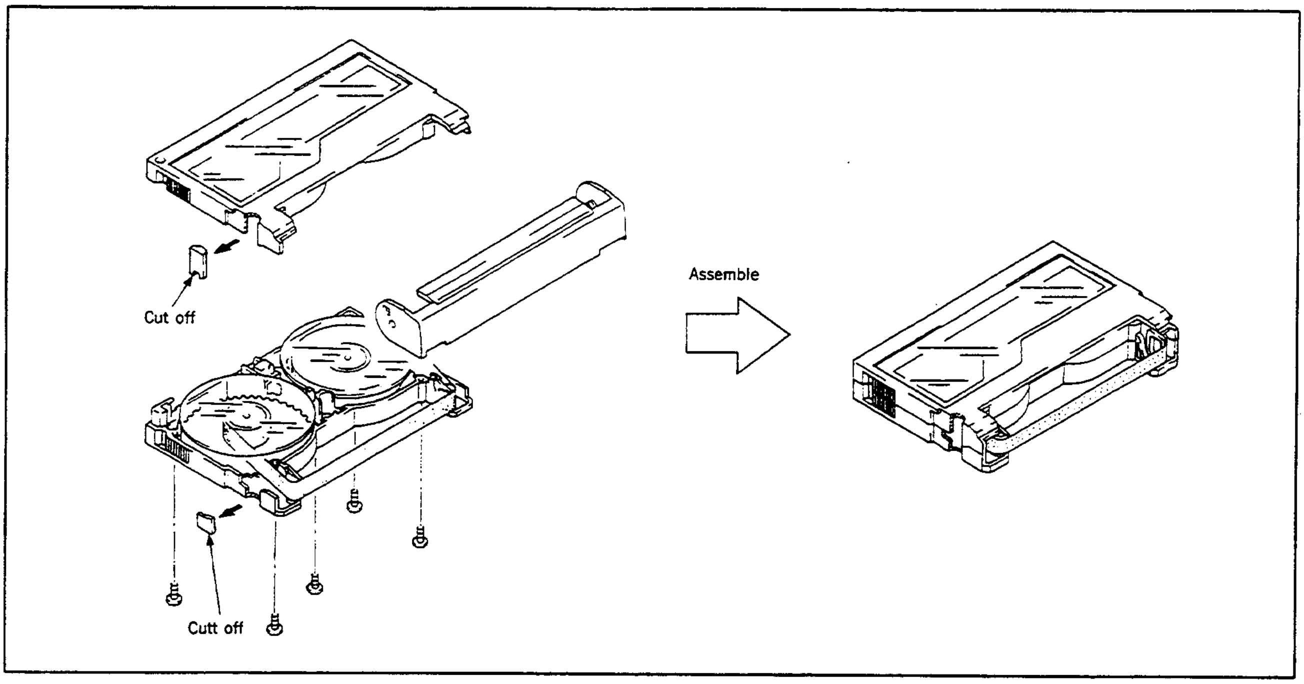


Fig. 34-B

4-1. PREPARATION FOR ADJUSTMENT

1) Clean the tape running surface (tape guides, drum, capstan shaft, pinch roller) (Fig. 34-A).
2) Set the PATH mode using the adjusting remote controller.
3) connect an oscilloscope to the check pin connector of the set.
   Example) For CCD-FX410 series
      CH1 : CN001 pin ③ (PB RF OUT) on CS-31 board
      CH2 : CN001 pin ④ (RF SWP) on CS-31 board
4) Play back a tracking alignment tape (NTSC : WR5-1N, or PAL : WR5-1C).
5) Check that a RF waveform is flat at the inlet and outlet of the oscilloscope (Fig. 35 ⓐ).
   If not flat, make adjustment with the procedures below.
   When the RF waveform is not flat at the inlet/outlet ; See Fig. 35 ⓑ and ⓒ.

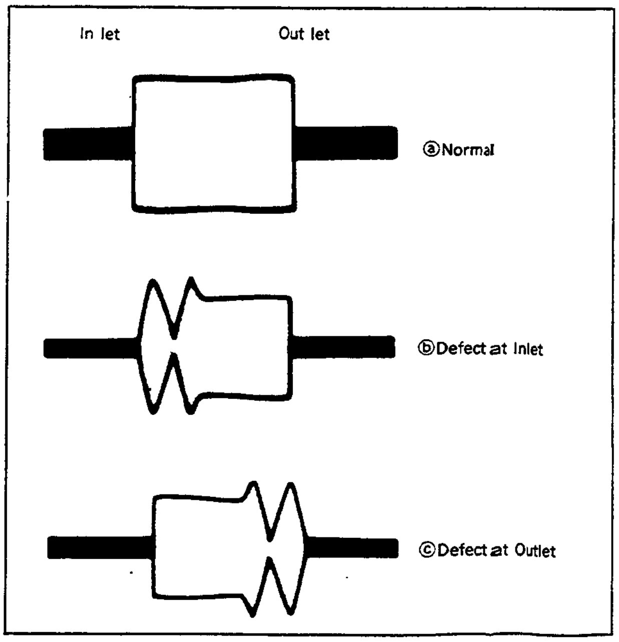


Fig. 35

4-2. TRACKING ADJUSTMENT (Fig. 36, 37)

1) Play back the tracking alignment tape.
2) Loosen the No.3 guide (TG-3) lock screw ❶ and turn the No.3 guide to flatten the waveform at the inlet.
3) Tighten the No.3 guide (TG-3) lock screw ❶ to lock the No.3 guide.
4) Loosen the No.6 guide (TG-6) lock screw ❷ and turn the No.6 guide to flatten the waveform at the outlet.
5) Tighten the No.6 guide (TG-6) lock screw ❷ to lock the No.6 guide. When this is done, make sure that the waveform does not change at the outlet.

Note : Be careful not to loosen the lock screw too much because the guide is easily moved.
: Take care not to allow interference between No.6 guide and drum when tightening the No.6 guide lock screw.

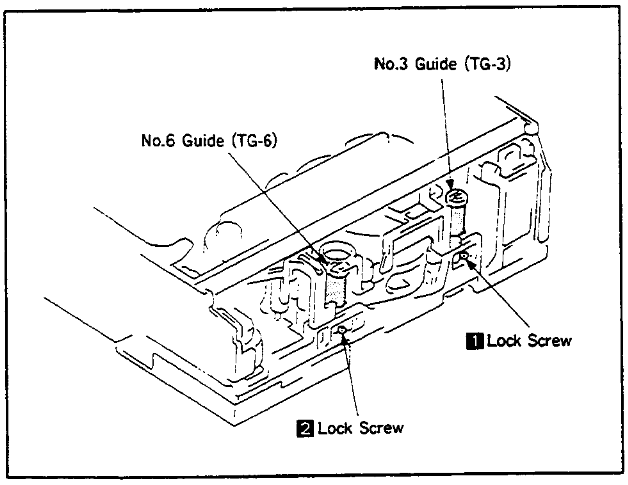


Fig. 36

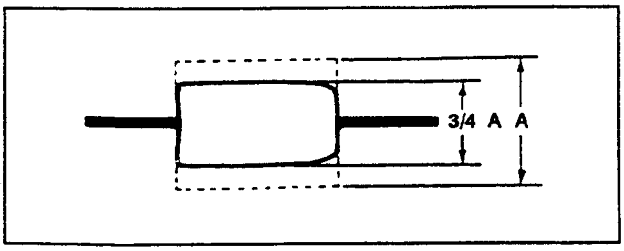


Fig. 37

4-3. No.2 GUIDE (TG-2) ADJUSTMENT

When the No.2 guide has been turned or replaced, perform height presetting before this adjustment.

4-3-1. No. 2 GUIDE (TG-2) HEIGHT PRESETTING (Fig. 38)

1) Rotating the TG-2 upper flange, adjust the height of bottom face of TG-2 lower flange from the top face of dowel on the mechanical chassis to 3.3 ± 0.05 mm.

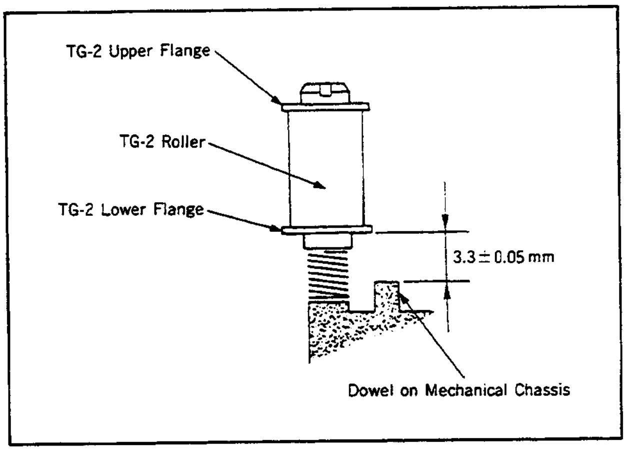


Fig. 38

[Reference]
This A mechanism is equipped with four adjustable guides (TG-2, 3, 6 and 7) . To raise or lower the respective guide rotate the corresponding adjustment screw as shown below.

Guide	Guide adjustment	Rotating direction of adjustment screw
TG-2, 3, 6	Raise	Counterclockwise
	Lower	Clockwise
TG-7	Raise	Clockwise
	Lower	Counterclockwise

4-3-2. No. 2 GUIDE (TG-2) ADJUSTMENT (Fig. 39, 40)

1) Play back a thin tape like the P6-120MP, etc. and set the REV mode.
2) Confirm that the tape is not bent at the lower flange ❷ of the No.2 guide (TG-2) ❶ (Fig. 39). If it is, turn the upper flange ❸ of the No.2 guide (TG-2) clockwise with a screwdriver, lowering it until the tape is straightened.
3) Play back the alignment tape for tracking adjustment.
4) Perform tracking adjustment and trcking fine adjustment as described in sections 4-2.
5) In the track shift mode, CUE/REV the tape, then play it back and confirm that the RF waveform rises flat within 2 seconds.
6) If the waveform is not normal (Fig. 40), turn the upper flange ❸ of the No. 2 guide (TG-2) ❶ 90° counterclockwise and repeat step 5.
   Repeat steps 5) and 6) until a normal waveform is obtained.
   Then, confirm that the tracking waveform has not changed.
   If it has, perform fine adjustment of entrance side tracking and repeat step 5).

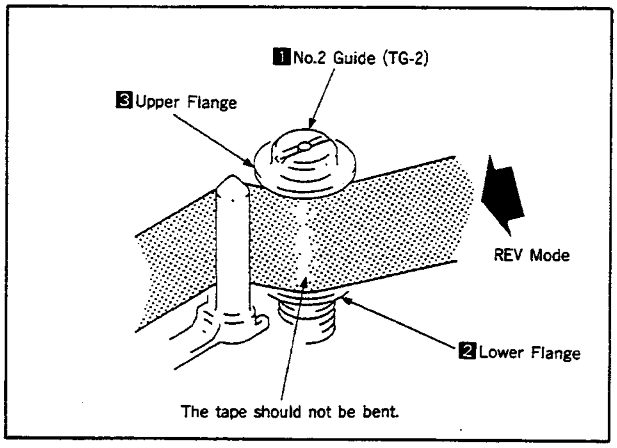


Fig. 39

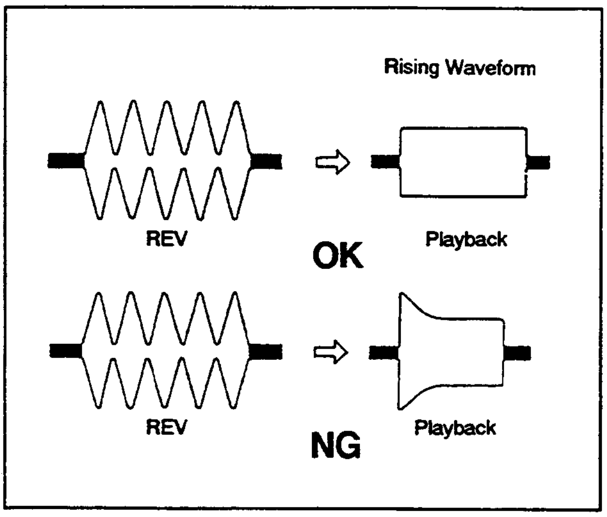


Fig. 40

4-4. No.7 GUIDE (TG-7) ADJUSTMENT (Fig. 41)

Note : This adjustment requires the No. 7 guide adjusting cassetetape (Fig. 34-B).

1) Play back the No.7 guide adjusting cassetetape and set the REV mode.
2) Confirm that the tape is not bent between the No.6 guide (TG-6) ❶ and the capstan ❷. If it is, turn the hight adjusting screw ❹ of the No.7 guide (TG-7) ❸ until the tape is straightened.
3) Set the playback mode again and confirm that the tape is not bent between the capstan ❷ and the hight adjusting screw ❹ of the No.7 guide (specification : 0.5mm or less). If the tape is bent beyond the specification, turn the No.7 guide (TG-7) ❸ until bending is within the specification (0.5mm).
   If in the REV mode tape bending between the No. 6 guide (TG-6) ❶ and the capstan ❷ is 0.3mm or less, adjustment can be considered completed.

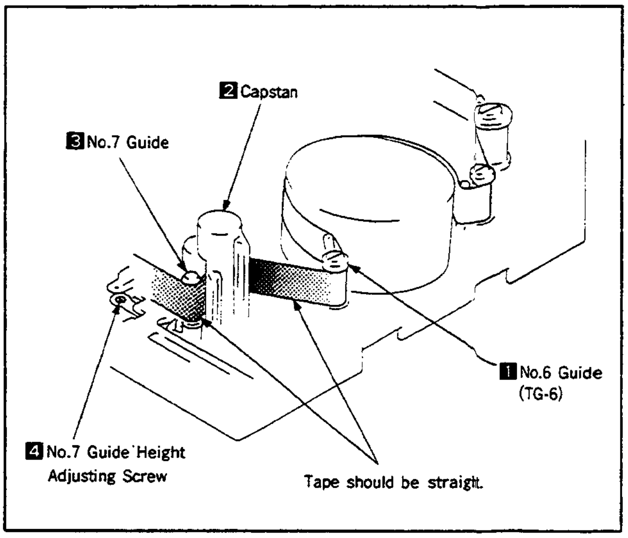


Fig. 41

4-5. CUE AND REV WAVEFORM CHECK (Fig. 42)

1) Play back the alignment tape for tracking adjustment and set the REV mode. Confirm that waveform peaks maintain a constant pitch of 5 seconds or more (Fig. 42). In case pitch is not constant, perform section 4-2.Tracking Fine Adjustment and section 4-4. No.7 Guide Adjustment.
2) Set the CUE mode. Confirm that waveform peaks still maintain a constant pitch of 5 seconds or more (Fig.42).
   Otherwise, perform section 4-2 Tracking Fine Adjustment.

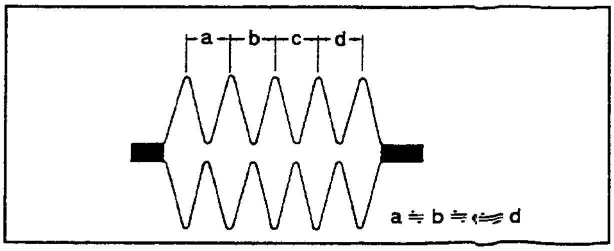


Fig. 42

4-6. CHECK AFTER ADJUSTMENT

4-6-1. TRACKING CHECK

1) Confirm that the amplitude of RF waveform is reduced to approx. 3/4 when the track shift mode is set (Fig. 43).
2) Then, confirm that the minimum amplitude value (EMIN) is 65 % of the maximum value (EMAX) or larger (Fig. 44).
3) Confirm that no large fluctuations occur on the waveform (Fig. 45).

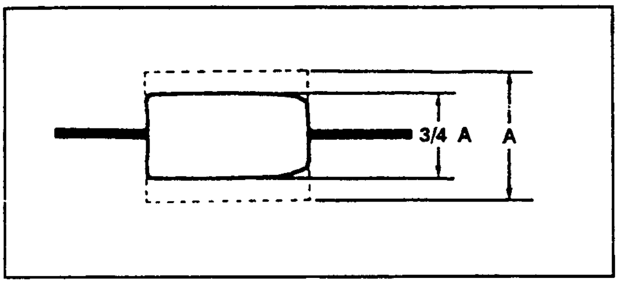


Fig. 43

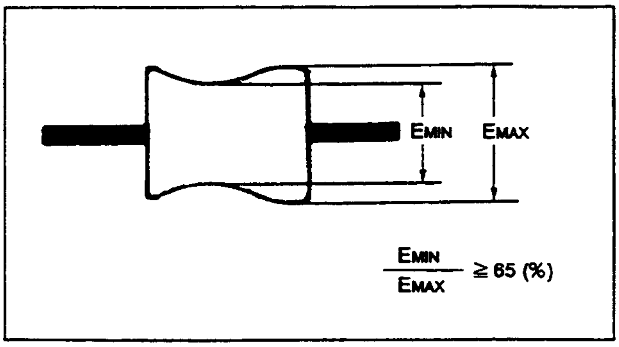

EMIN
EMAX
EMIN / EMAX ≧ 65 (%)

Fig. 44

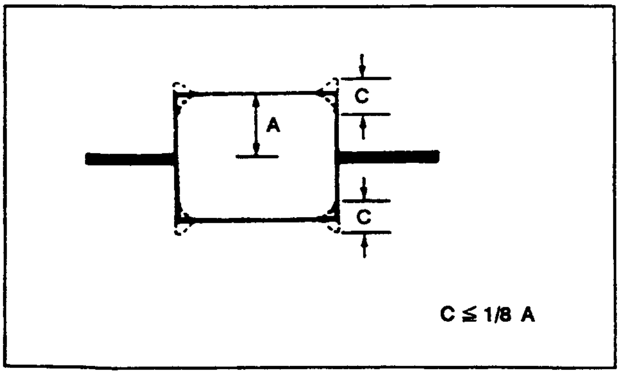


Fig. 45

4-6-2. RISING CHECK (Fig. 46)

1) Play back the alignment tape for tracking adjustment.
2) Cancel the track shift mode.
3) Eject the tape, then load it again.
4) Set the playback mode and confirm that the RF wave form rises flat within 2 seconds. Also confirm that the tape is not bent around the pinch roller.
5) CUE/REV and FF/REW the tape, then play it back and confirm that the RF waveform rises flat within 2 seconds, Also confirm that the tape is not bent around the pinch roller.
6) Repeat steps 3) to 5) once more.

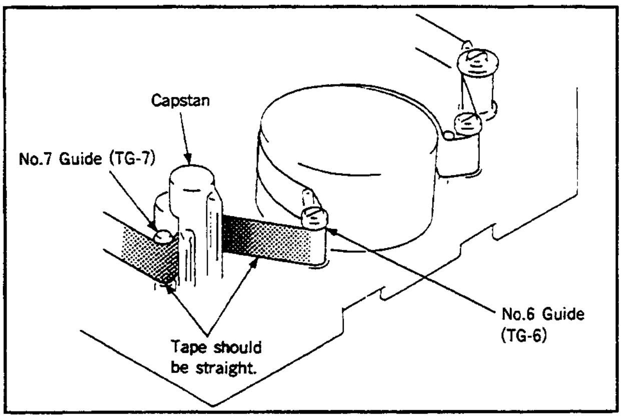

Capstan
No.7 Guide (TG-7)
No.6 Guide (TG-6)
Tape should be straight.

Fig. 46

4-6-3. TAPE PATH CHECK (Fig. 47)

1) Play back a thin tape like the P6-120MP (NTSC) or P5-90MP (PAL), etc. and confirm that no tape rising occurs, and that curling is less than 0.3mm, at the lower flange of the No. 2 guide , the upper flange of the No.3 guide, the upper flange of the No. 6 guide and the No.7 guide upper and lower flanges.
2) Confirm that no tape rising occurs and that curling is less than 0.3mm at the flange of all guide when pressing the FF button in the playback mode to set the CUE mode, or the REW button to set the REV mode.

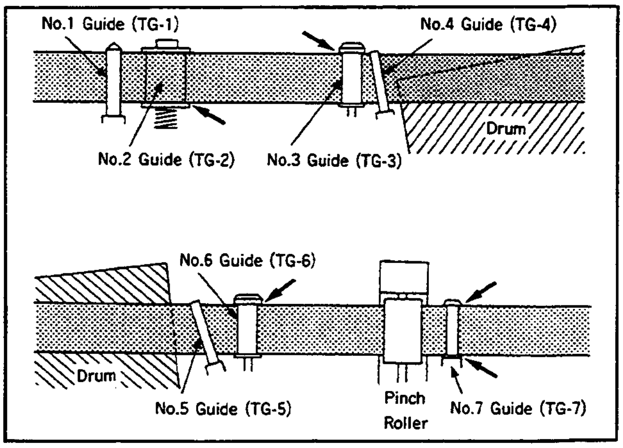

No.1 Guide (TG-1)
No.4 Guide (TG-4)
Drum
No.2 Guide (TG-2)
No.3 Guide (TG-3)
No.6 Guide (TG-6)
Drum
No.5 Guide (TG-5)
Pinch Roller
No.7 Guide (TG-7)

Fig. 47

8mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL IV

A MECHANISM

SUPPLIMENT-2

Video 8

<Connection of Mode Selector IV Conversion Connector>

In use of Mode selector IV conversion connector(J-6082-167-A), there are two different connecting methods depending on the model connected:

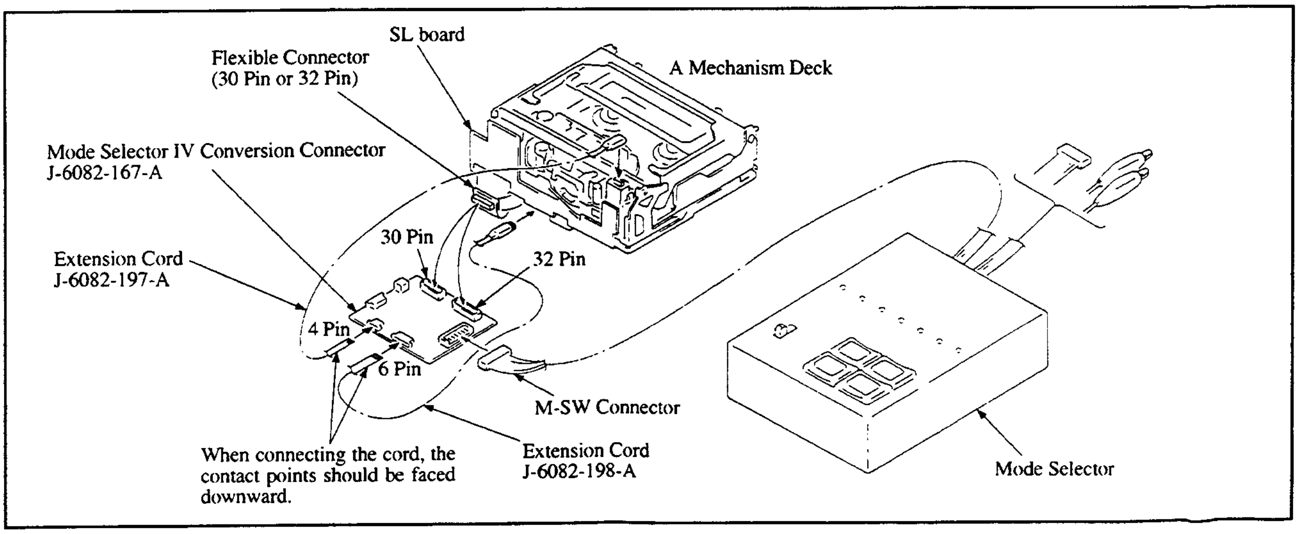
1. CCD-FX series

With the SL board mounted on mechanical deck, connect 30-pin(or 32-pin) connector to 30-pin(or 32-pin) Mode selector IV conversion connector.

(CCD-FX300 series, FX400 series. FX500 series
→ 30-pin connector (FP425 or FP600)
CCD-FX700 series → 32-pin connector (FP477))

2. Models other than above

Connect the extension cord(J-6082-197-A) to loading motor 4-pin connector and extension cord (J-6082-198-A) to mode switch 6-pin connector in mechanical deck, then connect the other end of cord to 4-pin and 6-pin connectors of Mode selector IV conversion connector respectively, as shown below.


SL board
Flexible Connector (30 Pin or 32 Pin)
A Mechanism Deck
Mode Selector IV Conversion Connector J-6082-167-A
30 Pin
32 Pin
Extension Cord J-6082-197-A
4 Pin
6 Pin
M-SW Connector
When connecting the cord, the contact points should be faced downward.
Extension Cord J-6082-198-A
Mode Selector

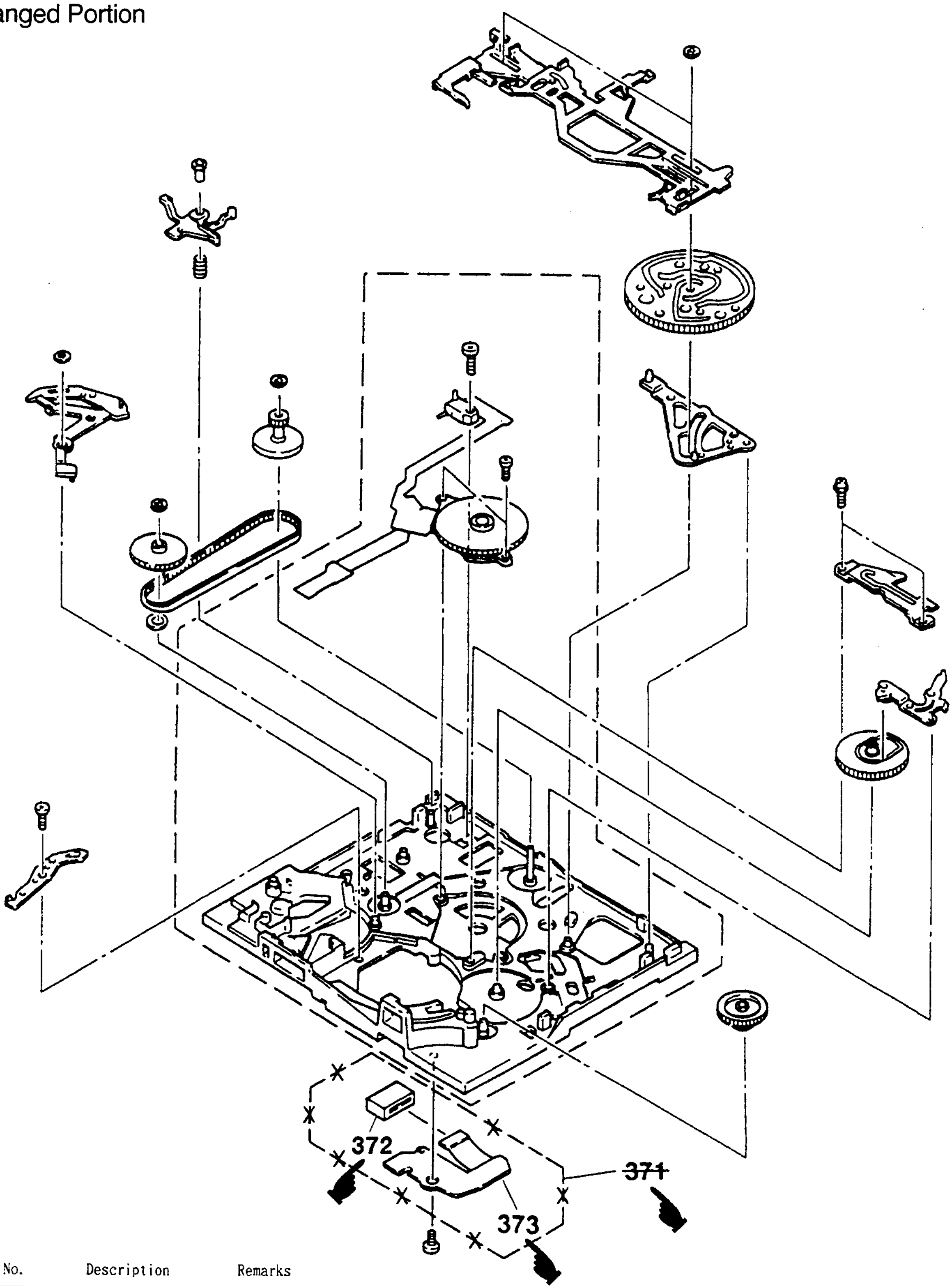
<CORRECTION>

P10. 2-4 Service jigs list

		Incorrect		Correct
J-15	FWD B.T adjusting driver	J-6082-182-A	➜	J-6082-187-A

MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (2)

☛ : Changed Portion



Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
~~371~~	~~A-7040-311-A~~	~~FP-444 ASSY~~	☛
372	1-691-254-13	CONNECTOR, TRANSLATION 10P	☛
373	1-641-639-13	FP-442 FLEXIBLE BOARD	☛

English
93E18163-1
Printed in Japan
©1993.5
Published by CV Quality Engineering DIV.

Sony Corporation
Personal Video Group

8mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL IV

9-973-199-11

Sony Corporation
Personal Video Group

English
92C18143-1
Printed in Japan
©1992.3
Published by Customer Relations and Service Group